## Contents

### Undergraduate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>General Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Core Curriculum and Study Opportunities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Business Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Fine and Performing Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69</td>
<td>Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Continuing Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>Westminster Choir College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>Course Descriptions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247</td>
<td>Procedures and Policies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Graduate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>261</td>
<td>Business Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>283</td>
<td>Education, Leadership, and Counseling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>329</td>
<td>Liberal Arts and Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335</td>
<td>Procedures and Policies</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Calendar for Academic Year 2014-2015

### FALL SEMESTER 2014

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>August</th>
<th>30</th>
<th>Sunday</th>
<th>Residences open for new students</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**August-September**

30-2  
Sunday-Tuesday  
Final new student testing and scheduling  
New student orientation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>September</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Monday</th>
<th>Residences open for continuing students</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>Day and Evening classes begin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-9</td>
<td>Wednesday-Tuesday</td>
<td>Schedule changes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>October</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Wednesday</th>
<th>December 2014 degree applications due</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Course request period for spring semester begins</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>November</th>
<th>26-30</th>
<th>Wednesday-Sunday</th>
<th>Thanksgiving recess</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>December</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Monday</th>
<th>Classes resume</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Day classes end</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-7</td>
<td>Saturday-Sunday</td>
<td>Reading days</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8-9</td>
<td>Monday-Tuesday</td>
<td>Final exams</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>January 2015</th>
<th>30</th>
<th>Friday</th>
<th>Deadline for makeup of fall semester incomplete grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### SPRING SEMESTER 2015

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>January</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>Friday</th>
<th>Balance of spring charges due</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22-23</td>
<td>Thursday-Friday</td>
<td>New student orientation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>New student testing and scheduling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>Residences open</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Sunday</td>
<td>Enrollment clearance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Classes begin (day and evening)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>February</th>
<th>2-6</th>
<th>Monday-Friday</th>
<th>Courses may be dropped</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Sunday</td>
<td>Spring 2015 degree applications due</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>March</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Sunday</th>
<th>Incoming freshman, transfer and continuing undergraduate students priority deadline for filing federal financial aid forms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>Course request period for fall semester begins</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>April</th>
<th>30</th>
<th>Thursday</th>
<th>Evening classes end</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>May</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Friday</th>
<th>Day classes end</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>Saturday classes end</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>June</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>Monday</th>
<th>Summer 2015 degree applications due</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>Deadline for makeup of spring semester incomplete grades</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPRING 2015 WITHDRAWAL DATES*

**Feb. 9-March 13**  
Withdrawal, student discretion

**March 16-April 17**  
Withdrawal, consent of instructor

**April 20-May 1**  
Withdrawal, psychological or physiological incapacity

*Please refer to [http://www.rider.edu/offices-services/finaid/payments-billing-deposits/refunds](http://www.rider.edu/offices-services/finaid/payments-billing-deposits/refunds) for information regarding course withdrawals and refunds.

For additional information and updates, go to [www.rider.edu](http://www.rider.edu)

### SUMMER SESSION 2015

Students interested in calendar and course offerings for the summer sessions should consult the summer session catalog, available from the College of Continuing Studies at 609-896-5033 or go to [www.rider.edu/summer](http://www.rider.edu/summer)

### COMMENCEMENT INFORMATION

For Commencement ceremonies information, go to [www.rider.edu/commencement](http://www.rider.edu/commencement)

### CANCELLATION OF CLASSES

In most cases, Rider will remain open and fully operational during snowstorms and other emergency situations. Under extreme circumstances, however, it may become necessary to cancel classes and other functions, and close certain buildings or take emergency actions.

If such circumstances should arise, a notice will be sent via the Rider Alert System.

You may sign up for Rider Alert on Rider's homepage, [www.rider.edu](http://www.rider.edu)

Cancellations will also be announced online at [www.rider.edu](http://www.rider.edu) and on the Rider University information hotline at 609-219-2000, option 1.
General Information
**General Information**

**RIDER’S VISION**

Rider University will be a leader in American higher education celebrated for educating talented students for citizenship, life and career success in a diverse and interdependent world. Rider will achieve distinctiveness by focusing on students first, by cultivating leadership skills, by affirming teaching and learning that bridge the theoretical and the practical, and by fostering a culture of academic excellence.

**RIDER’S MISSION**

Rider attracts and graduates talented and motivated students with diverse backgrounds from across the nation and around the world, and puts them at the center of our learning and living community.

As a learner-centered University dedicated to the education of the whole student, Rider provides students the intellectual resources and breadth of student life opportunities of a comprehensive university with the personal attention and close student-faculty interactions of a liberal arts college.

Through a commitment to high quality teaching, scholarship and experiential opportunities, faculty on both campuses provide undergraduate and graduate students rigorous and relevant programs of study to expand their intellectual, cultural and personal horizons and develop their leadership skills. Our highly regarded programs in the arts, natural, physical and social sciences, music, business and education challenge students to become active learners who can acquire, interpret, communicate and apply knowledge within and across disciplines to foster the integrative thinking required in a complex and rapidly changing world.

Rider attracts highly qualified faculty, staff and administration with diverse backgrounds who create an environment that inspires intellectual and social engagement, stimulates innovation and service, and encourages personal and professional development. As key members of our University community, it is their commitment to our values, vision and mission that will ensure Rider’s success.

The University’s institutional identity will continue to reflect the strengths of its people, history, location and shared values, among which are a commitment to diversity, social and ethical responsibility, and community.

The success of our graduates will be demonstrated by their personal and career achievements and by their contributions to the cultural, social and economic life of their communities, the nation and the world.

**HISTORICAL SKETCH**

Rider University is an independent, private institution founded in 1865 as Trenton Business College. Soon after the turn of the century, teacher education was added to a curriculum that had focused on training young men and women for business careers. The first baccalaureate degree was offered in 1922. In 1957, offerings in liberal arts, science and secondary education were added. Four separate schools emerged as a result of a reorganization in 1962.

The well-established schools of Business Administration and Education were joined by two new schools—Liberal Arts and Science and the Evening School. The schools of Business Administration and Education have each since added a division of graduate studies and the Evening School has been reorganized into the College of Continuing Studies. In 1988, the School of Education was renamed the School of Education and Human Services to reflect the scope of its curricula. In July 1992, Westminster Choir College in Princeton, NJ, merged with Rider to become Westminster Choir College, The School of Music of Rider College.

On March 23, 1994, the New Jersey Board of Higher Education designated Rider a teaching university pursuant to N.J.A.C. 9:1-3.1 et seq. On April 13, 1994, Rider’s name was officially changed to Rider University. Today, the University’s academic units are the College of Business Administration; the College of Liberal Arts, Education, and Sciences (including the School of Education and the School of Liberal Arts and Sciences); the College of Continuing Studies; and Westminster College of the Arts, including the School of Fine and Performing Arts and Westminster Choir College.

**ACCREDITATIONS**

The University’s many specialized accreditations attest to the quality of its academic programs. Rider is among the select business schools to have attained AACSB International (Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business) accreditation and the only school in New Jersey to hold the specialized AACSB accreditation in accounting. Elementary and secondary education programs and their applicable graduate programs on both campuses are accredited by the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE). The undergraduate and graduate music programs of Westminster Choir College are accredited by the National Association of Schools of Music (NASM). In addition, Rider’s graduate counseling services program in the School of Education holds the Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Education Programs (CACREP) national accreditation, and its school psychology program holds the National Association of School Psychologists accreditation. Rider’s chemistry program is accredited by the American Chemical Society. Rider University is regionally accredited by the Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools.

**NOTICE OF THE TITLE IX COORDINATOR**

Rider University is an Equal Opportunity and Affirmative Action Employer. No one will be denied employment at or admission to Rider University on the basis of race, creed, color, religion, handicap/disability, gender, age, marital status, sexual orientation or national origin. The University does not discriminate on the basis of any of the aforementioned protected bases in the recruitment and admission of students, the recruitment and employment of faculty and staff, and the operation of any of its programs and activities as specified by federal law and regulations.

The Associate Vice President for Human Resources serves as both the Affirmative Action Officer and the Title IX Coordinator for the University, and is the resource available to anyone seeking additional information or wishing to file a complaint related to Affirmative
Action and discrimination on the basis of race, creed, color, religion, handicap/disability, gender, age, marital status, sexual orientation or national origin.

The Associate Vice President for Human Resources is located in Moore Library, Room 108 and can also be reached at 609-895-5683.

**MEMBERSHIPS**

Rider is a member of the Association of American Colleges, the American Council on Education, the New Jersey Association of Colleges and Universities, the National Commission on Accrediting (not an accrediting agency), the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education, the National Association of Business Teacher Education, the Middle Atlantic Association of Colleges of Business Administration, AACSB International—The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business, and the National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration.

Rider University is also a member of the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) Division I for both men’s and women’s athletics. The University offers 20 varsity sports—10 men’s and 10 women’s teams—and is a member of the Metro Atlantic Athletic Conference (MAAC).

The Department of Athletics of Rider University provides a program of intercollegiate athletics for men and women that benefit all student-athletes and serves to enrich the quality of student life and the campus environment. Student-athletes of diverse backgrounds and interests will be provided opportunities to realize their unique potentials in developing their athletic, leadership and interpersonal skills through their participation in extracurricular athletic activities without regard for their race, color, religion, national origin, sex or sexual orientation. The Department of Athletics will do all that is necessary to support the University’s mission and to insure that opportunities exist to participate in the total educational process and maintain the balance needed to allow students to achieve both academic and athletic excellence.

**PROFESSIONAL OUTREACH AND SERVICE PROGRAMS**

In Rider’s efforts to fulfill one of its stated objectives, that of “seeking and implementing effective means for bringing the resources of the institution to bear on the needs of the broader society,” Rider engages in activities that do so while providing additional study and training opportunities for both faculty and students.

The Executive Advisory Council facilitates the exchange of ideas and advice between prominent leaders of the business community and Rider faculty, students and staff. The Board provides a range of current and emerging business insights as input to development and advancement of the Rider business education experience. Similarly, the Accounting Advisory Council works closely with the accounting department on issues specific to the Master of Accountancy program and accounting in general. A specific service function is performed by the accounting department’s participation in the Volunteer Income Tax Assistance (VITA) program. Each year, accounting majors reach into the community by helping (free of charge) elderly and low-income persons complete their tax returns. The students, in turn, benefit from special IRS training and the opportunity for field experience.

The Science Advisory Board provides a unique interface between Rider and the scientific and business communities. The board was established to provide advice and counsel on the continuing development of undergraduate science education at Rider and to effect cooperative efforts between the scientific and business communities.

The Education Advisory Board makes connections with alumni, government, schools, professional agencies, business and industry, and the general public to promote the interests of the professional programs and facilitate support for them.

**WESTMINSTER CHOIR COLLEGE**

Westminster Choir College of Rider University is a professional college of music located on a 23-acre campus in Princeton, N.J., seven miles north of Rider’s Lawrenceville campus. The Master of Music (M.M.) degree is offered in choral conducting, composition, music education, organ performance, piano accompanying and coaching, piano pedagogy and performance, piano performance, sacred music, and voice pedagogy and performance. In addition, Westminster Choir College offers the Master of Music Education (M.M.E.) and Master of Voice Pedagogy (M.V.P.) degrees.

More complete information about the Westminster program may be found in its separate catalog or online at http://westminster.rider.edu.

**SERVICES FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES**

Services for Students with Disabilities, located in Joseph P. Vona Academic Annex, Room 8, offers a range of support services to assist students with disabilities. These services include:

- Screening and referral for new or updated disability documentation;
- Assistance with requests for academic adjustments;
- Supplementary informal assessment;
- Advice to and consultation with faculty and staff;
- Individualized assistance;
- Assistance with environmental adaptation needs.

Call 609-895-5492 for further information.

**POLICY FOR ASSISTING STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES**

Any Rider student who supplies the University with appropriate documentation of a disability is eligible on a case-by-case basis for reasonable accommodations, such as auxiliary aids, adjustments in academic examination time limits and locations, and various kinds of support services. Students with disabilities should contact Services for Students with Disabilities (Joseph P. Vona Academic Annex, Room 8, 609-895-5492).

In order to review and ultimately accommodate known and suspected disabilities, the University should be provided with documentation of the disability by an appropriate professional. Such documentation should include:

- A diagnostic statement identifying the disability;
• A description of the diagnostic criteria and/or diagnostic tests used;

• A description of the functional impact of the disability;

• Information regarding relevant treatments, medications, assistive devices and/or services currently prescribed;

• Recommendation for adjustments, adaptive devices, assistive devices, and support services;

• The credentials of the diagnosing professional.

(Students without documentation who suspect a disability should contact Services for Students with Disabilities.)

Only students with documented disabilities that interfere with their ability to meet the requirements of an academic course or program are entitled to reasonable accommodations, such as course adjustments and auxiliary aids. A reasonable accommodation is one that enables the disabled student to fulfill the essential requirements of the academic course or program; a reasonable accommodation does not waive or eliminate essential academic requirements.

Services for Students with Disabilities evaluate the disability documentation provided by the student, collect additional information from the student, and gather information from relevant educational support personnel, medical and psychological professionals, and other pertinent sources. When the student’s disability has been documented fully and potential reasonable accommodations have been identified, the student is encouraged to present the Notice of Academic Adjustments Form to individual faculty and discuss the adjustments with each professor. Faculty members may contact Services for Students with Disabilities at any time for clarification of the accommodation. A joint meeting of the appropriate university officials and the faculty member, and the student will be held to resolve questions concerning the reasonableness of the proposed accommodations. The student, likewise, is entitled to initiate this procedure.

In the event that such a meeting among the appropriate university official, the faculty member, and the student does not resolve any open issue(s), a qualified university official designated by the provost will meet with them and assist in resolving the open issue(s). Where a curricular modification is requested, that official normally will be the relevant dean, who will decide the reasonableness of the request in close consultation with the affected faculty member(s) and appropriate university official(s).

The policy is designed to ensure the University’s compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Americans with Disabilities Act and the New Jersey Law Against Discrimination, and to enable every Rider student with a disability to enjoy an equal opportunity to achieve her/his full potential while attending this University. Because no policy can anticipate every possible student request, Rider reserves the right to vary this policy under appropriate circumstances on a case-by-case basis.
Core Curriculum and Study Opportunities
Core Curriculum and Study Opportunities

DEGREES

At its Lawrenceville campus, Rider University offers programs leading to six undergraduate degrees: Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Fine Arts, Bachelor of Arts and Education, Bachelor of Science in Education, Bachelor of Science in Business Administration, and Associate in Arts. Undergraduate degrees in Bachelor of Music and Bachelor of Arts in Music, offered at Westminster Choir College in Princeton, are described in a separate catalog.

Rider may, through its academic governance process, change its academic policies and its degree requirements at any time. Any major change will include an implementation schedule that will take into account the impact upon matriculated students and that will clearly establish the applicability of the change on currently matriculated students.

CORE CURRICULUM: GENERAL SKILLS REQUIREMENTS

The University community believes that essential to the college experience is the development of skills in critical thinking, communication, and computation. These skills are developed throughout students’ academic programs to provide links among academic disciplines and to support students’ intellectual progress and academic and career success. Principles of critical thinking are embedded in Rider University courses across the disciplines and are supported by curriculum development workshops for faculty. Core curriculum requirements are stated below.

All students entering the University as freshmen as of September 1, 1996, and thereafter, are required to fulfill the general skills requirements of the core by completing the following:

Reading: Those students scoring 470 or lower on the reading comprehension portion of the SAT are required to successfully complete CRC-100: College Reading in the first semester of their Freshman year.

Writing: CMP-115: Introduction to Expository Writing*; CMP-120: Expository Writing (or BHP-100P: Honors Seminar: Great Ideas I) and CMP-125: Research Writing (or CMP-203: Literature and Comprehension portion of the SAT are required to successfully complete CRC-100: College Reading in the first semester of their Freshman year.

Writing: CMP-115: Introduction to Expository Writing*; CMP-120: Expository Writing (or BHP-100P: Honors Seminar: Great Ideas I) and CMP-125: Research Writing (or CMP-203: Literature and Composition or BHP-150: Honors Seminar: Great Ideas II): 6–9 credits**

Computation: as required by student’s college: 3–6 credits**

*CMP-115: Introduction to Expository Writing will be waived for students who attain a score of 530 or above on the writing section of the SAT or a specified qualifying score on the English Department Placement Test.

**Preparatory courses (bearing supplemental education units rather than graduation credits) may be required in reading and computation, as determined by placement testing. Supplemental education units count toward a student’s academic load and corresponding tuition charges, but do not affect the student’s grade point average or credits toward graduation.

SUMMER SESSION

Administered by the College of Continuing Studies, the summer session provides students with an opportunity to enrich their personal or professional backgrounds, complement work taken during the fall and spring semesters, and accelerate their academic programs. Summer session includes two six-week day sessions and two six-and-one-half week evening sessions. Further information about the summer session, including course offerings and application information, is available at www.rider.edu/summer.

STUDY ABROAD

Study in a foreign country provides a unique opportunity for students to grow intellectually through exposure to the customs, habits, and languages of different cultures. Study abroad in its multiple facets – study, service-learning and internships – complements student educational experiences and it helps prepare students for the global community in which they live and work, increasing their employment and earnings potential. Study abroad experiences are available in many locations through Rider exchange and affiliate programs, including such destinations as Argentina, Australia, Austria, Chile, China, Colombia, Dominican Republic, England, France, Ghana, Greece, Hungary, India, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Jordan, Morocco, New Zealand, Peru, Russia, Scotland, South Korea, Spain, Sweden, Thailand, and Turkey. Foreign language skills are an important consideration for study abroad – though some sites provide some or all instruction in English. For students majoring in business, an exchange program taught primarily in English has been established at the American Business School in Paris, and an exchange program in Madrid at the Nebrija University offers international business courses in English. Rider also offers exchange programs at Alcalá University in Madrid, the University of the Sunshine Coast in Queensland, Australia, and University of Graz in Austria. A number of programs offer internship opportunities in London and a number of other cities in England as well as sites in Ireland, Australia and China. Rider’s service-learning programs are credit bearing in select countries such as Ghana and the U.K. An exchange program with the University for Music and Dramatic Arts in Graz, Austria allows Westminster Choir College students to do choir, composition and organ courses abroad. Besides our semester programs, students can select summer programs through study abroad providers and faculty-led short-term international travel projects that are offered for credit during January intersession, spring break and during the summer.

A minimum 2.5 cumulative grade point average at Rider University is required for acceptance into study abroad as well as sound financial and disciplinary status. In some cases, host institutions require a higher cumulative grade point average. Students primarily elect to participate in study abroad in their sophomore or junior years, but some go in their senior year and select students can study abroad in the second semester of their freshman year. Study can be selected for one or two semesters. Applications must be completed and returned to the Center for International Education by March 15 for the fall term, by September 15 for the spring term and by February 15 for summer study. As part of the process, applicants are required to submit an essay, two faculty/staff recommendations, official transcript and an application fee. Students participate in a number of orientation sessions to assist them in the foreign site application process, to review health, safety and security, and travel and visa information, and to provide them with country-specific resources and exercises related to culture shock and adaptation. Upon return, a re-entry orientation is held to celebrate their experi-
ences and to discuss reverse culture shock. Study abroad students are encouraged to reside in the International Community Residence Hall with domestic and international students and to serve as mentors in the International Student Mentoring Program and ambassadors in the Study Abroad Ambassador Program.

In order to retain financial aid while abroad, students must have courses approved by Rider University. Such courses must be directly related to progress toward graduation. As part of the application process, all students must complete a formal financial agreement. In some instances, instructional costs abroad exceed the costs at Rider University. Students will be billed for the difference. Transportation, supplies, housing and meal costs vary from site to site. Housing at foreign institutions varies from residence halls to pre-arranged apartments and homestays. Housing arrangements are made through providers and partner institutions abroad. In the case of the University’s exchange programs, on-site advisors employed by Rider University assist students with housing, course enrollment and academic issues, and adapting to life in another culture.

Credit for study abroad is available for all majors, minors and programs. Courses include foreign language study, as well as courses in the liberal arts and sciences, business, and education, service-learning and internships. Courses can be used, if approved, as equivalents to major and minor requirements or electives, and as core requirements or general electives. The student’s major advisor and the appropriate dean’s office must approve courses before students enroll at study abroad sites. Credits awarded typically range from 12 to 18 credits per term. A minimum of 12 credits must be maintained for students to retain their full-time student status and financial aid. Transcript credit for study abroad is awarded as PASS/FAIL based on the number of contact hours for courses taken and on the earning of a “C” grade or better for each course. The study abroad location, provider and list of courses taken abroad along with the Rider equivalent courses and credits will appear on the official Rider transcript. Credit for courses previously completed at Rider cannot be transferred for the same course. Exceptions to this policy are made on a case-to-case basis for foreign language study if foreign placement is different from the Rider placement level.

Additional information is available on the Rider University Study Abroad website at http://rider.studioabroad.com. Information is also available in the Center for International Education.

**BA, BS/MBA PROGRAM**

The integrated BA, BS/MBA program is designed for students who wish to combine undergraduate study in liberal arts and sciences leading to a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree with graduate study leading to the degree of Master of Business Administration. This intensive program enables highly motivated students to engage in a broadly based education for a career in business or not-for-profit organizations.

The admission process for this program carefully tracks students through the course requirements and ensures that only capable students are enrolled. Freshman students are strongly encouraged, when they start classes, to seek advice about the program from the deans’ offices in business administration and liberal arts and sciences. Certain courses must be completed in the freshman and sophomore years if the student intends to complete the program within 11-12 semesters. The actual timing of completing the two degrees will be based on courses that may have been taken in summer sessions and the individual student’s internships.

The admission process starts prior to the beginning of the student’s junior year (defined as 54 earned credit hours) and assumes completion of the first seven required business courses. At that point, the CBA’s Assistant Dean for Graduate Programs meets with the student and reviews his/her progress in completing the business core. Step two of the admission process occurs in the first semester of the senior year when the student will formally apply to the MBA Program through the Graduate Admissions Office. The process involves the following:

- A completed application for admission to the MBA program, accompanied by a $50 nonrefundable application fee;
- Receipt of official transcripts from every college or university attended (including Rider University);
- A score on the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT) or the Graduate Record Exam (GRE) that, combined with the student’s GPA, work experience and co-curricular activities, shows evidence to the Graduate Admissions Committee of ability to do graduate work at the high level established for the MBA Program. Students are advised to take the GMAT or GRE exams in the summer between the junior and senior years;
- A statement of objectives prepared by the student that presents the student's reasons for wanting to enter the MBA program;
- An interview with the director of the MBA program; and,
- Completion of the required freshman and sophomore classes.

Students completing the BA, BS/MBA program must take at least 90 credits in liberal arts and sciences courses at the undergraduate level.

Students will be awarded the BS or BA degree when they complete the requirements for that degree in liberal arts and sciences. The MBA will be awarded upon completion of the MBA requirements.

Students in the program will complete all the courses required in the liberal arts core as well as those courses necessary to satisfy the requirements for a major in liberal arts and sciences. These courses will be completed in the first eight semesters along with the following courses offered by business administration comprising the undergraduate business core:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC-210</td>
<td>Introduction to Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-220</td>
<td>Managerial Uses of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO-200</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO-201</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN-220</td>
<td>Introduction to Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-201</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Management and Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-200</td>
<td>Marketing Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSD-105</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods for Business I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSD-200, 201</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I, II*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-185</td>
<td>Information Systems Essentials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-385</td>
<td>Management Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total credits 36**

*May be considered either business or liberal arts course.*
In the last semester of the senior year, students will take the following course if they have all of the prerequisites met:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PMBA-8000</td>
<td>Executive Communications</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMBA-8200</td>
<td>Managerial Decision Making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMBA-8210</td>
<td>Information Technology Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMBA-8220</td>
<td>Strategic Accounting for Managers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMBA-8230</td>
<td>Managerial Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMBA-8240</td>
<td>Applied Corporate Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMBA-8250</td>
<td>Operations and Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMBA-8260</td>
<td>Marketing Analysis and Decision Making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMBA-8270</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMBA-8290</td>
<td>Legal and Ethical Aspects of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMBA-8880</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMBA-8880L</td>
<td>Strategic Management Lab</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Notes: PMBA-8050 Introduction to Calculus or an equivalent calculus course must be completed before the student may take PMBA-8230)

Electives 9

Total Credits 42

Note: There is not a specific combination BS, BA/MBA program for business majors. All business majors may apply directly to the MBA program. If accepted, the student may be able to complete the MBA within a year and one half of undergraduate graduation.

Further information concerning the MBA program, including course sequence forms, is available from the business administration or liberal arts and sciences deans’ offices.

BACCALAUREATE HONORS PROGRAM

The Baccalaureate Honors Program (BHP) is the University-wide honors program designed to enrich the educational opportunities available to Rider students of proven intellectual ability who choose to become Baccalaureate Scholars. Interdisciplinary in orientation, the program enables the Baccalaureate Scholars to explore diverse forms of thought, expression, and institutions past and present—an exploration that will enable them to meet future challenges with confidence. Through a series of team-taught seminars and other honors courses, co-curricular experiences, personal contact with faculty, and completion of a senior honors capstone project, the scholars extend their ability to think critically about the great themes of their human heritage.

Students are invited to join the Baccalaureate Honors Program as entering freshmen and may apply as currently enrolled or as transfer freshmen or sophomores. In general, students in the top 10 percent of each College’s entering class are invited. Students currently enrolled at Rider must have at least a 3.3 GPA at the time of application to the program.

Other qualified students with a 3.3 grade point average, including juniors and seniors, may enroll in particular honors seminar courses with the approval of the director.

Most BHP courses replace core or other academic requirements. In addition, Honors sections of single-discipline courses designated in the course roster assist in fulfilling BHP requirements.

In order to graduate with Baccalaureate Honors, the student must complete seven honors seminars and a senior baccalaureate honors capstone or a departmental honors capstone with a GPA of 3.3 or higher.

Honors seminars are designated on student transcripts, whether or not the student completes the BHP. Successful completion of the BHP is noted on the transcript and the commencement program.

For more information, please navigate to www.rider.edu/BHP.

Note: Students in CBA Honors can also complete BHP if they wish. They do not have to decide until after completing BHP 100 and BHP 150. They may count any 2 CBA Honors courses toward the BHP certificate, and their CBA senior thesis can be shaped to count for BHP as well.

COLLEGE READING COURSE

College Reading (CRC-100) is a three-credit course that is required for entering students who do not meet the entrance criteria for college-level reading. The course is also offered as an elective for any student who would like to improve their ability to read college-level material. Students will develop or improve reading comprehension skills and study strategies that will enable them to enhance academic performance across the college curriculum. Call 609-896-7598 for additional information about this course.

STRATEGIC LEARNING WORKSHOP

Strategic Learning Workshop (NCT-099) introduces specific reading and study strategies related to the demands of a content course. In order to enroll for this workshop, students must co-register for the content course with which it is paired.

THE STUDENT SUCCESS CENTER

The Student Success Center offers Rider University students programs and services designed intentionally to maximize student involvement in their own learning and development. Our programs and services include:
Tutoring Services

Tutoring Services, located in the Bart Luedeke Center Room 237, provides peer tutoring for students who need extra help with their courses. Students may obtain individual or group tutoring assistance in most subject areas taught at the University. This service is free of charge to all Rider students. Tutoring is offered in the Student Success and in select residence halls. Tutoring schedules are available in the office, online through the Tutortrac link, and through the Student Success Center website.

Supplemental Instruction (SI)

Supplemental Instruction (SI) is an academic assistance program that is highlighted by the collaboration of faculty with both the SI Leader who attends class and members of the Student Success Center Staff. Students enrolled in targeted courses may attend regularly scheduled informal review sessions. Like tutoring, there is no additional cost to the student, and students may access the SI schedules in class, in our office, and online through Tutortrac and the Student Success Center website.

Writing Lab

The Student Success Center Writing Lab, located in the Bart Luedeke Center Room 237, provides free individual tutoring in writing, reading comprehension, organizational and study strategies, and English as a second language. Students are encouraged to bring in their textbooks and reading/writing assignments for individual tutorials. Additionally the Writing Lab offers an online writing lab that provides videos and downloadable references in addition to information about our e-mail writing tutoring program. To access the online writing lab, visit the Student Success Center Writing Lab page on Rider's website.

For students who speak English as a second language, the staff offers individual and group services to help students become more proficient and comfortable as they develop as English language learners.

Appointments can be scheduled online through Tutortrac.

Academic Probation Supports

The Student Success Center offers Raising Expectations for Academic CHange, a program that presents students on academic probation an opportunity to REACH their academic goals by providing them with the tools and strategies needed to succeed in their studies. Students participate in weekly workshops facilitated by a Student Success Center coach. The workshops empower students to set goals and determine the adjustments needed to succeed in college.

The Student Success Center main office is located in Luedeke 237 and is open Monday through Thursday, 8:30 a.m. - 9 p.m. and Friday, 8:30 a.m. - 5 p.m. Call 896-5008 for further information.

Rider Achievement Program

The Rider Achievement Program (RAP) is a unique academic program offered through Rider’s Student Success Center through which students are empowered with the strategies needed to be an independent and successful learner. RAP offers a highly specialized first-and second-year learning experience and is designed to equip motivated students with the guidance and strategies to achieve in a university setting.

EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY PROGRAM

The Educational Opportunity Program (EOP) is a state-funded and Rider-funded program that helps low-income New Jersey residents attend college. The purpose of this program is to provide access to higher education to students who may normally be denied an education due to lack of academic preparation, or the absence of sufficient guidance to aspire to a baccalaureate degree.

EOP provides students with academic support as well as financial assistance. Students receiving an EOP award may also be eligible for other state and federal grants.

The program provides a comprehensive and rigorous academic experience designed to enhance students' persistence that ultimately leads to graduation.

Services provided by EOP include, but are not limited to, tutorial assistance, personal, career, academic, and financial counseling and peer mentoring. All students admitted to EOP participate in a mandatory five-week pre-freshman residential summer program. The summer program acclimates students to the rigor of college life and the university environment. For more than forty years, the Educational Opportunity Fund (EOF) has been providing access through excellence, enabling eligible students to obtain a college education.

EOP at Rider serves both the Lawrenceville and Princeton (Westminster) campuses. The Lawrenceville EOP office is located in the Joseph P. Vona Academic Annex, Room 6. The telephone number is 609-896-5381. The office is staffed by Rubin Joyner, director; Ida Tyson, associate director; Amber Henley, academic counselor; and Debbie Venello, administrative secretary. The Princeton EOP office is located in Williamson Hall, Room 6, second floor. The telephone number is 609-921-7100, extension 8220. The office is staffed by Evelyn Thomas, director of academic support services and coordinator of EOP and Janett Guthrie, administrative secretary.

STUDENT SUPPORT SERVICES PROGRAM

(Trío Program)

The Student Support Services (SSS) Program is a comprehensive support services program that provides ongoing academic assistance primarily to first generation college students. The program offers a range of services and activities that are designed to assist students with their academic performance, skills development and retention through graduation. Overall, the program promotes an atmosphere that fosters students’ growth and independence and provides a supportive environment that enables participants to fulfill their educational, career, and personal aspirations.

An array of services is offered to students, including assessments of students’ educational needs and goals; professional and peer tutoring; individual/group counseling; peer mentoring; financial guidance; career exploration; and graduate school preparation. In addition, the SSS program provides workshops and seminars that directly respond to issues of importance to participants. All activities and support services are tailored to meet the particular needs and interests of the individual student.
The program is open to Rider students who are first-generation college students (i.e., neither parent has completed a four-year college degree), who have a need for academic support, and/or have incomes that fall within federal guidelines. Students who have a documented physical or learning disability are also eligible for program services.

Students interested in enrolling in the program are invited to visit or call the SSS program office for an application and brochure located in the Joseph P. Vona Academic Annex, Room 17; the phone number is 609-895-5614 and the fax number is 609-895-5507.

This program is sponsored in partnership with Rider University and the United States Department of Education.

**LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM**

(6 credits)

The Leadership Development Program at Rider is a university-wide program that welcomes all majors. The guiding assumption underlying this program is that every one of us has opportunities to be a leader and a role model for someone. A person does not have to be a CEO, elected official, or designated leader to make a difference.

We define leadership as a process in which one individual influences others to attain goals for the common good. To lead effectively requires skill in communicating, influencing, and teamwork. These are interpersonal skills that can be learned. They have been identified by Rider University, The Wall Street Journal, and the Center for Creative Leadership as the keys to career and life success.

The Leadership Development Program also emphasizes career development. Helping our students achieve career maturity will allow them to develop satisfying and meaningful occupations through which to express their leadership aspirations.

Leadership training at Rider combines traditional classroom learning with intensive skill training and supervised leadership experience through co-curricular activities, experiential learning, fieldwork, and community service. Developmental experiences are provided throughout a student’s academic career.

Current and transfer students in their freshman and sophomore years are invited to apply to the Leadership Development Program and have until the time they graduate to complete the requirements for the Certificate in Leadership. First semester juniors are encouraged to meet with the LDP director to determine the feasibility of completing the requirements before applying. The application process, which includes essays and an interview, assists in determining a student’s motivation, commitment to personal leadership development, and ability to perform academically.

The Leadership Development Program is housed within the Center for the Development of Leadership Skills, located in Sweigart Hall.

To receive the Certificate in Leadership students must successfully complete the following:

- Foundations of Leadership course
  (3 credits; must obtain a “B” or better)

- Leadership Skills Training
  (9 skill-building workshops and seminars)

- Ethics or Multicultural Studies elective
  (3 credits; must obtain a “B” or better)

- Career Development Workshops (noncredit workshops)

- Leadership Practicum/Service
  (200 units of supervised leadership experience)

Information about the Foundations of Leadership course can be found in this catalog under Leadership Development Program in the chapter entitled Course Descriptions.

At graduation, students who have successfully completed the requirements listed above will receive a Certificate in Leadership. Their completion of the Leadership Development Program will also be noted on their transcripts and in the commencement program.

**ARMY ROTC**

The Army Reserve Officers’ Training Corps (ROTC) provides college-trained officers for the U.S. Army, the Army National Guard, and the U.S. Army Reserve.

The ROTC course of study is a four-year program, divided into two phases: the basic course, and the advanced course. Students entering Rider do not receive academic credit for Army ROTC courses and must pursue the courses of study at an off-campus location.

The official ROTC Web site provides the following information:

- **SCHOLARSHIPS**
- **A WAY TO PAY FOR COLLEGE**

Scholarships and stipends in Army ROTC help you focus on what’s important. Namely, getting that college degree – not how you’ll pay for it.

- **ARMY ROTC SCHOLARSHIPS**

Whether you’re a college-bound high school student or already attending a college or university, Army ROTC has scholarships available. Scholarships are awarded based on a student’s merit and grades, not financial need.

Army ROTC scholarships consist of:

- Two, three-, and four-year scholarship options based on the time remaining to complete your degree

- Full-tuition scholarships

- The option for room and board in place of tuition, if you should qualify

- Additional allowances for books and fees
LIVING EXPENSES

Army ROTC scholarships also provide monthly living allowances for each school year. You can earn certain amounts depending on your level in the Army ROTC curriculum:

- 1st year, $300 per month
- 2nd year, $350 per month
- 3rd year, $450 per month
- 4th year, $500 per month

This allowance is also available to all non-scholarship Cadets enrolled in the Army ROTC Advanced Course (3rd and 4th years).

Rider students drill with the ROTC unit based at Princeton University, approximately five miles from Rider’s Lawrenceville campus. For more information, call 609-258-4225.

For more information on ROTC scholarships, please visit: http://www.goarmy.com/rotc/scholarships.jsp.

THE MATHEMATICS SKILLS LAB (MSL)

The Mathematics Skills Lab (MSL), located in the Joseph P. Vona Academic Annex, Room 23, provides tutorial services, structured workshops, and computer-assisted instruction in developmental and college level mathematics. The MSL, directed by the department of mathematics, administers the mathematics placement test to all incoming students. It also offers the course MTH-100S Math Skills Lab (1 supplemental education unit) for students majoring in liberal arts and sciences and education. This course was developed to help students master elementary algebra skills necessary for college level mathematics.

In addition to basic skills development, peer and professional tutorial support is provided for students taking finite mathematics, algebra and trigonometry, and other liberal arts and science mathematics courses. Call 609-896-5305 for additional information.
College of Business Administration

Business administration is for anyone who wants to develop the skills needed to turn ideas and dreams into reality. Whether it’s creating your own company or rising to the top of a major corporation, the key is having the skills to make it happen.

In each of its 13 majors, the College of Business Administration (CBA) seeks to develop in students the skills needed to perform effectively in a variety of organizational settings—small business, multinational corporation, service industry, not-for-profit, family company, Wall Street—depending upon the student’s interests and goals. Each program is designed to provide an educational experience for the whole person by combining theory and practice. Business students participate in a learning environment that offers both the practical skills needed to launch a career and the learning skills needed for continued growth.

MISSION STATEMENT

The mission of Rider University’s College of Business Administration is to provide a dynamic and innovative business education that builds functional expertise as well as professional competencies that enable our students to be productive, ethical and socially responsible participants in the rapidly changing global marketplace.

We foster a supportive and personalized environment in which students develop communication, interpersonal, teamwork, leadership, and critical thinking skills for integrated problem solving. We are committed to continuous improvement as we strive for excellence. We ensure an infusion of current theory and practice in our curricula through professional activity, business partnering and experiential learning as well as through a combination of discipline-based, pedagogical and applied scholarly research efforts.

KEY OBJECTIVES

To support students in preparing to perform effectively in the workplace and to continue to grow as individuals, the CBA seeks to realize the following key objectives for its undergraduate program:

- To provide an outstanding faculty of teacher/scholars in the business fields who bring to the classroom a wide range of diverse expertise and who emphasize teaching excellence as well as research and scholarship;

- To develop an understanding of the functions of business, an ability to apply the tools and skills that will solve business and organizational problems and an appreciation for the global environment of organizations in society;

- To offer sufficient breadth and depth in the curriculum to enable the student to achieve a level of competence in a major, while providing opportunities for independent study, skill-building and learning through experience;

- To ensure a useful balance between professional course work in the functional areas of business administration and study in the liberal arts and sciences;

- To foster the development of leadership qualities and to encourage an attitude that values continuing education.

To remain highly competitive, the CBA maintains high visibility and involvement in the corporate community outside of Rider. It seeks to be regarded by that community as a useful and valuable resource of educational knowledge, business and management talent, economic expertise and applied research, in addition to a well-established reputation as an excellent source of college graduates in business. Students and faculty are involved regularly in real business situations through internships, meetings and programs of the Executive Advisory Council, the CBA Accounting Advisory Council, the CBA Global Supply Chain Management Advisory Board, special programs for the community such as the Volunteer Income Tax Assistance (VITA) program coordinated by the department of accounting, Minding Our Business (a mentoring program of entrepreneurship for inner city students), and many student clubs and organizations.

There continues to be rapid change in technology that affects organizational processes as well as the product-service offerings of businesses. The CBA has embedded the study and use of technology into the curriculum with specific, required courses (CIS-185, CIS-385) and in a variety of courses across the business curriculum. Technology is also addressed, in depth, through a variety of electives, including ACC-320 Accounting Information Systems, CIS-340 Electronic Commerce and FIN-315 Financial Modeling. The Information Systems (CIS) major is designed for students who intend to specialize in technology.

Regardless of the functional area of business that students select for their career, they will be impacted by what occurs in the world of technology-enhanced business practices. Rider’s courses will continue to adapt and change as this fast-paced environment continually reinvents itself.

PROFESSIONAL ACCREDITATION

Rider University’s College of Business Administration programs were accredited by AACSB International—The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business in 1993 and most recently reaffirmed in 2012. In addition, the accounting program was further recognized for excellence with accreditation in accounting by AACSB International in 2000 and recently reaffirmed in 2012.
FRESHMAN SEMINAR

Freshman seminar is a structured advising experience for new students enrolled in the CBA. Its purpose is to support students in making a smooth transition from high school to college by providing information and guidance in such areas as time management, study skills, and effective use of Rider’s resources. It is noncredit and offered without any additional tuition charge. Participation in freshman seminar is required for all freshmen entering Rider. For further information, contact Ira Mayo, 609-896-5195.

DEVELOPING ADMINISTRATIVE ABILITIES AND RESOURCES THROUGH THE SYNERGISTIC TRAINING OF ORGANIZATIONAL COMPETENCIES (DAARSTOC)

DAARSTOC is a unique extracurricular program designed to help students propel their careers by developing people management skills. In weekly meetings and regular workshops, members engage in group activities, role plays, and interactive exercises designed to build the competence and confidence levels of tomorrow’s leaders and top performers. Competencies targeted include interpersonal communication, giving and receiving feedback, problem solving, interviewing, and stress management. The program is very selective, and is open to all Rider undergraduate students (all majors and colleges). More information can be found at www.daarstoc.org.

BUSINESS HONORS PROGRAM

Approximately 25 students who have applied for, and have been accepted to Rider University’s College of Business Administration, will be invited to participate in the Business Honors Program. These students will be chosen based on their SAT scores and high school GPA. An additional ten students will be chosen after the end of the fall semester based on GPA.

The selected students will take the following sequence of honors courses beginning in the fall of their freshman year:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class Standing</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Honors Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>Freshman Seminar and CIS-185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ECO-200 and MKT-200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td></td>
<td>ACC-210, ECO-201, MGT-201, and FIN-220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Junior</td>
<td>Fall</td>
<td>BUS-300 and CIS-385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior</td>
<td></td>
<td>BUS-444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BUS-400 and Senior Honors Thesis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In order to successfully complete the honors program, a student will have to do the following:

1. Complete eight of the eleven of the honors courses above (not including BUS 444), one of which must be BUS-400. Students that enter in the Fall of their sophomore year must complete six core honors courses.
2. Complete a non-core CBA honors course (BUS-444)
4. Have a minimum GPA of 3.4 in all honors courses.
5. Have a minimum GPA of 3.4 overall. Upon successful completion of the honors program, a student will receive a special honors designation on his/her transcript, an honors award, and special recognition at graduation.

BSBA/MBA OPTION

It is possible to apply to the graduate business program after completing 90 credits in a Rider undergraduate business degree program. Those students admitted may enter the program upon the completion of the BSBA degree. Courses waived should permit them to graduate with an advanced degree in one and a half years by taking the required graduate course work. See the Graduate Academic Catalog for requirements for the MBA program and the Master of Accountancy degree.

Students are eligible to take graduate business courses in the spring of their senior year if they are a senior business major with a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.5 for MBA courses and 3.3 for MAcc courses. In order to take a MAcc course, a student must be an accounting major. Graduate business courses do not count toward both the undergraduate and graduate program requirements. Up to six credits of graduate level courses may be taken, and would be included in your regular full-time tuition.

DEGREES

The CBA offers curricula at the undergraduate level leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (BSBA).

(For master’s level work, see Graduate Academic Catalog.)

MAJOR FIELDS OF STUDY

The CBA offers major fields of professional study in accounting, advertising, business administration, information systems, economics, entrepreneurial studies, finance, global supply chain management, human resource management, international business, management and leadership, marketing, and sport management.

Selection of a Major

Students who are undecided regarding an area of business specialization are enrolled as Business Administration majors.

A student may elect to double major, but there is no guarantee that the student will be able to complete the second major within the 120 credit hours required for graduation.
MINOR FIELDS OF STUDY

Business students are permitted to take a minor in one of several fields in liberal arts and sciences. Interested students should see the dean of liberal arts, education, and sciences, the chairperson of the appropriate department, or the program director. All majors may minor in economics. Please see the requirements for the economics minor in the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences section of the catalog.

The CBA offers the following minors to non-business students: a minor in advertising for Communication and Journalism majors, a minor in computer information systems, a minor in entrepreneurship, a minor in finance, a minor in general business, and a minor in sales management.

In addition, the CBA offers a minor in sports studies and health administration (open to all majors—business and non-business).

CONCENTRATIONS

In addition to minors and majors, the CBA offers a concentration specific to business majors only in the area of entrepreneurial studies. (Entrepreneurial studies is also offered as a major). The CBA offers a concentration in fraud and forensics specific to accounting and information systems majors, and a concentration in financial services marketing specific to finance and marketing majors. The CBA also offers a concentration in financial management open to all business majors except accounting.

CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

The CBA offers a Certificate in Investment Analysis for undergraduate finance majors. Other certificate programs can be found in the College of Continuing Studies section of the catalog.

BASIC CORE OF KNOWLEDGE

Students in the CBA are required to take a core of business courses designed to provide them with a solid foundation in business. These basic requirements are:

- A background of the concepts, processes, and institutions in the production and marketing of goods and/or services, and the financing of the business enterprises or other forms of organization. This portion is covered in such courses as Marketing Principles, Introduction to Finance and Production and Operations;

- A background of the economic and legal environment as it pertains to profit or nonprofit organizations, along with ethical considerations and social and political influences as they affect such organizations. Courses that satisfy this requirement are Principles of Macroeconomics, Principles of Microeconomics, the Social and Legal Environment of Business, as well as several elective courses;

- A basic understanding of the concepts and applications of accounting, quantitative methods, and management information systems, including computer applications. This area is covered through such courses as Introduction to Accounting, Managerial Uses of Accounting, Statistical Methods I and II, Information Systems Essentials, and Management Information Systems;

- A study of organization theory, behavior and interpersonal communications. Course work in Fundamentals of Management and Organizational Behavior covers this area, as well as courses in composition and speech;

- A study of decision processes under conditions of uncertainty, including integrating analysis and policy determination at the overall management level. The course Strategic Management and Policy that serves as the capstone course provides the necessary coverage in this area.

In addition to these courses, all students in the CBA are required to complete a program of study prescribed by the major or program in which they are enrolled. This phase of study typically begins in the junior year. The courses in the major are designed to provide the student with a general competence in one of the principal areas of business.

At least nine semester hours of credit in the area of a student’s major must be taken at Rider, except in the accounting area that requires 12 semester hours.

Students are required to have 54 semester hours completed before enrolling in most 300- or 400-level business courses.

Fifty percent of all business credits must be taken through Rider. Transfer students can bring in 30 credits in business plus Quantitative Methods, Statistical Methods I and II, Macroeconomics and Microeconomics. All business students must have a 2.0 GPA in their major and overall to graduate.

Business Subjects

(60 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC-210</td>
<td>Introduction to Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-220</td>
<td>Managerial Uses of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO-200</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO-201</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-201</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Management and Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-200</td>
<td>Marketing Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN-220</td>
<td>Introduction to Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS-300</td>
<td>Social and Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS-400</td>
<td>Strategic Management and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Leadership Elective

Choose one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LDP-200</td>
<td>Foundations of Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDP-220</td>
<td>Service Learning through Minding Our Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDP-398</td>
<td>Co-op Experience Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MGT-355 Team Management 3
MGT-363 Management Skills 3

Business Analytics and Technology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS-185</td>
<td>Information Systems Essentials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-385</td>
<td>Management Information Systems#</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSD-340</td>
<td>Production and Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Professional Development*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CBA-102</td>
<td>Career Planning and Perspectives I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBA-202</td>
<td>Career Planning and Perspectives II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBA-302</td>
<td>Career Planning and Perspectives III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Major Requirements

(18 credits**)

*Transfer students can take MGT-336 Career Management as a substitute for the Professional Development requirement.

**Accounting majors take 24 credits of major requirements. Advertising majors and Information Systems majors take 21 credits of major requirements. Global Supply Chain Management majors take 27-30 credits of major requirements.

#Students may take GSC-385 to satisfy this requirement.

International Business Requirement

All CBA students are required to choose 6 credits of International Business Electives that emphasize global business dynamics. Courses can be used as either a major or free elective. Students may choose from the following list of courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADV-369</td>
<td>International Advertising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS-375</td>
<td>International Business Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBA-315</td>
<td>Global Business Study Tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBA-316</td>
<td>Nature’s Business Study Tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBA-317</td>
<td>Emerging Nations Study Tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBA-490</td>
<td>Independent Study: Global Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS/GSC-375</td>
<td>Advanced Seminar in Global Outsourcing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO-305</td>
<td>International Trade and Investment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO-315</td>
<td>Comparative Economic Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO-365</td>
<td>The Post-Soviet Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT-375</td>
<td>International Entrepreneurship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN-308</td>
<td>International Finance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSC-315</td>
<td>Global Supply Chain Study Tour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-375</td>
<td>International Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-330</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-business Subjects

(33 credits)

In addition to the business subjects, the student must acquire at least 33 credits in liberal arts and sciences and statistics courses.

Communications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMP-120</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP-125</td>
<td>Research Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP-203</td>
<td>Literature and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-290</td>
<td>Professional and Strategic Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Numerical Literacy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSD-105</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSD-200, 201</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I, II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

(15 credits)*

Natural Sciences Elective 3-4

Selected from the following subject areas:

- Behavioral Neuroscience
- Biochemistry
- Biology
- Chemistry
- Environmental Science
- Geosciences
- Marine Sciences
- Physics

Social Science Elective 3

Selected from the following subject areas:

- American Studies
- Communication and Journalism
- Gender Studies
- History
- Homeland Security
- Law and Justice
- Multicultural Studies
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Social Work
- Sociology

Humanities Elective 3

Selected from the following subject areas:

- English
- Literature
- Fine Arts (Art, Dance, Music, Theatre)
- Foreign Languages and Literatures (Chinese, French, German, Italian, Spanish)
- Philosophy
**Global/Cultural Liberal Arts Electives**

Selected from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHI-311</td>
<td>Calligraphy as a Window to Chinese Language &amp; Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI-310</td>
<td>Chinese Culture &amp; Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI-307</td>
<td>Images of Women in Chinese Literature &amp; Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-252</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/GLS-352</td>
<td>Chinese and American Intercultural Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/GLS-393</td>
<td>International Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE-311</td>
<td>French Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER-310</td>
<td>German Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS-180</td>
<td>Understanding Global Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS-200</td>
<td>Social Construction of Global Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS-201</td>
<td>Politics of the Global Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS-285</td>
<td>The Student Global Village</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS-295</td>
<td>Emerging Issues in Global Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS-310</td>
<td>Ethnographic Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS-325</td>
<td>Global Perspectives on Health &amp; Illness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS-447</td>
<td>Global Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS-491</td>
<td>Internship in Global &amp; Multinational Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-191</td>
<td>Europe Since 1715</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-200</td>
<td>Native American History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-201</td>
<td>African American History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-243</td>
<td>Italy from the Middle Ages to the Present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-246</td>
<td>Modern Britain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-249</td>
<td>Women in Europe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-274</td>
<td>Modern Russia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-280</td>
<td>Vietnam in Peace and War</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-281</td>
<td>The Modern Middle East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-282</td>
<td>Colonial Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-283</td>
<td>Modern Latin America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-284</td>
<td>Caribbean History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-285</td>
<td>Traditional China &amp; Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-286</td>
<td>Modern East Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-288</td>
<td>African History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-289</td>
<td>History of Modern Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-307</td>
<td>The Immigrant in American Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-341</td>
<td>China in Revolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-342</td>
<td>Women in East Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA-310</td>
<td>Italian Culture &amp; Civilization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-250</td>
<td>Masterworks of Western Literature I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-251</td>
<td>Masterworks of Western Literature II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-311</td>
<td>Russian Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-330</td>
<td>Russian Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS/GLS-308</td>
<td>World Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL-207</td>
<td>Asian Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL-348</td>
<td>Indian Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL-358</td>
<td>Chinese Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL-368</td>
<td>Japanese Philosophy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**POL/GLS-215** Global Politics

**POL-216** Comparative Political Systems

**POL-218** Asian Political System

**POL/GLS-225** Nationalism in World Politics

**POL-255** European Politics

**POL-267** China in Transition

**POL-272** Politics of Latin America

**POL-307** Political Communication

**POL/GLS-315** Global Issues

**POL-320** Politics of the Middle East

**POL-321** International Law

**POL/GLS-329** Comparative Environmental Policy

**POL/GLS-365** Third World Politics

**POL-366** Communist Systems: Politics and Policies

**POL/GLS-367** Politics of Exile, Asylum and Diaspora

**POL/GLS-368** International Organizations

**POL-371** The Arab-Israeli Conflict

**SOC-311** Social and Cultural Change

**SOC-341** Developing Societies

**SPA-310** Spanish Culture & Civilization

**SPA-311** Latin-American/Latino Culture

Foreign Language Electives at the 101-level or above

### Free Electives

(27 credits)*

The minimum requirements in business and non-business subjects normally leave a student with an additional 27* credits that must be completed to satisfy the 120 required for graduation.

Free elective hours may be taken in any department at Rider, provided the student meets the requirements imposed by the department or program offering the course.

Free elective hours can be used to fulfill the International Business Elective requirements. Courses from a second major or a minor may also be used to fill the free elective hours.

*Note: Accounting, Advertising, Information Systems and Global Supply Chain Management majors have a reduced number of free elective hours due to the additional major requirements.

### Residence Requirement

For all students, of the 120 semester hours of credit required for graduation, the last 30 must be taken at Rider.

Once a student has matriculated for a degree, credit for off-campus courses will be granted only with prior approval of the academic dean.

---

**INDEPENDENT STUDY AND RESEARCH**

Students are offered opportunities for independent study in business-related areas for which formal courses are not available. Each program in the CBA provides these opportunities during the regular semester via
DEGREE PROGRAMS

Accounting

Department of Accounting Mission Statement

The Department of Accounting strives to provide our students with an intellectually rewarding education, which enables them to pursue a variety of possible career paths in the profession.

We support the mission of the college and University in fostering a challenging, yet supportive, learning environment. We recognize the need for our curricula to provide technical accounting competencies, skill-building and an appreciation of interdisciplinary linkages to accounting. We value development in such areas as written and oral communications, information technology, ethics and global business perspectives.

Our department faculty is dedicated to effective teaching. We recognize also the need to contribute intellectually to both the practice and pedagogy of accounting. We value our ability to provide service to our stakeholders and recognize a responsibility to work constructively with students, alumni, accounting professionals and members of the community to meet the challenges of a changing marketplace and profession.

The primary objective of the accounting curriculum is to offer courses that will give students a practical and conceptual understanding of accounting methods and techniques, with the ultimate aim of preparing them for the increasingly interactive nature of the advertising field. Focusing on the fundamentals of Internet advertising and Internet marketing, students learn the theory and skills used in advertising design, computer graphics and multimedia development for the Internet. Graduates of this program can pursue job opportunities in interactive advertising agencies and other organizations that consider this specialization an integral part of their marketing efforts, as well as effectively compete for positions in traditional advertising agencies.

Requirements for the Accounting Major

(24 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC-302</td>
<td>Cost Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-310, 311</td>
<td>Accounting Theory and Concepts I, II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-320</td>
<td>Accounting Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-400</td>
<td>Auditing and Corporate Governance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-405</td>
<td>Accounting Problems and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-406</td>
<td>Integrative Professional Capstone*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-410</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Federal Taxation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students who are accepted into the MAcc program after 90 credit hours may substitute a required graduate accounting course for ACC-406. Students who do not take ACC-406 must take an additional free elective in order to meet the 120 required credits at the baccalaureate level.

Students desiring to become certified public accountants (CPAs) will be required to have 120 credit hours of education to take the CPA exam and have completed 150 credit hours of education for licensure. Rider accounting majors may graduate after four years (120 credit hours) or seek to achieve the additional credit hours directly through admission to the Master of Accountancy (MAcc) program at the University. It is possible to apply to the MAcc program at Rider after completion of 90 credit hours. (Please consult the Rider University Graduate Academic Catalog for details on the MAcc program.) Undergraduate accounting majors are encouraged to work closely with their advisor to select courses that will best address their career and certification plans. Students should consult the specific certification requirements of the state jurisdiction in which they plan to become certified and plan accordingly.

Students majoring in accounting must receive a grade of at least "C-" in a prerequisite course for any advanced course in accounting, and must have a cumulative average of at least 2.0 in the major.

Advertising

Advertising students are required to complete a minor in Web Design, which prepares them for the increasingly interactive nature of the advertising field. Focusing on the fundamentals of Internet advertising and Internet marketing, students learn the theory and skills used in advertising design, computer graphics and multimedia development for the Internet. Graduates of this program can pursue job opportunities in interactive advertising agencies and other organizations that consider this specialization an integral part of their marketing efforts, as well as effectively compete for positions in traditional advertising agencies.

Core Requirements for the Major

(21 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADV-200</td>
<td>Advertising Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV-311</td>
<td>Advertising Copy and Layout</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV-315</td>
<td>Media Planning and Strategy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV-370</td>
<td>Interactive Advertising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV-435</td>
<td>Advertising Campaigns</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-320</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-366</td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Minor in Web Design

(21 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM-212</td>
<td>Publication Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-261</td>
<td>Multimedia Production I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-360</td>
<td>Advanced Publication Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-364</td>
<td>Multimedia Production II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-460</td>
<td>Multimedia Production III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ADV-311 Advertising Copy and Layout 3
CIS-185 Information Systems Essentials 3

Social Science Requirement
(3 credits)

Course No.  Course Title  Credits
PSY-100  Introduction to Psychology  3

For graduation, students must achieve an overall GPA of 2.0 or higher in the major, with no course grade less than “C-“.

Business Administration

The business administration major requires completion of 18 semester hours of upper-level business courses. For graduation, students must achieve an overall GPA of 2.0 in the major. Business administration majors may not count more than six semester hours or two courses toward a different major with the exception of International Business. Students majoring in Business Administration can count up to nine semester hours or three courses toward the International Business major.

This major provides a strong grounding in all areas of managing large and medium businesses and is appropriate for those who do not wish to specialize in a particular functional area. It is useful for:

- those who may want to enter a management training program with a future employer;
- those who may want to attend graduate school in fields such as business or law.

Requirements for the Major

(18 credits)

Courses are to be selected as specified below:

One upper-level economics elective 3
One upper-level finance elective 3
One upper-level management or human resources elective 3
One marketing elective 3
Two upper-level business electives that may include:

Course No.  Course Title  Credits
BUS-491  Business Administration Internship or
BUS-490  Independent Research Study  6

TOTAL  18

Courses listed as core requirements may not be used for filling the requirements of the business administration major.

Information Systems

Students with a major in information systems (CIS) develop a solid understanding of the use, design, development and management of information systems and information technology. CIS majors at Rider University prepare for a variety of professional career paths. They develop expertise with various application development and networking tools, and discover how the effective use of information systems can create new business opportunities in addition to solving existing business problems.

All of the CIS courses are designed to give students the opportunity to develop and manage projects that can be applied immediately to real organizational settings. Increasingly, firms seeking individuals with a technological specialization expect outstanding organizational communications and interpersonal skills, in addition to excellent analytical skills. To that end, many of the CIS course projects are designed to encourage students to develop and utilize these competencies.

CIS majors begin with CIS-185 Information Systems Essentials, which is also required of all business majors. This course introduces them to software including Microsoft XP, Office, and SAP R/3. After satisfactorily completing this course, students may pursue the CIS major.

The required CIS core includes Web Application Development I, Networking and Telecommunications, and Database Management. Additionally, each CIS major will take four CIS electives of their choice. The choice of elective enables the student to further develop a concentration in a particular area or round out his/her knowledge base. In addition, all CIS students are encouraged to participate in a full-semester co-op or a summer internship experience during their junior year. Students work with their CIS advisors to develop a plan of study that best meets their needs.

In their junior or senior year, CIS majors take CIS-385 Management Information Systems, which focuses on the use and management of information technology for the strategic and competitive advantage of an organization. This is also a requirement for all business majors at Rider. This course emphasizes the importance of integrating enterprise-wide resources for maximum organizational effectiveness.

More than just a major

- The CIS co-op program is offered to juniors during their spring semester. Students work full-time (35 hours/week) for an organization after a formal interview process that takes place during the fall term, and earn 6-credit hours for this experience. Concurrently, co-op students take LDP-398 Co-op Seminar (3-credit hours) on campus to integrate the co-op experience with our business curriculum.

- The CIS internship program is offered to students during the summer between their junior and senior year. This is also a full-time commitment, but only for the summer. The summer internship is a 3-credit learning experience.

- A CIS minor is available to all non-business majors at Rider.

- Rider’s CIS program is a member of the Oracle Academic Initiative, the SAP University Alliance and the Microsoft Developer’s Network (MSDN).
The CIS and Accounting programs have joined with East Stroudsburg University and Drexel University in the Cyber-crime and Forensics Institute. Rider's Center for Business Forensics offers research and educational programs in fraud and cyber-crime prevention and investigation.

Information Systems Major

(21 credits)

Required Core

(9 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS-200</td>
<td>Web Application Development I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-270</td>
<td>Networking and Telecommunications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-330</td>
<td>Database Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose four CIS Electives

(12 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS-220</td>
<td>Web Application Development II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-255</td>
<td>Introduction to Game Design and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-260</td>
<td>Business Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-300</td>
<td>Object-oriented Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-309</td>
<td>Data Structures and Computer Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-315</td>
<td>Integrated Business with SAP</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-319</td>
<td>Computer Forensics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-320</td>
<td>Systems Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-325</td>
<td>User-Centered Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-340</td>
<td>Electronic Commerce</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-360</td>
<td>Data Mining</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-370</td>
<td>Systems Analysis and Design Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-375</td>
<td>Advanced Seminar in Global Outsourcing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-390</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-420</td>
<td>Enterprise Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-430</td>
<td>Enterprise Systems Integration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For graduation, the student must achieve an overall GPA of 2.0 in the major, with no course grade less than “C-“.

Economics

Economics deals with how societies use scarce resources, organize production, and distribute goods and services. Studying economics helps students develop analytical tools that can be applied to a wide range of problems. Students learn how markets work, how businesses make decisions, and how monetary and fiscal policy affects financial markets and the production of goods and services. A bachelor's degree in economics prepares students for management positions in both business and government. The degree is also excellent preparation for law school, graduate business programs and advanced education in economics.

Requirements for the Major

(18 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO-210</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO-211</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four upper-level (300–400) economics electives</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For graduation students must achieve an overall GPA of 2.0 or better in the major, with no course grade less than "C-".

Requirements for the Minor

See the requirements for the economics minor in the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences section of the catalog.

Entrepreneurial Studies

This major is intended for those who want to:

- start their own business;
- join a family business;
- work for a small company;
- develop entrepreneurial thinking.

Requirements for the Major

(18 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENT-348</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT-335</td>
<td>Small Business Tax Planning*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT/FIN-350</td>
<td>Entrepreneurial Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-250</td>
<td>Retailing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT-260</td>
<td>Family Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS-210</td>
<td>Intro to Law: Contracts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-325</td>
<td>User-Centered Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-340</td>
<td>Electronic Commerce</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-310</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One integrative experiential course:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENT-410</td>
<td>New Venture Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL 18

*Accounting majors double majoring in Entrepreneurial Studies may substitute ACC-410 Fundamentals of Federal Taxation for the ENT-335 requirement.
For graduation, students must achieve an overall 2.0 GPA in the major, with no course grade less than "C-".

Students are also encouraged to take ENT-491 Entrepreneurial Studies Internship as a free elective.

**Finance**

The finance program is designed to meet the needs of students who have a variety of career goals. In many types of jobs, it is essential that one understand the process of financial decision-making and the environment in which those decisions take place. To provide this understanding, the major combines a solid analytical foundation with broad coverage on how the financial system operates.

Programs of study are structured to benefit students who will enter both finance and non-finance careers. In addition, many individuals who have decided to pursue advanced professional degrees have found the finance program to be quite valuable. In short, even if you are not certain whether your career will be in a traditional finance specialization, it is quite possible that finance courses will be very useful in your personal and professional life.

There is considerable flexibility in arranging individual programs of study within the major. Students may choose a well-rounded exposure to the many facets of financial decision-making. They may select courses in such areas as investment analysis, financial modeling, corporate financial management, banking and financial markets, real estate, and personal financial planning.

**Requirements for the Major**

(18 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN-307</td>
<td>Financial Markets and Institutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN-309</td>
<td>Intermediate Corporate Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN-312</td>
<td>Investments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major Electives**

Three finance electives at the 300–400 level (9 credits), excluding Finance Internship and Finance Co-op.

For entry into the Finance major, students need at least a "C-" in FIN-220 Introduction to Finance.

Students must achieve a grade of at least "C-" in each of the major courses with a minimum GPA of 2.0 in the major.

The following electives are recommended to those interested in the career areas specified below:

**Corporate Financial Management:**

FIN-330 Corporate Cash Management

**Investment Analysis and Personal Financial Planning:**

FIN-412 Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management, and FIN-305 Personal Financial Planning

**Financial Models:**

FIN-315 Financial Modeling.

Because the field is closely related to finance, majors are encouraged to take advanced courses in accounting. Among the most useful accounting courses are ACC-310 and ACC-311, Accounting Theory and Concepts I and II.

Finance majors can obtain a Certificate in Investment Analysis, which is a program designed to prepare students for the Chartered Financial Analyst (CFA) Level 1 exam. The requirements for the program are listed under the Certificate Programs heading of this section of the catalog.

**Special Double Major Opportunities**

Recognition and credit is given to the significant amount of finance-related material that is included in the program for accounting majors. As a result, students who are finance and accounting double majors can reduce the number of required finance courses from six to five. Details are available from the CBA Dean’s office or from the chairperson.

**Global Supply Chain Management**

Supply Chain Management is one of the hottest topics and areas of interest in the corporate world that we live in today. Over the last 15 years, firms have recognized that a well organized and managed supply chain represents a key ingredient in a company’s efforts to remain competitive. Evidence of the continually increasing importance of the supply chain is illustrated by the large supply chain organizations that all major corporations now maintain, the intensive recruiting by corporations of students with strong supply chain backgrounds, the regular front-page articles in the Wall Street Journal on individual firm’s supply chain advances, and the increasing number of colleges and universities that are developing supply chain programs.

The Global Supply Chain Management (GSCM) program at Rider is intended to provide students with an understanding of the impact this important field is having on the conduct of domestic and international business. It is an interdisciplinary program merging coursework from management science, marketing, information systems, and international business. Students will learn to see and understand connections between the different supply chain-related disciplines. Students will learn about different operating models used in today’s businesses and will also gain an understanding of how businesses operate among different cultures and regions of the world.

The objectives of the GSCM program are to help students:

- become familiar with components of global supply chains (e.g., manufacturing, production, distribution, transportation) and issues related to the management of global supply chains.
- understand the similarities and differences, as well as the strengths and weaknesses, of different business operating models.
- explore how organizations operate and adapt to cultural and regional norms, address border issues, and comply with local, regional, and international laws governing the conduct of business.
• understand the connections between disciplines related to GSCM (e.g., management science, marketing, information systems, international business, and legal studies).

• gain hands-on experience with global supply chains through a required co-op or internship experience.

• develop an in-depth knowledge of current and future career opportunities within GSCM.

Requirements for the Major

Course No. | Course Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
GSC-115 | Introduction to Global Supply Chain Management | 3
GSC-235 | Supply Chain Management: External Focus | 3
GSC-345 | Customer Focus | 3
GSC-355 | Supply Chain Management: Internal Focus | 3
GSC-445 | Supply Chain Strategy and Design | 3
GSC-399 | Global Supply Chain Management Co-op* | 6

Major Electives

Select two of the following: 6

Course No. | Course Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
CIS-200 | Web Application Development I | 
CIS-309 | Data Structures and Computer Architecture | 
CIS-315 | Integrated Business with SAP | 
CIS-330 | Database Management Systems | 
CIS-340 | Electronic Commerce | 
CIS-360 | Data Mining | 
CIS/GSC-375 | Advanced Seminar in Global Outsourcing | 
ECO-305 | International Trade and Investment | 
ENT-375 | International Entrepreneurship | 
FIN-308 | International Finance | 
MGT-375 | International Management | 
MKT-250 | Retailing Management | 
MKT-310 | Business-to-Business Marketing | 
MKT-330 | International Marketing | 
MKT-340 | Personal Selling | 
MKT-440 | Sales Management |

International Business Elective

Select one of the following: 3

Course No. | Course Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
ECO-305 | International Trade and Investment | 
ENT-375 | International Entrepreneurship | 
FIN-308 | International Finance | 
MGT-375 | International Management | 
MKT-330 | International Marketing | 

Business Analytics and Technology Requirement

Course No. | Course Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
GSC-385 | Information Systems for Global Supply Chain Management** | 3

*Students majoring in Global Supply Chain Management are required to take a 6-credit co-op OR a 3-credit Internship and a 3-credit business elective.

**Students majoring in Global Supply Chain Management may not take CIS-385 Management Information Systems.

Students must achieve a grade of at least “C-” in each of the major courses with a minimum GPA of 2.0 in the major.

International Business Major

The international business co-major is designed to enable students in the College of Business Administration to expand the breadth and depth of their knowledge by combining international business with another business major. Concurrent business majors include: accounting, advertising, business administration, computer information systems, economics, entrepreneurial studies, finance, global supply chain management, human resource management, management and leadership, and marketing.

The International Business Major requires 15 credits of international business electives (including one which must be an experiential or a short-term study abroad course), plus 6 credits of international liberal arts electives for a total of 21 international course credits.

It is possible for the student to minor in a foreign language. The minor requires 18 credits, six of which may be fulfilled through the international liberal arts requirement for the co-major.

Requirements for the Double Major

CBA: 15 credits

Four (4) international business electives from the following list:

Course No. | Course Title
--- | ---
ADV-369 | International Advertising
BUS-375 | International Business Law
CBA-490 | Independent Study: Global Business
CIS/GSC-375 | Advanced Seminar in Global Outsourcing
ECO-305 | International Trade and Investment
ECO-315 | Comparative Economic Systems
ECO-365 | The Post-Soviet Economy
ENT-375 | International Entrepreneurship
FIN-308 | International Finance
MGT-375 | International Management
MKT-330 | International Marketing
PLUS one (1) "experiential" elective from the approved list:* BUS-492 | Global Business Internship
CBA-315 | Global Business Study Tour
CBA/IND-316 | Nature's Business: Study Tour
CBA-317 | Emerging Nations Study Tour
CBA-490 | Independent Study: Global Business
GSC-315 | Global Supply Chain Study Tour
POL-295 | Special Topics: Model UN

A semester-long study abroad program may be used to count towards this requirement.
**Liberal Arts**

(6 credits)

Two courses (6 credits) chosen from a list of approved international liberal arts electives (can be applied to the Foreign Language minor)

**Optional Addition—Foreign Language Minor:**
Total of six courses (18 credits) in a foreign language

International Liberal Arts Electives include courses in the humanities, social sciences and foreign languages:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHI-307</td>
<td>Images of Women in Chinese Literature and Film</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI-310</td>
<td>Chinese Culture and Civilization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI-311</td>
<td>Calligraphy as a Window to Chinese Language and Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-252</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/GLS-352</td>
<td>Chinese and American Intercultural Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/GLS-393</td>
<td>International Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE-311</td>
<td>French Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER-310</td>
<td>German Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS-180</td>
<td>Understanding Global Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS-200</td>
<td>Social Construction of Global Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS-201</td>
<td>Politics of Global Economy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS-285</td>
<td>The Student Global Village</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS-295</td>
<td>Emerging Issues in Global Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS-310</td>
<td>Ethnographic Film</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS-325</td>
<td>Global Perspectives on Health and Illness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS-447</td>
<td>Global Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS-491</td>
<td>Internship in Global and Multinational Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-191</td>
<td>Europe since 1715</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-201</td>
<td>African American History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-200</td>
<td>Native American History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-243</td>
<td>Italy from the Middle Ages to the Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-246</td>
<td>Modern Britain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-249</td>
<td>Women in Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-274</td>
<td>Modern Russia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-280</td>
<td>Vietnam in Peace and War</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-281</td>
<td>The Modern Middle East</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-282</td>
<td>Colonial Latin America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-283</td>
<td>Modern Latin America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-284</td>
<td>Caribbean History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-285</td>
<td>Traditional China and Japan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-286</td>
<td>Modern East Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-288</td>
<td>African History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-289</td>
<td>History of Modern Japan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-307</td>
<td>The Immigrant in American Life</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-341</td>
<td>China in Revolution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-342</td>
<td>Women in East Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA-310</td>
<td>Italian Culture and Civilization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-250</td>
<td>Masterworks of Western Literature I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-251</td>
<td>Masterworks of Western Literature II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-311</td>
<td>Russian Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-330</td>
<td>Russian Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS/GLS-308</td>
<td>World Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL-207</td>
<td>Asian Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL-348</td>
<td>Indian Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL-358</td>
<td>Chinese Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL-368</td>
<td>Japanese Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL/GLS-215</td>
<td>Global Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-216</td>
<td>Comparative Political Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-218</td>
<td>Asian Political System</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL/GLS-225</td>
<td>Nationalism in World Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-255</td>
<td>European Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-267</td>
<td>China in Transition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-272</td>
<td>Politics of Latin America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-307</td>
<td>Political Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL/GLS-315</td>
<td>Global Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-320</td>
<td>Politics of the Middle East</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-321</td>
<td>International Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL/GLS-329</td>
<td>Comparative Environmental Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL/GLS-365</td>
<td>Third World Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-366</td>
<td>Communist Systems: Politics and Policies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL/GLS-367</td>
<td>Politics of Exile, Asylum and Diaspora</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL/GLS-368</td>
<td>International Organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-371</td>
<td>The Arab-Israeli Conflict</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-311</td>
<td>Social and Cultural Change</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-341</td>
<td>Developing Societies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA-310</td>
<td>Spanish Culture and Civilization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA-311</td>
<td>Latin-American/Latino Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Any foreign language elective

**Human Resource Management**

Human Resource Management (HRM) professionals perform many vital business activities in organizations. HRM professionals establish and implement policies that affect such organizational functions as recruitment, selection, training and development, performance management, compensation and benefits. Additionally, they may be involved with human resource planning, job design and developing and implementing strategy. HRM professionals also take on responsibility for making sure that all aspects of organizational operations are in full compliance with equal employment opportunity legislation and other employment laws. Our HRM major provides a strong foundation for successful careers in all of the above activities.

**Requirements for the Major**

(18 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT-310</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRM-312</td>
<td>Introduction to Labor Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRM-315</td>
<td>Employee Selection and Training</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRM-316</td>
<td>Employee Compensation Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLUS five of the following courses, including at least three of the first five listed:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[28] 20142015 Academic Catalog | www.rider.edu/catalogs
Management And Leadership

The manager’s job is fast-paced and requires the ability to make decisions and facilitate the work of others. The management and leadership major gives students the knowledge and skills they need to compete in a rapidly changing global marketplace. Firms of all sizes and in all fields need good managers who know how to motivate subordinates, manage teams, resolve conflicts, and lead by example. Businesses want new employees who can handle themselves as subordinates, supervisors, and team members. Whether students are looking for a position with a medium to large organization or thinking of starting companies of their own, the management and leadership major provides the knowledge and skills they will need to be successful.

Requirements for the Major

(18 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT-355</td>
<td>Team Management*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-363</td>
<td>Management Skills*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT-348</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-310</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Resource Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-320</td>
<td>Managing Workforce Diversity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-336</td>
<td>Career Management**</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-346</td>
<td>Negotiation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-375</td>
<td>International Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-421</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Management and Organizational Behavior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-490</td>
<td>Independent Research Study</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Management majors have the option of completing MGT-355 Team Management or MGT-363 Management Skills for their major requirements as well as for their Leadership Elective requirement. If a student chooses to count either MGT-355 or MGT-363 toward the Leadership Elective, the student must complete 3 credits of free elective for graduation.

**Management majors have the option of completing MGT-336 Career Management and waiving the professional development requirements of CBA-202 Career Planning & Perspectives II and CBA-302 Career Planning & Perspectives III. If a student waives these two 1-credit courses, the student must complete 2 credits of free elective for graduation.

An average grade of “C” or better is required in the 18 semester credit hours required of the human resource management major. Majors are encouraged to take HRM-492 Internship in Human Resource Management as a free elective.

Management And Leadership/ Human Resource Management Double Major

Requirements for the Double Major

(30 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT-310</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-355</td>
<td>Team Management*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-363</td>
<td>Management Skills*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT-348</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-310</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Resource Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-320</td>
<td>Managing Workforce Diversity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-336</td>
<td>Career Management**</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-346</td>
<td>Negotiation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-375</td>
<td>International Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRM-312</td>
<td>Introduction to Labor Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRM-315</td>
<td>Employee Selection and Training</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRM-316</td>
<td>Employee Compensation Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRM-333</td>
<td>Employee Engagement</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-320</td>
<td>Managing Workforce Diversity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-336</td>
<td>Career Management**</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-421</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Management and Organizational Behavior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or HRM-441</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Human Resource Management (either 421 or 441 can be taken, not both)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-490</td>
<td>Independent Research Study</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Management and Human Resource Management double majors have the option of completing MGT-355 Team Management or MGT-363 Management Skills for their major requirements as well as for their Leadership Elective requirement. If a student chooses to count either MGT-355 or MGT-363 toward the Leadership Elective, the student must complete 3 credits of free elective for graduation.
**Management and Human Resource Management double majors have the option of completing MGT-336 Career Management and waiving the professional development requirements of CBA-202 Career Planning & Perspectives II and CBA-302 Career Planning & Perspectives III. If a student waives these two 1-credit courses, the student must complete 2 credits of free elective for graduation.

An average grade of "C" or better is required in the 30 semester credit hours that are required for the management and leadership and human resource management double major. Majors are encouraged to take either MGT-491 Internship in Management and Leadership OR HRM-492 Internship in Human Resource Management as a free elective.

### Marketing

The marketing major prepares students for a broad array of careers in such fields as sales, retailing, promotion, distribution, customer service, marketing research and others. Possible employment opportunities can be found with profit or nonprofit and public or private organizations marketing goods or services to consumers, businesses or other organizations.

#### Requirements for the Major

(18 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT-366</td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-460</td>
<td>Marketing Management Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Four additional courses from the following are required for the major:</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV-200</td>
<td>Advertising Principles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV-311</td>
<td>Advertising Copy and Layout</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV-315</td>
<td>Media Planning and Strategy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV-369</td>
<td>International Advertising</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV-370</td>
<td>Interactive Advertising*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-250</td>
<td>Retailing Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-260</td>
<td>Services Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-280</td>
<td>Sports Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-310</td>
<td>Business-to-Business Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-320</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-330</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-340</td>
<td>Personal Selling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-345</td>
<td>Customer Focus in the Supply Chain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-370</td>
<td>Internet Marketing*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-380</td>
<td>Healthcare Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-440</td>
<td>Sales Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-469</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students cannot receive credit for both ADV-370 and MKT-370.

Students interested in retailing usually choose: MKT-250 Retailing Management, MKT-320 Consumer Behavior, and MKT-440 Sales Management.


Students interested in marketing research usually choose: MKT-320 Consumer Behavior and MKT-366 Marketing Research.

For graduation, students must achieve an overall GPA of 2.0 or higher in the major, with no course grade less than “C-”. Majors are encouraged to take additional marketing and advertising courses to satisfy free elective requirements.

### Sport Management

The role of sports in modern society has evolved to the point where the impact of sports has a significant influence on the development of a country’s cultural fabric and has become an integral part of the identity of institutions, cities, states, and countries. The co-major in Sport Management is designed to broaden and deepen the understanding of complex issues that are reported regularly in the media, like performing enhancing drugs, financing of new facility construction, discrimination, salary levels, labor relations, marketing and promotion, crime, the role of the NCAA, ticket pricing policies, scandals at colleges and universities, among others. Graduates will have the knowledge and skills necessary for diverse, sports-related employment opportunities in professional sports organizations, college and high school athletic administration, sports governing bodies, event and facility management, marketing firms, media organizations and entrepreneurial ventures.

The co-major in Sport Management has been designed to give students a broad based business education by coupling the sport management program with one of the existing majors offered by the CBA. The coursework will focus on applying principles embedded in the College of Business core curriculum along with expertise from the student’s two majors to develop a deeper understanding of the legal, ethical, economic, social and managerial issues related to sports.

The Sport Management co-major requires 15 credit hours of required coursework, plus a 3-credit sport management elective, for a total of 18 credit hours.

#### Required Courses

(15 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS-250</td>
<td>Introduction to the Business of Sports</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS-355</td>
<td>Sports and the Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS-450</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Sport Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO-326</td>
<td>Economics of Sports</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-280</td>
<td>Sports Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Elective Course

(3 credits)

Choose one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMS-211</td>
<td>Sports in American Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS-491</td>
<td>Internship in Sports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS-490</td>
<td>Independent Study in Sports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBA-315</td>
<td>International Sports Travel Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-347</td>
<td>Media Relations and Sports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GND-333</td>
<td>Gender and Sports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-283</td>
<td>Sport Psychology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*(minimum GPA of 2.5 to be eligible)*
For graduation, students must achieve an overall GPA of 2.0 or better in the major, with no course grade less than “C-” in any of the six courses required for the co-major.

## CONCENTRATION PROGRAMS

### Entrepreneurial Studies (ES) Concentration

The ES concentration is an option for any business student desiring to focus on starting a new venture, or working in a small or family firm environment. The concentration must be taken with another major in the College of Business Administration.

The ES concentration requires four business courses as outlined below (courses to be counted as either major or free electives):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENT-348</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT-410</td>
<td>New Venture Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Two of the following courses, one of which must be an ENT-prefixed course:</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS-210</td>
<td>Intro to Law: Contracts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-325</td>
<td>User-Centered Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-340</td>
<td>Electronic Commerce</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT-335</td>
<td>Small Business Tax Planning*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT/FIN-350</td>
<td>Entrepreneurial Finance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT-360</td>
<td>Family Business Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT-375</td>
<td>International Entrepreneurship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT-420</td>
<td>Student Venture Experience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT-444</td>
<td>Special Topics in Entrepreneurial Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT-448</td>
<td>Seminar in Small Business Consulting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT-490</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-310</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Resource Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-363</td>
<td>Management Skills</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-250</td>
<td>Retailing Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Accounting majors can substitute ACC-410 Fundamentals of Federal Taxation for ENT-335.

Students must achieve an overall 2.0 GPA in the concentration, with no course grade less than “C-”.

### Financial Management Concentration

The concentration in financial management prepares students for the Certified Management Accountant (CMA) examinations. This concentration is open to all business majors, except accounting majors, and requires a total of 12 credit hours.

#### Admission

To enroll in the concentration, a student must have completed the following prerequisites with a minimum grade of “C”:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC-210</td>
<td>Introduction to Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Required Courses (9 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC-302</td>
<td>Cost Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN-309</td>
<td>Intermediate Corporate Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMBA-8324</td>
<td>Financial Reporting*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Elective Course (3 credits)

*Choose one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC-321</td>
<td>Internal Auditing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN-315</td>
<td>Financial Modeling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN-330</td>
<td>Corporate Cash Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*In order to take PMBA-8324 Financial Reporting, students are required to have a minimum 3.0 cumulative GPA or approval from the Chairperson of the Finance and Economics Department. This course requirement can be satisfied by completion of ACC-310 Accounting Theory & Concepts I and ACC-311 Accounting Theory & Concepts II.

In order to complete the concentration, students must achieve a minimum grade of “C” in each of the courses in the concentration.

### Financial Services Marketing Concentration

The concentration in financial services marketing is open to Finance and Marketing majors in the CBA. Students majoring in Finance are required to complete 12 credit hours in marketing coursework; and students majoring in Marketing are required to complete 12 credit hours in finance coursework.

#### Finance Majors

### Required Courses (6 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT-340</td>
<td>Personal Selling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-440</td>
<td>Sales Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Elective Courses (6 credits)

*Choose two of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT-260</td>
<td>Services Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-310</td>
<td>Business to Business Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-320</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-366</td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-490</td>
<td>Independent Study in Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT/FIN-491</td>
<td>Internship in Financial Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Marketing Majors**

**Required Courses**

(9 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN-307</td>
<td>Financial Markets &amp; Institutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN-305</td>
<td>Personal Financial Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN-312</td>
<td>Investments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective Course**

(3 credits)

Choose one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN-315</td>
<td>Financial Modeling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN-360</td>
<td>Derivatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN-412</td>
<td>Investment Analysis &amp; Portfolio Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In order to complete the concentration, students must achieve a minimum GPA of 2.5 in the coursework required for the concentration with no grade lower than a “C” in each of the courses.

**Fraud and Business Forensics Concentration**

A concentration in Fraud and Business Forensics consists of four courses that can be completed as part of the undergraduate Accounting or Information Systems program. The concentration prepares students for a career in the field of fraud investigation and forensics by providing skills and tools to both prevent fraud from occurring and discovering fraud after it has occurred.

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC-321</td>
<td>Internal Auditing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-325</td>
<td>Fraud Examination and Business Forensics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-450</td>
<td>Business Forensic Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Accounting Track**

Choose one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC-320</td>
<td>Accounting Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-400</td>
<td>Principles of Auditing and Corporate Governance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Information Systems Track**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS-370</td>
<td>Systems Analysis and Design Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students must achieve a minimum 2.5 GPA in the coursework required for the concentration, with no grade lower than a “C” in any course in the concentration.

**Certificate in Investment Analysis**

The CBA offers a Certificate in Investment Analysis for undergraduate finance majors interested in careers in investments. The certificate program is designed to prepare students for the Chartered Financial Analyst (CFA) Level 1 exam. The CFA designation is globally recognized by employers and investment professionals. The contents of the required courses for the certificate cover a significant portion of the CFA curriculum and will largely prepare students for the CFA Level 1 exam.

**Admission**

Rider undergraduate students majoring in Finance may choose to apply for the certificate program if meeting the following requirements:

- minimum cumulative GPA of 3.25 after completing 60 credits
- minimum grade of “B” in at least five of the six prerequisite courses
- minimum grade of “C” in no more than one of the six prerequisite courses

**Prerequisite Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC-210</td>
<td>Introduction to Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-220</td>
<td>Managerial Uses of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO-200</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO-201</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSD-200</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSD-201</td>
<td>Statistical Methods II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students must also achieve a minimum grade of “B” in FIN-220 Introduction to Finance, which is normally taken in the junior year. However, students interested in the certificate are strongly encouraged to take FIN-220 in the second semester of their sophomore year.

**Requirements for the Certificate**

(18 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN-309</td>
<td>Intermediate Corporate Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN-312</td>
<td>Investments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN-360</td>
<td>Derivative Securities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN-412</td>
<td>Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMBA-8324</td>
<td>Financial Reporting and Analysis**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMBA-8348</td>
<td>Fixed Income Securities &amp; Alternative Investments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Students who are double majoring in Finance and Accounting are permitted to waive PMBA-8324 Financial Reporting and Analysis.**

In order to successfully complete the certificate program, students must have a minimum GPA of 3.4 in the 18 semester hours of required coursework and a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.25.

Other certificate programs, including the Certificate in Fraud and Business Forensics, can be found in the College of Continuing Studies section of the catalog.
Advertising For Communication and Journalism Majors

Requirements for the Minor
(30 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT-200</td>
<td>Marketing Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-320</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV-200</td>
<td>Advertising Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV-311</td>
<td>Advertising Copy and Layout</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV-315</td>
<td>Media Planning and Strategy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV-435</td>
<td>Advertising Campaigns</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-105</td>
<td>Communication, Culture and Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-212</td>
<td>Publication Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-240</td>
<td>Public Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-360</td>
<td>Advanced Publication Design and Presentation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students must achieve a minimum GPA of 2.0 in the minor, with no course grade less than “C.”

Advertising For English Majors

Requirements for the Minor
(27 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS-260</td>
<td>Business Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>COM-212 Publication Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-200</td>
<td>Marketing Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-320</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV-200</td>
<td>Advertising Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV-311</td>
<td>Advertising Copy and Layout</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV-370</td>
<td>Interactive Advertising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV-435</td>
<td>Advertising Campaigns</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-321</td>
<td>Workplace Writing: Business and Professional Contexts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ENG-324 Workplace Writing: Online Contexts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG-304</td>
<td>Creative Writing: Fiction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-305</td>
<td>Creative Writing: Nonfiction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-311</td>
<td>Creative Writing: Playwriting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-312</td>
<td>Creative Writing: Screen Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-322</td>
<td>Workplace Writing: Grant Proposals, Fundraising and Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-323</td>
<td>Workplace Writing: Reviewing and Publishing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students must achieve a minimum GPA of 2.0 in the minor, with no course grade less than “C-.”

Sports Studies
(Available to all majors)

(18 credits)

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS-250</td>
<td>Introduction to the Business of Sports</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS-450</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Sport Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choice of four additional courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMS-211</td>
<td>Sports in American Life</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-347</td>
<td>Sports Media Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO-326</td>
<td>Economics of Sports</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GND-333</td>
<td>Gender and Sports</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS/LAW-355</td>
<td>Sports and the Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS-491</td>
<td>Internship in Sports</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-280</td>
<td>Sports Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-283</td>
<td>Sport Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Computer Information Systems
(Available to all nonbusiness majors)

(12 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS-185</td>
<td>Information Systems Essentials (required)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-200</td>
<td>Web Applications Development I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-220</td>
<td>Web Applications Development II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-255</td>
<td>Introduction to Game Design and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-260</td>
<td>Business Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-270</td>
<td>Networking and Telecommunications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-300</td>
<td>Object-Oriented Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-309</td>
<td>Data Structures and Computer Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-319</td>
<td>Computer Forensics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-320</td>
<td>Systems Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-325</td>
<td>User-Centered Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-330</td>
<td>Database Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-340</td>
<td>Electronic Commerce</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-360</td>
<td>Data Mining</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-370</td>
<td>Systems Analysis and Design Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-375</td>
<td>Advanced Seminar in Global Outsourcing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-390</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-410</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-420</td>
<td>Enterprise Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-430</td>
<td>Enterprise Integration*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Permission of instructor required
## Entrepreneurship
*(Available to all non-business majors)*

### Requirements for the Minor
(18 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC-210</td>
<td>Introduction to Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-201</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Management and Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT-348</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT-410</td>
<td>New Venture Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Two of the following electives:*
- ENT-260 Family Business Management
- ENT-335 Small Business Tax Planning
- ENT-375 International Entrepreneurship
- ENT-444 Special Topics in Entrepreneurial Studies
- ENT-490 Independent Research and Study

## Finance
*(Available to all non-business majors)*

### Requirements for the Minor
(18 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC-210</td>
<td>Introduction to Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO-201</td>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN-220</td>
<td>Introduction to Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Three of the following electives:*
- FIN-305 Personal Financial Planning
- FIN-307 Financial Markets & Institutions
- FIN-308 International Finance
- FIN-309 Intermediate Corporate Finance
- FIN-312 Investments
- FIN-315 Financial Modeling
- FIN-330 Corporate Cash Management
- FIN-350 Entrepreneurial Finance
- FIN-360 Derivatives
- FIN-412 Investment Analysis & Portfolio Management

Students must achieve a minimum 2.0 GPA in the minor with no course grade below a “C-.”

---

## General Business
*(Available to all non-business majors)*

### Requirements for the Minor
(24 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSD-105</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MTH-210</td>
<td>Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSD-200</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or PSY-201</td>
<td>Statistics and Research Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ENV-200</td>
<td>Statistical and Computer Applications in the Natural Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MTH-120</td>
<td>Introduction to Applied Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO-200</td>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or 201</td>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-210</td>
<td>Principles of Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-201</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Management and Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-200</td>
<td>Marketing Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS-300</td>
<td>Social and Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN-220</td>
<td>Introduction to Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A minimum of six courses must be taken in business administration and students must achieve a minimum GPA of 2.0 in the minor.

---

## Sales For Nonbusiness Majors
*(Available to all non-business majors)*

### Requirements for the Minor
(21 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSD-105</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MTH-105</td>
<td>Algebra and Trigonometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNS-250</td>
<td>Biostatistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE-250/250L</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis &amp; Statistical Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV-200</td>
<td>Statistical and Computer Applications in the Natural Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSD-200</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH-120</td>
<td>Introduction to Applied Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-230</td>
<td>Methods of Political Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-201</td>
<td>Statistics and Research Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-200</td>
<td>Marketing Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-340</td>
<td>Personal Selling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-440</td>
<td>Sales Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Two of the following elective classes:*
- ADV-200 Advertising Principles
- ADV-315 Media Planning and Strategy
ADV-370 Interactive Advertising
or
MKT 370 Internet Marketing
MKT-250 Retailing Management
MKT-260 Services Marketing
MKT-310 Business-to-Business Marketing
MKT-320 Consumer Behavior
MKT-345 Customer Focus
MKT-380 Healthcare Marketing

**Health Administration Minor**
(21–24 credits)

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HTH-205</td>
<td>Introduction to the Health Care Sector</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH/ECO-336</td>
<td>Economics of the Health Care Sector</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH/ECO-450</td>
<td>Seminar in Health Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH-491</td>
<td>Health Administration Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH/BUS-315</td>
<td>Health Care Law, Ethics and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHP-309</td>
<td>Genetic Engineering and the Philosophy of Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-206</td>
<td>The Pharmaceutical Industry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-254</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH-215</td>
<td>Population Healthcare Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL-304</td>
<td>Medical Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH-205</td>
<td>Seminar in Health Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH/ECO-336</td>
<td>Economics of the Health Care Sector</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH/ECO-450</td>
<td>Seminar in Health Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH-491</td>
<td>Health Administration Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH/BUS-315</td>
<td>Health Care Law, Ethics and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHP-309</td>
<td>Genetic Engineering and the Philosophy of Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-206</td>
<td>The Pharmaceutical Industry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-254</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH-215</td>
<td>Population Healthcare Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL-304</td>
<td>Medical Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Non-business majors must select one from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO-100</td>
<td>Life Science: Human Emphasis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-101</td>
<td>Life Science: Cell Biology and Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-106</td>
<td>Life Science: Human Disease</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-108</td>
<td>Life Science: Biology of Human Aging</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-110</td>
<td>Life Science: Inquiry Approach</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-115</td>
<td>Principles of Biology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-221</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNS-107</td>
<td>Life Science: Behavioral Neuroscience Emphasis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNS-118</td>
<td>Behavioral Neuroscience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE-115</td>
<td>Chemistry and Contemporary Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE-118</td>
<td>Exploration of Chemical Principles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE-120</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-220</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-345*</td>
<td>Health Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-365</td>
<td>Drugs and Human Behavior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-374</td>
<td>Psychology of the Family</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-382</td>
<td>Aging, Brain, and Cognition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This course may not be used to fulfill two different categories.
School of Education

Since 1913, the School of Education at Rider University has made a difference, responding with scholarship and imagination to the education profession by preparing graduates for the opportunities and challenges of teaching.

Committed to excellence, the School of Education keeps all its programs relevant to the changing needs of students, the professional communities it serves, and society by anticipating those needs and taking measures to meet them. This commitment to excellence is based on the belief that today’s teacher must be able to demonstrate sensitivity to students, familiarity with curriculum, and a thorough knowledge of subject matter and the learning process.

Rider University teacher preparation programs are grounded in current research on learning, curriculum, teaching, and exemplary practice of reflective teachers.

Rider University prepares teachers who understand:

- that learning involves the active construction of knowledge through posing questions, exploring materials, and testing ideas;
- that this learning may take place in cooperative learning groups as well as individual learning activities;
- that teaching is not just the performance of various learned strategies and methods but a reflective process of observation, deliberation and assessment throughout one’s career;
- that all curriculum content is interrelated and often is learned best in integrated or thematic units of study;
- that assessment and teaching are dynamic processes that go hand in hand;
- and that curriculum and teaching must be responsive to the culture, class, gender, strengths, needs, past experiences, and interests of individual students.

When students enroll in the School of Education, they have the opportunity to work with a professor during their time at Rider who will personally advise them and assist them in developing their specific programs. In their classes they will work directly with members of the faculty who have been successful practitioners in their respective fields.

Students enrolled in the Rider teacher preparation programs receive structured experiences working with children, teachers, school administrators, and community agencies.

Undergraduate education courses are taught in conjunction with a semester-long field experience in a public, non-public, or charter school in which students work with an experienced classroom teacher and a Rider professor. Over the course of his or her professional preparation, each student is placed in a variety of grade levels in both urban and suburban schools.

In the sophomore year, students work as teacher assistants. They observe and help conduct learning activities that the teacher has planned. In the junior year, students continue to observe and assist but also plan for and teach individuals, small groups, and full classes. In the senior year, students complete an entire semester of full-time student teaching.

The future offers unique challenges and opportunities for teacher education students. Education welcomes those students who want to make a difference in their own lives and the lives of others. The program prepares students to learn how to affect change in an ever-changing world.

MISSION

The School of Education prepares undergraduate and graduate students for professional careers in education, organizations, and agencies in the diverse American society. The School of Education fosters the intellectual, personal, and social development of each student for a changing world by creating and providing programs that embody the highest academic and professional standards.

The School of Education develops students who are committed and knowledgeable, professional, reflective, and who value service, ethical behavior, and the improvement of one’s self and profession. The School of Education promotes a climate of scholarly inquiry, high expectations for achievement, and best professional practices while establishing beneficial relationships with the public and exchanging relevant ideas and services that speak to emerging needs.

This Mission Statement is based on the Conceptual Framework of the School of Education. The Framework can be accessed on the School of Education Web site.

ACCREDITATION

All teacher preparation programs offered by the School of Education are approved by the New Jersey State Department of Education using the New Jersey Professional Standards for Teachers and School Leaders. In addition, all programs are nationally recognized by their respective Specialty Professional Associations (SPA) and the School of Education is accredited by the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE/CAEP), the highest accreditation possible in teacher education. This helps our graduates as they seek employment nationwide.

In the United States nearly 1,500 colleges and universities offer teacher education but only about 588 are NCATE/CAEP accredited. In New Jersey only nine of approximately 25 colleges and universities have NCATE/CAEP accreditation; Rider is the first private institution in
New Jersey to do so. The institutional pass rate for Title II – assessment of program completers in the School of Education for 2012-2013 is 99 percent.

**DEGREES**

At the undergraduate level, the School of Education offers three degree programs. The degrees are: (1) Bachelor of Science in Education, with a major in comprehensive business education; (2) Bachelor of Arts in Elementary Education, with a major in elementary education and a second major in a liberal arts or science; (3) Bachelor of Arts in Secondary Education, with majors in English, mathematics, science (behavioral neuroscience, biochemistry, biology, chemistry, environmental sciences, geosciences, marine sciences), history, social studies, and world language (French, German, Spanish). Students also may elect minors in early childhood education, middle school education, special education, bilingual education and English as a second language (ESL).

In addition, an internal certificate in technology is also available. For those students interested in becoming certified teachers of psychology, the psychology teacher certification program is available.

**ADMISSION**

Admission to the School of Education places great responsibility upon students. In enrolling, students enter into a relationship with instructors and fellow students in which there are shared responsibilities. Students are expected to display a commitment to study and to initiate intellectual pursuits. Further, students are expected to recognize that learning involves bringing interests, enthusiasm, curiosity, and reflection to their work. The experiences that unfold during class meetings should be considered opportunities for personal growth and learning. These opportunities are by no means limited to the classroom but include work in the field and on campus as well.

**TEACHER EDUCATION PROGRAM DESIGN**

**Self-Development**

In the freshman year, emphasis is placed on developing those basic skills that enable a prospective teacher to become a scholar and to engage successfully in college-level studies. In addition, a specially designed freshman seminar helps the student adjust to college life.

**Studies Strengthening Teaching and Learning**

Early experience through courses in the social sciences and behavioral studies, emphasizing psychology, provide an important scholarly foundation for educational practice. In addition, college-level study of subjects related to the student’s teaching field is an important element in this phase of the teacher education program.

**Selective Retention in Teacher Education**

Education students must demonstrate competence in their academic work to continue in the teacher preparation program. Competence is assessed in a variety of ways and at different levels. Education students must maintain a 2.75 cumulative average in all courses taken at Rider. Students must also receive a grade of “C+” or higher in all education courses. It is the individual student’s responsibility to re-take any education course in which a grade lower than “C+” has been earned. Students will be permitted to undertake student teaching only if they have received “C+” or higher in all education courses and have a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0.

The undergraduate education department also reviews the professional development of all students to ensure that they meet departmental standards for professional conduct and that they show promise of success in teaching. This review is in addition to the grade requirements listed above. Beginning in Fall 2015, students must have earned a passing score on all sections (reading writing and math) of the Core Academic Skills Test before registering for any methods courses. This is a New Jersey Department of Education rule that applies to all elementary, secondary, and business education students.

All students must present evidence of a passing score on the Praxis II in their specialization area one month prior to the beginning of the student teaching semester. This is the same Praxis II test score students will need for certification.

As appropriate, students who fail to meet the department’s standards will be counseled on ways to improve their performance or be asked to leave the program.

**Dismissal from Field Experience Prior to Student Teaching**

In the event that termination is requested by the school in which the student is completing his or her field experience or by the faculty member of the course of which the field experience is a part, the student will be removed from the assignment immediately.

Any student who is removed from a field experience shall have his or her case referred to a departmental committee on Professional Development in Teacher Education, which shall determine whether the termination was for good cause and, if so, whether the student shall be dismissed from the School of Education. The committee may consist of the field course instructor(s), the department chair, the advisor, and other appropriate Rider personnel.

**Teacher Certification and Placement**

Teacher candidates are recommended for certification only when they have: (1) successfully completed all course requirements of a particular program; and (2) successfully demonstrated continued competence, aptitude, motivation, and potential for outstanding success in teaching. Students must have attained at least a “C+” in student teaching along with a cumulative GPA of 3.0. It should be noted that for New Jersey certification (and many other states as well) it is necessary to pass the appropriate Praxis Series exam. Consult the certification office in Memorial Hall 116 for further details.

Graduates who have completed all the requirements of an approved program in teacher education are eligible to receive, upon passing a Praxis Series test of academic knowledge related to the field of certification, a New Jersey Certificate of Eligibility with Advanced Standing.
The Certificate of Eligibility with Advanced Standing is valid for the lifetime of its holder. It authorizes the holder to seek and accept offers of employment in New Jersey schools.

Students seeking out-of-state certification will find that completing a NCATE/CAEP-approved program will enable them to become certified in many states. Since each state has its own requirements for teacher certification, it is recommended that students first contact the State Department of Education to learn the requirements of each specific state. The Office of Certification (Memorial Hall 116) will also provide assistance in determining out-of-state certification requirements and state reciprocity agreements.

**TRANSFER REQUESTS**

Students transferring from other institutions are encouraged to become familiar with the education programs. Transcripts are reviewed in terms of Rider’s program requirements, and this review is made available to prospective students.

Students enrolled in other colleges at Rider who wish to transfer into teacher education programs must have a 2.75 GPA and file a written request with the chair of the department of teacher education.

**GENERAL ELECTIVES**

The minimum requirements in the second major subjects normally leave a student with additional hours that must be completed to satisfy the 126 required for graduation.

General elective hours may be taken in any department at Rider, except from the College of Business Administration, provided the student meets the requirements imposed by the department offering the course.

**POLICY REGARDING UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS ENROLLING IN GRADUATE EDUCATION COURSES**

Upon completion of 90 credits, an undergraduate enrolled in any major is permitted to take up to two graduate courses if the following conditions are met: Cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or better and permission of the Graduate Program Director.

**DEGREE PROGRAMS**

Rider’s education programs in teacher preparation combine classroom study with laboratory and field experiences to help students develop a high degree of professional expertise and become generally well educated. All undergraduate baccalaureate degree programs require broad liberal studies and concentrated study in subjects related to the program specialization. Students can major in elementary education, secondary education, or business education. Elementary education majors can minor in early childhood education, middle school education, special education, bilingual education or English as a second language (ESL). Secondary education students can minor in special education, bilingual education or English as a second language (ESL). In addition, an internal certificate in technology is also available. For those students interested in becoming certified teachers of psychology, the psychology teacher certification program is available.

**Elementary Education (B.A.)**

To develop into learned and professionally skilled early childhood and elementary school teachers, students engage in studies that provide an academic background for those subjects they will be teaching. Elementary education majors select a liberal arts discipline in which they fulfill the requirements for the major. The fulfillment of these requirements, together with general studies courses, provides a substantial liberal studies background as well as a foundation for professional development.

Listed below are the general studies requirements and the professional education requirements.

**General Studies and Academic Major**

(96-99 credits minimum)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY-100</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-230</td>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-104</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fine Arts elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Language elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Literature elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science electives (one lab)</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Technology elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCT-010</td>
<td>Freshman Seminar</td>
<td>(1 Supplemental Education Unit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Requirements of a selected academic major,</td>
<td>6-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(varies according to second major)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A second major in a liberal arts or science section is required. Please see the School of Liberal Arts and Sciences for requirements for a second major in American studies, behavioral neuroscience, biochemistry, biology, chemistry, communication studies, digital media: film, television and radio, economics, English literature/writing, environmental sciences, French, geosciences, German, global studies, graphic design, history, integrated sciences and mathematics, journalism, liberal studies: environmental emphasis or marine ecological emphasis, marine sciences, mathematics, philosophy, political science, psychology, public relations, sociology, Spanish, and web design and in the School of Fine and Performing Arts section for a second major in art, dance studies, music studies, and theatre studies.

**Note:** Students may be required to fulfill entrance requirements for certain second majors.

**Professional Education**

(30 credits)

Foundation introductory courses with associated field experiences:
Students must have a “C+” or higher in all education courses and a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 before enrolling in EDU-465. Capstone professional semester of full-time student teaching:

### Course No. | Course Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
ELD-307 | Emergent Literacy P-3 | 3
ELD-308 | Fostering Language and Literacy Development | 3
ELD-375 | Methods of Teaching Mathematics in Elementary Classrooms N-5 | 3
ELD-376 | Teaching Science, Social Studies and the Arts | 3

### Course No. | Course Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
ELD-360 | Structure and Culture of Middle School Classroom | 1

One of the following:

- ELD-380 | Methods of Teaching Mathematics in the Middle School | 3
- ELD-385 | Teaching Science in the Middle School | 3
- ELD-390 | Teaching Social Studies in the Middle School | 3
- ELD-395 | Literacy Learning in the Middle School | 3

### Interdisciplinary Minor in Special Education for Elementary Education Majors with a Second Major in Psychology

This Interdisciplinary Minor in Special Education is designed for undergraduate students who are enrolled in elementary education with a second major in psychology. In addition to the courses required for the elementary education major, students enrolled in the minor program are required to take a specific sequence of courses within the psychology major. The following courses, designed to teach concepts and applications in special education, are also required:

### Course No. | Course Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
SPE-201 | Inclusion and Students with Disabilities | 3
SPE-202 | Society and Individuals with Disabilities | 3
SPE-303 | Assessment and Instruction for Students with Disabilities | 3
SPE-304 | Assessment and Instruction in the Inclusive Classroom | 3
TEC-404 | Assistive and Augmentative Technology | 3

Students enrolled in the interdisciplinary minor in special education are required to maintain a GPA of 2.75. The prescribed sequence of courses fulfills the requirements for a New Jersey Endorsement for Teacher of Students with Disabilities. Graduates of this dual licensure program also receive certification in elementary education.

### Interdisciplinary Minor in Special Education for Elementary Education Majors with a Second Major in a Content Area

The elementary education interdisciplinary minor in special education is designed for students majoring in elementary education and a content area (other than psychology) who wish to effectively work with students with disabilities, particularly in inclusive settings. This program includes the courses required by the New Jersey Department of Education for a Teacher of Students with Disabilities licensure endorsement.

The 21-credit sequence of courses is to be taken in addition to the requirements of both the elementary education and content area majors. The required courses may be included as general studies electives where appropriate. A 2.75 cumulative grade point average is required for junior status in good standing. The following courses are required for this program:

### Course No. | Course Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
SPE-201 | Inclusion and Students with Disabilities | 3
SPE-202 | Society and Individuals with Disabilities | 3
SPE-303 | Assessment and Instruction for Students with Disabilities | 3

### Minor in Middle School Education

The minor in middle school education leads to an endorsement in middle school teaching of either English, mathematics, social studies or science. In order to qualify for the middle school endorsement, students must major in elementary education, minor in middle school education, take the required 6 credits in middle school education listed below, take a minimum of 15 credits in one of the above disciplines, and must also take the Middle School Praxis test for their content area.

In addition to the professional education courses required of elementary education students, students in this program are required to take:

### Course No. | Course Title | Credits
--- | --- | ---
ELD-350 | Early Adolescence | 1
ELD-355 | Teaching in the Inclusive Middle School Classroom | 1
SPE-304 Assessment and Instruction in the Inclusive Classroom 3
PSY-212 Introduction to Applied Behavioral Analysis 3
PSY-237 Cognitive Disabilities 3
TEC-404 Assistive and Augmentative Technology 3

Bilingual Education
Certification in bilingual education is available to elementary education majors and secondary education majors who upon completion of the program have demonstrated competence in both English and another language. Candidates for this certification will complete:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Multicultural studies elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU-320</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistics and Psycholinguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU-358</td>
<td>Literacy and the Bilingual/Bicultural Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU-420</td>
<td>Teaching a Second Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU-460</td>
<td>Educating and Evaluating the Bilingual Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bilingual field experiences are required. Language proficiency evaluations are required.

English as a Second Language
Certification in English as a second language (ESL) is available to elementary and secondary education majors. It may be achieved by an additional 3-6 semester hours by majors in English or foreign language (French, German or Spanish). All candidates for this certification will complete:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Multicultural Studies elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU-320</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistics and Psycholinguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU-358</td>
<td>Literacy and the Bilingual/Bicultural Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU-420</td>
<td>Teaching a Second Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU-460</td>
<td>Educating and Evaluating the Bilingual Child</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

English as a Second Language field experiences are required. English proficiency evaluations are required.

Certificate in Technology
Students enrolled in education who successfully complete nine (9) credits in technology-based courses are eligible for a Rider University Certificate in Technology indicating proficiency in instructional technology. Transfer students may transfer in a maximum of three credits for an appropriate technology course. The certificate is issued by the department of teacher education and is obtained from the chair of the department.

Psychology Teacher Certification
For those students interested in becoming certified teachers of psychology, the psychology teacher certification program is available to students enrolled in the elementary or secondary education programs. Students must elect psychology or social studies as the second major accompanying the education major and take the appropriate psychology internship (PSY-491: Internship in Psychology).

Secondary Education (B.A.)
Preparation to teach a particular academic subject in secondary education is accomplished through a program requiring completion of the major requirements of the appropriate liberal arts or science major, general studies, and professional education major requirements.

Note: Some programs may have additional entrance requirements.

English Education

General Studies and Academic Major
(96-99 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY-100</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-104</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-231</td>
<td>Youth and Adolescent Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Writing</td>
<td>6-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Theatre elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philosophy elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Journalism or Media elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Language elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Technology elective(s)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fine Arts elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>World Literature elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Language elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCT-010</td>
<td>Freshman Seminar</td>
<td>3-12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Requirements for the English Major
(36 credits)

See the requirements for the English Literature or English Writing major listed in the School of Liberal Arts and Sciences section.

Professional Education
(30 credits)

Foundation introductory courses with associated field experiences:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU-106</td>
<td>Contexts of Schooling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU-206</td>
<td>Developmental Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Methodology, curriculum and instruction courses with associated field experiences:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SED-370</td>
<td>Teaching in the High School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELD-395</td>
<td>Literacy Learning in the Middle School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SED-400</td>
<td>Teaching English Language Arts in Secondary Schools</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SED-431</td>
<td>Content Area Reading and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Capstone professional semester of full-time student teaching:
SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

Foreign Language Education (French)

General Studies and Academic Major
(96-99 credits minimum)†

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY-100</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-104</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-231</td>
<td>Youth and Adolescent Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Writing</td>
<td>6-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (related to major)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Studies electives</td>
<td>0-15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Foreign Language courses*</td>
<td>0-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCT-010</td>
<td>Freshman Seminar (1 Supplemental Education Unit)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Requirements for the French Major
(24 credits beyond French IV and 12 credits in collateral liberal arts courses.)

See the requirements for the French major listed in the School of Liberal Arts and Sciences section.

Professional Education Courses
(30 credits)

Foundation introductory courses with associated field experiences:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU-106</td>
<td>Contexts of Schooling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU-206</td>
<td>Developmental Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Methodology, curriculum and instruction courses with associated field experiences:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU-320</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistics and Psycholinguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SED-370</td>
<td>Teaching in the High School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU-420</td>
<td>Teaching a Second Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SED-431</td>
<td>Content Area Reading and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Capstone professional semester of full-time student teaching:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU-465</td>
<td>Student Teaching and Seminar**</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Study Abroad may substitute for some of these courses.

*Students with advanced standing in French take liberal arts electives.

**Students must have a “C+” or higher in all education courses and a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 before enrolling in EDU-465.

Foreign Language Education (German)

General Studies and Academic Major
(96-99 credits minimum)†

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY-100</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-104</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-231</td>
<td>Youth and Adolescent Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Writing</td>
<td>6-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History (related to major)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Studies electives</td>
<td>0-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Foreign Language courses*</td>
<td>0-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Requirements for the German Major
(24 credits beyond German IV and 12 credits in collateral liberal arts courses.)

See the requirements for the German major listed in the School of Liberal Arts and Sciences section.

Professional Education Courses
(30 credits)

Foundation introductory courses with associated field experiences:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU-106</td>
<td>Contexts of Schooling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU-206</td>
<td>Developmental Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Methodology, curriculum and instruction courses with associated field experiences:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU-320</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistics and Psycholinguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SED-370</td>
<td>Teaching in the High School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU-420</td>
<td>Teaching a Second Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SED-431</td>
<td>Content Area Reading and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Capstone professional semester of full-time student teaching:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU-465</td>
<td>Student Teaching and Seminar**</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

†Study Abroad may substitute for some of these courses.

*Students with advanced standing in German take liberal arts electives.

**Students must have a “C+” or higher in all education courses and a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 before enrolling in EDU-465.
### Foreign Language Education (Spanish)

#### General Studies and Academic Major
(96-99 credits minimum)†

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY-100</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-104</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-231</td>
<td>Youth and Adolescent Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anthropology elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Writing</td>
<td>6-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philosophy elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Technology elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Studies electives</td>
<td>0-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Basic Foreign Language courses*</td>
<td>0-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCT-010</td>
<td>Freshman Seminar (1 Supplemental Education Unit)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Requirements for the Spanish Major
(30 semester hours beyond the Spanish 200 level courses and 12 semester hours in collateral liberal arts courses.) See the requirements for the Spanish major listed in the School of Liberal Arts and Sciences section.

#### Professional Education Courses
(30 credits)

Foundation introductory courses with associated field experiences:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU-106</td>
<td>Contexts of Schooling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU-206</td>
<td>Developmental Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Methodology, curriculum and instruction courses with associated field experiences:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU-320</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistics and Psycholinguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SED-370</td>
<td>Teaching in the High School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU-420</td>
<td>Teaching a Second Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SED-431</td>
<td>Content Area Reading and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Capstone professional semester of full-time student teaching:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU-465</td>
<td>Student Teaching and Seminar*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Study abroad may substitute for some of these courses.

**Students must have a “C+” or higher in all education courses and a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 before enrolling in EDU-465.

### Mathematics Education

#### General Studies and Academic Major
(96-99 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY-100</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-104</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-231</td>
<td>Youth and Adolescent Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Writing</td>
<td>6-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fine Arts elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Literature elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philosophy elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Technology elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Language Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Studies electives</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCT-010</td>
<td>Freshman Seminar (1 Supplemental Education Unit)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Requirements for the Mathematics Major
(50 credits)

See the requirements for the Mathematics major listed in the School of Liberal Arts and Sciences section.

#### Professional Education Requirements
(30 credits)

Foundation introductory courses with associated field experiences:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU-106</td>
<td>Contexts of Schooling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU-206</td>
<td>Developmental Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Methodology, curriculum and instruction courses with associated field experiences:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SED-370</td>
<td>Teaching in the High School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SED-415</td>
<td>Teaching Mathematics in Secondary Schools</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SED-431</td>
<td>Content Area Reading and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Capstone professional semester of full-time student teaching:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU-465</td>
<td>Student Teaching and Seminar*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students must have a “C+” or higher in all education courses and a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 before enrolling in EDU-465.

### Science Education (Biochemistry)

#### General Studies and Academic Major
(33 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY-100</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-104</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Science Education (Chemistry)

General Studies and Academic Major
(33–36 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY-100</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-104</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-231</td>
<td>Youth and Adolescent Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Writing</td>
<td>6-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fine Arts elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Literature elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philosophy elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Technology elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Requirements for the Chemistry Major (B.S.)
(66 credits)

See the requirements for the Chemistry (B.S.) major listed in School of Liberal Arts and Sciences section.
Requirements for the Chemistry Major (B.A.)
(52 credits)

See the requirements for the Chemistry (B.A.) major listed in School of Liberal Arts and Sciences section.

Professional Education
(30 credits)

Foundation introductory courses with associated field experiences:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU-106</td>
<td>Contexts of Schooling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU-206</td>
<td>Developmental Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Methodology, curriculum and instruction courses with associated field experiences:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SED-370</td>
<td>Teaching in the High School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELD-385</td>
<td>Teaching in the Middle School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SED-410</td>
<td>Teaching Science in Secondary Schools</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SED-431</td>
<td>Content Area Reading and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Capstone professional semester of full-time student teaching:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU-465</td>
<td>Student Teaching and Seminar*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
*Students must have a “C+” or higher in all education courses and a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 before enrolling in EDU-465.

Science Education (Environmental Sciences)

General Studies and Academic Major
(37 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY-100</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-104</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-231</td>
<td>Youth and Adolescent Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Writing</td>
<td>6-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fine Arts elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Literature elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philosophy elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Technology elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NCT-010 Freshman Seminar
(1 Supplemental Education Unit)

Requirements for the Geosciences Major
(65-69 credits minimum)

See the requirements for the Geosciences major listed in the School of Liberal Arts and Sciences section.

Professional Education
(30 credits)

Foundation introductory courses with associated field experiences:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU-106</td>
<td>Contexts of Schooling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU-206</td>
<td>Developmental Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Methodology, curriculum and instruction courses with associated field experiences:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SED-370</td>
<td>Teaching in the High School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELD-385</td>
<td>Teaching Science in the Middle School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SED-410</td>
<td>Teaching Science in Secondary Schools</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Science Education (Geosciences)

General Studies and Academic Major
(33-36 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY-100</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-104</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-231</td>
<td>Youth and Adolescent Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Writing</td>
<td>6-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fine Arts elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Literature elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philosophy elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Technology elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NCT-010 Freshman Seminar
(1 Supplemental Education Unit)
SED-431  Content Area Reading and Writing  3
Capstone professional semester of full-time student teaching:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU-465</td>
<td>Student Teaching and Seminar*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students must have a “C+” or higher in all education courses and a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 before enrolling in EDU-465.

**Science Education (Marine Sciences)**

**General Studies and Academic Major**

(37 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY-100</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-104</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-231</td>
<td>Youth and Adolescent Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Writing</td>
<td>6-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fine Arts elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Literature elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philosophy elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Technology elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCT-010</td>
<td>Freshman Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1 Supplemental Education Unit)

**Requirements for the Marine Science Major**

(65-66 credits)

See the requirements for the Marine Sciences major listed in the School of Liberal Arts and Sciences section.

**Professional Education**

(30 credits)

Foundation introductory courses with associated field experiences:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU-106</td>
<td>Contexts of Schooling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU-206</td>
<td>Developmental Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Methodology, curriculum and instruction courses with associated field experiences:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SED-370</td>
<td>Teaching in the High School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELD-385</td>
<td>Teaching Science in the Middle School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SED-410</td>
<td>Teaching Science in Secondary Schools</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SED-431</td>
<td>Content Area Reading and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Capstone professional semester of full-time student teaching:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU-465</td>
<td>Student Teaching and Seminar*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students must have a “C+” or higher in all education courses and a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 before enrolling in EDU-465.

**Social Studies Education**

General Studies and Academic Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM-104</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-180</td>
<td>U.S. History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-181</td>
<td>U.S. History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-100</td>
<td>Introduction to American Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-100</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-101</td>
<td>Sociological Imagination</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO-200</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-231</td>
<td>Youth and Adolescent Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anthropology elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Writing</td>
<td>6-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Geology elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>World History</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philosophy elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Technology elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Art Perspective elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Language Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Studies electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCT-010</td>
<td>Freshman Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1 Supplemental Education Unit)

**Requirements for the Social Studies Major**

*Option one:*
Complete a History major
(36-39 credits)

See the requirements for the History major listed in the School of Liberal Arts and Sciences section.

*Option two:*
Complete a Social Studies major that includes the following:
(36 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Five courses in one Social Science discipline (Economics, History, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology or Sociology), including a research course</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two courses in regional History (Latin America, Near East, Far East, or Africa) or historical diversity</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Five courses in Social Science (HIS 160 is required of all freshmen)</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Professional Education Requirements**

(30 credits)

Foundation introductory courses with associated field experiences:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU-106</td>
<td>Contexts of Schooling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU-206</td>
<td>Developmental Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Methodology, curriculum and instruction courses with associated field experiences:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SED-370</td>
<td>Teaching in the High School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELD-390</td>
<td>Teaching Social Studies in the Middle School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SED-405  Teaching Social Studies in Secondary Schools  3  
SED-431  Content Area Reading and Writing  3  
Capstone professional semester of full-time student teaching: 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU-465</td>
<td>Student Teaching and Seminar*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students must have a “C+” or higher in all education courses and a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 before enrolling in EDU-465.

**Psychology Teacher Certification**

This program specialization prepares students to become certified teachers of psychology. It is available to students enrolled in the elementary or social studies education programs. Students must elect psychology or social studies as the second major accompanying the education major and take the appropriate psychology internship (PSY-491: Internship in Psychology).

#### Business Education (B.S. in Education)

**Comprehensive Business Education and Marketing Education**

**General Studies and Academic Major**

(48–51 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY-100</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-104</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO-200</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO-201</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-231</td>
<td>Youth and Adolescent Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English Writing</td>
<td>6–9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fine Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Language Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Studies electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCT-010</td>
<td>Freshman Seminar (1 Supplemental Education Unit)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Requirements for the Business Education Major**

(48 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS-210</td>
<td>Introduction to Law: Contracts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-200</td>
<td>Marketing Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT-348</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BED-445</td>
<td>Cooperative Work Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-201</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Management and Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-321</td>
<td>Workplace Writing: Business and Professional Contexts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-322</td>
<td>Workplace Writing: Grant Proposals, Fundraising and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-323</td>
<td>Workplace Writing: Reviewing and Publishing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-336</td>
<td>Career Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-355</td>
<td>Team Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-363</td>
<td>Management Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-320</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-340</td>
<td>Personal Selling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BED-307</td>
<td>Concepts of Instructional Media and Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BED-308</td>
<td>Directed Study in Instructional Media and Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BED-309</td>
<td>Instructional Media and Technology Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Marketing electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Professional Education**

(30 credits)

Foundation introductory courses with associated field experiences:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU-106</td>
<td>Contexts of Schooling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU-206</td>
<td>Developmental Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Methodology, curriculum and instruction courses with associated field experiences:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SED-370</td>
<td>Teaching in the High School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BED-410</td>
<td>Principles and Strategies of Vocational and Cooperative Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BED-415</td>
<td>Teaching Business Subjects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SED-431</td>
<td>Content Area Reading and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Capstone professional semester of full-time student teaching:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU-465</td>
<td>Student Teaching and Seminar*</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students must have a “C+” or higher in all education courses and a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 before enrolling in EDU-465.

**Secondary Education Interdisciplinary Minor in Special Education**

(21 credits)

The Secondary Education Interdisciplinary Minor in Special Education curriculum is an additional option for students majoring in secondary education and a content area who wish to effectively work with students with disabilities, particularly in inclusive settings. This program includes the courses required by the New Jersey Department of Education for a Teacher of Students with Disabilities licensure endorsement.

The 21-credit sequence of courses is to be taken in addition to the requirements of both the secondary education and content area majors. The required courses may be included as general studies electives where appropriate. A 2.75 cumulative grade point average is required for junior status in good standing.
Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPE-201</td>
<td>Inclusion and Students with Disabilities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE-202</td>
<td>Society and Individuals with Disabilities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE-303</td>
<td>Assessment and Instruction for Students with Disabilities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE-304</td>
<td>Assessment and Instruction in the Inclusive Classroom</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-212</td>
<td>Introduction to Applied Behavioral Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-237</td>
<td>Cognitive Disabilities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEC-404</td>
<td>Assistive and Augmentative Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional minors in Bilingual Education and English as a Second Language (ESL) are also available. Please see requirements listed under the Elementary Education program.
School of Fine and Performing Arts

A division of the Westminster College of the Arts, the School of Fine and Performing Arts is located on the Lawrenceville campus. The school offers Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Fine Arts, and Bachelor of Music degrees, as well as widespread opportunities for students – regardless of major – to participate in the arts. Exhibitions, plays, concerts, and productions are presented in the 442-seat Yvonne Theater, the 90-seat Spitz Studio Theater, and the recently-expanded 374-seat Bart Luedeke Theater.

Several experiences, including Rider Band, Rider Choir, and many classes, are open to all university students. Dramatic plays and musical theatre productions are open to all students by audition. The Rider University Art Gallery showcases leading regional and national artists, as well as selected student work. Artist lectures and gallery performances bring additional opportunities for artistic enrichment. The Arts Administration Center provides a forum for students to work with campus and community organizations on a variety of issues and activities. Rider Dances involves student dancers, choreographers and musicians. Each year, many education majors elect Fine Arts as their second major, choosing from tracks in Art, Dance Studies, Music Studies or Theatre Studies.

MISSION

Westminster College of the Arts educates and trains aspiring performers, artists, teachers, and students with artistic interests to pursue professional, scholarly and lifelong personal opportunities in art, dance, music and theatre. The college consists of two schools: Westminster College and The School of Fine and Performing Arts. Through innovative and integrated programs and a commitment to discipline and excellence, the college serves as a cultural force within the University and community.

Westminster Choir College is a professional college of music with a unique choral emphasis that prepares undergraduate and graduate students for careers in performance, teaching, sacred music and composition. In an atmosphere that encourages personal and musical growth and nurtures leadership qualities, Westminster Choir College complements professional training in music with studies in the liberal arts. Founded for Christian service, Westminster Choir College was a pioneer in establishing the highest standards in choral performance and church music. Today, the curriculum teaches pluralism and holds service through music to be ennobling, liberating and integral to a rewarding and productive life.

The School of Fine and Performing Arts focuses on art, dance, music, musical theatre, theatre and arts administration. Through programs that provide a historical, aesthetic, practical and professional perspective, students develop the skills to excel in a professional career while growing intellectually from a broadly based liberal arts curriculum. The school fosters meaningful engagement in the arts to students who wish to become professional artists as well as students who view the arts as an integral part of overall intellectual growth. The school nurtures and challenges the artist within all students and prepares them to contribute to an ever-changing global society.

HEALTH AND SAFETY

Westminster Choir College/Westminster College of the Arts of Rider University, as required by the National Association of Schools of Music, is obligated to inform students and faculty of health and safety issues, hazards, and procedures inherent in practice, performance, teaching, and listening both in general and as applicable to their specific specializations. This includes but is not limited to information regarding hearing, vocal and musculoskeletal health, injury prevention, and the use, proper handling, and operation of potentially dangerous materials, equipment, and technology.

It is important to note that health and safety depends largely on personal decisions made by informed individuals. Rider University has health and safety responsibilities, but fulfillment of these responsibilities cannot and will not ensure any individual’s health and safety. Too many factors beyond the university’s control are involved.

Each individual is personally responsible for avoiding risk and preventing injuries to themselves before, during, and after study or employment at Rider University. The policies, protocols, and operational procedures developed do not alter or cancel any individual’s personal responsibility, or in any way shift personal responsibility for the results of any individual’s personal decisions or actions in any instance or over time to the University.

All members of the WCA community are encouraged to visit the university web site for a series of recommendations and resources designed to help each individual to become aware of attend to various issues. The URL for the page is www.rider.edu/wca_healthsafety <http://www.rider.edu/student-life/health-wellness/student-health-services/health-safety-sfpa-wcc-students>

FULL-TIME TUITION INCLUSION

Full-time tuition charges are incurred by students who enroll for credit loads, including credit equivalents for non-credit and audited courses, which fall within the ranges indicated below. Further charges are incurred when full-time students exceed maximum load levels, excluding, for School of Fine and Performing Arts majors, recital credits or participation in auditioned choirs or productions.
Full undergraduate tuition includes:

- A minimum of 12 and maximum of 18 credits per semester or the equivalent including non-credit courses.
- Primary applied study to the maximum required credits/semesters. (see below)
- Applied dance study to the maximum required credits/semesters. (see below)
- Once all applied music or dance requirements have been completed, all additional lessons or courses will be billed at the elective rate.
- Music students in double major programs with two different primary instruments will be billed for the second applied lesson at the elective rate.

Applied Music Study

Effective as of the fall 2009 semester for all new or readmitted Rider University students on both campuses: For all students whose major or minor program does not require applied music study, or for those students who have completed all required applied music requirements, elective fees will apply. All part-time students are charged an applied music fee. Please see below. Registration for applied music study follows this table of suffixes. Students will register for the appropriate course number and suffix, as indicated in the curriculum pages later in this section.

Maximum enrollment under full-time tuition: In B.A.-Popular Music Culture, one half-hour per week of applied music instruction for three semesters; in B.A.-Musical Theatre, one hour per week of applied music instruction for six semesters, and one half-hour lesson per week for two semesters; in B.M.-Music Theatre/Piano Track, one hour per week of applied music instruction for eight semesters.

Full-time students

Suffix A – One-hour, 2-credit required lesson. Included in tuition – no extra charge. Example: Musical Theatre major in first six semesters.


Suffix C – One-hour, 2-credit elective lesson. Not included in tuition – $1500 extra per semester. Examples: Student who has completed all required lessons in their major or a student whose major does not require lessons.

Suffix D – Half-hour, 1-credit elective lesson. Not included in tuition – $740 extra per semester. Examples: Student who has completed all required lessons in their major, or student whose major does not require lessons.

Suffix G – One-hour, 2-credit required/elective lesson. Half-hour is required and is included in tuition. The second half-hour is elective – fee of $740 per semester. Example: Popular Music Culture majors up to 3 semesters.

Part-time students

(all students, both campuses, regardless of major or requirements)

Suffix E – One-hour, 2-credit required or elective lesson – $2,090 per semester.

Suffix F – Half-hour, 1-credit required or elective lesson – $1,050 per semester.

Dance Study

Effective as of the fall 2014 semester for all new or readmitted Rider University students on both campuses: For all students whose major or minor program does not require applied dance study under the DAN prefix, or for those students who have completed all required dance requirements, elective fees will apply. All part-time students are charged a dance fee. Please see below. Registration for applied dance study follows this table of courses. Students will register for the appropriate course number, as indicated in the curriculum pages later in this section.

Maximum enrollment under full-time tuition: In B.A.-Dance/Performance Track, a total of 15 credits of applied dance instruction, including all dance courses taken at Rider University and at Princeton Ballet School (PBS); in B.A.-Dance/Dance Studies Track, a total of 14 credits of applied dance instruction, including all dance courses taken at Rider University and at Princeton Ballet School; in Dance Minor, a total of 8 credits of applied dance instruction, including all dance courses taken at Rider University and at Princeton Ballet School.

Registration for DAN 100, 101, 300 and 301 require a placement completed with dance faculty.

Full-time students

DAN 100-01 – 1-credit required course taken at PBS. Included in tuition – no extra charge. Example: B.A./Dance majors and minors up to the maximum stated above.

DAN 100-EF – 1-credit elective course taken at PBS. Not included in tuition – $740 extra per semester. Examples: Student who has completed all required applied dance study in their major, student who has completed all required applied dance study in their minor, or student whose major or minor does not require lessons.

DAN 151 (Pilates and Modern) – 1-credit course taken at Lawrenceville campus. Included in tuition – no extra charge. Course counts toward the maximum stated above.

DAN 152 (World Dance & Improvisation) – 1-credit course taken at Lawrenceville campus. Included in tuition – no extra charge. Course counts toward the maximum stated above.

DAN 300-01 – 2-credit required course taken at PBS. Included in tuition – no extra charge. Example: B.A./Dance majors and minors up to the maximum stated above.

DAN 300-EF – 1-credit elective course taken at PBS. Not included in tuition – $1500 extra per semester. Examples: Student who has completed all required applied dance study in their major, student who has completed all required applied dance study in their minor, or student whose major or minor does not require lessons.

Note: Students choosing to register for both DAN 100-EF and 300-EF as elective study in the same semester will be charged a total fee of $2000.00.
Part-time students (all students, both campuses, regardless of major or requirements)

DAN 100-EP – 1-credit course taken at PBS. Not included in tuition – $1050 extra per semester. For majors and minors, course counts toward the maximum stated above.

DAN 300-EP – 2-credit course taken at PBS. Not included in tuition – $2090 extra per semester. For majors and minors, course counts toward the maximum stated above.

Note: Part-time students choosing to register for both DAN 100-EP and 300-EP in the same semester will be charged a total fee of $3050.00.

ADMISSION AS A FRESHMAN

Students may apply for admission to undergraduate study for the fall or spring term. Applicants are encouraged to begin the application process late in the junior or early in the senior year of high school. Westminster College of the Arts uses a rolling admissions policy. Completed applications are reviewed on a regular basis and students are notified of decisions. Students initiate the application process by first completing the Rider University application. All items must be in the Admissions Office before a decision can be reached. The following are necessary for admission:

Applications: Students may request application forms by contacting the Admissions Office, or through the Rider University Web site.

Audition/Interview: Certain majors and minors require either an audition or an interview. Please see individual program requirements below. Audition requirements may be found on our Web site.

Credentials: Applicants for admission to the School of Fine and Performing Arts should be graduates or prospective graduates of accredited secondary schools where they have pursued college preparatory courses. Four secondary school credits must be presented in English as well as other credits in disciplines such as natural sciences, history and social studies, mathematics, and foreign languages. It is each student’s responsibility to have an official and final high school transcript sent to the Admissions Office in order to document high school diploma conferred. Applicants who hold high school equivalency diplomas and high school graduates who have pursued business courses will be considered.

Two letters of recommendation and an essay are required. Transfer applicants must submit both an official high school transcript and an official transcript from any and all colleges or universities attended.

Standardized test scores: Students must submit scores from either the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) of the College Board or from the American College Testing Program (ACT). These scores, together with high school transcripts, are used as important indicators of academic success at the college level. Students may inquire about registration procedures for the SAT by contacting the College Entrance Examination Board, Box 592, Princeton, N.J. 08540 (609-921-9000) or for the ACT by contacting the American College Testing Program, P.O. Box 414, Iowa City, IA 52243 (319-337-1270) or simply by seeing their high school guidance counselors.

PLACEMENT TESTING

All entering freshmen take a series of placement examinations, in accordance with university policies listed elsewhere in this catalog. Students exempted from any graduation requirement as a result of those examinations must replace those credits with free electives, as appropriate, in order to meet the minimum number of credits required for graduation.

Music Theory Placement: All students in the Bachelor of Arts in Music Studies and PMUC or Bachelor of Music in Music Theater-Piano Track degree programs must take the music theory placement examination. Students placed into MUS-109S (Basic Music Theory) will be graded on a pass ("Y") or fail ("Z") basis. A passing grade must be earned before the student will be permitted to enroll in MUS-110 (Music Theory I). MUS-109S does not count toward graduation credits for students in these majors.

All Popular Music Culture majors must take a placement examination in Music Theory. As a result of this examination, students are placed into MUS-109S or MUS-110/110L. MUS-109S does not count toward graduation credit for Popular Music Culture majors.

Credit-by-Exam: Musical Theatre majors will be required to take exams in music theory, sight singing and piano during their freshmen orientation. Successful completion of the exam will result in credit-by-exam, granting the student credit for the course in lieu of taking the course.

ACADEMIC DISMISSAL/CONDITIONAL ACADEMIC STANDING

In the Westminster College of the Arts, decisions regarding academic conditional standing and dismissal for poor scholarship are the responsibility of the School of Fine and Performing Arts Academic Standing Committee, the Westminster Choir College Academic Standing Committee, and the Westminster Choir College Graduate Committee. These committees review the academic progress of students, and may recommend a letter of concern, placement on Conditional Academic Standing, or dismissal. The following section is reprinted from The Source, after which additional college-specific information appears.

Because a 2.0 cumulative average is required for graduation a student is expected to maintain a 2.0 cumulative grade point average while enrolled at Rider. Students who fail to maintain at least a 2.0 cumulative average will be reviewed by an academic standing committee and may be dismissed or placed on conditional standing.

Students who have not done satisfactory work may be dismissed from the University for poor scholarship at the end of any semester, after an appropriate review of their scholastic records by the academic standing committee of their college. An academic standing committee may require any student who does unsatisfactory work to pursue a specific course of study during a particular academic session. There must be substantial evidence of proper motivation and a capacity for doing college level work to warrant maintaining a student in school with a record of continued conditional status.
Any student who fails to pursue a course of study prescribed by an academic standing committee, or who does unsatisfactory work in the prescribed course of study, may be dismissed without right of further appeal.

Students may also be subject to academic dismissals if their cumulative grade point averages fall below the required minimum for two or more consecutive semesters, or the grade points fall below the required averages established at the freshman, sophomore, junior and senior levels. Academic dismissal at the end of the fall semester is effective prior to the beginning of the spring semester.

The School of Fine and Performing Arts Academic Standing Committee has the sole authority to dismiss students for academic reasons. Students may be placed on conditional academic standing or dismissed from the Westminster College of the Arts upon failure to meet academic standards. In the School of Fine and Performing Arts, the Academic Standing Committee will review the academic record of undergraduate students who fail to maintain a 2.0 cumulative grade point average or a 2.5 cumulative grade point average in courses required for the major.

Students must earn a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 and a minimum of 2.5 in the major. Students dropped from a major because of failure to maintain the minimum grade point average may apply for readmission. Readmission will depend on various criteria, including the GPA, current academic progress, and the student’s general standing.

A dismissed student may appeal in writing to the appropriate committee for immediate rescission of a dismissal decision. Evidence should be submitted to suggest that it is in the interests of both the student and the college for the dismissal to be rescinded. However, any student who fails to pursue a course of study prescribed by an academic standing committee, or who does unsatisfactory work in the prescribed course of study, may be dismissed without right of further appeal.

Students dismissed by the university may not enroll for courses nor participate in university-sponsored activities or ensembles at either campus of Rider University for a period of one year following their dismissal. Students dismissed by the School of Fine and Performing Arts but not Rider University may apply for enrollment in other colleges of the university. Students dismissed by the School of Fine and Performing Arts but not Rider University may not enroll in SFPA courses, ensembles, or activities until they have been readmitted to SFPA. Before permission to enroll in the School of Fine and Performing Arts or Rider University, as appropriate, students must follow the process for readmission, as described in The Source.

Dismissal from a Major
Following notification that their standing in the major is in jeopardy and the passage of a suitable amount of time permitted to address stated issues, typically one semester, academic departments reserve the right to dismiss a student from a major. Such dismissal may be based upon any of the following conditions: failure to maintain a satisfactory or minimum GPA; failure to sustain academic progress in the courses of the major; conduct in violation of the standards of the department or profession; failure to meet conditions or requirements as stated in University catalogs, The Source, or the departmental handbook; or the student’s general standing at Rider University. Such dismissal will become effective at the end of the semester in which the decision is reached.

Readmission
If more than one year has elapsed since the date of last enrollment, students may be required to reapply and/or re-audition or re-interview for the program. Students must meet all requirements of the application process in order to be readmitted.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
In addition to the information given here and on the following pages, students are referred to individual department handbooks for additional information and requirements.

Students in any School of Fine and Performing Arts degree must earn a minimum of 120 credits.

SCHOOL OF FINE AND PERFORMING ARTS
General Education Requirements
Students in the Fine Arts major (Art track) must complete the Core Curriculum requirements as listed under the College of Liberal Arts and Sciences. All other majors in the School of Fine and Performing Arts must complete these requirements:

English
(9 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMP-115</td>
<td>Introduction to Expository Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP-120</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BHP-100</td>
<td>Great Ideas I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP-125</td>
<td>Research Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BHP-150</td>
<td>Great Ideas II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CMP-203</td>
<td>Literature and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

College Reading
**Required only of those students scoring 470 or lower on the reading comprehension portion of the SAT.

Foreign Language
(6 credits)

Two semesters of the same language are required, to be chosen from Chinese, French, German, Italian, Russian, or Spanish.
Students who place at the 200-level or above are still expected to take a minimum of three (3) credits at the level of placement. Students who are native speakers of other languages may have the Foreign Language requirement waived upon documentation of proficiency. To initiate a request for a waiver, students should see the chairperson of the Department of Foreign Languages and Literature.

**Mathematics**

(3–4 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH-102</td>
<td>Finite Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MTH-105</td>
<td>Algebra and Trigonometry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MTH-210</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**World History**

(6 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS-150</td>
<td>World History to 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-151</td>
<td>World History since 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Literature**

(3 credits)

Any course from the list approved for this category by the College of Liberal Arts, Education, and Sciences.

**Philosophy**

(3 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any course in the Philosophy Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>AMS-227 Philosophy of Martin Luther King Jr.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Social Science, Communication and Professional Preparation**

(3 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM-104</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-105</td>
<td>Communication, Culture and Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO-200</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO-201</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-100</td>
<td>Introduction to American Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-102</td>
<td>Understanding Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-101</td>
<td>Sociological Imagination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-110</td>
<td>Cultural Anthropology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Natural and Physical Science**

(3-4 credits)

Any course from the list approved for this category by the College of Liberal Arts, Education, and Sciences.

---

**ARTS ADMINISTRATION (B.A.)**

**General Remarks**

The Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) in Arts Administration prepares students for career entry or graduate study through a balance of coursework in one or more arts disciplines, business administration and practical application that integrates practical and theoretical aspects of the field.

**Arts Emphases:** General university and arts administration core requirements are complemented by the choice of one of five emphases: Art, Dance, Music, Theater or General (Multi-disciplinary). Each emphasis encompasses key areas within the discipline relating to: historical context, practical application/service to the field, case analysis, and studio performance.

**Admission Interview:** Admission into the Arts Administration program requires an interview with program faculty member(s), scheduled through the Office of Admissions or directly with faculty.

**Portfolio Review:** Students will build a portfolio of evidence of accomplishment in classes, practical application and volunteer service to the field, scholarly activity/research outside of the classroom, professional resume development and personal reflection and growth. The portfolio will be reviewed by program faculty with the student at three junctures: a) upon registering for Practicum II, b) upon registering for Internship and c) upon application for graduation.

**Distribution of Credits Within the Major:** The minimum 120 credits required for graduation are distributed as follows: SFPA General Education (33), Arts Administration major requirements (41), Arts Administration electives (9), Arts Emphasis requirements (19), General electives (18).

**Readmission:** If more than one year has elapsed since the date of last enrollment in the program, students may be required to reapply and interview and meet all requirements in place at the time of their readmission.

**Arts Administration**

**Major Requirements/Curriculum**

**Arts Administration Core Requirements**

(41 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAD-100</td>
<td>Arts Administration Lab</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAD-121</td>
<td>Introduction to Arts Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAD-202</td>
<td>Communication and Marketing in the Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAD-203</td>
<td>Arts Fundraising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAD-204</td>
<td>Arts Outreach and Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAD-225</td>
<td>Arts Administration Practicum I-Patron Services</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAD-308</td>
<td>Legal Aspects of the Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAD-309</td>
<td>Arts Events and Festivals Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAD-350</td>
<td>Arts Venues and Patron Services Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAD-400</td>
<td>Arts Politics and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAD-401</td>
<td>New York Arts Network</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Freshman Fall and three other semesters required*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAD-491</td>
<td>Arts Management Internship</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-210</td>
<td>Introduction to Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBA-110</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Arts Administration Electives**  
(9 credits)  
*(chosen from the following)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAD-305</td>
<td>Music Publishing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
  *(Elective option for non-music emphasis students only)*  
| AAD-306   | Art and Business of Recording                    | 3       |
| AAD-351   | Crossing Cultural Borders: An Investigation of Arts Management Styling in other Countries  
  *(May be taken more than once)*  
| AAD-490   | Arts Administration Independent Study            | 3       |  
  *(Requires proposal and Dean’s approval. May be repeated once)*  
| AAD-491   | Internship (Minors may repeat up to two times)   | 3       |
| ACC-210   | Introduction to Accounting                       | 3       |  
  *(Elective option for Minors only)*  
| ACC-220   | Managerial Uses of Accounting                    | 3       |
| ADV-200   | Advertising Principles                           | 3       |
| ART-227   | Gallery Management                               | 3       |  
  *(Elective option only for Dance, Music or Theatre emphasis)*  

**Suggested Political Science Courses**  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS-210</td>
<td>Introduction to Law: Contracts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-185</td>
<td>Information Systems Essentials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-340</td>
<td>Electronic Commerce</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-102</td>
<td>Introduction to News Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-107</td>
<td>Writing for the Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-212</td>
<td>Publication Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-261</td>
<td>Multimedia Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-280</td>
<td>Issues in Event Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-290</td>
<td>Professional and Strategic Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-341</td>
<td>Publicity Methods in Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-363</td>
<td>Converging Digital Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-322</td>
<td>Workplace Writing: Grant Proposals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDP-200</td>
<td>Foundations of Leadership</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-201</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Management and Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-310</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-346</td>
<td>Negotiation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-363</td>
<td>Management Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-330</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-340</td>
<td>Personal Selling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-312</td>
<td>The Arts Abroad (January term)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Arts Administration minors may opt for the following as electives as well:**  
AAD-307 | Touring & Production Management | 3       |
AAD-350 | Venue and Patron Services                | 3       |

**Art Emphasis Requirements**  
(19 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAD-205</td>
<td>Survey of Arts Institutions</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAD-325</td>
<td>Arts Practicum II – Service to the Field</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-103</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-104</td>
<td>Survey of Art History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
  or  
| ART-106   | Survey of Art History II                          | 3       |
| ART-227   | Gallery Management                               | 3       |
| ART-493   | Drawing at the Museum                             | 3       |  
  *Choose from:*  
  Additional semester of AAD-325  
  or  
  two semesters chosen from  
  DAN-210T or MTR-493T or THE-127T  
  | 2       |

**Dance Emphasis Requirements**  
(19 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAD-205</td>
<td>Survey of Arts Institutions</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAD-307</td>
<td>Touring and Production Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAD-325</td>
<td>Arts Practicum II – Service to the Field</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
  *(level placement required)*  
| DAN-100   | Ballet                                           | 5       |  
  *(level placement required)*  
| DAN-100   | Hip Hop                                          | 5       |  
  *(level placement required)*  
| DAN-151   | Modern/Pilates                                    | 1       |
| DAN-350   | History of Ballet, Modern and Jazz Dance          | 3       |
| THE-115   | Stagecraft                                        | 3       |  
  *Choose from:*  
  Additional semester of AAD-325  
  or  
  three semesters of DAN-210T  
  | 3       |

**General Emphasis Requirements**  
(19 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAD-205</td>
<td>Survey of Arts Institutions</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAD-307</td>
<td>Touring and Production Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
  or  
| ART-227   | Gallery Management                               | 3       |
| AAD-325   | Arts Practicum II – Service to the Field          | 3       |
Choose from:

Additional semester of AAD-325  
or  
two semesters chosen from DAN-210T  
or MTR-493T or THE-127T

Choose from Arts discipline: Applied studio course(s)  
in a visual or performing arts discipline

MUS/THE/DAN/ART:  
Two history courses in two different disciplines

Music Emphasis Requirements
(19 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAD-306</td>
<td>Art and Business of Recording</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAD-307</td>
<td>Touring and Production Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAD-325</td>
<td>Arts Practicum II - Service to the Field</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-106</td>
<td>Survey of Music History II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-206</td>
<td>History of Pop and Rock II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-213</td>
<td>Digital Composition of Pop Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Theatre Emphasis Requirements
(19 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAD-205</td>
<td>Survey of Arts Institutions</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAD-307</td>
<td>Touring and Production Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAD-325</td>
<td>Arts Practicum II - Service to the Field</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-106</td>
<td>Theatre History since 1700</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-110</td>
<td>Acting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-217</td>
<td>Stage Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-218</td>
<td>Lighting Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-115</td>
<td>Stagecraft</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DANCE (B.A.)

Dance Performance Track
(47 credits)

Ensemble/Performance
(11 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAN-111</td>
<td>Dance Lab (7 terms)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN-210</td>
<td>Rider Dances (5 terms)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN-498</td>
<td>Senior Capstone</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-107</td>
<td>Acting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applied (Dance Studio)
(15 credits)

Ballet (14 courses, .5 credit each)  | 7       |
DAN-151 | Pilates and Modern Dance                         | 1       |
DAN-152 | World Dance and Improvisation                    | 1       |
Studio Electives (.5 credits each)  | 5       |

History and Theory
(21 credits)

DAN-105 | Survey of Dance History                         | 3       |
DAN-180 | History of Movement Theory                      | 3       |
DAN-190 | Fundamentals of Music Theory Through            |         |
|         | Dalcroze Eurythmics                             | 3       |
| DAN-220 | History of Choreography                         | 3       |
| DAN-350 | History of Ballet, Modern and Jazz Dance        | 3       |
| DAN-450 | Dance Pedagogy and Methodology                  | 3       |
|         | Art, Music or Theatre History (1 course)        | 3       |

General Education Requirements
(33 credits)

See the list of requirements at the beginning of the School of Fine and Performing Arts section of the catalog.

Free Electives
(40 credits)

Total Credits  | 120

Dance Studies Track
(32 credits)

This track may be chosen only as a second major by education majors.

Ensemble/Performance
(0 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAN-111</td>
<td>Dance Lab (4 terms)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Applied (Dance Studio)

(14 credits)

- Ballet (14 courses, .5 credit each) 7
- World Dance .5
- Pilates .5
- Studio Electives (.5 credits each) 5.5
- Choreography or Improvisation .5

### Dance History and Theory

(9 credits)

- DAN-105 Survey of Dance History 3
- DAN-350 History of Ballet, Modern and Jazz Dance 3
- DAN-190 Fundamentals of Music Theory Through Dalcroze Eurythmics 3

### Art, Music, and Theatre History

(9 credits)

One course from the following:

- ART-104 Survey of Art History I 3
- ART-106 Survey of Art History II 3
- ART-199 The Arts in Contemporary Civilization 3
- ART-201 Art of the Ancient World 3
- ART-207 Medieval and Renaissance Art 3
- ART-209 Art of the Baroque 3
- ART-214 American Art 3
- ART-303 19th Century Art 3
- ART-306 Art of the 20th Century 3
- ART-495 Selected Topics in Art History 3

### Core Curriculum Requirements

All B.A. Fine Arts/Art majors must complete the Core Curriculum Requirements as listed under the School of Liberal Arts and Sciences.

### Major Requirements

(39 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART-103</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-104</td>
<td>Survey of Art History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-105</td>
<td>Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-106</td>
<td>Survey of Art History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-204</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-304</td>
<td>Drawing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-305</td>
<td>Intermediate Painting A-B-C</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-492</td>
<td>Advanced Studio Workshop</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives to equal a minimum of 120 credits for graduation.

### Music Studies (B.A.)

This program may be chosen as a first or second major. If chosen as a second major, the music component is 44 semester hours and the student should follow the core requirements of the first major.
All Music Studies majors must take a placement examination in Music Theory. As a result of this examination, students are placed into MUS-109S, MUS-110, or MUS-111. MUS-109S does not count toward graduation credit for Music Studies majors.

**Music Theory**

(8 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS-110</td>
<td>Music Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-110L</td>
<td>Music Theory I Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-111</td>
<td>Music Theory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-111L</td>
<td>Music Theory II Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Music History**

(18 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS-105</td>
<td>Survey of Music History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-106</td>
<td>Survey of Music History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Four music history courses from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS-204</td>
<td>Jazz History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-205</td>
<td>History of Pop and Rock: Part I—Origins to the 1970s</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-206</td>
<td>History of Pop and Rock: Part II—The 1970s to Today</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-208</td>
<td>Music of the Theatre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-209</td>
<td>Great Composers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-218</td>
<td>Postmodernism and Popular Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-300</td>
<td>Beethoven and the Romantic Age</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-304</td>
<td>Music of the Beatles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-306</td>
<td>Contemporary Musical Experience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-309</td>
<td>Film Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-315</td>
<td>Black Music in America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Music Studio**

(3 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS-127</td>
<td>Instrumental Ensemble (1 credit)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-128</td>
<td>Choir (1 credit)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-130</td>
<td>Music in Children’s Lives (3 credits)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-493</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Musical Performance (3 credits)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Keyboard Studies**

(6 credits)

Two courses from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS-131</td>
<td>Beginning Piano I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-132</td>
<td>Beginning Piano II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-233</td>
<td>Intermediate Piano A, B, C, D</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Art History Elective**

(3 credits)

One course from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART-104</td>
<td>Survey of Art History I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-106</td>
<td>Survey of Art History II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-199</td>
<td>The Arts in Contemporary Civilization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Dance History Elective**

(3 credits)

One course from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAN-105</td>
<td>Survey of Dance History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN-180</td>
<td>History of Movement Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN-220</td>
<td>History of Choreography</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN-350</td>
<td>History of Ballet, Modern &amp; Jazz Dance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Theatre History Elective**

(3 credits)

One course from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE-105</td>
<td>Theatre History to 1700</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-106</td>
<td>Theatre History Since 1700</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-199</td>
<td>The Arts in Contemporary Civilization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-306</td>
<td>American Theatre History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-307</td>
<td>Contemporary American Theatre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-308</td>
<td>Modern Drama</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-495</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Theatre History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Education Requirements**

(33 credits)

See the list of requirements at the end of the School of Fine and Performing Arts section of the catalog.

**Popular Music Culture (B.A.)**

**General Remarks**

The Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) in Popular Music Culture prepares students for career entry or professional or graduate study in popular music and related fields. The curriculum presents students with a focused and practical examination of the history and current status of popular music in America. Students are offered a cutting edge, interdisciplinary degree that draws courses from several departments. They may choose to take classes in the areas of Communication and Journalism, American Studies, Gender Studies, Arts Administration, Computer Information Systems, or Sociology in addition to the departmental core music classes. By selecting from a broad list of courses, they may choose to focus on composition, performance, production, analysis, or writing about contemporary popular music.

This degree is different from the standard popular music degree available at other institutions in that the B.A. in Popular Music Culture offers students the tools to understand the historical and cultural conditions that allowed popular music to originate and flourish. The central premise is to foster a deep understanding of the evolution of popular music and its unique influence and position in society today. While this special emphasis explores music as it intersects with technology, politics, gender, consumerism and the market place, sex, race,
and criticism, students will be creating popular music by composing songs, jingles, video game and film scores and other productions. Interactive music—karaoke, Guitar Hero, computer and Internet music, for example—invests this degree with the study of the most contemporary innovations of technology. The approach to these varied disciplines prepares the student to consider music and the technology of popular music with a solid understanding of its history and cultural connections.

Graduates with this degree will be prepared for a range of career options including music and audio production, journal and online writing and criticism, performance of popular music, media work in radio, television and film, professional DJ positions, and production industries such as commercial, advertising, game music and jingles, and autonomous composition for commercial ends. Graduates will also be able to continue their study of musicology in advanced degree programs.

All Popular Music Culture majors must take a placement examination in Music Theory. As a result of this examination, students are placed into MUS-109S or MUS-110/110L. MUS-109S does not count toward graduation credit for Popular Music Culture majors.

Senior Capstone
A Senior Capstone course is part of the required departmental core. This final project, usually completed during the final semester at Rider University, is designed jointly around the student’s area of interest by the student and a faculty advisor. The Senior Capstone course carries three credits and is intended to summarize the work completed while at Rider University and point to the student’s future research or career path.

The capstone proposal must be submitted to the capstone advisor(s) before the registration period begins for the term in which the capstone will be completed. The proposal must be approved before the student may register for MUS-498. Students are required to submit a copy of the completed project that will be archived at Rider University.

Instrumental or Vocal Private Music Study
Students in this major wishing to take private lessons that count toward degree requirements must satisfactorily complete an audition. Upon completing a satisfactory audition, students in this major may enroll in up to three semesters of half-hour lessons under full-time tuition. If a student selects to take hour-long lessons during those three semesters or to enroll in additional semesters, elective applied music fees will apply. Please see “Applied Music Study” above. Audition requirements may be found on our Web site.

Department Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS-106</td>
<td>Survey of Music History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-110</td>
<td>Music Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-110L</td>
<td>Music Theory I Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-204</td>
<td>Jazz History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-205</td>
<td>A History of Pop and Rock, Part I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-206</td>
<td>A History of Pop and Rock, Part II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-213</td>
<td>The Digital Composition of Popular Music I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-214</td>
<td>Writing About Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-216</td>
<td>The Digital Composition of Popular Music II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-308</td>
<td>World Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-498</td>
<td>Senior Capstone</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Department Electives

(21 credits)

Culture/History

(12 credits)

Choose two MUS and two non-MUS courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MUS</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS-105</td>
<td>Survey of Music History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-208</td>
<td>Music of the Theater</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-209</td>
<td>Great Composers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-212</td>
<td>Cartoon/Anime Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-215</td>
<td>Music and Technology in a Mobile Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-218</td>
<td>Postmodernism and Popular Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-304</td>
<td>Music of the Beatles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-307</td>
<td>The Music of Radiohead</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-309</td>
<td>Film Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-315</td>
<td>Black Music in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-493</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS-213</td>
<td>American Myth in Literature, Landscape and Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS-225</td>
<td>American Folklore</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS-226</td>
<td>New South in Literature, Music and Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS-229</td>
<td>American Popular Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS-309</td>
<td>Hip Hop and American Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS-310</td>
<td>American Identity in the Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS-338</td>
<td>Social Impact of Rock and Roll</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-391</td>
<td>Communication Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-280</td>
<td>Sex and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-252</td>
<td>Media Culture and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applied/Performance

Choose six credits of MUS courses from this section:

Applied Lessons (1 credit per term)
Applied Lessons require an audition. Up to three half-hour, 1-credit lessons may be taken under full-time tuition. More than three lessons are allowed. Credits above three will tally under “free electives.” Credits above three and full-hour, 2 credit lessons incur a fee.

Ensemble (1 credit per ensemble per term)
More than three semesters of ensemble will (not) be allowed in this section. Credits above three will tally under “free electives.”

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS-111</td>
<td>Music Theory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-111L</td>
<td>Music Theory II Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-131</td>
<td>Beginning Piano I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-132</td>
<td>Beginning Piano II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-210</td>
<td>Music Theory III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MUS-233  Intermediate Piano A, B, C, D  3

**Media**

Choose one course from this section:

CIS-255  Game Design  3
AAD-306  The Art and Business of Recording  3
AAD-307  Touring and Production Management  3
COM-131  Fundamentals of Video Production  3
COM-234  Audio Production  3
COM-331  Television Production  3
COM-337  Music Production  3
COM-434  Advanced Radio Production  3

**Electives**

Choose nine additional credits from Department Electives courses (listed above) See note above about applied lessons.

**General Education Requirements**

(33 credits)

See the list of requirements at the beginning of the School of Fine and Performing Arts section of the catalog.

**Free Electives**

(42 credits)

Total Credits  120

---

**THEATRE (B.A.)**

All Theatre majors are expected to work 24 hours per semester (48 hours per academic year) for the Theatre area in theatre-related activities (e.g., stage crew, acting, carpentry). Consult the Theatre Handbook for additional expectations and requirements.

**Admission as a Freshman**

Audition or Interview: A satisfactory audition or interview must be completed before a student is accepted into this major. Audition and interview requirements may be found in the college view book or on our Web site.

**Theatre Performance Track**

(45 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE-105</td>
<td>Theatre History to 1700</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-106</td>
<td>Theatre History Since 1700</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-107</td>
<td>Acting I: Intro to Acting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-110</td>
<td>Acting II: Scene Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-111</td>
<td>Theatre Lab (6 terms)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-115</td>
<td>Stagecraft</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-220</td>
<td>Movement for the Actor</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-221</td>
<td>Voice for the Actor</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-222</td>
<td>Speech and Dialects for the Actor</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THE-240  Script Analysis  3
THE-310  Acting III: Advanced Scene Study  3
THE-311  Acting IV: Styles of Acting  3
THE-400  Directing  3
THE-410  Advanced Performance Workshop  3
Two additional courses from the following list:  6
THE-127  Theatre Production (3 times)
THE-217  Principles of Stage Design
THE-218  Stage Lighting
THE-300  Acting for the Camera
THE-410  Advanced Performance Workshop
MTR-493  Musical Theatre Production (3 times)
ENG-363  The Drama

**General Education Requirements**

(33 credits)

See the list of requirements at the end of the School of Fine and Performing Arts section of the catalog.

**Total Credits**  120

---

**Theatre Studies Track**

(45 credits)

This track may be chosen as a first or second major. If chosen as a second major, the theatre major is 45 semester hours and the student should follow the core requirements of the first major.

**Course No.**  **Course Title**  **Credits**
THE-105  Theatre History to 1700  3
THE-106  Theatre History since 1700  3
THE-107  Acting I: Introduction to Acting  3
THE-111  Theatre Lab (6 terms)  0
THE-115  Stagecraft  3
THE-410  Advanced Performance Workshop  3
THE-240  Script Analysis  3
THE-400  Directing  3
Additional Theatre studio or technical or elective courses  21
2 courses in Art, Dance, Music, or Musical Theatre  6

**General Education Requirements**

(33 credits)

See the list of requirements at the end of the School of Fine and Performing Arts section of the catalog.
Free Electives
(42 credits)

Total Credits 120

MUSICAL THEATRE/VOICE PRIMARY (B.F.A.)

Admission as a Freshman
Audition: A satisfactory audition must be completed before a student is accepted into this major. Audition requirements may be found in the college view book or on our Web site.

General Requirements
B.F.A.–Musical Theatre majors must earn a minimum grade of “B-” each semester in the primary applied music field in order to make satisfactory progress. If a grade of “C+” or lower is earned, the student must repeat the semester.

Students must meet attendance and performance requirements in studio performance classes and Musical Theatre Lab.

Applied Music – Voice Primary Study
Students in the B.F.A.-Musical Theatre degree must register for applied music in each semester of study, to a maximum of eight semesters. Six terms are taken under MUS-168A (2-credit, 1-hour lesson) and two semesters are taken under MUS-168B (1-credit, half-hour lesson). The section number corresponds to the instructor with whom the student will study.

Musical Theatre Lab
All majors are required to attend a weekly musical theatre lab during every semester of enrollment. The lab supplements curricular instruction with presentations by guest artists, managers, agents, and casting directors. This interface provides each student with an opportunity for interaction with some of the most important professionals in the musical theatre business.

Performing Opportunities at Rider University
The musical theatre program offers three fully staged productions led by faculty and experienced and notable directors, conductors and choreographers from the professional community. The Theatre and Dance Department also offers a well-established theatre program that provides additional performing opportunities in three major productions. Majors also are encouraged to participate in student-directed and produced events, presented each year on both campuses. The Voice Department at the Westminster campus offers two Opera Theater productions each year. Both are open by audition to all Rider University students except freshmen. Consult the Musical Theatre Handbook for the Audition Policy.

Applied Music
(15 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS-168A</td>
<td>Applied Voice (2-credits)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-168B</td>
<td>Applied Voice (1-credit)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTR-132</td>
<td>Group Piano</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Theory, History, Technology
(18 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTR-120</td>
<td>History of American Musical Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTR-131</td>
<td>Music Theory For Musical Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTR-133</td>
<td>Sight Singing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-105</td>
<td>Theatre History to 1700</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-106</td>
<td>Theatre History Since 1700</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-115</td>
<td>Stagecraft</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Professional Studies: DANCE
(9 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTR-109</td>
<td>Ballet I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTR-110</td>
<td>Ballet II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTR-210</td>
<td>Ballet III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTR-211</td>
<td>Ballet IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTR-212</td>
<td>Ballet V</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Must take three ballet courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTR-209</td>
<td>Tap Dance I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTR-210</td>
<td>Tap Dance II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Musical Theatre Lab (8 semesters)

Must take two jazz courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTR-309</td>
<td>Jazz Dance I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTR-310</td>
<td>Jazz Dance II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTR-311</td>
<td>Jazz Dance III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTR-312</td>
<td>Jazz Dance IV</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Professional Studies: ACTING
(18 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE-107</td>
<td>Acting I: Introduction to Acting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-110</td>
<td>Acting II: Scene Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-310</td>
<td>Acting III: Advanced Scene Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-311</td>
<td>Acting IV: Styles of Acting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTR-317</td>
<td>Auditions: Preparation and Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTR-335</td>
<td>Speech for the Actor</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Professional Studies: MUSICAL THEATRE
(19 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTR-105</td>
<td>Musical Theatre Practicum (2 semesters)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTR-111</td>
<td>Musical Theatre Lab (8 semesters)</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTR-215</td>
<td>Musical Theatre Performance: Song as text</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTR-218</td>
<td>Musical Theatre Scene Study I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTR-219</td>
<td>Musical Theatre Scene Study II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTR-255</td>
<td>Musical Theatre Repertoire I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTR-256</td>
<td>Musical Theatre Repertoire II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Performing Opportunities at Rider University

The musical theatre program offers three fully staged productions led by faculty and experienced and notable directors, conductors and choreographers from the professional community. The Theatre and Dance Department also offers a well-established theatre program that provides additional performing opportunities in three major productions. Majors also are encouraged to participate in student-directed and produced events, presented each year on both campuses. The Voice Department at the Princeton campus offers two Opera Theater productions each year. Both are open by audition to all Rider University students except freshmen.

### Choirs and Conducting

(12 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS-128</td>
<td>Rider Choir (4 terms, 1 credit each)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR-215</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Conducting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR-315</td>
<td>Techniques of Conducting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Applied Music**

(23 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PI-165/365</td>
<td>Piano Primary (8 terms, 2 credits each)</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC-103/203</td>
<td>Voice Secondary (4 terms, 1 credit each)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PI-513</td>
<td>Jazz Keyboard Improvisation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Theory and Music History**

(29 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS-110</td>
<td>Theory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-110L</td>
<td>Theory I Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-111</td>
<td>Theory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-111L</td>
<td>Theory II Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-210</td>
<td>Theory III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-211</td>
<td>Theory IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-105</td>
<td>Music History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-106</td>
<td>Music History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTR-120</td>
<td>History of American Musical Theatre</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Choose two from the following (2 courses, 3 credits each)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TH-253</td>
<td>Orchestration</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH-255</td>
<td>Songwriting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH-259</td>
<td>Electro-acoustic Music</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TH-424</td>
<td>Choral and Instrumental Arranging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Professional Studies: DANCE**

(3 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTR-109</td>
<td>Baller I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTR-209</td>
<td>Tap Dance I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTR-309</td>
<td>Jazz Dance I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Professional Studies: ACTING  
(9 credits)  
THE-107 Introduction to Acting 3  
MTR-317 Auditions: Preparation and Techniques 3  
MTR-492 Singing Actor: Musical Theatre 3  

Professional Studies: MUSICAL THEATRE  
(13 credits)  
MTR-111 Musical Theatre Lab (8 semesters) 0  
MTR-251 Genres and Styles I 3  
MTR-252 Genres and Styles II 3  
MTR-253 Genres and Styles III 3  
MTR-493 Musical Theatre Production 1  
MTR-496 Workshop in Musical Theatre 3  

General Education Requirements  
(33 credits)  
See the list of requirements at the end of the School of Fine and Performing Arts section of the catalog.  

Total Required Credits (122)  

Notes:  
1. Please see the Chair of the Theatre and Dance Department for a list of approved elective ensembles.  
2. Students completing fewer than four (4) semesters of secondary applied music study must make up the credits in free electives, in order to meet the minimum number 123 credits for graduation.  
3. Completion of French, German, Italian, or Latin II is required. Students exempted from one or more semesters of foreign language study must replace the missing credits with other Arts & Sciences electives.  

Additional Requirements  
Sophomore Review  
Piano Juries  
Senior Piano Recital  

Art Minor  
(21 credits)  
Of the 21 required semester hours, at least nine must be at the 300 or 400 level, and no more than three may be independent study or internship.  

Art History  
(6 credits)  
Course No.  Course Title  
Two courses from the following:  
ART-104 Survey of Art History I  
ART-106 Survey of Art History II  
ART-201 Art of the Ancient World  
ART-207 Medieval and Renaissance Art  
ART-209 Art of the Baroque  
ART-214 American Art  
ART-303 19th-Century Art  
ART-306 Art of the 20th Century  
ART-495 Selected Topics in Art History  

Studio Art  
(9 credits)  
Course No.  Course Title  
Three courses from the following:  
ART-103 Fundamentals of Drawing  
ART-105 Design  
ART-204 Fundamentals of Painting  
ART-230 Three-Dimensional Design  
ART-304 Drawing II  
ART-305 Intermediate Painting  
ART-310 Drawing and Painting the Figure  
ART-335 Printmaking  
ART-493 Special Topics in Studio Art  

Music History  
(3 credits)  
Course No.  Course Title  
One course from the following:  
MUS-105 Survey of Music History I  
MUS-106 Survey of Music History II  
MUS-204 Jazz History  
MUS-205 History of Pop and Rock: Part I – Origins to the 1970s  
MUS-206 History of Pop and Rock: Part II – The 1970s to Today  
MUS-208 Music of the Theatre  
MUS-209 Great Composers  
MUS-218 Postmodernism and Popular Music  
MUS-300 Beethoven and the Romantic Age  
MUS-304 Music of the Beatles  
MUS-306 Contemporary Musical Experience  
MUS-309 Film Music  
MUS-315 Black Music in America  

Theatre History  
(3 credits)  
Course No.  Course Title  
One course from the following:  
THE-105 Theatre History to 1700  
THE-106 Theatre History since 1700  
THE-306 American Theatre History  
THE-307 Contemporary American Theatre  
THE-308 Modern Drama
Arts Administration Minor

(18 credits)

Any Rider University student may choose to pursue the Arts Administration Minor. Interested students should declare the Arts Administration Minor by completing a form available in the Department Office.

**Required Courses**

(12 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAD-121</td>
<td>Introduction to Arts Management¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBA-110</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAD-202</td>
<td>Communications and Marketing in the Arts²</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAD-203</td>
<td>Arts Fundraising²</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choose one of the following:³</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-321</td>
<td>Workplace Writing: Business and Professional Contexts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-322</td>
<td>Workplace Writing: Grant Proposals, Fundraising and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-107</td>
<td>Writing for the Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

(6 credits)

Electives must be chosen from the list of elective courses found in the Arts Administration major section of this catalog.

**Important Notes:**

4. A student who chooses to take both AAD-121 and CBA-110 may count the credits for the second course toward electives in this minor.

5. Satisfactory completion of AAD-121 or CBA-110 and of all English Composition requirements of a student’s college is a prerequisite for AAD-202 and AAD-203.

6. A student who chooses to take two of the three writing courses may count the second course toward this minor.

7. An internship must be undertaken in an arts organization venue in order to count toward this minor. While it may be arranged for three or more credits, a maximum of three internship credits may be counted towards electives.

Dance Minor

(20 credits)

**Dance**

(14 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAN-105</td>
<td>Survey of Dance History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

or

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAN-350</td>
<td>History of Ballet, Modern and Jazz Dance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAN-190</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Music Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dalcroze Eurythmics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eight semester hours of dance from the Princeton Ballet School</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Art and Theatre History**

(3 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART-104, 106</td>
<td>Survey of Art History I, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-201</td>
<td>Medieval and Renaissance Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-207</td>
<td>Art of the Ancient World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-209</td>
<td>Art of the Baroque</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-214</td>
<td>American Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-303</td>
<td>19th-Century Art</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-306</td>
<td>Art of the 20th Century</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-495</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Art History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-105</td>
<td>Theatre History to 1700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-106</td>
<td>Theatre History since 1700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-306</td>
<td>American Theatre History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-307</td>
<td>Contemporary American Theatre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-308</td>
<td>Modern Drama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-495</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Theatre History</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Music History**

(3 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS-105, 106</td>
<td>Survey of Music History I, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-205</td>
<td>History of Pop and Rock: Part I – Origins to the 1970s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-206</td>
<td>History of Pop and Rock: Part II – The 1970s to Today</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-207</td>
<td>Masterworks in Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-208</td>
<td>Music of the Theatre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-300</td>
<td>Beethoven and the Romantic Age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-303</td>
<td>Music Literature: Baroque Era</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-304</td>
<td>Music of the Beatles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-306</td>
<td>Contemporary Musical Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-309</td>
<td>Film Music</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Music Studies Minor**

(18 credits)

**Music**

(6 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS-105</td>
<td>Survey of Music History I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-106</td>
<td>Survey of Music History II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Electives
(12 credits)

Four courses from the following:
At least two of these courses must be at the 300 or 400 level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS-204</td>
<td>Jazz History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-205</td>
<td>History of Pop and Rock: Part I – Origins to the 1970s</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-206</td>
<td>History of Pop and Rock: Part II – The 1970s to Today</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-208</td>
<td>Music of the Theatre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-209</td>
<td>Great Composers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-217</td>
<td>Black Music in America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-218</td>
<td>Postmodernism and Popular Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-300</td>
<td>Beethoven and the Romantic Age</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-304</td>
<td>Music of the Beatles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-306</td>
<td>Contemporary Musical Experience</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-307</td>
<td>The Music of Radiohead</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-309</td>
<td>Film Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-495</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Music History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-315</td>
<td>Black Music in America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-495</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Music History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Popular Music Culture Minor
(18 credits)

Required Courses
(15 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS-204</td>
<td>Jazz History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-205</td>
<td>History of Pop and Rock: Part I – Origins to the 1970s</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-206</td>
<td>History of Pop and Rock: Part II – The 1970s to Today</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-304</td>
<td>Music of the Beatles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>MUS-307</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>MUS-309</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective
(3 credits)

One course from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS-208</td>
<td>Music of the Theatre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-209</td>
<td>Great Composers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-212</td>
<td>Cartoon/Anime Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-214</td>
<td>Writing About Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-215</td>
<td>Music and Technology in a Mobile Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-218</td>
<td>Postmodernism and Popular Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-300</td>
<td>Beethoven and the Romantic Age</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-306</td>
<td>Contemporary Musical Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-308</td>
<td>World Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-309</td>
<td>Film Music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-105</td>
<td>Theatre History to 1700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-106</td>
<td>Theatre History since 1700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-107</td>
<td>Acting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-111</td>
<td>Theatre Lab (2 terms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-115</td>
<td>Stagecraft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-127</td>
<td>Theatre Production OR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-127T</td>
<td>Theatre Production Tech (2 terms)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Theatre Minor
(20 credits)

The theatre minor requires an audition for students focusing on performance or an interview for those focusing on technical theatre in order to be accepted into the program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THE-105</td>
<td>Theatre History to 1700</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-106</td>
<td>Theatre History since 1700</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-107</td>
<td>Acting I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-111</td>
<td>Theatre Lab (2 terms)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-115</td>
<td>Stagecraft</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-127</td>
<td>Theatre Production OR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE-127T</td>
<td>Theatre Production Tech (2 terms)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two Theatre elective courses

6

Honors Program in Fine Arts

A senior honors program may be submitted in partial fulfillment of requirements for graduation with honors in fine arts. Honors work is limited to those departmental majors with a cumulative average of 3.5 in fine arts courses and cognates. The program, to be planned under the direction of a faculty advisor, represents a culmination of demonstrated excellence in a specific area of fine arts. Candidates for honors in fine arts must be approved by the department chairperson and the faculty.
School of Liberal Arts and Sciences

The School of Liberal Arts and Sciences (SLAS) is dedicated to educating the whole student for citizenship, life, and career success in a diverse and interdependent world.

The education we provide cultivates intellectual creativity, maturity, reflection, and autonomy. We promote both broad academic inquiry and specialized knowledge, while nurturing ethical and effective applications of communication and technological skills.

Our faculty, 99 percent of whom hold doctoral degrees, are key to the delivery of a comprehensive liberal arts education. They demonstrate an expert and practical dedication in and out of the classroom, encouraging the free exploration of ideas and examination of difficult problems within their fields.

In addition, SLAS offers what we call a “value added” education. We encourage students to spend time studying abroad, researching in collaboration with faculty and other students, interning at nationally renowned industrial and governmental agencies, and engaging in interdisciplinary programs of study. The impact of these activities will stay with students forever, significantly enhancing the value of their liberal arts experience.

We aim not only to provide students with expertise and experience in their chosen fields, but also to guide their learning of life-long skills that cut across disciplines. Abilities such as critical thinking, quantitative analysis, effective communication, information literacy and technological competencies prepare students to participate in a globalized and sustainable world where active learning, not static knowledge, is essential. These elements of our liberal arts education are necessary to prepare students for meaningful participation as citizens and to become productive and successful in the workplace.

In short, SLAS encourages students to develop a deep understanding and appreciation of the foundational areas of human knowledge and values. It seeks to accomplish this goal by means of a clear and well-defined core curriculum and freely chosen specialized majors. Its central objectives are to provide preprofessional competence in the liberal arts and sciences and to prepare students for a lifetime of learning that is responsive to change.

### UNDERGRADUATE DEPARTMENTS

**Liberal Arts**
- Communication and Journalism
- English
- Languages, Literatures and Cultures
- History
- Philosophy
- Political Science
- Sociology

**Sciences**
- Biology and Behavioral Neurosciences
- Chemistry, Biochemistry and Physics
- Geological, Environmental, and Marine Sciences (GEMS)
- Mathematics
- Psychology

### DEGREES

The bachelor of arts degree is awarded to students satisfactorily completing requirements in the following disciplines: American studies; chemistry; communication studies; digital media: film, television and radio; criminal justice; economics; English; French; German; global studies; graphic design; history; integrated sciences and math; journalism; liberal studies: environmental emphasis; liberal studies: marine ecological emphasis; mathematics; philosophy; political science; psychology; public relations; sociology; Spanish; and web design.

The bachelor of science degree is awarded to students satisfactorily completing requirements in the following disciplines: biochemistry, biology, behavioral neuroscience, chemistry, environmental sciences, geosciences, and marine sciences.

General Liberal Arts and Sciences Studies (GLASS) includes all students who are undecided regarding the selection of a major. For GLASS, specially designated advisors are assigned to help students explore the full range of their academic options. Students have until the completion of 60 credits to select a major. When the major is declared, a new advisor from that field is assigned for course selection and continued academic guidance.

### GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS

All students majoring in the School of Liberal Arts and Sciences must complete 120 credits, the last 30 of which must be taken at Rider. To graduate, all students must complete the LAS core and earn a 2.0 or higher, both cumulative and in the major, and, if applicable, in the second major or minor.
The Core Curriculum

The core curriculum for SLAS students provides the opportunity for a broad and rich exploration of our disciplinary offerings. Balancing structure with choice, students will examine the complex worlds in which they live from a variety of perspectives. Courses may be taken to satisfy both core requirements and major or minor requirements when expressly permitted by a department/program.

Core Curriculum Requirements

(42–43 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English writing*</td>
<td></td>
<td>6-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP-115</td>
<td>Introduction to Expository Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP-120</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>BHP-100 Honors Seminar: Great Ideas I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP-125</td>
<td>Research Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>CMP-203 Literature and Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>BHP-150 Honors Seminar: Great Ideas II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*CMP-115 will be waived for students who attain a 530 or above on the writing section and 500 or above on the critical reading section of the SAT or a score of 4 or above on the English Department placement test.

Reading** (3 Supplemental Education Units)

CRC-100 College Reading

**Required only of those students scoring 470 or lower on the reading comprehension portion of the SAT.

Foreign language*** 6

100, 101 Chinese, French, German, Italian, Russian, or Spanish I, II

***Students who place at the 200-level or above are still required to take a minimum of 3 credits at the level of placement. Students who are native speakers of other languages may have their requirement waived upon documentation of proficiency. To initiate a request for a waiver, students should see the chairperson of the Department of Languages, Literatures and Cultures.

Mathematics† 3-4

One course from the following:

MTH-102 Elements of Finite Mathematics
MTH-105 Algebra and Trigonometry
MTH-210 Calculus I

Science† 6

Two courses from the following:

BIO-100 Life Science: Human Emphasis
BIO-101 Life Science: Cell Biology and Genetics Emphasis
BIO-103 Life Science: Ecobotanical Emphasis
BIO-106 Life Science: Human Disease Emphasis
BIO-108 Life Science: The Biology of Human Aging
BIO-109 From Big Bang to Origin of Life
BNS-107 Life Science: Behavioral Neuroscience
CHE-100 Introduction to College Chemistry
CHE-115 Chemistry and Contemporary Society
GEO-100 Earth Systems Science
GEO-113 Environmental Geology
GEO-168 Mesozoic Ruling Reptiles
MAR-120 Oceanography
MAR-2xx Introduction to Field Marine Science
PHY-103 Science of Light and Color
PHY-104 Energy, the Environment, and Man
PHY-180 Astronomy
PSY-100 Introduction to Psychology

† Appropriate mathematics and science courses may be substituted if required by the major.

Social Sciences and Communication 6

Two courses from the following:

POL-100 Introduction to American Politics
POL-102 Understanding Politics
SOC-101 The Sociological Imagination
SOC-110 Cultural Anthropology
COM-105 Communication, Culture and Media
ECO-200 Principles of Macroeconomics
ECO-201 Principles of Microeconomics

History 6

HIS-150 World History to 1500
HIS-151 World History since 1500

Humanities 9

One course in fine arts, one course in literature, and one course in philosophy from the following:

Fine Arts

ART-104 Survey of Art History I
ART-106 Survey of Art History II
ART-120 Art and Society
MUS-105 Survey of Music History I
MUS-106 Survey of Music History II
MUS-120 Music and Society
THE-105 Theatre History to 1700
THE-106 Theatre History since 1700
THE-120 Theatre Appreciation
ART-, MUS-, THE-199

Literature

ENG-205 Understanding Literature
Rider takes special interest in its most talented and serious students. It encourages them to seek extra opportunities and challenges through honors programs in academic areas, such as American studies, behavioral neuroscience, biochemistry, biology, chemistry, communication and journalism, English, environmental sciences, foreign languages, literatures, and cultures, geosciences, history, integrated sciences and math, liberal studies: environmental emphasis, liberal studies: marine ecological emphasis, marine sciences, mathematics, philosophy, political science, psychology, and sociology. Each program has its own requirements, but all aim at offering eligible students an intense course of study, culminating in a supervised senior research project or specially designed honors courses. For more details, see the listing under the relevant program.

### MINOR PROGRAMS

In addition to the option of declaring a minor in any major area of study, The School of Liberal Arts and Sciences offers minors in the following areas: American studies, biology; chemistry; Chinese and Asian area studies; communication studies; digital media; film; television and radio; earth and environmental sciences; economics; English literature; writing or cinema studies; ethics; European area studies; event planning and production; film and media studies; French; gender and sexuality studies; German; global studies; graphic design; history; homeland security; Italian; journalism; Latin American and Caribbean area studies; law and justice; marine sciences; mathematics; multicultural studies; philosophy; physics; political communication; political science; psychology; public relations; science for business; social work; sociology; Spanish; sustainability studies; and web design. In addition, the College of Business Administration offers a health administration minor and sport studies minor to all Rider students; a minor in advertising available to communication and journalism majors and a minor in advertising available to English majors.

Students interested in pursuing a minor need the approval of the chairperson or director of the minor program and the dean.

### Area Studies

The Area Studies Program offers students the opportunity to complete a minor that provides in-depth study of a geographical area or country of geo-political, historical, cultural and linguistic importance. The minors include Chinese and Asian Area Studies, European Area Studies, Latin American and Caribbean Area Studies, and Russian Area Studies. With the exception of Russian Area Studies, each minor involves study in at least three academic disciplines and includes foreign language study to the intermediate level. They also incorporate a gateway culture course to introduce the area of study, as well as the option for independent research projects, for study, service-learning and internships abroad, and for domestic internship and service-learning experiences in multi-national companies and ethnic communities. This multi-disciplinary approach to studying a country or region of the world equips students with a variety of perspectives from which to understand how national and regional forces shape the world. Faculty experts in each area study minor serve as advisors who help students plan their course of study and experiential learning experiences. The program includes co-curricular events and an annual symposium in which students and faculty assemble to discuss compelling global issues from the perspectives of each minor.

Students enrolled in an area studies minor gain linguistic and cultural knowledge and skills that complement their course of study in a variety of majors such as international business, global studies, history, sociology, communications and foreign languages. Given the competitive demands of globalization and America’s increasing multi-cultural diversity, students also become better prepared for success in graduate and professional schools, and in the increasing number of jobs and careers at home and abroad that require foreign language competency and a knowledge of other cultures.
Event Planning and Production

Event planning and production is an interdisciplinary minor that combines the study of communication, marketing, and management. With the rapid growth of non-profit, educational, corporate, recreational, and entertainment events, this minor provides both theoretical and practical training in event planning and management.

Students who minor in event planning and production must complete nine courses for 27 credits. The curriculum emphasizes public relations and effective writing, various strategic approaches to business management, and the corporation-consumer relationship. The minor has a strong applied component and approved internship experiences are recommended for all students.

Film and Media Studies

Film and media studies is an interdisciplinary minor exploring connected perspectives on film and other media through courses that focus on the theory, history, and aesthetics of film; the reception and impact of film and related media within the culture; and technical aspects of production. Recognizing the ever-growing integration of the film, television, and digital media industries and technologies, film and media studies extends inquiry to all aspects of the moving image in a global society. In its aim to improve film and visual literacy and to develop skills in critical analysis, the minor draws upon courses from a wide spectrum of academic departments. The Film and Media Studies minor thus complements many major fields of study, while offering a natural gateway into a new realm of interdisciplinary learning.

Students who minor in film and media studies will take courses from four components of the field: film and media studies, theory, history and aesthetics; film, media, and culture; and technical aspects. In addition, students will complete the required foundation course: ENG/FMS-284 Language of Film Analysis. This minor is open to all Rider students.

Health Communication

The health communication minor includes a curriculum of theory, research, and application, focusing on health issues in the interpersonal, organizational, public, and mass-mediated contexts. The study of health communication can contribute to health promotion in areas such as patient-family communication, public health messages and campaigns, health in mass media, public health, and technology and health. This minor is designed to be a program for students from a wide variety of majors who may seek careers within health fields.

Homeland Security

The homeland security minor seeks to offer a complex picture of security. In addition to courses focusing on orthodox security studies (e.g., Homeland Security and National Security), the minor will include critical security studies, among them the origins and evolution of security threats, and global security issues, such as the race to secure scarce resources, global warming, population growth and demographic security. The aim is to enable students to understand the impact of security tensions, the challenges produced by the effort to encounter them, and the manner in which both influence our daily lives.

Gender and Sexuality Studies

The Gender and Sexuality Studies Program offers an interdisciplinary minor exploring gender, masculinity and femininity; recognizing diversity in sexuality, race, class and culture; and acknowledging the multiplicity of human relationships.

Students who minor in gender and sexuality studies take six courses for 18 credits. In gender and sexuality studies courses, students discuss ideas about gender, as well as images of femininity and masculinity, which both reflect and affect the way we think and act. Students analyze the cultural construction of sexuality, they examine the relationship between biological differences and social inequality, and they compare gender systems from global and historical perspectives. Through internships, students may engage in practical strategies for transforming coercive and unequal gender systems and for enhancing our common humanity.

Law and Justice

Law and justice is an interdisciplinary minor that includes courses from a wide spectrum of academic departments, including communication and journalism, sociology, English, history, legal studies and business ethics, political science, psychology, and philosophy, as well as legal studies courses developed specifically for this program. It provides students with knowledge and understanding of laws, legal institutions and processes and their relationships to social, moral, political, and economic issues. Students will benefit from learning to understand law and law enforcement from diverse perspectives. The law and justice minor will provide students, regardless of specific career goals, with tools for understanding how the law works and its social consequences; it will make students better citizens by demystifying law, legal ideas and concepts, and by enabling them critically to evaluate laws, legal institutions and policies. The minor enables students to focus their course of study around their specific career goals and can be combined with any major program.

Students in the Law and Justice minor declare one of two concentrations: Legal Studies or Criminal Justice. The Criminal Justice Concentration provides students with a broad, multidisciplinary examination of crime, criminal behavior, criminal law and the criminal justice system. This Concentration can be combined with a wide range of majors to provide knowledge and skills useful for students who may be interested in pursuing careers in law enforcement, criminal law, parole, probation, court administration, as well as careers related to victim advocacy, juvenile justice, and family crisis intervention. The Legal Studies Concentration provides students with in-depth knowledge and understanding of laws, legal institutions and processes and their relationships to social, moral, political, and economic issues. This minor enables students to focus their course of study around their specific career goals and can be combined with any major program. Students with a wide range of career interests in law, business, social policy, social work, and victim advocacy, will benefit from learning to approach law from diverse disciplinary perspectives. As recommended for pre-law study by the Association of American Law Schools, this minor provides a broad based disciplinary and skills enhancing curriculum ideal for those considering legal careers.
Multicultural Studies

The multicultural studies minor is a flexible interdisciplinary program that focuses on the United States. It provides students with knowledge about the many ways different cultures interact to shape individual identity and to structure U.S. society. Because organizations today need employees who can perform effectively in a diverse workplace, the minor also enhances Rider graduates’ employment opportunities.

Each student chooses a theme or thread within multicultural studies that suits his or her special interests. One might explore a particular cultural tradition—for example, African American, Latino/a, or Jewish. Another could focus on a specific realm of multicultural interaction—for example, education, media, or literature.

The minor also provides students with career-relevant knowledge and experience. For example, the human resource management major can learn more about diversity in the workplace. The education student will be better prepared to teach today’s multicultural population of children. The psychology major will acquire a deeper understanding of potential clients.

In these various ways, the multicultural studies minor plays an important role in preparing Rider students, whatever their ethnic heritage, for an increasingly multicultural world.

Students who minor in multicultural studies take seven courses for 21 credits. These courses draw on a wide range of academic programs, including American studies, communication, English, foreign languages, history, management, philosophy, political science, and sociology; courses are also developed specifically for the program. In consultation with the director, each student designs a sequence of courses to address his or her chosen theme.

Political Communication

Political communication is an interdisciplinary minor that is designed to understand the manner in which new technologies and strategies of communication change the emerging political order, and the manner in which the emerging political order structures the dissemination of information among citizens of the United States and other nations.

The minor in political communication provides preparation for those students planning further study in graduate or law school, careers in governments, international affairs, political campaigns, political journalism, or private business concerned with government activity. Moreover, students should further their abilities to construct arguments based upon ethical and relevant data, think clearly and critically, and develop the facility to express themselves persuasively.

Social Work

The social work minor provides skills and knowledge for helping people and bringing about change to improve social welfare. In the core courses of the minor, students learn about community agencies and programs, and engage in fieldwork supervised by a social worker. Additional courses in the minor from sociology, psychology, and related fields offer a base of knowledge about human development, social institutions, and social change.

Sustainability Studies

The sustainability studies minor complements any major at Rider. Concentrating on the interdependence of natural, economic and human systems, this program helps students explore the complex task of protecting the earth while generating economic welfare and ensuring social justice. Because the program draws on a network of approaches (social, scientific, practical) students completing the minor will be equipped to take on increasingly pressing challenges in areas ranging from education and energy, communications and design to ecosystems management, business and government.

Students in the Sustainability Studies minor will take seven courses (23-24 credits) in environmental and social studies, ethics and business. Sustainability-related courses that contribute to the minor are offered within many majors. The introductory course is deeply interdisciplinary, drawing on expertise from across the University in the social sciences, business, history, philosophy, ecology, physics and marketing. After this introduction, students are expected to complete an independent study or internship project on or off campus that provides hands-on experience with the complex tasks required to make systems most sustainable. The capstone course draws on the interests and expertise of the enrolled students who together will identify a specific sustainability challenge on the Rider campus and devise, implement and measure the effects of a plan to address it.

INDEPENDENT RESEARCH AND STUDY

Students who wish to pursue special topics that they have become interested in as a result of course work may take up to 12 semester hours of independent research and study toward graduation. To be eligible for independent research and study, however, a student must be a junior or a senior in good academic standing. Only one project can be scheduled in a semester, and for no more than four semester hours. Each independent research and study proposal must be approved by a faculty sponsor, the department chairperson, and the Dean of Liberal Arts, Education, and Sciences by no later than the third week of the semester in which the project is to be conducted. Planning for independent research and study should begin during the semester prior to when the student will register for the credits.

INTERNSHIPS

Internships are unique opportunities for connecting the skills and theories learned in the classroom to experiences in the workplace. They also provide students a chance to explore future career goals while earning academic credit. Students who wish to pursue an internship may take up to 8 semester hours of internship toward graduation. To be eligible for an internship, a student must be a junior or senior in good academic standing. Only one internship can be scheduled during a semester. The number of credits earned is based on departmental policy and number of hours completed at the internship site, usually 1-4 credits. A faculty sponsor, the department internship coordinator and the academic coordinator of Liberal Arts and Sciences must approve the internship by no later than the third week of the semester in which the internship is to be conducted.
PREPARATION FOR THE STUDY OF MEDICINE AND DENTISTRY

The School of Liberal Arts and Sciences offers a premedical studies program that focuses on preparation for admission to medical, dental, or other health-related professional schools. A background in the liberal arts also is provided, since many professional schools stress a broad general education.

A premedical committee and pre-professional advisors meet on a regular basis with students to assist in the selection of science and non-science courses, to provide information on the MCAT and DAT, and to advise students regarding procedures for admission to professional schools. Since admission requirements vary slightly from school to school, students are urged to consult catalogs of the institutions where they desire to continue their education to make certain that they are completing the most appropriate undergraduate courses.

Students may major in any field of study and need not formally major in one of the sciences as long as they take the minimum number of required science courses. As a matter of practice, however, most preprofessional and premedical students major in biology, biochemistry, or chemistry. Students who intend to enter medical doctor programs must excel to ensure adequacy of preparation and favorable consideration of their applications.

PRE-ALLIED HEALTH PROGRAM

The School of Liberal Arts and Sciences offers a pre-allied health program affiliated with the Thomas Jefferson College of Health Professions. This program is designed for students pursuing careers in physical therapy, occupational therapy, nursing and laboratory sciences. The program has two options: (1) obtain prerequisites for transfer to Thomas Jefferson in the first two or three years, or (2) complete a Bachelor of Science degree with a major in biology that includes applicable prerequisites for Thomas Jefferson.

PRE-LAW STUDIES

See Law and Justice minor.

PROGRAMS OF STUDY

American Studies

Requirements for the Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMS-200</td>
<td>Introduction to American Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS-400, 401</td>
<td>Seminar in American Studies I, II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One American Studies elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Humanities Distribution

Two American literature electives

6

Two American Studies courses from the following:

AMS-210 Growing Up American
AMS-213 The American Myth in Literature, Landscape, and Music
AMS-214 Special Topics in American Studies
AMS-215 Alfred Hitchcock in America
AMS-225 American Folklore
AMS-226 The New South in Literature, Music, and Film
AMS-228 Studies in American Jewish Culture
AMS-229 American Popular Culture
AMS-305 Religion in America
AMS-306 Poetry and Poetics in American Culture
AMS-309 Hip Hop and American Culture
AMS-310 The American Identity in the Arts
AMS-312 American Photography

Social Science Distribution

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS-180</td>
<td>U.S. History I: American History from European Settlement through Reconstruction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-181</td>
<td>U.S. History II: American History from Reconstruction to the Present</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two American studies courses from the following:

AMS-210 Growing Up American
AMS-211 Sports in American Life
AMS-212 Multicultural America
AMS-225 American Folklore
AMS-227 The Philosophy of Martin Luther King, Jr.
AMS-228 Studies in American Jewish Culture
AMS-229 American Popular Culture
AMS-304 Technology and Science in America
AMS-309 Hip Hop and American Culture
AMS-311 Radicalism in 20th-Century America
AMS-338 The Social Impact of Rock and Roll

or an appropriate Special Topics in American Studies course

Other social science courses with a preponderance of American material

Requirements for the Minor

(18 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMS-200</td>
<td>Introduction to American Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Five American Studies courses:

15

Honors Program in American Studies

A limited number of superior students enrolled in the American studies major or minor programs may participate in a program leading to graduation with honors in American studies or with high honors.
in American studies. Interested students should apply to the program committee on honors before March 1 of the junior year; admission is based on academic average and submission of an acceptable proposal for an individual study project. During the two regular semesters of the senior year, the student enrolls in Independent Research and Study. Honors in American studies are awarded on the basis of completing the senior thesis and a defense of it with distinction.

**Biochemistry**

**Requirements for the Major**

(71 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO-115</td>
<td>Principles of Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-116</td>
<td>Principles of Biology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-117</td>
<td>Principles of Biology: Evolution, Diversity, and Biology of Cells</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-265</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Chemistry**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE-120</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE-121</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE-122</td>
<td>Introduction to Chemical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE-123</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE-211</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE-214</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE-250</td>
<td>Quantitative Analysis and Statistical Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE-305</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH-325</td>
<td>Biochemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH-326</td>
<td>Biochemistry I Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH-330</td>
<td>Biochemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH-331</td>
<td>Biochemistry II Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH-490</td>
<td>Independent Research and Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mathematics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH-210, 211</td>
<td>Calculus I, II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Physics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY-200, 201</td>
<td>General Physics I, II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upper Level Electives**

Five credits of upper-level courses at the 300-level or above in either BCH, CHE, BNS or BIO (excluding extra credits in Independent Research and Study). At least two of the five credits must be connected to laboratory courses.

Students wishing an ACS certified degree in Biochemistry must take CHE-315 Inorganic Chemistry and either CHE-316 Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory or CHE-325 Physical Chemistry Laboratory and two more credits of chemistry lab courses.

Students may elect to take up to eight additional credit hours of Independent Research and Study.

**Honors Program in Biochemistry**

Students who seek departmental honors should indicate their intention in writing to the chairperson of the department of chemistry, biochemistry and physics before the end of their first semester in their senior year. For consideration of departmental honors, the student must have a 3.25 cumulative average and a 3.25 average in courses taken within the science division, including mathematics. The student must also complete an acceptable honors thesis (BCH-490) based upon independent research work done for credit within either the department of biology and behavioral neurosciences or the department of chemistry, biochemistry and physics. Before the end of classes in the student’s final semester, the thesis must be turned in to the chairperson of the department of chemistry, biochemistry and physics in final form for examination by the biochemistry committee. Departmental honors are conferred by the chairperson of the department of chemistry, biochemistry and physics upon recommendation of the biochemistry committee.

**Biology**

**Requirements for the Major**

(62-63 credits)

Note: Students must earn a grade of “C” or better in BIO-115, BIO-116 and BIO-117 to meet their major requirements and before enrolling in upper-level courses for which these courses are prerequisites.

**Department of Biology Course Repeat Policy**

The following guidelines apply to courses offered by the Department of Biology. Students may repeat any biology (BIO) or behavioral neuroscience (BNS) course once without special permission. A course will be considered repeated if the student has previously earned a letter grade in the course, or if the student has previously withdrawn from the course during Withdrawal II or Withdrawal III. If a student wishes to retake a biology or behavioral neuroscience course a third time, written permission must be obtained from the departmental chair before the registrar will allow the student to enroll in that course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO-115</td>
<td>Principles of Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-116</td>
<td>Principles of Biology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-117</td>
<td>Principles of Biology: Evolution, Diversity, and Biology of Cells</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Four courses, one of which must be from each group listed below: 16

**Group I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO-272</td>
<td>Introduction to Marine Biology and 272L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-321</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-335</td>
<td>Modern Plant Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-340</td>
<td>Evolutionary Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-350</td>
<td>General Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-372</td>
<td>Behavior of Marine Organisms: An Evolutionary Approach</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR-325</td>
<td>Marine Vertebrates: Fish to Mammals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Group II
BIO-265  Genetics
BIO-300  Developmental Biology
BIO-305  Vertebrate Physiology
BNS-310  Neurobiology
BIO-315  Medical Microbiology
BNS-360  Neurochemistry
BIO-370  Immunology
BNS-375  Neuroethology: The Neural Circuits of Behavior

One course from the following:
BIO-400  Seminar in Cellular and Molecular Biology
BNS-415  Seminar in Behavioral Neuroscience
BIO-416  Bioinformatics
BIO-420  Seminar in Organismal Biology
BIO-450  Seminar in Ecology and Evolution

Chemistry
CHE-120  Principles of Chemistry 3
CHE-121  Principles of Chemistry Lab 1
CHE-122  Introduction to Chemical Systems 3
CHE-123  Quantitative Methods Lab 1
CHE-211  Organic Chemistry I 4
CHE-214  Organic Chemistry II 4
BCH-325, 326, 330, 331 strongly recommended.

Mathematics
Two courses from the following:
MTH-105  Algebra and Trigonometry
MTH-210  Calculus I
MTH-211  Calculus II
MTH-120  Introduction to Applied Statistics
or
ENV-200  Statistical and Computer Applications in the Natural Sciences
or
BNS-250  Biostatistics

Physics
PHY-100  Principles of Physics I
and 100L  Principles of Physics I Lab
or
PHY-200  General Physics I 4
PHY-101  Principles of Physics II
and 101L  Principles of Physics II Lab
or
PHY-201  General Physics II 4

Requirements for the Minor*
(20 credits)

Course No.  Course Title  Credits
BIO-115  Principles of Biology I  4
BIO-116  Principles of Biology II  4
BIO-117  Principles of Biology: Evolution, Diversity, and Biology of Cells  4

One course from each group listed below:

Group I
BIO-272  Introduction to Marine Biology
and 272L  Introduction to Marine Biology Laboratory
BIO-321  Microbiology
BIO-335  Modern Plant Biology
BIO-340  Evolutionary Biology
BIO-350  General Ecology
BIO-372  Behavior of Marine Organisms: An Evolutionary Approach
MAR-325  Marine Vertebrates: Fish to Mammals

Group II
BIO-265  Genetics
BIO-300  Developmental Biology
BIO-305  Vertebrate Physiology
BNS-310  Neurobiology
BIO-315  Medical Microbiology
BNS-360  Neurochemistry
BIO-370  Immunology
BNS-375  Neuroethology: The Neural Circuits of Behavior

*Not available to biochemistry or science education majors.

Honors Program in Biology
The objective of the honors program in biology is to introduce talented undergraduate majors to the methods of basic research in the biological sciences. For consideration a student must have a 3.25 average. At graduation a student who has a 3.25 cumulative average, a 3.5 average in biology courses, and who has completed an acceptable honors thesis will be eligible for honors in biology. In the senior year, participating students must complete an independent research project and present a written honors thesis. Following completion of these requirements, the biology department will recommend that the candidate be graduated with honors in biology.

Science for Business

Requirements for the Minor
(20 credits)

Note: A grade of “C” or better in each course is required for successful completion of the minor.

Course No.  Course Title  Credits
Introductory Biology Course
One course from the following:  3
BIO-100  Life Science: Human Emphasis
BIO-101  Life Science: Cell Biology and Genetics Emphasis
BIO-106  Life Science: Human Disease Emphasis
BIO-108  Life Science: The Biology of Human Aging
BNS-107  Life Science: Behavioral Neuroscience
Introductory Chemistry Course
CHE-115 Chemistry and Contemporary Society 3

Science as Business Course
BIO-206 The Pharmaceutical Industry 3

Biology or Behavioral Neuroscience courses
Any two courses with the following recommended: 8
BIO-115 Principles of Biology I 4
BIO-116 Principles of Biology II 4
BIO-221 Human Anatomy and Physiology I 4
BIO-222 Human Anatomy and Physiology II 4
BIO-265 Genetics 4
BNS-118 Behavioral Neuroscience

Health Care Business Course
HTH-205 Introduction to the Health Care Sector 3
or
BUS/HTH-315 Health Care Law, Ethics, and Policy 3
or
ECO/HTH-336 Economics of the Health Care Sector 3

Behavioral Neuroscience

Requirements for the Major (51-54 credits)

Note: Students must earn a grade of “C” or better in BIO-115, BIO-117 and BNS-118 to meet their major requirements and before enrolling in upper-level courses for which these courses are prerequisites.

Department of Biology Course Repeat Policy
The following guidelines apply to courses offered by the Department of Biology. Students may repeat any biology (BIO) or behavioral neuroscience (BNS) course once without special permission. A course will be considered repeated if the student has previously earned a letter grade in the course, or if the student has previously withdrawn from the course during Withdrawal II or Withdrawal III. If a student wishes to retake a biology or behavioral neuroscience course a third time, written permission must be obtained from the departmental chair before the registrar will allow the student to enroll in that course.

Course No.   Course Title Credits
Biology
BIO-115   Principles of Biology I 4
BIO-116   Principles of Biology II 4

Behavioral Neuroscience
BNS-118   Behavioral Neuroscience 4
BNS-215   Seminar in Behavioral Neuroscience 3

Two courses from the following: 8
BNS-310   Neurobiology 4
BNS-360   Neurochemistry 4
BNS-375   Neuroethology 4

Psychology
PSY-100   Introduction to Psychology 3
or
BNS-107   Life Science: Behavioral Neuroscience 3

Mathematics
MTH-105   Algebra and Trigonometry 4
BNS-250   Biostatistics 4
or
ENV-200   Statistical and Computer Applications in the Natural Sciences 3
or
PSY-201   Statistics and Research Design 3-4

Chemistry
CHE-120   Principles of Chemistry 3
CHE-121   Principles of Chemistry Laboratory 1
CHE-122   Introduction to Chemical Systems 3
CHE-123   Quantitative Methods Laboratory 1

Electives
Two courses from the following: 6-8
BIO-265 or any BIO-300-level course with a lab 4
Any PSY-200 or -300-level course 4
One course from the following: 4
Any BCH-300-level course with a lab 4
Any additional BNS-300-level course with a lab 4
Any PSY-300-level course with a lab 4

Honors Program in Behavioral Neuroscience
The objective of the honors program in behavioral neuroscience is to introduce talented undergraduate majors to the methods of basic research in behavioral neuroscience. For consideration, a student must have a 3.25 average. At graduation, a student who has a 3.25 cumulative average, a 3.5 average in biology and behavioral neuroscience courses, and who has completed an acceptable honors thesis will be eligible for honors in behavioral neuroscience. In the senior year, participating students must complete an independent research project and present a written honors thesis. Following completion of these requirements, the behavioral neuroscience committee will recommend that the candidate be graduated with honors in behavioral neuroscience.

Chemistry

Requirements for the Major (66 credits)

Course No.   Course Title Credits
Core Chemistry
CHE-120   Principles of Chemistry 3
CHE-121   Principles of Chemistry Laboratory 1
CHE-122   Introduction to Chemical Systems 3
CHE-123   Quantitative Methods Laboratory 1
CHE-211   Organic Chemistry I 4
CHE-214 Organic Chemistry II 4
CHE-250 Quantitative Analysis and Statistical Methods 4
CHE-305 Physical Chemistry I 3
CHE-315 Inorganic Chemistry 3
CHE-316 Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory 1
CHE-325 Physical Chemistry Laboratory 1
CHE-330 Instrumental Analysis Laboratory 2
BCH-325 Biochemistry I 3

**Mathematics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH-210, 211</td>
<td>Calculus I, II, III</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Physics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY-200, 201</td>
<td>General Physics I, II</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Advanced Chemistry Courses**

Three courses from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCH-330</td>
<td>Biochemistry II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH-425</td>
<td>Medicinal Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE-306</td>
<td>Physical Chemistry II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE-320</td>
<td>Polymer Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE-400</td>
<td>Chemical Bonding</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE-415</td>
<td>Special Topics in Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*CHE-420 counts as one lab credit only.

**Advanced Laboratory Courses**

Four lab credits from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCH-326</td>
<td>Biochemistry I Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCH-331</td>
<td>Biochemistry II Lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE-350</td>
<td>Advanced Organic Synthesis and Spectroscopy</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE-375</td>
<td>Computational Chemistry Lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE-420</td>
<td>Physical Organic Chemistry*</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*CHE-420 counts as one lab credit only.

**Requirements for the Minor**

(24 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE-120</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE-121</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE-122</td>
<td>Introduction to Chemical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE-123</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE-211</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Twelve elective credits (including two labs) from the following:

Chemistry or biochemistry courses at the 200 level or above, six credits of which must be at the 300 level or above. At least one course must be taken in three of the five disciplines: organic chemistry, inorganic chemistry, biochemistry, physical chemistry and analytical chemistry 12

**Bachelor of Arts Option:**

The curriculum described above is for a Bachelor of Science program that is approved by the American Chemical Society (ACS) and carries with it a certification that graduates with the B.S. degree are recognized by the ACS. All students admitted to the School of Liberal Arts and Sciences seeking a chemistry degree will be enrolled in the B.S. program. However, there is the option to be enrolled in a Bachelor of Arts program in chemistry. This program consists of 52 credits and is designed for students who may desire a chemistry degree, but do not have a full eight semesters to commit to the program. Such students may be those enrolled in the School of Education, transfer students or students choosing a second major.

The B.A. in Chemistry does explore the five sub disciplines of chemistry and does have laboratory components. However, the depth of student exploration in the chemical sciences is not sufficient enough to attain certification by the ACS.

Students in the School of Education will automatically be enrolled in the B.A. program. Other students seeking to enroll in the Bachelor of Arts program in Chemistry must consult with the Chair of the Department of Chemistry, Biochemistry & Physics before being considered for this program.

**Honors Program in Chemistry**

Students who seek departmental honors should indicate their intention in writing to the chairperson of the department of chemistry, biochemistry and physics before the end of their first semester in their senior year. For consideration of departmental honors, the student must have a 3.25 cumulative average and a 3.25 average in courses taken with the department of chemistry, biochemistry and physics. The students must also complete an acceptable honor thesis based upon independent research work done for credit. Before the end of classes in the student’s final semester, the thesis must be turned in to the department chairperson in final form for examination by the entire department. Before the end of final exams, the student must orally defend the thesis before the members of the department of chemistry, biochemistry and physics. Departmental honors are conferred by the chairperson of the department upon recommendation of the entire department.

**Chinese and Asian Area Studies**

**Requirements for the Minor**

(21 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHI-200, 201</td>
<td>Chinese III, IV</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Gateway Course**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHI-310</td>
<td>Chinese Culture and Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area-specific Courses**

Four or five courses from at least three disciplines and no more than two courses from any one discipline: 12-15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHI-150</td>
<td>Chinese Culture and Basic Language for Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI-300</td>
<td>Advanced Chinese Reading and Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI-307</td>
<td>Images of Women in Chinese Film and Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI-311</td>
<td>Calligraphy as a Window to Chinese Language and Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COM-352  Chinese and American Intercultural Communication
HIS-286  Modern East Asia
HIS-341  China in Revolution
HIS-342  Women in East Asia
PHL-207  Asian Philosophy
PHL-358  Chinese Philosophy
POL-218  The Pacific Rim in the 21st Century
POL-267  Chinese Politics
POL-366  Communist Systems: Politics and Policies
SOC-341  Developing Societies

*Students who place out of CHI-200 must take CHI-201 and one additional Chinese language course at the 300 or 400 level. Students who place out of CHI-200 and CHI-201 must complete one Chinese language course at the 300 or 400 level.

Study Abroad or domestic experience within a Chinese linguistic context or business environment—study, service-learning or internships—may meet some of the requirements upon consultation with the student’s advisor. Students must take at least one course in the Chinese and Asian Area Studies Minor upon completion of Study Abroad or a domestic experience as described above.

Independent Research and Study courses and Baccalaureate Honors courses may be substituted in consultation with the Area Studies Program director.

**Communication and Journalism**

**Requirements for the Departmental Core**

(24 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM-104</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-105</td>
<td>Communication, Culture and Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-107</td>
<td>Writing for the Media</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or COM-102</td>
<td>Introduction to News Reporting and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-131</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Video</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-264</td>
<td>Introduction to Media Convergence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-301</td>
<td>Communication Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-302</td>
<td>Communication Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-400</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition to the departmental core (24 credits), which is required of all majors in the department, each student must complete the requirements for the specific major (an additional 24 credits). Students pursuing a degree in the Department of Communication and Journalism choose among the following majors: communication studies, digital media: film, television and radio, graphic design, journalism, public relations, and web design. Students may not carry a double major within the department.

**Note:** If a student receives a grade lower than “C” in a course required in a major or minor in the department, the student must repeat the course. Credit will only be awarded once for a course that is repeated. The student must also repeat the course before enrolling in any course for which it is a prerequisite.

**Requirements for the Communication Studies Major**

(24 credits)

Seven courses from the following, at least one at the 300 level or above: 21

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM-201</td>
<td>Communication Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-204</td>
<td>Advanced Speech</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-205</td>
<td>Theories of Persuasion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-220</td>
<td>Voice and Articulation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-222</td>
<td>Group Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-240</td>
<td>Public Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-251</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-252</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-253</td>
<td>Organizational Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-322</td>
<td>Argumentation and Debate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-323</td>
<td>Oral Interpretation of Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-353</td>
<td>Nonverbal Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-391</td>
<td>Communication Criticism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-393</td>
<td>International Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-452</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GND/COM-311</td>
<td>Gender and Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW-308</td>
<td>Conflict and Conflict Resolution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One course from the following: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM-106</td>
<td>Writing for the Communication Professions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-233</td>
<td>Writing for Broadcast</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Requirements for the Digital Media: Film, Television and Radio Major**

(24 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM-230</td>
<td>Radio and Television Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-234</td>
<td>Audio Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-331</td>
<td>Television Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-333</td>
<td>Broadcast Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-335</td>
<td>Television Field Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One course from the following: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM-106</td>
<td>Writing for the Communication Professions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-233</td>
<td>Writing for Broadcast</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One course from the following: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM-431</td>
<td>Advanced Television Research and Production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-434</td>
<td>Advanced Radio Production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

One course from the following: 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM-204</td>
<td>Advanced Speech</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-205</td>
<td>Theories of Persuasion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-240</td>
<td>Public Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COM-253  Organizational Communication
COM-261  Multimedia Production I: Interactive Design
COM-262  Graphic Imaging for Multimedia
COM-291  Documentary Film and Video
COM-361  Photography
COM-363  Converging Digital Media
COM-365  Graphic Animation
COM-380  TV Production Practicum

Requirements for the Graphic Design Major
(24 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART-103</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Drawing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART-105</td>
<td>Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-106</td>
<td>Writing for the Communication Professions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-212</td>
<td>Publication Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-262</td>
<td>Graphic Imaging for Multimedia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-361</td>
<td>Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-263</td>
<td>History and Principles of Graphic Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-360</td>
<td>Advanced Publication Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-366</td>
<td>Project Management in Graphic Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-462</td>
<td>Advanced Graphic Design and Portfolio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recommended courses:
ART-120  Art and Society
ART-204  Fundamentals of Painting
ART-230  Three-Dimensional Design
ART-304  Drawing II
ART-305  Intermediate Painting A-B-C
ART-335  Printmaking
COM-261  Multimedia Production I: Interactive Design
COM-262  Graphic Imaging for Multimedia
COM-361  Photography
COM-364  Multimedia Production II: Web Design
COM-365  Graphic Animation
COM-460  Multimedia Production III: Advanced Interactive Design

Requirements for the Journalism Major
(24 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM-204</td>
<td>Advanced Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-210</td>
<td>News Reporting and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-211</td>
<td>Copy Editing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-212</td>
<td>Publication Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-215</td>
<td>Computer Assisted Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-316</td>
<td>Feature Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-415</td>
<td>In-Depth Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One course from the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-201</td>
<td>Communication Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two courses from the following: 6

Requirements for the Public Relations Major
(24 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM-204</td>
<td>Advanced Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-212</td>
<td>Publication Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-240</td>
<td>Public Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-316</td>
<td>Feature Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-341</td>
<td>Publicity Methods and Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-440</td>
<td>Cases and Campaigns in Public Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two courses from the following: 6

Requirements for the Web Design Major
(24 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM-106</td>
<td>Writing for the Communication Professions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-212</td>
<td>Publication Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-261</td>
<td>Multimedia Production I: Interactive Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-360</td>
<td>Advanced Publication Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-364</td>
<td>Multimedia Production II: Web Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-460</td>
<td>Multimedia Production III: Advanced Interactive Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two courses from the following: 6

www.rider.edu/catalogs | 2014-2015 Academic Catalog | 81
COM-253 Organizational Communication
COM-262 Graphic Imaging for Multimedia
COM-331 Television Production
COM-361 Photography
COM-363 Converging Digital Media
COM-365 Graphic Animation
ADV-311 Advertising Copy and Layout
CIS-185 Information Systems Essentials
CIS-220 Web Applications Development II
CIS-340 Electronic Commerce

Requirements for Minors in Communication and Journalism
Note: Communication and journalism majors may declare only one minor in the department. No more than two courses may be used to meet the requirements for both a major and a minor in the department. (Exception: If a student elects either the Advertising or Event Planning and Production minor, then three courses may be used to meet the requirements for both the major and that minor in the department.)

Communication Studies Minor
(21 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM-104</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-201</td>
<td>Communication Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-204</td>
<td>Advanced Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-205</td>
<td>Theories of Persuasion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-220</td>
<td>Voice and Articulation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-222</td>
<td>Group Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-240</td>
<td>Public Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-251</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-252</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-322</td>
<td>Argumentation and Debate</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-323</td>
<td>Oral Interpretation of Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-353</td>
<td>Nonverbal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-391</td>
<td>Communication Criticism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-452</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Interpersonal</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>Communication and Magazine Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Digital Media: Film, Television and Radio Minor
(21 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM-104</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-230</td>
<td>Radio and Television Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-233</td>
<td>Writing for Broadcast</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-234</td>
<td>Audio Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-331</td>
<td>Television Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-333</td>
<td>Broadcast Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-431</td>
<td>Advanced Television Research and Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Graphic Design Minor
(21 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART-103</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ART-105 Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-212</td>
<td>Publication Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-262</td>
<td>Graphic Imaging for Multimedia</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>COM-361 Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-263</td>
<td>History and Principles of Graphic Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-360</td>
<td>Advanced Publication Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-366</td>
<td>Project Management in Graphic Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-462</td>
<td>Advanced Graphic Design and Portfolio</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Journalism Minor
(21 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM-102</td>
<td>Introduction to News Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-210</td>
<td>News Reporting and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-211</td>
<td>Copy Editing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-212</td>
<td>Publication Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-215</td>
<td>Computer Assisted Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-316</td>
<td>Feature Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-415</td>
<td>In-Depth Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Public Relations Minor
(21 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM-104</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-107</td>
<td>Writing for the Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-212</td>
<td>Publication Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-240</td>
<td>Public Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-316</td>
<td>Feature Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-341</td>
<td>Publicity Methods in Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-440</td>
<td>Cases and Campaigns in Public Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Web Design Minor
(21 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM-212</td>
<td>Publication Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-261</td>
<td>Multimedia Production I: Interactive Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-360</td>
<td>Advanced Publication Design and Presentation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-364</td>
<td>Multimedia Production II: Web Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-460</td>
<td>Multimedia Production III: Advanced Interactive Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two courses from the following:</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-131</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Video Production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-201</td>
<td>Communication Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-204</td>
<td>Advanced Speech</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-205</td>
<td>Theories of Persuasion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COM-234  Audio Production
COM-253  Organizational Communication
COM-262  Graphic Imaging for Multimedia
COM-331  Television Production
COM-361  Photography
COM-363  Converging Digital Media
COM-365  Graphic Animation
ADV-311  Advertising Copy and Layout
CIS-185  Information Systems Essentials
CIS-220  Web Applications Development II
CIS-340  Electronic Commerce

Requirements for the Advertising Minor
(30 credits)

The College of Business Administration offers a minor in advertising available to communication and journalism majors.

Course No.  Course Title  Credits
COM-105  Communication, Culture and Media  3
COM-212  Publication Design  3
COM-240  Public Relations  3
COM-360  Advanced Publication Design  3
MKT-200  Marketing Principles  3
MKT-320  Consumer Behavior  3
ADV-200  Advertising Principles  3
ADV-311  Advertising Copy and Layout  3
ADV-315  Media Planning and Strategy  3
ADV-435  Advertising Campaigns  3

Note: Students must achieve a minimum GPA of 2.0 in the minor with no grade lower than a "C-".

Requirements for Health Communication Minor
(30 credits)

Any course in life science (such as BIO 106 Life Sciences: Human Disease Emphasis)

COM-251  Interpersonal Communication
COM-254  Introduction to Health Communication
HTH-205  Introduction to the Healthcare Sector
COM-312  Special Topics in Journalism Writing: Health Writing

Choose two of the following:
BIO-206  Introduction to the Pharmaceutical Industry
HTH-215  Population and Aging (Introduction to Epidemiology)
PHL-304  Medical Ethics
HTH/BUS-315  Health Care Law, Ethics and Policy
HTH-336  Health Ethics and Policy
ECO-336  Economics of the Health Care Sector
GLS-325  Global Perspectives of Health and Illness
MKT-380  Healthcare Marketing

Choose one of the following:

COM-490  Independent Research and Study
COM-491  Communication Internship
BIO-490  Independent Research and Study
BIO-491  Biology Internship

Requirements for the Event Planning and Production Minor
(27 credits)

Course No.  Course Title  Credits
COM-107  Writing for the Media  3
COM-240  Public Relations  3
COM-261  Multimedia Production I: Interactive Design  3
MGT-310  Introduction to Human Resource Management  3
COM-280  Issues in Event Planning  3
COM-341  Publicity Methods in Organizations  3
MGT-201  Fundamentals of Management and Organizational Behavior  3
MKT-200  Marketing Principles  3
MKT-320  Consumer Behavior  3
MKT-260  Services Marketing  3

Additional recommended courses:
CBA-110  Introduction to Business
COM-105  Communication, Culture and Media
COM-440  Cases and Campaigns in Public Relations
ECO-200  Principles of Macroeconomics
PSY-100  Introduction to Psychology

Honors Program in Communication and Journalism

The department faculty will identify superior second semester sophomores and/or first semester juniors to participate in an individualized course of study leading to graduation with honors. Such students must have attained a cumulative average of 3.5 or higher and be recommended by a faculty member. In consultation with a faculty member, the student will form a thesis/project committee of two additional communication faculty members. The honors thesis/project can extend over a maximum of three semesters (3 credits per semester): one semester of supervised readings, one of proposal development and writing, one semester of carrying out the project. (This may be collapsed into two semesters of 3 credits each.)

Honors students enroll in COM-490 Independent Research and Study during each semester of the project. Honors students may be waived from COM-400 Senior Seminar. All honors theses/projects must be presented in a public forum to be arranged by the faculty. Honors students must maintain a cumulative average of 3.3 and a 3.5 average in the major.
## Economics

### Requirements for the Major

(39 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO-200</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO-201</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO-210</td>
<td>Intermediate Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO-211</td>
<td>Intermediate Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Six economics electives</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mathematics, Computer Information Systems, or Management Sciences**

- CIS-185 Information Systems Essentials 3
- MTH-120 Introduction to Applied Statistics or MSD-200, 201 Statistical Methods I, II 6

For graduation, the student must achieve a 2.0 cumulative average in all courses in the major, with no grade less than a "C-".

### Requirements for the Minor

(18 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO-200</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO-201</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Four economics courses, three of which must be at the 300-level or above</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## English

### Requirements for the Major

**Note:** All declared English majors and minors must take the departmental gateway courses as prerequisites to upper-level major courses. The gateway courses should be taken in the sophomore year. All transfers into the major must take the gateway courses in the first two semesters after their transfer. (Transfer students may take the gateway courses concurrently with upper-level major courses.)

Majors and minors must receive a "C-" or above in each of the gateway courses to continue in the major. Those who receive a "C" or "C-" in any gateway course must meet with the individual professor teaching that course to discuss their academic progress. Majors and minors who receive a "D" or below in any gateway course must repeat the course and meet with the professor teaching that course. Gateway courses may be repeated only once in order to achieve a grade of "C-" or above. (The repeated course may be taken concurrently with other major courses.)

### Requirements for the Literature Concentration

(36 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG-240</td>
<td>Methods of Literary Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-250</td>
<td>Literary History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-251</td>
<td>Literary History II*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Literature I Courses

**Two courses from the following:**

- ENG-331 Medieval Literature
- ENG-333 16th-Century Literature
- ENG-335 17th-Century Literature
- ENG-340 Restoration and 18th-Century Literature
- ENG-345 Romantic Literature, 1780–1830
- ENG-411 History of the English Language*

### Literature II Courses

**Two courses from the following:**

- ENG-346 Victorian Literature, 1830–1900
- ENG-347 20th-Century British Literature
- ENG-348 Contemporary British Literature
- ENG-351 19th-Century American Literature
- ENG-352 20th-Century American Literature
- ENG-353 Contemporary American Literature

### Genre/Writing Courses

**Two courses from the following:**

- ENG-206 Introduction to Creative Writing
- ENG-303 Creative Writing: Poetry
- ENG-304 Creative Writing: Fiction
- ENG-305 Creative Writing: Nonfiction
- ENG-311 Creative Writing: Playwriting
- ENG-313 Creative Writing: Experimental Writing
- ENG-315 Topics in Specialized Writing
- ENG-316 Theories of Writing and Tutoring
- ENG-321 Workplace Writing: Business and Professional Contexts
- ENG-322 Workplace Writing: Grant Proposals, Fundraising and Development
- ENG-323 Workplace Writing: Reviewing and Publishing
- ENG-324 Workplace Writing: Online Contexts
- ENG-336 Grammar and Style
- ENG-362 The Novel
- ENG-363 The Drama
- ENG-364 The Poem
- ENG-365 Short Fiction
- ENG-381 Studies in Film Genre
- ENG-384 Film Adaptation
- ENG-405 Advanced Prose Style
- ENG-407 Advanced Workplace Writing

### Seminar I Courses

**One course from the following:**

- ENG-425 Seminar in Shakespeare
- ENG-435 Seminar in Milton
- ENG-455 Seminar in Chaucer
Seminar II Courses

One course from the following:

ENG-441 Seminar in American Literature
ENG-443 Seminar in Literary Modernism
ENG-445 Seminar in Black and Multi-Ethnic Literature*
ENG-447 Global Literature*

One additional course at the 300-level or above

*Secondary education and English double majors are advised to select ENG-411, ENG-445, and ENG-447.

Requirements for the Minor with a Concentration in Literature

(21 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Gateway Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-240</td>
<td>Methods of Literary Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-250</td>
<td>Literary History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-251</td>
<td>Literary History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Literature I Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One course from the following (no more than two in one century):</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-331</td>
<td>Medieval Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-333</td>
<td>16th-Century Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-335</td>
<td>17th-Century Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-340</td>
<td>Restoration and 18th-Century Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-345</td>
<td>Romantic Literature, 1780–1830</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-411</td>
<td>History of the English Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Literature II Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One course from the following</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-346</td>
<td>Victorian Literature, 1830–1900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-347</td>
<td>20th-Century British Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-348</td>
<td>Contemporary British Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-351</td>
<td>19th-Century American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-352</td>
<td>20th-Century American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-353</td>
<td>Contemporary American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Genre/Writing Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One course from the following</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-206</td>
<td>Introduction to Creative Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-303</td>
<td>Creative Writing: Poetry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-304</td>
<td>Creative Writing: Fiction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-305</td>
<td>Creative Writing: Nonfiction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-311</td>
<td>Creative Writing: Playwriting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-313</td>
<td>Creative Writing: Experimental Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-315</td>
<td>Topics in Specialized Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-316</td>
<td>Theories of Writing and Tutoring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-321</td>
<td>Workplace Writing: Business and Professional Contexts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-322</td>
<td>Workplace Writing: Grant Proposals, Fundraising and Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-323</td>
<td>Workplace Writing: Reviewing and Publishing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-324</td>
<td>Workplace Writing: Online Contexts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-336</td>
<td>Grammar and Style</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-362</td>
<td>The Novel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-363</td>
<td>The Drama</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-364</td>
<td>The Poem</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-365</td>
<td>Short Fiction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-381</td>
<td>Studies in Film Genre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-384</td>
<td>Film Adaptation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-387</td>
<td>Advanced Prose Style</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-407</td>
<td>Advanced Workplace Writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Seminar Courses

One course from the following:

ENG-425 Seminar in Shakespeare
ENG-435 Seminar in Milton
ENG-441 Seminar in American Literature
ENG-443 Seminar in Literary Modernism
ENG-445 Seminar in Black and Multi-Ethnic Literature
ENG-447 Global Literature
ENG-455 Seminar in Chaucer

Requirements for the Writing Concentration

(36 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Gateway Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-206</td>
<td>Introduction to Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-240</td>
<td>Methods of Literary Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-250</td>
<td>Literary History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-251</td>
<td>Literary History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Literature I Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One course from the following</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-331</td>
<td>Medieval Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-333</td>
<td>16th-Century Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-335</td>
<td>17th-Century Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-340</td>
<td>Restoration and 18th-Century Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-345</td>
<td>Romantic Literature, 1780–1830</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-411</td>
<td>History of the English Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Literature II Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One course from the following</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-346</td>
<td>Victorian Literature, 1830–1900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-347</td>
<td>20th-Century British Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-348</td>
<td>Contemporary British Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-351</td>
<td>19th-Century American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-352</td>
<td>20th-Century American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-353</td>
<td>Contemporary American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Literature II Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One course from the following</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-346</td>
<td>Victorian Literature, 1830–1900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-347</td>
<td>20th-Century British Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-348</td>
<td>Contemporary British Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-351</td>
<td>19th-Century American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-352</td>
<td>20th-Century American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-353</td>
<td>Contemporary American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Genre/Seminar Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One course from the following</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-362</td>
<td>The Novel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-363</td>
<td>The Drama</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-364</td>
<td>The Poem</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ENG-365  Short Fiction
ENG-381  Studies in Film Genre
ENG-384  Film Adaptation
ENG-411  History of the English Language*
ENG-425  Seminar in Shakespeare
ENG-435  Seminar in Milton
ENG-441  Seminar in American Literature
ENG-443  Seminar in Literary Modernism
ENG-445  Seminar in Black and Multi-Ethnic Literature*
ENG-447  Global Literature*
ENG-455  Seminar in Chaucer

Five courses from any of the following groups: 15

Creative Writing
ENG-303  Creative Writing: Poetry
ENG-304  Creative Writing: Fiction
ENG-305  Creative Writing: Nonfiction
ENG-311  Creative Writing: Playwriting
ENG-312  Creative Writing: Screenwriting
ENG-313  Creative Writing: Experimental Writing
ENG-400  Advanced Creative Writing

Specialized Writing and Rhetoric
ENG-315  Topics in Specialized Writing
ENG-316  Theories of Writing and Tutoring
ENG-336  Grammar and Style
ENG-405  Advanced Prose Style

Workplace Writing
ENG-321  Workplace Writing: Business and Professional Contexts
ENG-322  Workplace Writing: Grant Proposals, Fundraising and Development
ENG-323  Workplace Writing: Reviewing and Publishing
ENG-324  Workplace Writing: Online Contexts
ENG-407  Advanced Workplace Writing
ENG-491  Internship in Writing and Publishing

*Secondary education and English double majors are advised to select ENG-411, ENG-445 and ENG-447.

Requirements for the Minor with a Concentration in Writing
(21 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG-206</td>
<td>Introduction to Creative Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-250</td>
<td>Literary History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-251</td>
<td>Literary History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Literature/Genre Courses

One course from the following: 3
ENG-331  Medieval Literature
ENG-333  16th-Century Literature
ENG-335  17th-Century Literature

ENG-340  Restoration and 18th-Century Literature
ENG-345  Romantic Literature, 1780–1830
ENG-346  Victorian Literature, 1830–1900
ENG-347  20th-Century British Literature
ENG-348  Contemporary British Literature
ENG-351  19th-Century American Literature
ENG-352  20th-Century American Literature
ENG-353  Contemporary American Literature
ENG-362  The Novel
ENG-363  The Drama
ENG-364  The Poem
ENG-365  Short Fiction
ENG-411  History of the English Language

Three courses from any of the following groups: 9

Creative Writing
ENG-303  Creative Writing: Poetry
ENG-304  Creative Writing: Fiction
ENG-305  Creative Writing: Nonfiction
ENG-311  Creative Writing: Playwriting
ENG-312  Creative Writing: Screenwriting
ENG-313  Creative Writing: Experimental Writing
ENG-400  Advanced Creative Writing

Specialized Writing and Rhetoric
ENG-315  Topics in Specialized Writing
ENG-316  Theories of Writing and Tutoring
ENG-336  Grammar and Style
ENG-405  Advanced Prose Style

Workplace Writing
ENG-321  Workplace Writing: Business and Professional Contexts
ENG-322  Workplace Writing: Grant Proposals, Fundraising, and Development
ENG-323  Workplace Writing: Reviewing and Publishing
ENG-324  Workplace Writing: Online Contexts
ENG-407  Advanced Workplace Writing
ENG-491  Internship in Writing and Publishing

Requirements for the Cinema Studies Concentration
(36 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG-250</td>
<td>Literary History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-251</td>
<td>Literary History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-284</td>
<td>Language of Film Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Literature I Courses

One course from the following: 3
ENG-331  Medieval Literature
ENG-333  16th-Century Literature
ENG-335  17th-Century Literature
ENG-340  Restoration and 18th-Century Literature
ENG-345  Romantic Literature, 1780–1830
ENG-411  History of the English Language

**Literature II Courses**

*One course from the following:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG-346</td>
<td>Victorian Literature, 1830–1900</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-347</td>
<td>20th-Century British Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-348</td>
<td>Contemporary British Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-351</td>
<td>19th-Century American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-352</td>
<td>20th-Century American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-353</td>
<td>Contemporary American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Genre/Writing Courses**

*One course from the following:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG-312</td>
<td>Creative Writing: Screenwriting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-322</td>
<td>Workplace Writing: Grant Proposals, Fundraising and Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-323</td>
<td>Workplace Writing: Reviewing and Publishing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-336</td>
<td>Grammar and Style</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-362</td>
<td>The Novel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-363</td>
<td>The Drama</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-365</td>
<td>Short Fiction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-381</td>
<td>Studies in Film Genre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-384</td>
<td>Film Adaptation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Seminar Courses**

*One course from the following:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG-425</td>
<td>Seminar in Shakespeare</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-435</td>
<td>Seminar in Milton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-441</td>
<td>Seminar in American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-443</td>
<td>Seminar in Literary Modernism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-445</td>
<td>Seminar in Black and Multi-Ethnic Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-447</td>
<td>Global Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-455</td>
<td>Seminar in Chaucer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cinema Studies Courses**

*Five courses from the following at least three of which must be ENG cinema courses:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMS-214</td>
<td>Special Topics in American Studies: The Films of Stanley Kubrick**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS-214</td>
<td>Special Topics in American Studies: New York Film Directors: Allen, Scorsese, Lee**</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS-214</td>
<td>Special Topics in American Studies: Steven Spielberg in America**</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS-214</td>
<td>Special Topics in American Studies: American Gothic**</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS-215</td>
<td>Alfred Hitchcock in America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-291</td>
<td>Documentary Film and Video</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-381</td>
<td>Studies of Film Genre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-382</td>
<td>Comparative Film Directors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-383</td>
<td>Global Cinemas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-384</td>
<td>Film Adaptation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-484</td>
<td>Seminar in Cinema Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMS-250/</td>
<td>Global Film History: Origins-1960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-281</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMS-251/</td>
<td>Global Film History: 1961-Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-282</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMS-252/</td>
<td>American Film History: Origins-1960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-285</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMS-253/</td>
<td>American Film History: 1961-Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-286</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE-422</td>
<td>Cultural Expression in French Film and Television</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER-307</td>
<td>German Literature and Film (knowledge of German language required)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS-310</td>
<td>Ethnographic Film</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW-204</td>
<td>Law, Literature, and Film in America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW-395</td>
<td>Special Topics in Law and Justice: Women Lawyers in Film**</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-309</td>
<td>Film Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-306</td>
<td>Political Film</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-375</td>
<td>Psychology and Film</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA-412</td>
<td>Hispanic Theater and Film (knowledge of Spanish language required)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA-426</td>
<td>Latin-American/Latino Film and Fiction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Secondary Education and English Cinema Studies double majors are advised to select ENG-411, ENG-445, and ENG-447.*

**Requirements for the Minor with a Concentration in Cinema Studies**

(21 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG-250</td>
<td>Literary History I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-251</td>
<td>Literary History II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-284</td>
<td>Language of Film Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Literature Courses**

*One course from the following:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG-331</td>
<td>Medieval Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-333</td>
<td>16th-Century Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-335</td>
<td>17th-Century Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-340</td>
<td>Restoration and 18th-Century Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-345</td>
<td>Romantic Literature, 1780–1830</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-346</td>
<td>Victorian Literature, 1830–1900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-347</td>
<td>20th-Century British Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-348</td>
<td>Contemporary British Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-351</td>
<td>19th-Century American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-352</td>
<td>20th-Century American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-353</td>
<td>Contemporary American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-411</td>
<td>History of the English Language</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Genre/Seminar Courses**

*One course from the following:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG-336</td>
<td>Grammar and Style</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-362</td>
<td>The Novel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Cinema Studies Courses

Two courses from the following:

ENG-363 The Drama
ENG-365 Short Fiction
ENG-381 Studies in Film Genre
ENG-384 Film Adaptation
ENG-484 Seminar in Cinema Studies

May take additional courses from the following:

ENG-381 Studies in Film Genre
ENG-382 Comparative Film Directors
ENG-383 Global Cinemas
ENG-384 Film Adaptation
ENG-484 Seminar in Cinema Studies

Requirements for the Advertising Minor

(27 credits)

The College of Business Administration offers a minor in advertising available to English majors.

Course No. Course Title Credits
COM-212 Publication Design 3
or
CIS-260 Business Graphics 3
MKT-200 Marketing Principles 3
MKT-320 Consumer Behavior 3
ADV-200 Advertising Principles 3
ADV-311 Advertising Copy and Layout 3
ADV-370 Interactive Advertising 3
ADV-435 Advertising Campaigns 3
ENG-321 Workplace Writing: Business and Professional Contexts 3

or

ENG-324 Workplace Writing: Online Contexts 3
One course from the following: 3
ENG-304 Creative Writing: Fiction
ENG-305 Creative Writing: Nonfiction
ENG-311 Creative Writing: Playwriting
ENG-312 Creative Writing: Screen Writing
ENG-322 Workplace Writing: Grant Proposals, Fundraising and Development
ENG-323 Workplace Writing: Reviewing and Publishing

Students must achieve a minimum GPA of 2.0 in the minor with no grade lower than a “C-”.

Honors Program in English

Qualified majors may apply for honors in their senior year. A student must have a 3.25 cumulative average and a 3.5 average in English. Upon approval from the department of English, a candidate for honors enrolls in ENG-497 Advanced Study, writes a thesis, and submits it for departmental approval. The student must achieve a course grade of “B+” or better to be graduated with honors in English.

European Area Studies

Requirements for the Minor

(21 credits)

Course No. Course Title Credits

European Language*

One or two courses in the same language: 3–6
FRE-200, 201 French III, IV*
GER-200, 201 German III, IV*
ITA-200, 201 Italian III, IV
RUS-200, 201 Russian III, IV*
SPA-200, 201 Spanish III, IV*

Gateway Course

EUR-250 Introduction to European Studies 3

Area-specific Courses**

Four or five courses from at least three categories: 12–15

Arts

ART-209 Art of the Baroque
ART-303 19th-Century Art
DAN-105 Survey of Dance History
DAN-350 History of Ballet, Modern, and Jazz Dance
ENG-484 Seminar in Cinema Studies
MUS-207 Masterworks in Music
MUS-209 Great Composers
MUS-300 Beethoven and the Romantic Age
MUS-303  Music Literature: Baroque Era
MUS-312  The Arts Abroad
MUS-495  Selected Topics in Music: The Beatles
THE-312  The Arts Abroad

History
HIS-190  Europe to 1715
HIS-191  Europe since 1715
HIS-245  Britain to 1688
HIS-246  Modern Britain
HIS-248  History of Ireland
HIS-249  Women in Europe from Antiquity to the French Revolution
HIS-273  Imperial Russia
HIS-274  Modern Russia
HIS-243  Italy from the Middle Ages to the Present
HIS-336  Modern European Intellectual History
HIS-352  History of Socialism
HIS-241  History of Ancient Rome
HIS-330  The History of Christianity
HIS-325  Church and Society in Medieval Europe
HIS-326  Renaissance and Reformation
HIS-333  20th-Century Europe

Philosophy and Social Science
ECO-315  Comparative Economic Systems
ECO-365  The Post-Soviet Economy
IND-210  Global Encounters: A Cultural Experience by Travel in Europe
IND-401  Seminar in Russian Area Studies
INT-314  Study Abroad
PHL-226  The Limits of Reason: 19th-Century Continental Philosophy
PHL-250  Political Philosophy
PHL-305  Philosophy of Religion
PHL-310  Problems in 20th-Century Philosophy
PHL-315  Existentialism
PHL-402  Nietzsche and Nihilism
PHL-404  The Philosophy of Wittgenstein
PHL-406  The Philosophy of David Hume
POL-225  Nationalism in World Politics
POL-239  Political Thinkers and Political Thought
POL-255  European Politics
POL-340  Modern Democracy and Its Critics
POL-342  Freedom and Authority
SOC-225  Population Study
SOC-271  Europe
SOC-308  Cities and Suburbs
SOC-309  Peasant Society
SOC-311  Social and Cultural Change
SOC-314  Social Theory
SOC-315  Issues in Modern Social Theory
SOC-340  Power and Politics
SOC-350  Social Policy

Literature, Film and Culture
ENG-217  Introduction to Shakespeare
ENG-250  Literary History I
ENG-251  Literary History II
ENG-331  Medieval Literature
ENG-333  16th-Century Literature
ENG-335  17th-Century Literature
ENG-340  Restoration and 18th-Century Literature
ENG-345  Romantic Literature, 1780-1830
ENG-346  Victorian Literature, 1830-1900
ENG-347  20th-Century British Literature
ENG-348  Contemporary British Literature
ENG-411  History of the English Language
ENG-425  Seminar in Shakespeare
ENG-435  Seminar in Milton
FRE-311  French Culture
FRE-422  Cultural Expression in French Film and Television
FRE-425  The Portrait of the Hero in French Fiction
FRE-430  Mask and Reality in French Theater
GER-300  Composition and Conversation
GER-301  German for Business
GER-305  Introduction to German Literature
GER-307  German Literature and Film
GER-310  German Culture
GER-425  Self and Society in German Short Fiction
GER-430  Modern German Drama
LIT-310  Russian Literature from 988 to 1850
LIT-311  Russian Literature from 1850 to 1917
LIT-312  20th-Century Russian Literature
LIT-315  Tolstoy
LIT-317  Dostoevsky
LIT-330  Russian Culture
SPA-305  Cervantes
SPA-310  Spanish Culture and Civilization
SPA-320  Introduction to Spanish Literature
SPA-325  Introduction to Latin-American/Latino Literature
SPA-403  Medieval Literature
SPA-412  Hispanic Theater and Film
SPA-413  The Hispanic Short Story: The Transatlantic Connections
SPA-415  The Spanish Renaissance
SPA-416  The Spanish Golden Age

*Students who place out of foreign language 200 must take foreign language 201 and one additional foreign language course at the 300 or 400 level. Students who place out of foreign language 200 and foreign language 201 must complete one foreign language course at the 300 or 400 level.

**Foreign language majors and minors may only take one area-specific course from their major or minor program.
Student Abroad or domestic experience within a European linguistic context or business environment—study, service-learning or internships—may meet some of the requirements upon consultation with the student’s advisor. Students must take at least one course in the European Area Studies Minor upon completion of Study Abroad or a domestic experience as described above.

Independent Research and Study courses and Baccalaureate Honors courses may be substituted in consultation with the Area Studies Program director.

**Film and Media Studies**

**Requirements for the Minor**

(21 credits)

The required Foundation Course, ENG/FMS-284, should be taken early in the minor. Choose two Film and Media Studies courses, along with at least one course from other groups, and no more than two courses from Technical Aspects:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG/FMS-284</td>
<td>Language of Film Analysis Film and Media Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMS-250</td>
<td>Global Film History: Origins-1960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMS-251</td>
<td>Global Film History: 1961-Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMS-252</td>
<td>American Film History: Origins-1960</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMS-253</td>
<td>American Film History: 1961-Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMS-260</td>
<td>Great Performances on Film</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMS-286</td>
<td>Writing Short Screenplays for Digital Cinema</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMS-300</td>
<td>Special Topics in Film and Media Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMS-340</td>
<td>Film and Media Audiences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMS-342</td>
<td>Artists of the Cinema</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Theory, History and Aesthetics**

AMS-214* Special Topics in American Studies: The Films of Stanley Kubrick
AMS-214* Special Topics in American Studies: New York Directors: Allen, Scorsese, and Lee
AMS-214* Special Topics in American Studies: Steven Spielberg in America
AMS-215 Alfred Hitchcock in America
ENG-381 Studies in Film Genre
ENG-382 Comparative Film Directors
ENG-383 Global Cinemas
ENG-384 Film Adaptation
ENG-484 Seminar in Cinema Studies
GER-307† German Literature and Film
MUS-309 Film Music

**Film, Media and Culture**

COM-291 Documentary Film and Video
COM-328 Sitcoms and American Culture
FRE-422† Cultural Expression in French Film and Television
GLS-310 Ethnographic Film
LAW-204 Law, Literature, and Film in America
LAW-395* Special Topics: Female Lawyers in Film
LAW-305 Crime and Justice in the Media
LIT-322 German Literature and Film in English Translation
POL-306 Political Film
PSY-375 Psychology and Film
SOC-252 Media, Culture and Society
SPA-412† Hispanic Theater and Film
SPA-426† Latin-American/Latino Film and Fiction

**Technical Aspects**

COM-131 Fundamentals of Video Production
COM-234 Audio Production
COM-235 Digital Filmmaking
COM-331 Television Production
ENG-312 Creative Writing: Screenwriting
THE-200 Acting for the Camera

Students must complete a minimum of FIVE (5) of the seven Film and Media Studies Program courses uniquely counted toward the 21-credit minor. In other words, no more than TWO (2) courses counting toward the 21-credit FMS minor can be used toward major or minor requirements in other areas, whether in English, Communication, American Studies, Law and Justice, Languages, Literatures and Cultures, etc.

*Examples of Special Topics courses that could be approved to fulfill the above categories.
†These courses require a proficiency in a foreign language.

**Gender and Sexuality Studies**

**Requirements for the Minor**

(18 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GND-200</td>
<td>Introduction to Women's Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GND-400</td>
<td>Gender Studies Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHP-320</td>
<td>Honors Seminar: Gender and Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI-307</td>
<td>Images of Women in Chinese Literature and Film</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GND-230</td>
<td>Women in Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GND-100</td>
<td>Introduction to Gender Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GND-300</td>
<td>Feminist Literary Criticism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GND-310</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GND-312</td>
<td>Gender, War and Peace</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GND-313</td>
<td>Gender and Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GND-318</td>
<td>Gender and Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GND-322</td>
<td>Witch Hunts: Femicide Spanning Centuries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GND-333</td>
<td>Gender and Sport</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GND-340</td>
<td>Biology of Gender and Sexuality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GND-350</td>
<td>Leadership and Community</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GND-490</td>
<td>Independent Research and Study</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

90 2014-2015 Academic Catalog | www.rider.edu/catalogs
### Geological, Environmental, and Marine Sciences

#### Requirements for the Environmental Sciences Major

(64-65 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENV-100</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV-200</td>
<td>Statistical and Computer Applications in the Natural Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV-205</td>
<td>Introduction to Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV-220</td>
<td>Weather and Climate Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO-100</td>
<td>Earth Systems Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GEO-113</td>
<td>Environmental Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO-102</td>
<td>Earth Materials and Processes Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO-350</td>
<td>Soils and Surficial Processes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO-407</td>
<td>Hydrology and Water Resources</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-115</td>
<td>Principles of Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-116</td>
<td>Principles of Biology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-350</td>
<td>General Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE-225</td>
<td>Introduction to Organic and Biochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE-120</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE-121</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE-122</td>
<td>Introduction to Chemical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE-123</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY-100</td>
<td>Principles of Physics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY-100L</td>
<td>Principles of Physics I Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Electives

*Three courses from the following, one from each group:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biotic Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and 272L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR-227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR-228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR-229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR-360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abiotic Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV-350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV-375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO-201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO-305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO-306</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR-330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR-410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS-250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS-304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHP-231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHP-232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHP-259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO-335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND-316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL-320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Majors will also take either MTH-105 or MTH-210 to fulfill their math core requirement.

Upper-level MAR courses require MAR-120 and MAR-121 as prerequisites.

A minor or double major in Biology, Chemistry, or Marine Sciences is recommended.
### Requirements for the Geosciences Major

(64-67 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENV-200</td>
<td>Statistical and Computer Applications in the Natural Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV-205</td>
<td>Introduction to Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO-100</td>
<td>Earth Systems Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO-102</td>
<td>Earth Materials and Processes Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO-201</td>
<td>Elements of Mineralogy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO-305</td>
<td>Petrology and Petrography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO-306</td>
<td>Sedimentology and Stratigraphy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO-310</td>
<td>Structural Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO-350</td>
<td>Soils and Surficial Processes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO-407</td>
<td>Hydrology and Water Resources</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR-120</td>
<td>Oceanography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR-121</td>
<td>Introductory Oceanography Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR-210</td>
<td>Marine Life Through Time</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Attendance at an approved geology field camp</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Geological, Environmental, and Marine Sciences

- **Chemistry**
  - CHE-120 Principles of Chemistry                                             3
  - CHE-121 Principles of Chemistry Lab                                         1
  - CHE-122 Introduction to Chemical Systems                                    3
  - CHE-123 Quantitative Methods Lab                                            1

- **Physics**
  - PHY-100 Principles of Physics I                                            3
  - PHY-100L Principles of Physics I Lab                                        1

- **Electives**
  - **Two courses from the following:**                                        6
    - ENV-220 Weather and Climate Change                                         
    - ENV-375 Environmental Biogeochemistry                                     
    - GEO-168 Mesozoic Ruling Reptiles: Dinosaurs, Pterosaurs, and Plesiosaurs   
    - MAR-340 Marine Processes and Environments: Seminar                        

A minor in chemistry, physics, or marine sciences is strongly recommended.

### Requirements for the Earth and Environmental Sciences Minor*

(23-24 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENV-100</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO-100</td>
<td>Earth Systems Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO-102</td>
<td>Earth Materials and Processes Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO-350</td>
<td>Soils and Surficial Processes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO-407</td>
<td>Hydrology and Water Resources</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR-210</td>
<td>Marine Life Through Time</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Geosciences and Environmental Sciences majors may not select this minor.

### Requirements for the Integrated Sciences and Math Major

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Inquiry-based Introductory Course</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISM-100</td>
<td>Introduction to the Integrated Sciences and Math</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Inquiry-based Science Courses**
  - **Two courses from two different categories and not from area of declared concentration:** 8

- **Life Sciences**
  - BIO-110 Life Science: Inquiry Approach                                      
  - BIO-250 Field Natural History                                               

- **Earth Sciences**
  - GEO-100 Earth Systems Science                                               
  - and 102 Earth Materials and Processes Lab                                   
  - MAR-120 Oceanography                                                        
  - and 121 Introductory Oceanography Lab (Inquiry-based)                       

- **Physical Sciences**
  - CHE-118 Exploration of Chemical Principles                                  
  - PHY-105 Matter, Forces and Energy: An Exploration of Physics Concepts       

- **Mathematics Courses**
  - MTH-210 Calculus I                                                          4
  - MTH-230 Discrete Mathematics                                                4
  - **Two courses from the following:**                                         7-8
  - MTH-102 Elements of Finite Math (inquiry section, if offered)              
  - MTH-105 Algebra and Trigonometry                                            
  - MTH-211 Calculus II*                                                        4
  - MTH-212 Calculus III*                                                       4
Areas of Concentration
(18–20 credits)

Students must choose one area of concentration: Life Sciences, Earth Sciences, Physical Sciences or Mathematics.

**Requirements for the Life Sciences Concentration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO-115</td>
<td>Principles of Biology I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-116</td>
<td>Principles of Biology II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three courses from the following, at least one at the 300-level:</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-117</td>
<td>Principles of Biology: Evolution, Diversity, and Biology of Cells</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-265</td>
<td>Genetics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-272</td>
<td>Introduction to Marine Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-272L</td>
<td>Marine Biology Lab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-305</td>
<td>Vertebrate Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-315</td>
<td>Medical Microbiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-321</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-340</td>
<td>Evolutionary Biology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-350</td>
<td>General Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-370</td>
<td>Immunology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-372</td>
<td>Behavior of Marine Organisms: An Evolutionary Approach</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNS-310</td>
<td>Neurobiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNS-375</td>
<td>Neuroethology: The Neural Circuits of Behavior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR-325</td>
<td>Marine Vertebrates: Fish to Mammals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Requirements for the Earth Sciences Concentration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO-100</td>
<td>Earth Systems Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO-102</td>
<td>Earth Materials and Processes Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR-120</td>
<td>Oceanography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR-121</td>
<td>Introductory Oceanography Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three courses from the following:</td>
<td>11-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV-200</td>
<td>Statistical and Computer Applications in the Natural Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV-220</td>
<td>Weather and Climate Change</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO-407</td>
<td>Hydrology and Water Resources</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR-210</td>
<td>Marine Life Through Time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR-380</td>
<td>The Learning and Teaching of Marine Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Requirements for the Physical Sciences Concentration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHE-120</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE-121</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE-122</td>
<td>Introduction to Chemical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE-123</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY-200</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One of the following pairs of courses:</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE-211</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY-105</td>
<td>Matter, Forces and Energy: An Exploration of Physics Concepts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE-118</td>
<td>Exploration of Chemical Principles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY-201</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Requirements for the Mathematics Concentration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH-211</td>
<td>Calculus II*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH-212</td>
<td>Calculus III*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH-240</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*Math 211 and 212 may be used to satisfy the concentration requirement only if not used to satisfy the Mathematics requirements above.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three or more courses from the following:</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH-250</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH-308</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH-315</td>
<td>Modern Geometry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH-340</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH-341</td>
<td>Probability and Statistics II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH-401</td>
<td>Modern Algebra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH-410</td>
<td>Complex Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH-420</td>
<td>Number Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH-430</td>
<td>Introduction to Topology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH-440</td>
<td>Real Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Capstone Course**

| ISM-410    | Seminar in the Integrated Sciences and Math       | 3       |

**Requirements for the Marine Sciences Major**

(65-66 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEO-100</td>
<td>Geological, Environmental, and Marine Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV-200</td>
<td>Statistical and Computer Applications in the Natural Sciences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO-100</td>
<td>Earth Systems Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO-102</td>
<td>Earth Materials and Processes Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO-306</td>
<td>Sedimentology and Stratigraphy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR-120</td>
<td>Oceanography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR-121</td>
<td>Introductory Oceanography Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR-330</td>
<td>Chemical Oceanography</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR-340</td>
<td>Marine Processes and Environments: Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR-401</td>
<td>Marine Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR-410</td>
<td>Physical Oceanography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Field Experience**

| MAR-227    | Introduction to Field Marine Science: Subtropical Environments | 4       |
| MAR-228    | Introduction to Field Marine Science: Boreal Environments |         |
| MAR-229    | Introduction to Field Marine Science: Tropical Environments |         |

**Biology**

| BIO-115    | Principles of Biology I                           | 4       |
| or         | Principles of Biology II                          |         |
### Requirements for the Marine Sciences Minor*

(23-24 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO-115</td>
<td>Principles of Biology: Evolution, Diversity, and Biology of Animals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or 116</td>
<td>Principles of Biology: Evolution, Diversity, and Biology of Plants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-272</td>
<td>Introduction to Marine Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-272L</td>
<td>Marine Biology Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO-100</td>
<td>Earth Systems Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO-102</td>
<td>Earth Materials and Processes Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR-120</td>
<td>Oceanography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR-121</td>
<td>Introductory Oceanography Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR-227</td>
<td>Introduction to Field Marine Science: Subtropical Environments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR-228</td>
<td>Introduction to Field Marine Science: Boreal Environments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR-229</td>
<td>Introduction to Field Marine Science: Tropical Environments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR-380</td>
<td>The Learning and Teaching of Marine Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Marine Sciences majors may not select this minor.

### Requirements for Liberal Studies

#### Environmental Emphasis Major

(49 credits)

The Bachelor of Arts Degree in Liberal Studies: Environmental Emphasis is designed specifically as a second major for students in the CLAES School of Education interested in teaching science in elementary schools. This program is not designed to prepare students for further study in science disciplines at the graduate or professional level, or to teach science at the middle or high school level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO-115</td>
<td>Principles of Biology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-116</td>
<td>Principles of Biology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE-120</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHE-121</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY-100</td>
<td>Principles of Physics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY-100L</td>
<td>Principles of Physics I Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO-100</td>
<td>Environmental Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO-102</td>
<td>Earth Materials and Processes Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO-350</td>
<td>Soils and Surficial Processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO-407</td>
<td>Hydrology and Water Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO-306</td>
<td>Sedimentology and Stratigraphy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO-325</td>
<td>Marine Vertebrates: Fish to Mammals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO-330</td>
<td>Chemical Oceanography</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Electives Group A

One course from the following:

| BIO-272    | Introduction to Marine Biology Lab | 3 |
| BIO-335    | Modern Plant Biology | 3 |
| BIO-350    | General Ecology | 4 |
| BIO-372    | Behavior of Marine Organisms: An Evolutionary Approach | |
| MAR-227    | Introduction to Field Marine Science: Subtropical Environments | 4 |
| MAR-228    | Introduction to Field Marine Science: Boreal Environments | 3 |
| MAR-229    | Introduction to Field Marine Science: Tropical Environments | 3 |

*Marine Sciences majors may not select this minor.
MAR-380  The Learning and Teaching of Marine Science
MAR-401  Marine Ecology

Electives Group B

One course from the following:

AMS-250   America and the Future
AMS-304   Technology and Science in America
BHP-231   Honors Seminar: Natural Adventures - Journeys in American Ecology and History
BHP-232   Honors Seminar: Issues at the New Jersey Shoreline – Science and Politics
BHP-259   Honors Seminar: The Environment: A Conflict of Interest
HIS-299   American Environmental History
IND-316   Nature's Business
PHL-320   Philosophy of Science
POL-215   Global Politics
POL-328   Environmental Policy and Politics
POL-329   Comparative Environmental Policy
SOC-225   Population Study

Majors will also take either MTH-105 or MTH-210 to fulfill their math core requirement. Upper-level MAR courses require MAR-120 and MAR-121 as prerequisites.

Requirements for Liberal Studies

Marine Ecological Emphasis Major

(47-48 credits)

The Bachelor of Arts Degree in Liberal Studies: Marine Ecological Emphasis is designed specifically as a second major for students in the CLAES School of Education interested in teaching science in elementary schools. This program is not designed to prepare students for further study in science disciplines at the graduate or professional level, or to teach science at the middle or high school level.

Course No.  Course Title                      Credits

Geological, Environmental, and Marine Sciences
ENV-200   Statistical and Computer Applications in the Natural Sciences  4
GEO-100   Earth Systems Science                3
GEO-102   Earth Materials and Processes Lab    1
MAR-120   Oceanography                         3
MAR-121   Introductory Oceanography Lab        1
MAR-210   Marine Life through Time             4
MAR-380   The Learning and Teaching of Marine Science  4
MAR-401   Marine Ecology                       4

Biology
BIO-115   Principles of Biology I or 116
or 116    Principles of Biology II              4
BIO-272   Introduction to Marine Biology       3
BIO-272L  Marine Biology Lab                   1

Chemistry
CHE-120   Principles of Chemistry              3
CHE-121   Principles of Chemistry Lab          1

Physics
PHY-100   Principles of Physics I              3
PHY-100L  Principles of Physics I Lab          1

Electives

Two courses from the following:

BIO-372   Behavior of Marine Organisms
GEO-306   Sedimentology and Stratigraphy
MAR-227   Introduction to Field Marine Science: Subtropical Environments
or
MAR-228   Introduction to Field Marine Science: Boreal Environments
or
MAR-229   Introduction to Field Marine Science: Tropical Environments
MAR-325   Marine Vertebrates: Fish to Mammals
MAR-330   Chemical Oceanography
MAR-360   Plankton Ecology
MAR-410   Physical Oceanography

Majors will also take MTH-105 or MTH-210 to fulfill their math core requirement.

Honors Program in Geological, Environmental, and Marine Sciences

Honors in environmental sciences, geosciences, or integrated sciences and math, liberal studies: environmental emphasis, liberal studies: marine ecological emphasis, or marine sciences is awarded in recognition of majors who have demonstrated outstanding academic ability. Enrollment in the program is by invitation of the department faculty. Eligibility requirements include maintenance of at least a minimum GPA of 3.5 in courses required for the major and satisfactory completion of an independent research and study project or a senior thesis. In addition, an honors candidate must maintain an overall GPA of 3.0.

Global Studies

Requirements for the Major

(42 credits)

Course No.  Course Title                      Credits

Foundation Courses
GLS-180   Understanding Global Relations      3
GLS-200   The Social Construction of Global Society 3
GLS-201   The Politics of the Global Economy   3
GLS-215   Global Politics                     3

Tracks

One course from each track:

I. International Communications and Processes
COM/GLS-252  Intercultural Communication
COM/GLS-352 Chinese and American Intercultural Communication
COM/GLS-393 International Communication
ENV/GLS-205 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems
GLS-285 The Student Global Village
POL/GLS-210 Public Opinion
POL-295 Special Projects in Political Science: Model United Nations
POL/GLS-307 Political Communication
POL/GLS-368 International Organizations

II. Global Cultures and Global Society
GLS-310 Ethnographic Film
GLS-325 Global Perspectives on Health and Illness
HIS-352 History of Socialism
HIS-343 The Ottoman Empire and the Balkans
IND-210 Global Encounters: A Cultural Experience by Travel
MUS/GLS-308 World Music
POL/GLS-306 Political Film
POL/GLS-340 Modern Democracy and Its Critics

III. Critical Global Issues
GEO/GLS-113 Environmental Geology
MAR/GLS-120 Oceanography
POL/GLS-219 Terrorism, Revolution and Political Violence
POL/GLS-225 Nationalism in World Politics
POL/GLS-315 Global Issues
POL/GLS-342 Freedom and Authority
POL/GLS-365 Third World Politics
POL/GLS-367 Politics of Exile, Asylum and Diaspora

Electives
Five courses selected from the tracks (Language and Culture highly recommended)

Language and Culture
Language culture courses include FRE-311, GER-310, LIT-330, SPA-310, SPA-311. All upper-level languages, or any foreign language prefix course at the 200-level or above are also credited towards the major after the other requirements are fulfilled.

Economics electives
ECO-200 Principles of Macroeconomics
ECO-201 Principles of Microeconomics
FIN-308 International Finance

Capstone Seminar Critical Issues*
*See Program Director

Requirements for the Minor
(21 credits)

Foundation Courses
Two courses from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLS-180</td>
<td>Understanding Global Relations</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS-200</td>
<td>The Social Construction of Global Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS-201</td>
<td>The Politics of the Global Economy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS-215</td>
<td>Global Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tracks
Five courses, three of which must be from different tracks:

I. International Communications and Processes
COM/GLS-252 Intercultural Communication
COM/GLS-352 Chinese and American Intercultural Communication
COM/GLS-393 International Communication
ENV/GLS-205 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems
GLS-285 The Student Global Village
POL/GLS-210 Public Opinion
POL-295 Special Projects in Political Science: Model United Nations
POL/GLS-307 Political Communication
POL/GLS-367 Politics of Exile, Asylum and Diaspora
POL/GLS-368 International Organizations

II. Global Cultures and Global Society
ENG-447 Global Literature
GLS-310 Ethnographic Film
GLS-325 Global Perspectives on Health and Illness
HIS-352 History of Socialism
HIS-343 The Ottoman Empire and the Balkans
IND-210 Global Encounters: A Cultural Experience by Travel
MUS/GLS-308 World Music
POL/GLS-306 Political Film
POL/GLS-340 Modern Democracy and Its Critics

III. Critical Global Issues
GEO/GLS-113 Environmental Geology
MAR/GLS-120 Oceanography
POL/GLS-219 Terrorism, Revolution and Political Violence
POL/GLS-225 Nationalism in World Politics
POL/GLS-315 Global Issues
POL/GLS-342 Freedom and Authority
POL/GLS-365 Third World Politics
POL/GLS-367 Politics of Exile, Asylum and Diaspora

IV. Language and Culture
All upper-level languages, or any foreign language prefix course at the 200 level or above are credited towards the major provided all the other requirements are fulfilled. Students will receive credit for any courses in a second foreign language, provided all other requirements are fulfilled.
V. Global Economics
ECO-200 Principles of Macroeconomics
ECO-201 Principles of Microeconomics
FIN-308 International Finance

History

Requirements for the Major
(36-39 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Category I</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>History Seminars</strong></td>
<td>6-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-160</td>
<td>Seminar in History*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-260</td>
<td>The Craft of History (may be repeated for Category III credit on different topics)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-460</td>
<td>Research Seminar OR HIS-490 Independent Research and Study</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Category II</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>US and European Surveys:</td>
<td>6-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-180</td>
<td>U.S. I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-181</td>
<td>U.S. II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-190</td>
<td>Europe to 1715</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-191</td>
<td>Europe Since 1715</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Category III</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seven History electives, of which at least three must be at the 200 level and three at the 300 level. At least two courses from Category III must be selected from the following Diversity courses:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-200</td>
<td>Native American History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-201</td>
<td>African-American History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-249</td>
<td>Women in Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-273</td>
<td>Imperial Russia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-274</td>
<td>Modern Russia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-280</td>
<td>Vietnam in Peace and War</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-281</td>
<td>Modern Middle East</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-282</td>
<td>Colonial Latin America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-283</td>
<td>Modern Latin America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-284</td>
<td>Caribbean History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-286</td>
<td>Modern East Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-288</td>
<td>African History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-289</td>
<td>History of Modern Japan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-309</td>
<td>Women in American History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-341</td>
<td>China in Revolution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-342</td>
<td>Women in East Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-343</td>
<td>Ottoman Empire and the Balkans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Category IV</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three credits at any level (Category I, II, or III).</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Requirements for the Minor
(21 credits)

Seven courses in History, including three at the introductory level (100-199) and four at the intermediate to advanced level (200-491).

Honors Program in History
Students with a 3.25 cumulative grade point average and 3.5 grade point average in history can qualify for honors by completing an honors thesis in HIS-460 History and Historical Method or HIS-490 Independent Research and Study. Students present a written proposal of their project no later than the beginning of the semester in which they take these courses. The finished thesis must be defended in an oral presentation to the history faculty and must meet departmental standards of excellence in research, writing, and analysis. Successful students wear an honors cord at graduation and receive recognition of honors in history on their diplomas.

Homeland Security

Requirements for the Minor
(24 semester hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Foundation Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS-100</td>
<td>Introduction to American Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS-202</td>
<td>The Political System: Theories and Themes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Three courses from the following:</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS-203</td>
<td>Homeland Security</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS-204</td>
<td>The Development and Structure of U.S. Intelligence Agencies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS-301</td>
<td>Civil Liberties in the United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS-325</td>
<td>Public Sector Policy Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Three courses from the following:</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS-219</td>
<td>Terrorism, Revolution and Political Violence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS-220</td>
<td>Terrorism and Counter Terrorism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS-300</td>
<td>U.S. Constitutional Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS-304</td>
<td>Political Behavior: Fear, Risk and Crisis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS-308</td>
<td>Political Communication in Times of Crisis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS-314</td>
<td>Congressional Power and Security Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS-316</td>
<td>Presidential Power and National Security State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS-325</td>
<td>Public Administration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS-346</td>
<td>Liberal Democracy in Times of Stress</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS-350</td>
<td>U.S. Foreign and Security Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS-351</td>
<td>Critical Views of Global Security</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS-361</td>
<td>The Judicial Process</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS-363</td>
<td>Human Rights in a Global Context</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS-491*</td>
<td>Internship in New Jersey Homeland Security</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Depending upon eligibility and availability
Languages, Literatures and Cultures

Note: Students must receive a grade of “C” or better in courses required for the major or minor in the department. If a student receives a grade lower than “C” in a required course, the student must meet with his/her academic advisor to discuss the appropriate action that must be taken to remedy the situation.

Requirements for the Chinese Minor
(18 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHI-101*</td>
<td>Chinese II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI-200*</td>
<td>Chinese III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI-201*</td>
<td>Chinese IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plus three courses from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHI-300</td>
<td>Advanced Chinese Reading and Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI-307</td>
<td>Images of Women in Chinese Literature and Film</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI-310</td>
<td>Chinese Culture and Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI-311</td>
<td>Calligraphy as Window to Chinese Language and Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHI-490</td>
<td>Independent Research and Study</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If original placement test is above these courses, 300- or 400-level courses may be taken instead.

Some of the requirements for the minor may be met by the Study Abroad by agreement with the department. Students must enroll in at least one upper level course upon completion of a study abroad program.

Requirements for the French Major
(24 credits beyond French IV and 12 credits in collateral liberal arts courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE-305</td>
<td>An Introduction to French Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Seven courses from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE-300</td>
<td>French Composition and Translation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE-301</td>
<td>French Business and the Professions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE-311</td>
<td>French Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE-320</td>
<td>French Phonetics and Conversation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE-422</td>
<td>Cultural Expression in French Film and Television</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE-425</td>
<td>The Portrait of the Hero in French Fiction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE-430</td>
<td>Mask and Reality in French Theater</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE-435</td>
<td>The Self in French Prose and Poetry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE-440</td>
<td>A Quest for Identity: Francophone Literature and Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE-490</td>
<td>Independent Research and Study</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE-496</td>
<td>Special Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Some of the requirements may be met by Study Abroad. Students are strongly encouraged to spend at least one semester abroad.

All majors must take at least one French course per semester in the senior year.

Requirements for the French Minor
(18 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE-200, 201</td>
<td>French III, IV*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE-305</td>
<td>An Introduction to French Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Three French courses at the 300-level or above. 9

*Two advanced (300- or 400-level) courses will be substituted upon demonstrated proficiency.

Some of the requirements for the minor may be met by Study Abroad by agreement with the department. Students must enroll in at least one upper-level course upon completion of a Study Abroad program.

Requirements for the German Major
(24 credits beyond German IV and 12 credits in collateral liberal arts courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GER-305</td>
<td>Introduction to German Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Seven courses from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GER-300</td>
<td>Composition and Conversation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER-301</td>
<td>German for Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER-307</td>
<td>German Literature and Film</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER-310</td>
<td>German Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-322</td>
<td>German Literature and Film in English Translation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER-425</td>
<td>Self and Society in German Short Fiction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER-430</td>
<td>Modern German Drama</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER-490</td>
<td>Independent Research and Study</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER-496</td>
<td>Special Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Liberal Arts

Choose one option: 12

Option I

Two courses from the following:
LIT-250 Masterworks of Western Literature I
LIT-251 Masterworks of Western Literature II
Two additional courses in another foreign language.

Option II

LIT-250 Masterworks of Western Literature I
or
LIT-251 Masterworks of Western Literature II
Three additional courses in another foreign language.

Some of the requirements for the major may be met by Study Abroad by agreement with the department. Credit toward the major may be granted for German III and IV if the student has begun study with German I and II.

All majors must take at least one German course per semester in the senior year.

Requirements for the German Minor

(18 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GER-200, 201</td>
<td>German III, IV*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER-305</td>
<td>Introduction to German Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>GER-307</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>German Literature and Film</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three German courses at the 300-level or above</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Two advanced language or literature courses will be substituted upon demonstrated proficiency.

Some of the requirements for the minor may be met by Study Abroad by agreement with the department. Students must enroll in at least one upper-level course upon completion of a Study Abroad program.

Requirements for the Italian Minor

(18 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITA-200, 201</td>
<td>Italian III, IV*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA-305</td>
<td>Italian Literature I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA 306</td>
<td>Italian Literature II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three additional Italian courses at the 300 level or above (may include a second literature course)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA-300</td>
<td>Grammar and Conversation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA-307</td>
<td>Italy through Film</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA-310</td>
<td>Italian Culture and Civilization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA-490</td>
<td>Independent Research and Study</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITA-496</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If original student placement is above these levels, 300 or 400 level courses may be taken instead.

Some of the requirements for the minor may be met by Study Abroad by agreement with the department. Students must enroll in at least one upper-level course upon completion of a Study Abroad program.

Requirements for the Russian Major

(24 credits beyond Russian IV and 12 credits in collateral liberal arts courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIT-310</td>
<td>Russian Literature from 988 to 1850</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-311</td>
<td>Russian Literature from 1850 to 1917</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-312</td>
<td>20th-Century Russian Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Five courses from the following:

LIT-315 Tolstoy
LIT-317 Dostoevsky
LIT-330 Russian Culture
RUS-490 Independent Research and Study
RUS-496 Special Studies

Liberal Arts

Choose one option: 12

Option I

Two courses from the following:
LIT-250 Masterworks of Western Literature I
LIT-251 Masterworks of Western Literature II
LIT-390 The Bible as Literature
Two additional courses in another foreign language.

Option II

LIT-250 Masterworks of Western Literature I
or
LIT-251 Masterworks of Western Literature II
Three additional courses in another foreign language.

Requirements for the Spanish Major

(27 credits beyond the Spanish 200-level courses and 12 credits in collateral liberal arts courses)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPA-300</td>
<td>Advanced Grammar and Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>SPA-302</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Writing and Translating for the Professions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA-301</td>
<td>Spanish for Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>SPA-303</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Communication in Spanish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA-395</td>
<td>Phonetics for Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Language, Culture and Introductory Literature

Some of the requirements for the minor may be met by Study Abroad by agreement with the department. Students must enroll in at least one upper-level course upon completion of a Study Abroad program.
SPA-310 Spanish Culture and Civilization
or
SPA-311 Latin American/Latino Culture
SPA-320 Introduction to Spanish Literature
SPA-325 Introduction to Latin-American/ Latino Literature

Advanced Literature

A. Early Modern Peninsular
One course from the following:
SPA-305 Cervantes
SPA-403 Medieval Literature
SPA-415 The Spanish Renaissance
SPA-416 The Spanish Golden Age

B. Early Modern Latin American
SPA/LAC-420 From Colonies to Nations - The Forging of Latin American Identity

C. Modern Hispanic
One course from the following:
SPA-410 Modern Hispanic Poetry
SPA-411 The Modern Spanish Novel
SPA-412 Hispanic Theater and Film
SPA-413 The Hispanic Short Story: Transatlantic Connections

D. Modern Latin American
SPA-426 Latin-American/ Latino Film and Fiction

Electives
SPA-490 Independent Research and Study
SPA-496 Special Studies

Liberal Arts
Choose one option: 12

Option I
Four classes of language
a. two of two different languages OR
b. four of one language

Option II
Three classes of one language and ONE class from among the following options:
a. Masterworks 250 or 251 OR
b. one course in Latin American Studies OR
c. one course in European Area Studies

Option III
Two classes from one language and TWO classes from among the following options:
a. Masterworks 250 and/or 251 OR
b. 1-2 courses in Latin American Studies OR
c. 1-2 courses in European Area Studies

Students who complete an honors thesis their senior year may substitute the thesis (SPA-490) for one of the collateral requirements.

Some of the requirements for the major may be met by Study Abroad. Students are strongly encouraged to spend at least one semester abroad.

All majors must take at least one Spanish course per semester in the senior year.

Requirements for the Spanish Minor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Language and Literature Track</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(18 credits)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA-200, 201</td>
<td>Spanish III, IV*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA-300</td>
<td>Advanced Grammar and Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPA-302</td>
<td>Writing and Translating for the Professions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA-320</td>
<td>Introduction to Spanish Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPA-325</td>
<td>Introduction to Latin-American/ Latino Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two additional courses at the 300-level or above, including at least one course at the 400-level</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Two advanced courses will be substituted for the 200-level courses upon demonstrated proficiency.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Some of the requirements for the minor may be met by Study Abroad by agreement with the department. Students must enroll in at least one upper level course upon completion of a study abroad program.

Spanish for Business and the Professions Track
(18 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPA-200, 201</td>
<td>Spanish III, IV*</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA-300</td>
<td>Advanced Grammar and Composition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or SPA-302</td>
<td>Writing and Translating for the Professions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA-301</td>
<td>Spanish for Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two additional courses at the 300-level or above, one of which must be a literature course, and one in culture</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Two advanced courses will be substituted for the 200 level courses upon demonstrated proficiency.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Some of the requirements for the minor may be met by Study Abroad by agreement with the department. Students must enroll in at least one upper level course upon completion of a study abroad program.

Honors Program in Languages, Literatures and Cultures

The department faculty will identify prospective honors students at the earliest possible moment and offer them challenges and encouragement to develop to their highest potential. A student who has a 3.25 cumulative average and a 3.5 average in the major may be invited by the department, upon recommendation of a faculty member, to become a candidate for the honors program. Students should submit to the chairperson of the department, early in their sixth semester.
(March 15 or October 15), an Independent Research and Study (490) project form signed by a faculty sponsor. Applicants enroll in the 490 appropriate for their language in their seventh or eighth semester, and they are expected to develop their thesis or capstone project proposal and begin working on it over the prior summer. A substantive research project should be presented no later than April 15 or November 15 before a committee made up of the thesis advisor and other appropriate faculty members. Honors in languages, literatures and cultures are granted upon the successful completion and defense of the thesis or capstone project and the recommendation of the faculty of the particular language. Students who are education majors and complete their teaching practicum in their final semester should plan to complete the thesis/capstone project in their seventh semester. Non-education students may complete it in the final semester of the senior year.

**Latin American and Caribbean Area Studies**

**Requirements for the Minor**

(21 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPA-200, 201</td>
<td>Spanish III, IV</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Gateway Course**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPA-311</td>
<td>Latin-American/Latino Culture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area-specific Courses**

Four or five courses from at least three disciplines and no more than two courses from any one discipline. 12–15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GND-310</td>
<td>Special Topics: The Latina Voice</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-282</td>
<td>Colonial Latin America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-283</td>
<td>Modern Latin America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-284</td>
<td>Caribbean History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND-210</td>
<td>Global Encounters: A Cultural Experience by Travel in Peru</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND-316</td>
<td>Nature's Business (Panama)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-340</td>
<td>Hispanic Literature and Film in English Translation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS-308</td>
<td>World Music</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-272</td>
<td>Politics of Latin America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-341</td>
<td>Developing Societies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA-301</td>
<td>Spanish for Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA-325</td>
<td>Introduction to Latin American/ Latin American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA-412</td>
<td>Hispanic Theater and Film</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA-413</td>
<td>The Hispanic Short Story: Transatlantic Connections</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA/LAC-420</td>
<td>From Colonies to Nations – TheForging of Latin American Identity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA-426</td>
<td>Latin-American/Latino Film and Fiction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA-496</td>
<td>Special Studies: Latin-American Colonial Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students who place out of SPA-200 must take SPA-201 and one additional Spanish course at the 300 or 400 level. Students who place out of SPA-200 and SPA-201 must complete one Spanish course at the 300 or 400 level.

**Spanish majors and minors may only take one area-specific course from their major or minor program.**

Student Abroad or domestic experience within a Spanish linguistic context or business environment – study, service-learning or internships – may meet some of the requirements upon consultation with the student’s advisor. Students must take at least one course in the Latin-American and Caribbean Area Studies Minor upon completion of Study Abroad or a domestic experience as described above.

Independent Research and Study courses and Baccalaureate Honors courses may be substituted in consultation with the Area Studies Program director.

**Law and Justice**

**Requirements for the Major in Criminal Justice**

(42 credits) Minimum of 5 courses at 300-level or higher

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW-207</td>
<td>Criminal Justice Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-206</td>
<td>Theories of Deviance &amp; Crime*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-219</td>
<td>Introduction to Criminal Justice: Police, Courts, Corrections*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL-115</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW-460</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Criminal Justice**</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Category I**

**Core Courses:**

*All of the following courses:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW-460</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Criminal Justice**</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Category II**

**Research Methods and Applications**

*One of the following courses:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL-230</td>
<td>Methods of Political Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-301</td>
<td>Methods of Sociological Research*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Category III**

**Criminal Justice Processes And Institutions**

*Three courses from the two areas below; at least one from each area:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BHP-322</td>
<td>Honors Seminar: The Guilty and Innocent: Assessing Blame and Assigning Punishment in Literature &amp; Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW-150</td>
<td>Introduction to Forensics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW-210</td>
<td>Criminal Investigation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-322</td>
<td>Punishment &amp; Corrections</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-342</td>
<td>Police and American Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-343</td>
<td>Policing and Counter Terrorism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Courts and Law
BHP-211 Honors Seminar: Theories of Justice and American Common Law
LAW-140 Introductory Seminar in Law and Justice
LAW-305 Trial Advocacy
LAW-365 Rights of the Accused
PHL-303 Philosophy of Law
POL-260 Politics of Law and Order
POL-361 The Judicial Process
PSY-279 Psychology and Law
SOC-317 Law and Lawyers

Category IV
Crime and Social Groups and Issues
Three courses from the following:
LAW-302 Crime and Justice in the Media
LAW-401 Hate Crimes
SOC-216 Youth and Crime
SOC-246 Drugs, Crime, and American Society
SOC-313 Gender and Criminal Justice
SOC-321 White-collar and Corporate Crime
SOC-345 Race and Crime

Category V
Contextualizing Crime and Criminal Justice
Two courses from any of the following:

Legal Issues
HIS-301 Constitutional History of the United States
LAW-204 Law, Literature and Film
LAW-304 Women and Law
LAW-310 Cyberspace Law and Policy
POL-300 U. S. Constitutional Law
POL-301 Civil Liberties in the U. S.

Philosophical Issues
PHL-130 Political Philosophy
PHL-202 Social Philosophy
PHL-360 Contemporary Ethics

Political Issues
POL-235 Race and Ethnicity in American Politics
POL-325 Public Administration
POL-327 Contemporary Issues in American Public Policy
POL-335 Urban Politics
POL-345 Justice
POL-350 U. S. Foreign and Security Policy
POL-351 Critical Views of Global Society
POL-363 Human Rights in a Global Context

Psychological Issues
PSY-220 Abnormal Psychology
PSY-365 Drugs and Human Behavior

Social Issues
SOC-205 Families
SOC-207 Race and Ethnic Relations
SOC-245 Social Problems
SOC-308 Cities and Suburbs
SOC-312 Women in Society
SOC-330 Class and Economic Inequality
SOC-240 Power and Politics
SOC-350 Social Policy
SOC-396 Applied Sociology

Internships and Advanced Research***
LAW-490 Law and Justice Independent Study
LAW-496 Law and Justice Honors Thesis
LAW-491 Law and Justice Internship
SOC-491 Sociology Internship
PHL-491 Philosophy Internship
POL-391 Political Science Internship
PSY-491 Psychology Internship

*SOC-101 is waived as a pre-requisite for criminal justice majors
ONLY for SOC-206, SOC-219, and SOC-301.

SOC-101 is strongly recommended for criminal justice majors.

***Internships related to Criminal Justice as approved by the Law and Justice Director

**Advance research related to criminal justice taken as an Independent Studies course or as Honors Thesis if approved by the Law and Justice Director.

Requirements for the Minor
Students may choose a concentration in either legal studies or criminal justice studies.

Requirements for the Criminal Justice Concentration
(21 credits)*

Course No. Course Title Credits

Category I**
Multi-disciplinary Approaches to Crime and Justice
At least three courses from the following: 9-15

Baccalaureate Honors
BHP-211 Honors Seminar: Theories of Justice and the American Common Law
BHP-322 Honors Seminar: The Guilty and the Innocent: Assessing Blame and Determining Punishment in Literature and Law

Law and Justice Interdisciplinary Courses
LAW-140 Introductory Seminar in Law and Justice
LAW-150 Introduction to Forensics
LAW-204 Law, Literature and Film in America
LAW-207 Criminal Justice Practice
LAW-210 Criminal Investigation
LAW-302 Crime and Justice in the Media
LAW-304 Women and Law
LAW-305 Trial Advocacy
LAW-308 Conflict and Conflict Resolution
LAW-310 Cyberspace Law and Policy
LAW-355 Sports and the Law
LAW-365 Rights of the Accused
LAW-395 Selected Topics in Law and Justice
LAW-401 Hate Crimes in the United States
LAW-490 Independent Research and Study
LAW-491 Internship in Law and Justice
LAW-496 Honors Thesis in Law and Justice

Political Science
POL-260 Politics of Law and Order
POL-361 The Judicial Process

Psychology
PSY-279 Psychology and Law

Sociology
SOC-206 Theories of Deviance and Crime
SOC-216 Youth and Crime
SOC-219 Introduction to Criminal Justice: Police, Courts, Corrections
SOC-246 Drugs, Crime and American Society
SOC-313 Gender and Criminal Justice
SOC-321 White Collar & Corporate Crime
SOC-342 Police and American Society
SOC-343 Policing and Counter Terrorism
SOC-345 Race and Crime

Category II**

Crime and Justice Related Courses
A maximum of two courses from the following: 0-6
Baccalaureate Honors
BHP-209 Honors Seminar: Law and the Arts

Communication
COM-251 Interpersonal Communication
COM-252 Intercultural Communication
COM-322 Argumentation and Debate

Philosophy
PHL-303 Philosophy of Law

Political Science
POL-235 Race and Ethnicity in American Politics
POL-300 U.S. Constitutional Law
POL-301 Civil Liberties in the U.S.
POL-325 Public Administration
POL-335 Urban Politics

Psychology
PSY-220 Abnormal Psychology
PSY-365 Drugs and Human Behavior

Sociology
SOC-205 Families
SOC-207 Racial and Ethnic Relations
SOC-308 Cities and Suburbs
SOC-317 Law and Lawyers
SOC-322 Punishment and Corrections
SOC-340 Power and Politics
SOC-350 Social Policy

Category III

Theory/Application
One course from the following: 3
LAW-207 Criminal Justice Practice
LAW-305 Trial Advocacy
LAW-308 Conflict and Conflict Resolution

Electives†
LAW-490 Independent Research and Study
LAW-491 Internship in Law and Justice
LAW-496 Honors Thesis in Law and Justice

Category IV
LAW-450 Law and Justice Senior Seminar (Required of all seniors in the minor) 3

**No more than three courses from the same department may be counted toward the minor. There is no limit on “Law” courses.

**Students may take up to six additional credits from Category I instead of Category II.

†These courses may count toward Category III only with the permission of the director of the program.

††No LAW course may be used more than once to fulfill minor requirements.

Requirements for the Legal Studies Concentration (21 credits)*

Course No. Course Title Credits

Category I**

Multi-disciplinary Approaches to Law
At least three courses from the following: 9-15

Baccalaureate Honors
BHP-209 Honors Seminar: Law and the Arts
BHP-211 Honors Seminar: Theories of Justice and the American Common Law
BHP-322 Honors Seminar: The Guilty and the Innocent: Assessing Blame and Determining Punishment in Literature and Law
### Business Policy
- BUS-210 Introduction to Law: Contracts
- BUS-211 Commercial Law
- BUS-214 Advanced Business Law
- BUS-300 Social and Legal Environment of Business
- BUS-315 Health Care Law, Ethics, and Policy
- BUS-444 Selected Topics in Business Policy and Environment

### Communication
- COM-301 Communication Law

### History
- HIS-301 Constitutional History of the United States

### Law and Justice Interdisciplinary Courses
- LAW-140 Introductory Seminar in Law and Justice
- LAW-150 Introduction to Forensics
- LAW-204 Law, Literature, and Film in America
- LAW-207 Criminal Justice Practice
- LAW-210 Criminal Investigation
- LAW-302 Crime and Justice in the Media
- LAW-304 Women and Law
- LAW-305 Trial Advocacy
- LAW-308 Conflict and Conflict Resolution
- LAW-310 Cyberspace Law and Policy
- LAW-355 Sports and the Law
- LAW-365 Rights of the Accused
- LAW-395 Selected Topics in Law and Justice
- LAW-401 Hate Crimes in the United States
- LAW-490 Independent Research and Study
- LAW-491 Internship in Law and Justice
- LAW-496 Honors Thesis in Law and Justice

### Human Resource Management
- HRM-313 Legal Aspects of Human Resource Management

### Philosophy
- PHL-303 Philosophy of Law

### Political Science
- POL-260 Politics of Law and Order
- POL-300 U.S. Constitutional Law
- POL-301 Civil Liberties in the United States

### Psychology
- PSY-279 Psychology and Law

### Sociology
- SOC-219 Introduction to Criminal Justice: Police, Courts, Corrections
- SOC-246 Drugs, Crime and American Society
- SOC-313 Gender and Criminal Justice
- SOC-317 Law and Lawyers
- SOC-321 White Collar & Corporate Crime
- SOC-322 Punishment and Corrections
- SOC-342 Police and American Society
- SOC-343 Policing and Counter Terrorism
- SOC-345 Race and Crime

**Category II**

### Law-Related Courses
*A maximum of two courses from the following: 0-6*

### Communication
- COM-251 Interpersonal Communication
- COM-252 Intercultural Communication
- COM-302 Communication Ethics
- COM-322 Argumentation and Debate

### Human Resource Management
- HRM-312 Introduction to Labor Relations

### Philosophy
- PHL-115 Ethics
- PHL-202 Social Philosophy
- PHL-203 Business Ethics
- PHL-360 Contemporary Ethics

### Political Science
- POL-326 Power in American Politics
- POL-327 Contemporary Issues in American Public Policy
- POL-361 The Judicial Process

### Sociology
- SOC-206 Theories of Deviance and Crime
- SOC-216 Youth and Crime
- SOC-340 Power and Politics
- SOC-350 Social Policy

**Category III**

### Theory/Application
*One course from the following: 3*
- LAW-207 Criminal Justice Practice
- LAW-305 Trial Advocacy
- LAW-308 Conflict and Conflict Resolution

### Electives†
- LAW-490 Independent Research and Study
- LAW-491 Internship in Law and Justice
- LAW-496 Honors Thesis in Law and Justice

**Category IV**
- LAW-450 Law and Justice Senior Seminar
  *(Required for all seniors in the minor) 3*

*No more than three courses from the same department may be counted toward the minor. There is no limit on “Law” courses

**Students may take up to six additional credits from Category I instead of Category II.**
†These courses may count toward Category III only with the permission of the director of the program.

††No LAW course may be used more than once to fulfill minor requirements.

**Mathematics**

**Requirements for the Major**

(50 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH-210, 211, 212</td>
<td>Calculus I, II, III</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH-240</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH-250</td>
<td>Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH-308</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH-315</td>
<td>Modern Geometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH-340</td>
<td>Probability and Statistical Analysis I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH-401</td>
<td>Modern Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH-410</td>
<td>Complex Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three 400-level mathematics electives (excluding MTH-490) or one 300-level and two 400-level mathematics electives (excluding MTH-490)</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Physics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY-200</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY-201</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mathematics majors must attain a “B” average in Calculus I and II in order to take advanced mathematics courses.

**Requirements for the Minor**

(24 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MTH-210, 211, 212</td>
<td>Calculus I, II, III</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Four mathematics courses above the MTH-212 level |

12

**Honors Program in Mathematics**

Superior students majoring in mathematics may participate in a program leading to graduation with honors in mathematics. A candidate must submit a written application by March 1 of the junior year to the departmental honors committee. Admission to the program will be based on a 3.25 cumulative average in mathematics courses taken in the first five semesters and sponsorship by a member of the departmental faculty. During the senior year, the student will be enrolled in MTH-490 Independent Research and Study. Honors in mathematics is based on earning a 3.4 average in seven mathematics courses at the 300 and 400 levels (excluding MTH-490) and an acceptable senior thesis. Further information on the program can be obtained from the department.

**Multicultural Studies**

**Requirements for the Minor**

(21 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCS-110</td>
<td>Race, Class, and Gender in Contemporary American Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS-220</td>
<td>Issues in Multicultural Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

Five courses from the following three groups, chosen in consultation with the director

15

**Multicultural Studies**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MCS-280</td>
<td>Directed Readings in Multicultural Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS-491</td>
<td>Internship in Multicultural Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives Emphasizing Multiculturalism Within the United States**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMS-210</td>
<td>Growing Up American</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS-212</td>
<td>Multicultural America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS-227</td>
<td>The Philosophy of Martin Luther King Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS-228</td>
<td>Studies in American Jewish Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-252</td>
<td>Intercultural Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-228</td>
<td>Black American Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-229</td>
<td>Multi-Ethnic Literature in America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-201</td>
<td>African American History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-307</td>
<td>The Immigrant in American Life</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-320</td>
<td>Managing Workforce Diversity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-235</td>
<td>Race and Ethnicity in American Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-207</td>
<td>Racial and Ethnic Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-272</td>
<td>Indians of North America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives Providing Background and Context**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS-281</td>
<td>The Modern Middle East</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-283</td>
<td>Modern Latin America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-284</td>
<td>Caribbean History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-286</td>
<td>Modern East Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-288</td>
<td>African History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-341</td>
<td>China in Revolution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-342</td>
<td>Women in East Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL-207</td>
<td>Asian Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-320</td>
<td>Politics of the Middle East</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-270</td>
<td>Africa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA-311</td>
<td>Latin-American/Latino Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA-325</td>
<td>Introduction to Latin-American/Latino Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA-426</td>
<td>Latin-American/Latino Film and Fiction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Philosophy**

**Requirements for the Major**
(37 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL-100</td>
<td>Plato and Aristotle</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL-115</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL-210</td>
<td>Symbolic Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL-225</td>
<td>Modern Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL-494</td>
<td>Preparation and Research for Senior Philosophy Thesis</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL-495</td>
<td>Senior Philosophy Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One 400-level philosophy seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Four philosophy electives at the 300 level or above</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two philosophy electives at any level</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Requirements for the Minor**
(18 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL-100</td>
<td>Plato and Aristotle</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One 400-level philosophy seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Four philosophy electives, including one at the 300-level or above</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Requirements for the Ethics Minor**
(18 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHL-115</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL-360</td>
<td>Contemporary Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One 400-level philosophy seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three philosophy electives including one at the 300-level or above</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Honors Program in Philosophy**

Honors in philosophy may be achieved, upon the recommendation of the department, by earning a 3.5 cumulative average in the discipline and completing the senior thesis with distinction.

**Physics**

**Requirements for the Minor**
(20 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY-200</td>
<td>General Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY-201</td>
<td>General Physics II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY-203</td>
<td>Introduction to Modern Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY-300</td>
<td>Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY-305</td>
<td>Electricity and Magnetism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One other 300- or 400-level physics course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Political Science**

**Requirements for the Political Science Major**
(42 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL-100</td>
<td>Introduction to American Politics*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-102</td>
<td>Understanding Politics*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-202</td>
<td>The Political System: Theories and Themes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-450</td>
<td>Seminar in Political Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One course from each of the following five subfields:</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Political Theory</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POL-239 Political Thinkers and Political Thought</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POL-340 Modern Democracy and Its Critics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POL-342 Freedom and Authority</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POL-343 American Political Thought</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>American Politics</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POL-235 Race and Ethnicity in American Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POL-305 Political Parties and Electoral Behavior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POL-312 Congressional Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POL-313 The American Presidency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Law and Public Policy</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POL-300 U.S. Constitutional Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POL-301 Civil Liberties in the United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POL-325 Public Sector Policy Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POL-326 Power in American Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Comparative Politics</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POL-216 Comparative Political Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POL-320 Politics of the Middle East</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POL-365 Third World Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>International Relations</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POL-215 Global Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POL-225 Nationalism in World Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POL-321 International Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>POL-371 The Arab-Israeli Conflict</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Five political science electives, four of which must be at the 300 or 400 level</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>*Must be taken in the freshman year.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Requirements for the Minor**
(21 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL-100</td>
<td>Introduction to American Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-102</td>
<td>Understanding Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Five political science electives, three of which must be at the 300-level</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pre-Law Concentration in Political Science

Courses offered under the pre-law concentration consider such subjects as the nature of law and legal reasoning, constitutional and statutory interpretation, the operation of the federal and state judicial systems, the operation of the criminal justice system, the development and application of the law of civil rights and civil liberties, and the interaction of legal and political considerations in the development and administration of public policy. Students majoring in political science with a pre-law concentration are assigned to work with the department’s pre-law advisor.

Internships

Internships are an integral part of a comprehensive political science education. Internships provide exposure to new fields, on-the-job experience, and a network of contacts that will help students succeed in the future. Beginning in the junior year, Rider students can arrange to do an internship during the fall, spring or summer for up to three (3) credits.

The Rebovich Institute for New Jersey Politics offers students assistance on how to write a resume, access an internship in government or politics, along with general career advice. The Rebovich Institute also offers several scholarships for students working in unpaid internships over the summer. In addition, the Rider-in-Washington, D.C., program offers qualified students a chance to intern in our nation’s capitol over the course of a semester.

Honors Program in Political Science

Majors who have completed eight courses in political science with a cumulative average of 3.5 may request candidacy for graduation with honors in political science. Students should submit to the chairperson of the department, early in their sixth semester (March 15 or October 15), an Independent Research and Study (490) project signed by a faculty sponsor and approved by the department. Applicants enroll in Political Science 490 in their seventh semester to develop a thesis proposal. Upon approval, the honors candidate will enroll in Political Science 499—Senior Honors Thesis, for six credits, in the last semester. A substantive research work should be presented no later than April 1 or November 1 before a committee made up of the thesis advisor and two faculty members approved by the department. Honors in political science are awarded upon the successful completion and defense of the thesis.

Homeland Security

Requirements for the Minor

(24 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HLS-100</td>
<td>Introduction to American Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS-202</td>
<td>The Political System: Theories and Themes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS-203</td>
<td>Homeland Security</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS-204</td>
<td>Development and Structure of US Intelligence Community</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS-301</td>
<td>Civil Liberties in the United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS-325</td>
<td>Public Sector Policy Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS-219</td>
<td>Terrorism and Political Violence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS-300</td>
<td>U.S. Constitutional Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS-304</td>
<td>Political Behavior: Fear, Risk and Crisis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS-308</td>
<td>Political Communication in Times of Crisis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS-314</td>
<td>Congressional Power and National Security</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS-316</td>
<td>Presidential Power and National Security</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS-350</td>
<td>U.S. Foreign and Security Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS-351</td>
<td>Critical Views of Global Security</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS-361</td>
<td>The Judicial Process</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS-363</td>
<td>Human Rights in a Global Context</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLS-491*</td>
<td>Internship in New Jersey Homeland Security</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Depending on eligibility and availability

Political Communication

Requirements for the Minor

(21 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POL-307</td>
<td>Political Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-105</td>
<td>Communication, Culture and Media*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-205</td>
<td>Theories of Persuasion*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-322</td>
<td>Argumentation and Debate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-390</td>
<td>Communication and Society: The American First Lady or The Making of the President</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-391</td>
<td>Communication Criticism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-393</td>
<td>International Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Political Science

Three courses from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLS-180</td>
<td>Understanding Global Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-210</td>
<td>Public Opinion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-230</td>
<td>Methods of Political Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-247</td>
<td>Political Campaigning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-295**</td>
<td>Special Project: National Model United Nations**</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-295**</td>
<td>Special Project: Presidential Election Poll** (only offered in presidential election years)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-301</td>
<td>Civil Liberties in the United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-305</td>
<td>Political Parties and Electoral Behavior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-306</td>
<td>Political Film</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-313</td>
<td>The American Presidency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-315</td>
<td>Global Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Recommended Course

One course from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM-490</td>
<td>Independent Research and Study</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-491</td>
<td>Internship in Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-490</td>
<td>Independent Research and Study</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Psychology**

**Requirements for the Major**

(40-49 credits)

*Note: A grade of “C” or better is required in each Psychology course in order for the course to be counted toward the major.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY-100</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-105</td>
<td>Introduction to Research in Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-201</td>
<td>Statistics and Research Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upper Division Methods Courses**

*One course from the following:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY-302</td>
<td>Research Methods: Cognition with Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-303</td>
<td>Research Methods: Social Psychology with Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-335</td>
<td>Research Methods: Human Cognitive Neuroscience with Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-336</td>
<td>Research Methods: Animal Learning and Behavior with Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-339</td>
<td>Research Methods: In Applied Behavior Analysis with Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-340</td>
<td>Research Methods: Group Dynamics with Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-350</td>
<td>Research Methods: Developmental Psychology with Lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lower Level**

*Four courses from at least three different areas:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY-210</td>
<td>Organizational Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-279</td>
<td>Psychology and Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-283</td>
<td>Sport Psychology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Adjustment and Psychopathology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY-220</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Personality and Social**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY-215</td>
<td>Personality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-218</td>
<td>Psychology of Women</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-240</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Human Development**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY-230</td>
<td>Child Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-231</td>
<td>Youth and Adolescent Development</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cognition**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY-225</td>
<td>Learning and Memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-237</td>
<td>Cognitive Disabilities</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Biological Foundations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY-238</td>
<td>Sensation and Perception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-255</td>
<td>Biopsychology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upper Level**

*Four courses from the following:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY-305</td>
<td>Theories of Psychotherapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-312</td>
<td>Behavior Modification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-315</td>
<td>Psychological Tests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-325</td>
<td>Cognitive Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-330</td>
<td>Developmental Disabilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-333</td>
<td>Autism Spectrum Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-345</td>
<td>Health Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-365</td>
<td>Drugs and Human Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-372</td>
<td>States of Consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-374</td>
<td>Psychology of the Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-375</td>
<td>Psychology and Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-377</td>
<td>Developmental Psychopathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-381</td>
<td>The Psychology of Gender</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-382</td>
<td>Aging, Brain and Cognition</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Capstone Experience**

*Choose one capstone experience from the following:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Experience</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDU-465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-491</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foundations of Psychology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY-400</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-420</td>
<td>History of Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-490</td>
<td>Independent Research and Study</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY-295</td>
<td>Directed Study in Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-299</td>
<td>Field Placement in Applied Behavior Analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Does not satisfy requirements for the major.*

**Requirements for the Minor**

(18 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY-100</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Five psychology electives, including three at the 300-level or above* 15

**Honors Program in Psychology**

A student may receive honors in psychology by fulfilling the following conditions beyond the basic requirements for the psychology major: complete one Independent Research and Study project (490); earn a cumulative average of 3.25 and an average of 3.5 in psychology at the time of graduation.
### Russian Area Studies

#### Requirements for the Minor

(21 credits)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RUS-200, 201</td>
<td>Russian III, IV†</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND-401</td>
<td>Seminar in Russian Area Studies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUS-490</td>
<td>Independent Research and Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Four courses from the following, at least one from each group:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS-273</td>
<td>Imperial Russia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-274</td>
<td>Modern Russia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-352</td>
<td>History of Socialism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-343</td>
<td>The Ottoman Empire and the Balkans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-310</td>
<td>Russian Literature from 988 to 1850</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-311</td>
<td>Russian Literature from 1850 to 1917</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-312</td>
<td>20th-Century Russian Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-313</td>
<td>Contemporary Russian Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-315</td>
<td>Tolstoy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-317</td>
<td>Dostoevsky</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-330</td>
<td>Russian Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Optional Course**

ECO-365      The Post-Soviet Economy

*Of the 21 credit hours required, at least one course must be taken in two different disciplines—Russian literature and Russian history—unless they are requirements for the student’s major.

†Language courses may be waived upon demonstrated proficiency. One or two other courses must be substituted from any of the above.

#### Sociology

#### Requirements for the Major

(42 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC-101</td>
<td>The Sociological Imagination</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-201</td>
<td>Introductory Seminar in Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-301</td>
<td>Methods of Sociological Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-314</td>
<td>Social Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-400</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Three courses from the following:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC-311</td>
<td>Social and Cultural Change</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-315</td>
<td>Issues in Modern Social Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-317</td>
<td>Law and Lawyers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-330</td>
<td>Class and Economic Inequality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-340</td>
<td>Power and Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-355</td>
<td>Interpersonal Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Six sociology electives

Seniors planning to attend graduate school should take the Graduate Record Examination, including the Advanced Test in Sociology.

#### Requirements for the Minor

(21 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC-101</td>
<td>The Sociological Imagination</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Two courses from the following:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC-201</td>
<td>Introductory Seminar in Sociology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-300</td>
<td>Work and Occupations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-311</td>
<td>Social and Cultural Change</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-315</td>
<td>Issues in Modern Social Theory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-317</td>
<td>Law and Lawyers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-330</td>
<td>Class and Economic Inequality</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-340</td>
<td>Power and Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-355</td>
<td>Interpersonal Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Four sociology electives

**Honors Program in Sociology**

Honors in sociology may be achieved by earning a 3.5 cumulative average in the discipline and completing, through honors in sociology (496), a senior honors thesis with distinction.

#### Social Work

#### Requirements for the Minor

(18–21 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOW-200</td>
<td>Social Services and Social Work: An Introduction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW-300</td>
<td>Methods of Social Work Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW-301</td>
<td>Field Work Experience</td>
<td>3-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*One course from each of the following two groups:*

**Group I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC-205</td>
<td>Families</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-248</td>
<td>Social Service Organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY-230</td>
<td>Child Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-231</td>
<td>Youth and Adolescent Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*One additional course in an area of concentration relevant to social work*

3
## Sustainability Studies

(23-24 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foundation Courses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUS-100</td>
<td>Introduction to Sustainability Studies</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV-100</td>
<td>Introduction to Environmental Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL-202</td>
<td>Social Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* PHL-115</td>
<td>Ethics may be substituted with permission of director.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Economics and Business**

*One of:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS-411</td>
<td>Green Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT-444</td>
<td>Green Entrepreneurialism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO-335*</td>
<td>Economics of the Public Sector</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSC-115</td>
<td>Introduction to Global Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ECO-335 has a pre-requisite of ECO 201 and may only be appropriate for business majors.

**Experiential Learning**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SUS-300</td>
<td>Internship or Independent Project</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Disciplinary Explorations**

*Select one:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMS-250</td>
<td>America and the Future</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMS-304</td>
<td>Technology and Science in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHP-231</td>
<td>Natural Adventures: Journeys in American Ecology and History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHP-232</td>
<td>Issues at the New Jersey Shoreline – Science and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BHP-259</td>
<td>The Environment: A Conflict of Interest</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-350</td>
<td>General Ecology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-318</td>
<td>Food Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-322</td>
<td>Workplace Writing: Grant Proposals, Fundraising and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV-200</td>
<td>Statistical and Computer Applications in the Natural Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV-205</td>
<td>Introduction to Geographic Information Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENV-220</td>
<td>Weather and Climate Change</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-224</td>
<td>American Environmental History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL-203</td>
<td>Business Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL-320</td>
<td>Philosophy of Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-215</td>
<td>Global Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-238</td>
<td>Environmental Policy and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-329</td>
<td>Comparative Environmental Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-225</td>
<td>Population Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-340</td>
<td>Power and Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-350</td>
<td>Social Policy and Industrial Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Capstone Course**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SUS-400</td>
<td>Seminar in Sustainability Studies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
College of Continuing Studies

www.rider.edu/ccs
College of Continuing Studies

ACADEMIC OPPORTUNITIES

Rider’s commitment to the part-time student is as old as Rider itself. Established as a business school in 1865 to meet the needs of returning Civil War veterans, it included an evening program for people unable to attend during the day. Rider expanded over the years, and by 1962 the School of Business Administration, the School of Education and Human Services, the School of Liberal Arts and Science, and the Evening School had been established. In 1992, Westminster Choir College of Princeton merged with Rider to become Westminster Choir College, The School of Music of Rider College. In 1994, Rider was designated a teaching university by the New Jersey Board of Higher Education.

Recognizing that learning is a lifelong process and that part-time students need a variety of learning opportunities, Rider established the School for Continuing Studies in 1978, incorporating the Evening School. Students enroll in Continuing Studies for a variety of reasons: to earn degrees; to learn more about our complex society; to use expanding leisure time to update or upgrade professional skills; or to prepare for graduate school, certification, or career changes. Continuing Studies programs are responsive to all of these needs.

Students participating in the programs offered by the College of Continuing Studies (CCS) have various educational backgrounds and educational goals. Many enroll with high school backgrounds, while others bring college credits, undergraduate degrees, or even graduate degrees. Students enroll to earn associate or bachelor’s degrees; to develop their professional capabilities; to prepare for graduate study; and to enrich their personal lives.

FLEXIBLE COURSE FORMATS

The College of Continuing Studies offers courses in a variety of formats to meet the needs of the adult student’s busy schedule. Students may take courses during the day, evening, every other week night or weekend. In addition, students may choose to take online courses. Some formats are restricted and may require a minimum GPA.

Day courses meet either twice a week for one and a half hours or three times a week for an hour. Day courses may start at 8 a.m. Evening courses meet once a week for three hours. Evening courses start at 6:30 p.m. Alternate weekend or weekend courses meet every other week for three hours for a total of eight class meetings during a semester. Evening alternate courses start at 6:30 p.m. Weekend alternate courses are scheduled Friday at 6:30 p.m., Saturday morning or afternoon, or Sunday starting at 11 a.m. All online courses utilize Canvas – a web-based learning management system.

SUMMER SESSION

Administered by CCS, the summer session provides students with an opportunity to enrich their personal or professional backgrounds; to complement work taken during the fall and spring semesters; and to accelerate their college programs.

Additional information about the summer session, including course offerings and application information, is available in the summer session catalog and on Rider’s Web page www.rider.edu/summer. Inquiries about the summer session should be directed to CCS, 609-896-5033.

DEGREES OFFERED

All CCS degrees may be earned by attending classes offered during the evening, day, online or weekends. See section titled Flexible Course Formats.

The bachelor and associate’s degree programs offer students a unified body of course work culminating in a recognized credential. Through CCS, the part-time or full-time student may earn a Bachelor of Arts in Liberal Studies in six concentrations, a Bachelors of Arts in Psychology, a Bachelors of Arts in Public Relations, Bachelor of Science in Business Administration in nine areas or a Bachelors of Science in Nursing. Students completing any of these bachelor degree programs may seek additional study at the graduate level. See the section titled Office of Graduate Admission for more information.

The Bachelor of Science in Business Administration is conferred by the College of Business Administration. Within this degree program, students may choose from majors in Accounting, Advertising, Business Administration, Information Systems (ISY), Entrepreneurial Studies, Finance, Human Resource Management, Management and Leadership, and Marketing.

ONLINE DEGREE COMPLETION IN GENERAL BUSINESS

Students may also seek an associate’s degree, either as a goal in itself or as an intermediate step toward a bachelor’s degree. Associate’s degrees may be earned in Business Administration or General Studies. See the section titled Undergraduate Degree Programs for degree requirements.

MINOR PROGRAMS

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science in Business Administration or a Bachelor of Arts in Liberal Studies may select minors that are offered by the School of Liberal Arts and Sciences or the College of Business Administration.

Students are also encouraged to consult with their CCS advisor prior to declaring a minor.

Students interested in pursuing a minor need the approval of the chairperson of the minor program and the dean.
Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (B.S.B.A.)

Common Curriculum Requirements

All students in Business Administration are required to take courses in business and non-business subjects. The purpose of these courses is to provide exposure in areas significant in the conduct of business, social and political affairs. Therefore, every candidate is required to complete specified courses in English, Accounting, Management Sciences, Economics, Finance, Management and Leadership, Marketing and one course each in the natural sciences, social sciences, and the humanities.

Students are also required to complete a program of study prescribed by the major or program in which they are enrolled. At least nine semester hours of credit in the area of a student’s major must be taken at Rider, except in the Accounting area where 12 semester hours are required. Students must complete 18 semester hours in their major, except for Accounting, Advertising, and Information Systems.

Students are required to have 54 semester hours (junior standing) completed before enrolling in a 300- or 400-level business course.

Fifty percent of all business credits must be taken through Rider. Transfer students can bring in 30 credits plus Quantitative Methods, Statistical Methods I and II, Macroeconomics and Microeconomics. All business students must have a 2.0 GPA in their overall to graduate.

Of the 120 semester hours of credit required for graduation, the last 30 must be taken at Rider.

Degrees

The CBA offers curricula at the undergraduate level leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (BSBA). (For master’s level work, see Graduate Academic Catalog section.)

Major Fields of Study

Students pursuing a bachelor of science in business administration through the College of Continuing Studies may choose major fields of professional study in accounting, advertising, business administration, computer information systems, entrepreneurial studies, finance, human resource management, management and leadership, marketing and the Online Degree Completion in General Business.

A student may elect to double major, but there is no guarantee that the student will be able to complete the second major within the 120 credit hours required for graduation.

Minor Fields of Study

Business students are permitted to take a minor in one of several fields in liberal arts and science. Students interested in such a program should consult with their CCS advisor for more information.

The CBA offers the following minors to nonbusiness students: a minor in advertising for communication majors, a minor in advertising for English majors; a minor in sales management, a minor in computer information systems, a minor in entrepreneurship, a minor in finance, and a minor in general business for all nonbusiness majors.

In addition, the CBA offers a minor in sport studies and health administration (open to all majors – business and nonbusiness).

Concentrations

In addition to minors and majors, students may choose a concentration in the area of entrepreneurial studies (entrepreneurial studies is also offered as a major) or in fraud and forensics specific to accounting and information systems majors. The CBA also offers concentrations in financial management, open to all business majors except accounting, and a concentration in financial services marketing open to finance and marketing majors.

Business Subjects

(60 credits)

Business Core (27 semester hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC-210</td>
<td>Introduction to Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-220</td>
<td>Managerial Uses of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO-200</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO-201</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-201</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Management and Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-200</td>
<td>Marketing Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN-220</td>
<td>Introduction to Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS-300</td>
<td>Social and Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS-400</td>
<td>Strategic Management and Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Leadership Elective (3 semester hours)

Choose one of the following:

- MGT-355 Team Management
- MGT-363 Management Skills

Business Analytics and Technology (9 semester hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS-185</td>
<td>Information Systems Essentials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-385</td>
<td>Management Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSD-340</td>
<td>Production and Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Professional Development (3 semester hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT-336</td>
<td>Career Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Major Requirements (18 semester hours*)

*Accounting majors take 24 credits of major requirements. Information Systems and Advertising majors take 21 credits of major requirements.
All Business students are required to choose 6 credits of International Business Electives that emphasize global business dynamics. Courses can be used as either a major or free elective. Students may choose from the following list of courses (3 credits each):

**Course No.** | **Course Title**
--- | ---
ADV-369 | International Advertising
BUS-375 | International Business Law
CBA-315 | Global Business Study Tour
CBA-316 | Nature's Business Study Tour
CBA-317 | Emerging Nations Study Tour
CBA-490 | Independent Study: Global Business
CIS/GSC-375 | Advanced Seminar in Global Outsourcing
ECO-305 | International Trade and Investment
ECO-315 | Comparative Economic Systems
ECO-365 | The Post-Soviet Economy
ENT-375 | International Entrepreneurship
FIN-308 | International Finance
GSC-315 | Global Supply Chain Study Tour
MGT-375 | International Management
MKT-330 | International Marketing

**Non-business Subjects (33 semester hours)**

In addition to the business subjects, the student must acquire at least 33 semester hours in liberal arts and sciences and statistics courses.

**Communications (9 semester hours)**

**Course No.** | **Course Title** | **Credits**
--- | --- | ---
CMP-120 | Expository Writing | 3
CMP-125 | Research Writing | 3
or
CMP-203 | Literature and Composition | 3
COM-290 | Professional and Strategic Speech | 3

**Numerical Literacy (9 semester hours)**

**Course No.** | **Course Title** | **Credits**
--- | --- | ---
MSD-105 | Quantitative Methods for Business | 3
MSD-200, 201 | Statistical Methods I, II | 6

**Electives (15 semester hours)**

**Natural Sciences Elective**  
Selected from the following subject areas:
- Behavioral Neuroscience
- Biochemistry
- Biology
- Chemistry
- Environmental Science
- Geosciences
- Marine Sciences
- Physics

3 credits

**Social Science Elective**  
Selected from the following subject areas:
- American Studies

3 credits

**Humanities Elective**  
Selected from the following subject areas:
- English
- Literature
- Fine Arts (Art, Dance, Music, Theater)
- Foreign Languages and Literatures (Chinese, French, German, Italian, Russian, Spanish)
- Philosophy

6 credits

**Global/Cultural Liberal Arts Electives**

Selected from the following:

**Course No.** | **Course Title**
--- | ---
CHI-311 | Calligraphy as a Window to Chinese Language and Culture
CHI-310 | Chinese Culture and Civilization
CHI-307 | Images of Women in Chinese Literature & Film
COM-252 | Intercultural Communication
COM/GLS-352 | Chinese and American Intercultural Communication
COM/GLS-393 | International Communication
FRE-311 | French Culture
GER-310 | German Culture
GLS-180 | Understanding Global Relations
GLS-200 | Social Construction of Global Society
GLS-201 | Politics of the Global Economy
GLS-285 | The Student Global Village
GLS-295 | Emerging Issues in Global Studies
GLS-310 | Ethnographic Film
GLS-325 | Global Perspectives on Health and Illness
GLS-447 | Global Literature
GLS-491 | Internship in Global and Multinational Studies
HIS-191 | Europe Since 1715
HIS-200 | Native American History
HIS-201 | African American History
HIS-243 | Italy from the Middle Ages to the Present
HIS-246 | Modern Britain
HIS-249 | Women in Europe
HIS-274 | Modern Russia
HIS-280 | Vietnam in Peace and War
HIS-281 | The Modern Middle East
HIS-282 | Colonial Latin America
HIS-283 | Modern Latin America
HIS-284 Caribbean History
HIS-285 Traditional China and Japan
HIS-286 Modern East Asia
HIS-288 African History
HIS-289 History of Modern Japan
HIS-307 The Immigrant in American Life
HIS-341 China in Revolution
HIS-342 Women in East Asia
ITA-310 Italian Culture and Civilization
LIT-250 Masterworks of Western Literature I
LIT-251 Masterworks of Western Literature II
LIT-311 Russian Literature
LIT-330 Russian Culture
MUS/GLS-309 World Music
PHL-207 Asian Philosophy
PHL-348 Indian Philosophy
PHL-358 Chinese Philosophy
PHL-368 Japanese Philosophy
POL/GLS-215 Global Politics
POL-216 Comparative Political Systems
POL-218 Asian Political System
POL/GLS-225 Nationalism in World Politics
POL-255 European Politics
POL-267 China in Transition
POL-272 Politics of Latin America
POL-307 Political Communication
POL/GLS-315 Global Issues
POL-320 Politics of the Middle East
POL-321 International Law
POL/GLS-329 Comparative Environmental Policy
POL/GLS-365 Third World Politics
POL-366 Communist Systems: Politics and Policies
POL/GLS-367 Politics of Exile, Asylum and Diaspora
POL/GLS-368 International Organizations
POL-371 The Arab-Israeli Conflict
SOC-311 Social and Cultural Change
SOC-341 Developing Societies
SPA-310 Spanish Culture and Civilization
SPA-311 Latin-American/Latino Culture
Foreign Language Electives at the 101-level or above

Free Electives (27 semester hours)*

The minimum requirements in business and non-business subjects normally leave a student with an additional 27* semester hours that must be completed to satisfy the 120 required for graduation.

Free elective hours may be taken in any department at Rider, provided the student meets the requirements imposed by the department offering the course. Courses from a second major may be used to fill the free elective hours.

Free elective hours can be used to fulfill the International Business Elective requirements. Courses from a second major or a minor may also be used to fill the free elective hours.

*Note: Accounting, Advertising and Information Systems majors have a reduced number of free elective hours due to the additional major requirements.

MAJOR FIELDS OF STUDY

Accounting

The Department of Accounting strives to provide our students with an intellectually rewarding education that enables them to pursue a variety of possible career paths in the profession.

We support the mission of the college and University in fostering a challenging, yet supportive, learning environment. We recognize the need for our curricula to provide for student technical accounting competencies, for skill building and for an appreciation of interdisciplinary linkages to accounting. We value development in such areas as written and oral communications, information technology, ethics and global business perspectives.

Department faculty are dedicated to effective teaching. We recognize also the need to contribute intellectually to both the practice and pedagogy of accounting. We value our ability to provide service to our stakeholders and recognize a responsibility to work constructively with students, alumni, accounting professionals and members of the community to meet the challenges of a changing marketplace and profession.

The primary objective of the accounting curriculum is to offer courses that will give students a practical and conceptual understanding of accounting methods and techniques, with the ultimate aim of preparing them for continuing education and employment and advancement in the fields of private, public or governmental accounting. Class discussions, selected problems, and assigned and suggested readings are directed toward teaching the student to read, analyze and think critically, to exercise independent judgment, to apply appropriate technology, and to develop an awareness of ethics, social and legal responsibility.

Requirements for the Major

(24 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC-302</td>
<td>Cost Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-310, 311</td>
<td>Accounting Theory and Concepts I, II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-320</td>
<td>Accounting Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-400</td>
<td>Auditing and Corporate Governance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-405</td>
<td>Accounting Problems and Practice I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-406</td>
<td>Integrative Professional Capstone*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-410</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Federal Taxation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students who are accepted into the MAcc program after 90 credit hours may substitute a required graduate accounting course for ACC-406. Students who do not take ACC-406 must take an additional free elective in order to meet the 120 required credits at the baccalaureate level.
Students desiring to become certified public accountants (CPAs) will be required to have 120 credit hours of education to take the CPA exam and have completed 150 credit hours of education for licensure. Rider accounting majors may graduate after four years (120 credit hours) or seek to achieve the additional credit hours directly through admission to the master of accountancy (MAcc) program at the University. It is possible to apply to the MAcc program at Rider after completion of 90 credit hours. Undergraduate accounting majors are encouraged to work closely with their advisor to select courses which will best address their career and certification plans. Students should consult the specific certification requirements of the state jurisdiction in which they plan to become certified and plan accordingly.

Students majoring in accounting must receive a grade of at least "C-" in a prerequisite course for any advanced course in accounting, and must have a cumulative average of at least 2.0 in the major.

**Advertising**

Advertising students are required to complete a minor in Multimedia Communication and Web Design, which prepares them for the increasingly interactive nature of the advertising field. Focusing on the fundamentals in Internet advertising and Internet marketing, students learn the theory and skills used in advertising design, computer graphics and multimedia development for the Internet. Graduates of this program can pursue job opportunities in interactive advertising agencies and other organizations that consider this specialization an integral part of their marketing efforts, as well as, effectively compete for positions in traditional advertising agencies.

**Core Requirements for the Major**

(21 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADV-200</td>
<td>Advertising Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV-311</td>
<td>Advertising Copy and Layout</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV-315</td>
<td>Media Planning and Strategy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV-370</td>
<td>Interactive Advertising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV-435</td>
<td>Advertising Campaigns</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-320</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-366</td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Required Minor in Multimedia Communication and Web Design**

(21 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM-212</td>
<td>Publication Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-261</td>
<td>Multimedia Production I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-360</td>
<td>Advanced Publication Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-364</td>
<td>Multimedia Production II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-460</td>
<td>Multimedia Production III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV-311</td>
<td>Advertising Copy and Layout</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-185</td>
<td>Information Systems Essentials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Social Science Requirement**

(3 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY-100</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For graduation, students must achieve an overall GPA of 2.0 or higher in the major, with no course grade less than "C-".

**Business Administration**

The business administration major requires completion of 18 semester hours. For graduation, students must achieve an overall GPA of 2.0 in the major. Business administration majors may not count more than six semester hours or two courses toward a different major.

This major provides a strong grounding in all areas of managing large and medium businesses and is appropriate for those who do not wish to specialize in a particular functional area. It is useful for:

- those who may want to enter a management training program with a future employer;
- those who may want to attend graduate school in fields such as business or law.

**Requirements for the Major**

(18 credits)

Courses are to be selected as specified below:

One upper-level economics elective 3
One upper-level finance elective 3
One upper-level management or human resources elective 3
One marketing elective 3

Two upper-level business electives that may include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS-491</td>
<td>Business Administration Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS-490</td>
<td>Independent Research Study</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Courses listed in the business core may not be used for filling the requirements of the business administration major.

**Information Systems**

Students with a major in information systems (CIS) develop a solid understanding of the use, design, development and management of information systems and information technology. CIS majors at Rider University prepare for a variety of professional career paths. They develop expertise with various application development and networking tools, and discover how the effective use of information systems can create new business opportunities in addition to solving existing business problems.

All of the CIS courses are designed to give students the opportunity to develop and manage projects that can be applied immediately to real organizational settings. Increasingly, firms seeking individuals
with a technological specialization expect outstanding organizational communications, and interpersonal skills, in addition to excellent analytical skills. To that end, many of the CIS course projects are designed to encourage students to develop and utilize these competencies.

CIS majors begin with CIS-185 Information Systems Essentials, which is also required of all business majors. This course introduces them to software including Microsoft XP, Office, and SAP R/3. After satisfactorily completing this course, students may pursue the CIS major.

The required CIS core includes Web Application Development I, Networking and Telecommunications, and Database Management. Additionally, each CIS major will choose four CIS electives. The choice of electives enables the student to further develop a concentration in a particular area or round out his/her knowledge base. In addition, all CIS students are encouraged to participate in a full-semester co-op or a summer internship experience during their junior year. Students work with their CIS advisors to develop a plan of study that best meets their needs.

In their junior year, CIS majors take CIS-385 Management Information Systems, which focuses on the use and management of information technology for the strategic and competitive advantage of an organization. This is also a requirement for all business majors at Rider. This course emphasizes the importance of integrating enterprise-wide resources for maximum organizational effectiveness.

More than just a major

The CIS internship program is offered to students during the summer between their junior and senior year. This is also a full-time commitment, but only for the summer. The summer internship is a 3-credit learning experience.

• A CIS minor is available to all non-business majors at Rider.

• At the graduate level, there is a Computer Information Systems (CIS) concentration. The CIS concentration is an option to all MBA, MAcc, and MOL (Masters in Organizational Leadership) students.

• Rider’s CIS Department is a member of the Oracle Academic Initiative, the SAP University Alliance and the Microsoft Developer’s Network (MSDN).

• The CIS and Accounting Departments have joined with East Stroudsburg University and Drexel University in the Cyber-crime and Forensics Institute. Rider’s Center for Business Forensics offers research and educational programs in fraud and cyber-crime prevention and investigation.

Information Systems Major

(21 credits)

Required Core (9 semester hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS-200</td>
<td>Web Application Development I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-270</td>
<td>Networking and Telecommunications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-330</td>
<td>Database Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose 4 from the following (12 semester hours):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS-195</td>
<td>Web Application Development II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-255</td>
<td>Introduction to Game Design and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-260</td>
<td>Business Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-300</td>
<td>Object-oriented Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-309</td>
<td>Data Structures and Computer Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-315</td>
<td>Integrated Business with SAP</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-319</td>
<td>Computer Forensics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-320</td>
<td>Systems Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-325</td>
<td>User-centered Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-340</td>
<td>Electronic Commerce</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-360</td>
<td>Data Mining</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-370</td>
<td>Systems Analysis and Design Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-375</td>
<td>Advanced Seminar in Global Outsourcing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-390</td>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-420</td>
<td>Enterprise Security</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-430</td>
<td>Enterprise Systems Integration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-491</td>
<td>Information Systems Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For graduation, the student must achieve an overall GPA of 2.0 in the major, with no course grade less than “C-.”

Entrepreneurial Studies

This major is intended for those who want to:

• start their own business;

• join a family business;

• work for a small company;

• develop entrepreneurial thinking.

Requirements for the Major

(18 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENT-348</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT-335</td>
<td>Small Business Tax Planning*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Three of the following, at least one of which must be an ENT-prefixed course:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS-210</td>
<td>Introduction to Law: Contracts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-325</td>
<td>User-Centered Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-340</td>
<td>Electronic Commerce</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ENT/FIN-350 Entrepreneurial Finance | 3
ENT-260    | Family Business Management                | 3       |
ENT-375    | International Entrepreneurship            | 3       |
ENT-420    | Student Venture Experience                | 3       |
ENT-444    | Special Topics in Entrepreneurial Studies| 3       |
ENT-448    | Seminar in Small Business Consulting      | 3       |
ENT-490    | Independent Study                         | 3       |
MGT-310  Introduction to Human Resource Management 3
or
MGT-363  Management Skills 3
MKT-250  Retailing Management 3

One integrative experiential course:
ENT-410  New Venture Planning 3

*Accounting majors double majoring in Entrepreneurial Studies may substitute ACC-410 Fundamentals of Federal Taxation for the ENT-335 requirement.

For graduation, students must achieve an overall 2.0 GPA in the major, with no course grade less than "C-".

Students are also encouraged to take ENT-491 Entrepreneurial Studies internship as a free elective.

Finance

The finance program is designed to meet the needs of students who have a variety of career goals. In many types of jobs, it is essential that one understand the process of financial decision-making and the environment in which those decisions take place. To provide this understanding, the major combines a solid analytical foundation with broad coverage on how the financial system operates.

Programs of study are structured to benefit students who will enter both finance and non-finance careers. In addition, many individuals who have decided to pursue advanced professional degrees have found the finance program to be quite valuable. In short, even if you are not certain whether your career will be in a traditional finance specialization, it is quite possible that finance courses will be very useful in your personal and professional life.

There is considerable flexibility in arranging individual programs of study within the major. Students may choose a well-rounded exposure to the many facets of financial decision-making. They may select courses in such areas as investment analysis, financial modeling, corporate financial management, banking and financial markets, real estate, and personal financial planning.

Requirements for the Major*

(18 credits)

Group A: Three courses required:
Course No. Course Title Credits
FIN-307  Financial Markets and Institutions 3
FIN-309  Intermediate Corporate Finance 3
FIN-312  Investments 3

Group B:
Three finance electives (300–400 level), excluding Finance Internship and Finance Co-op. For entry into the Finance major, students need at least a "C-" in FIN-220 Introduction to Finance

Students must achieve a grade of at least "C-" in each of the major courses with a minimum GPA of 2.0 in the major. The following are recommended to those interested in the career areas specified below:

Corporate Financial Management
FIN-330  Corporate Cash Management

Investment Analysis:
FIN-312  Investments and FIN-412 Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management

Casework in Computerized Financial Models:
FIN-315  Financial Modeling

*Because the field is closely related to finance, majors are encouraged to take advanced courses in accounting. Among the most useful accounting courses are ACC-310 and ACC-311, Accounting Theory and Concepts I and II.

Special Double Major Opportunities

The finance department believes that recognition and credit should be given to the significant amount of finance-related material that is included in the programs for accounting majors. As a result, students who are finance and accounting double majors can reduce the number of required finance courses from six to five. Details are available from the CBA Dean’s office or from the chairperson of the finance department.

Human Resource Management

Human Resource Management (HRM) professionals perform many vital business activities in organizations. HRM professionals establish and implement policies that affect such organizational functions as recruitment, selection, training and development, performance management, compensation and benefits. Additionally, they may be involved with human resource planning, job design and developing and implementing strategy. HRM professionals also take on responsibility for making sure that all aspects of organizational operations are in full compliance with equal employment opportunity legislation and other employment laws. Our HRM major provides a strong foundation for successful careers in all of the above activities.

Requirements for the Major

(18 credits)

Course No. Course Title Credits
MGT-310  Introduction to Human Resource Management 3

PLUS five of the following courses, including at least three of the first five listed:

HRM-312  Introduction to Labor Relations 3
HRM-315  Employee Selection and Training 3
HRM-316  Employee Compensation Systems 3
HRM-333  Employee Engagement 3
MGT-320  Managing Workforce Diversity 3
MGT-336  Career Management 3
MGT-346  Negotiation 3
MGT-355  Team Management* 3
MGT-363  Management Skills* 3
MGT-375  International Management 3
ENT-348  Small Business Management 3
HRM-441  Selected Topics in Human Resource Management 3
Management and Leadership

The manager’s job is fast-paced and requires the ability to make decisions and facilitate the work of others. The management and leadership major gives students the knowledge and skills they need to compete in a rapidly changing global marketplace. Firms of all sizes and in all fields need good managers who know how to motivate subordinates, manage teams, resolve conflicts, and lead by example. Businesses want new employees who can handle themselves as subordinates, supervisors, and team members. Whether students are looking for a position with a medium to large organization or thinking of starting companies of their own, the management and leadership major provides the knowledge and skills they will need to be successful.

Requirements for the Major

(18 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT-355</td>
<td>Team Management*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-363</td>
<td>Management Skills*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus four of the following courses:</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT-348</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-310</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-320</td>
<td>Managing Workforce Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-336</td>
<td>Career Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-346</td>
<td>Negotiation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-375</td>
<td>International Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-421</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Management and Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-490</td>
<td>Independent Research Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Management majors have the option of completing MGT-355 Team Management or MGT-363 Management Skills for their major requirements as well as for their Leadership Elective requirement. If a student chooses to count MGT-355 or MGT-363 toward both the major requirement and the Leadership Elective, the student must complete 3 credits of free elective for graduation.

An average of “C” or better is required in the 18 semester credit hours required of the human resource management major. Majors are encouraged to take HRM-492 Internship in Human Resource Management as a free elective.

Management and Leadership/ Human Resource Management Double Major

Requirements for the Double Major

(30 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT-310</td>
<td>Introduction to Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-355</td>
<td>Team Management*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-363</td>
<td>Management Skills*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plus seven of the following courses, including at least three of the first five listed:</td>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRM-312</td>
<td>Introduction to Labor Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRM-315</td>
<td>Employee Selection and Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRM-333</td>
<td>Employee Engagement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HRM-316</td>
<td>Employee Compensation Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-320</td>
<td>Managing Workforce Diversity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-336</td>
<td>Career Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-346</td>
<td>Negotiation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT-348</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-375</td>
<td>International Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-421</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Management and Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>HRM-441 Selected Topics in Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-490</td>
<td>Independent Research Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-490</td>
<td>Independent Research Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Management and Human Resource Management double majors have the option of completing MGT-355 Team Management or MGT-363 Management Skills for their major requirements as well as for their Leadership Elective requirement. If a student chooses to count MGT-355 or MGT-363 toward both the major requirement and the Leadership Elective, the student must complete 3 credits of free elective for graduation.

An average grade of “C” or better is required in the 30 semester credit hours that are required for the management and leadership and human resource management double major. Majors are encouraged to take either MGT-491 Internship in Management and Leadership OR HRM-492 Internship in Human Resource Management as a free elective.

Marketing

The marketing major prepares students for a broad array of careers in such fields as sales, retailing, promotion, distribution, customer service, marketing research and others. Possible employment opportunities can be found with profit or nonprofit and public or private organizations marketing goods or services to consumers, businesses or other organizations.
Requirements for the Major

(18 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT-366</td>
<td>Marketing Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-460</td>
<td>Marketing Management Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Four additional courses from the following list are required for the major:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADV-200</td>
<td>Advertising Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV-311</td>
<td>Advertising Copy and Layout</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV-315</td>
<td>Media Planning and Strategy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV-369</td>
<td>International Advertising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV-370</td>
<td>Interactive Advertising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-250</td>
<td>Retailing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-260</td>
<td>Services Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-305</td>
<td>Social Issues in Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-310</td>
<td>Business to Business Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-320</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-330</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-340</td>
<td>Personal Selling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-345</td>
<td>Customer Focus in the Supply Chain</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-370</td>
<td>Internet Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-380</td>
<td>Healthcare Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-440</td>
<td>Sales Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-469</td>
<td>Selected Topics in Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students cannot receive credit for both ADV-370 and MKT-370.

Students interested in retailing usually choose: MKT-250 Retailing Management, MKT-320 Consumer Behavior, and MKT-440 Sales Management.


Students interested in marketing research usually choose: MKT-320 Consumer Behavior and MKT-366 Marketing Research.

For graduation, students must achieve an overall GPA of 2.0 or higher in the major, with no course grade less than “C-“. Majors are encouraged to take additional marketing and advertising courses to satisfy free elective requirements.

Entrepreneurial Studies (ES) Concentration

The ES concentration is an option for any business student desiring to focus on starting a new venture, or working in a small or family firm environment. The concentration must be taken with another major in the College of Business Administration.

The ES concentration requires four business courses as outlined below (courses to be counted as either major or free electives):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENT-348</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENT-410</td>
<td>New Venture Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fraud and Business Forensics Concentration

A concentration in Fraud and Business Forensics consists of four courses that can be completed as part of the undergraduate Accounting or Information Systems program. The concentration prepares students for a career in the field of fraud investigation and forensics by providing skills and tools to both prevent fraud from occurring and discovering fraud after it has occurred.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC-325</td>
<td>Fraud Examination and Business Forensics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-321</td>
<td>Internal Auditing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-450</td>
<td>Business Forensic Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Accounting Track:

Choose one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC-320</td>
<td>Accounting Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-400</td>
<td>Principles of Auditing and Corporate Governance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Information Systems Track:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS-370</td>
<td>Systems Analysis and Design Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students must achieve a minimum 2.5 GPA in the coursework required for the concentration, with no grade lower than a “C” in any course in the concentration.

Online Business Degree Completion Program - Bachelor of Science in Business Administration with a major in General Studies
This online degree completion program focuses on giving transfer students the credentials needed for professional advancement.

This program will provide students with:
- Student-centered online classes with the same level of academic rigor and quality instruction found in our traditional classroom setting.
- Courses taught by skilled business faculty with a special interest in working with adult learners and online instruction.
- Engaging and highly individualized learning experience offering relevant knowledge that students can immediately apply on the job.
- The opportunity to network and study with adults from diverse career backgrounds.
- The option of taking selected classes on site at Rider’s Lawrenceville campus.

In this program, students will have full access to the resources of Rider’s College of Continuing Studies (CCS), which offers extensive support services for adult learning including:
- skilled professional advisement to help identify the most efficient and effective ways to meet the student's academic and career goals;
- academic tutoring services;
- financial aid counseling; and
- career planning opportunities.

Curriculum Requirements
The program of study will vary depending upon your academic background and successfully completed coursework. A transfer credit evaluation will determine the number of credits to be completed at Rider.

At least nine semester hours of credit in the area of a student’s major must be taken at Rider. Students must complete 18 semester hours in their major.

Students are required to have 54 semester hours (junior standing) completed before enrolling in a 300- or 400-level business course.

Transfer students can bring in 30 credits in business plus Quantitative Methods, Statistical Methods I and II, Macroeconomics and Microeconomics. All business students must have a 2.0 GPA in their major overall to graduate.

Of the 120 semester hours of credit required for graduation, at least 45 semester hours, including the last 30, must be taken at Rider.

The full program of study includes the following areas:

Business Core
(24 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC-210</td>
<td>Introduction to Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-220</td>
<td>Managerial Uses of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-201</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Management and Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-200</td>
<td>Marketing Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN-220</td>
<td>Introduction to Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS-300</td>
<td>Social and Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS-400</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-385</td>
<td>Management Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Business Major
(18 credits)

Choose six of the following (ECO, MKT and MGT must be represented):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS-260</td>
<td>Business Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-270</td>
<td>Networks and Telecommunications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-325</td>
<td>User-Centered Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-340</td>
<td>Electronic Commerce</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO-330</td>
<td>Labor Market Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO-335</td>
<td>Economics of the Public Sector</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO-336</td>
<td>Economics of the Healthcare Sector</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-310</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-375</td>
<td>International Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-250</td>
<td>Retailing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-260</td>
<td>Services Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-320</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-330</td>
<td>International Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-370</td>
<td>Internet Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Business Electives
(6 credits)

Two upper level business electives

6

International Business Requirement
Students are required to choose an elective course that emphasizes global business dynamics. Courses can be used as either a major, business elective or free elective.

Non-Business Core  (45 semester hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMP-120</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP-125</td>
<td>Research Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-290</td>
<td>Professional and Strategic Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-185</td>
<td>Information Systems Essentials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO-200</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ECO-201 Principles of Microeconomics 3
MSD-105 Quantitative Methods for Business I 3
MSD-200 Statistical Methods I 3
MSD-201 Statistical Methods II 3

Non-Business Electives
(30 credits)

Natural Science 6
Humanities 6
Social Science 6

Liberal Arts Electives* (12 semester hours) **

Science
Behavioral Neuroscience
Biochemistry
Chemistry
Environmental Science
Geosciences
Marine Sciences
Physics

Social Studies
American Studies
Communication
Gender Studies
History
Law and Justice
Multicultural Studies
Political Science
Social Work
Sociology
Psychology

Humanities
English
Literature
Fine Arts: (Art, Dance, Music, Theater)

Foreign Language and Literature:
(Chinese, French, German, Italian, Russian, Spanish)

Philosophy

**Upper-level economics courses (300 and 400 levels) may be used as business or free electives only; they may not be used as liberal arts electives. A student may use Intermediate Macroeconomics (ECO-210) or Intermediate Microeconomics (ECO-211) as liberal arts electives, the other course (or both) can be business or free elective.

†Free Electives (15 semester hours)*

The minimum requirements in business and nonbusiness subjects normally leave a student with an additional 15* semester hours that must be completed to satisfy the 120 required for graduation.

Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) in Liberal Studies

This degree program enables students, through a variety of learning experiences, to consider life in the contemporary world. The curriculum provides for development of writing, speaking, quantitative, and critical thinking skills and exposes students to bodies of knowledge shared by educated persons. Offered for adult students enrolled in CCS, the program provides an opportunity for students to share common learning experiences and to develop personal plans of study for career advancement, personal growth and graduate study.

The program consists of five major learning areas:

Course Area Credits
Liberal Studies Core 6
Basic Core 15-16
Areas of Knowledge 33-35
Concentration 36
Free Electives 28-30

A candidate for graduation must complete a minimum of 120 credits. Of the required 120 credits, 36 must be in upper-level courses, as determined by the respective departments, including three credits from the liberal studies core and 18 from the concentration. A maximum of 30 credits from outside the arts and sciences may be presented for graduation.

Liberal Studies Core

The liberal studies core consists of two courses. The first course permits students to examine the liberal arts in the historical perspective. This course considers the structure of knowledge and liberal education as it evolved historically and surveys the different ways of knowing. The second course, a senior seminar taken during the final two semesters prior to graduation, encourages students to examine a variable set of permanent problems in humanistic debate and learning, emphasizing the nature of critical thinking. Through a seminar approach, the course provides an opportunity for students to relate the humanistic values of the liberal tradition to the ever-changing society in which they live.

Liberal Studies Core (6 semester hours)

LIB-200 Liberal Arts: Introduction to Liberal Studies
LIB-400 Liberal Arts: Seminar in Liberal Studies

Basic Core

The basic core is designed to assist students in the development of writing, speaking, computing, and quantitative skills. The quantitative skills requirement can be met by successfully completing one course in college-level mathematics or statistics.

** Upper-level economics courses (300 and 400 levels) may be used as business or free electives only; they may not be used as liberal arts electives. A student may use Intermediate Macroeconomics (ECO-210) or Intermediate Microeconomics (ECO-211) as liberal arts electives, the other course (or both) can be business or free elective.

†Free Electives (15 semester hours)*

The minimum requirements in business and nonbusiness subjects normally leave a student with an additional 15* semester hours that must be completed to satisfy the 120 required for graduation.
**Basic Core**

(15 - 16 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMP-120</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP-125</td>
<td>Research Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-104</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information technology</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Areas of Knowledge (33-35 semester hours)**

The areas of knowledge provide exposure to four broad areas of knowledge, and students select two or three courses from each of the four areas. At least two disciplines must be represented in each area. No more than three courses from any one discipline may be used to meet the areas of knowledge requirement. Students are urged to consult with their advisors before selecting courses for the areas of knowledge to ensure that courses chosen meet the requirements. The areas include:

**The Historical Perspective**

(9 credits)

To comprehend the contemporary world, one must appreciate that it is the result of historical evolution and that this process of change continues today. Our society should not be understood as rigid or absolute but as part of a historical continuum.

**The Artistic and Intellectual Perspective**

(9 credits)

This area recognizes that intellectual creativity is an ability that is unique to humans. People, alone, have produced works of art and developed systematic bodies of thought. Thus, to understand people is to know them in this special role.

**The Contemporary Perspective**

(9 credits)

To understand daily lives in the modern world, one must understand the dynamics of modern society and the forces that influence the course of living and working in the world.

**The Natural World**

(6-8 credits)

This area represents a recognition of the impact of the natural world on life and on human behavior and examines the impact of a technological society on the natural world.

**Concentration**

(36 credits)

The six concentrations are multidisciplinary and acknowledge the personal interests and professional objectives of adult students. In addition, to accommodate needs and interests not served by one of the concentration areas, students may propose concentrations of individual design. These proposals must be approved by the College of Continuing Studies’ Academic Policy Committee and a faculty committee on individual study. In meeting the concentration requirements, three disciplines must be represented in the concentration selected and students must complete 21 liberal arts and science credits. Further, a minimum of 18 credits must be upper-level courses and upper-level courses must be included in two of the concentration disciplines. Any concentration plan must be approved by a CCS advisor.

**Areas of Concentration**

**Humanities**

American studies (213, 214 [see CCS advisor], 215, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 310, 312, 400, 401), English literature and writing, fine arts, foreign languages and literatures, gender studies (300, 310, [see CCS advisor], 312, 313, [see CCS advisor], global and multinational studies (310), law and justice (204, 395, [see CCS advisor]), 405, multicultural studies (220) [see advisor], philosophy, political science (306).

**Social Science**

American studies (210, 211, 212, 214 [see CCS advisor], 250, 304, 305, 311, 338), communication (105, 201, 205, 301, 302, 328, 390, 391, 392, 393), economics, gender studies (100, 200, 310 [see CCS advisor], 312, 350, 400), global and multicultural studies (180, 200, 201, 325), history, law and justice (210, 304, 308, 365, 395, 410 [see CCS advisor]), multicultural studies (110, 200), [see advisor], political science, psychology (except 335, 336), sociology.

**Applied Social Science**

Communication, Law and Justice (150, 210, 305, 308, 310, 355, 395 [see CCS advisor]), political science (100, 102, 200, 210, 230, 260, 247, 325, 326, 327, 335), psychology (except 335, 336), sociology, social work.

**Applied Social Science Concentration with Business Studies Emphasis**

(18 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO-200</td>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO-201</td>
<td>Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-210</td>
<td>Introduction to Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-201</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-200</td>
<td>Marketing Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN-220</td>
<td>Introduction to Finance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional business electives may be taken in the following disciplines: accounting, business policy and environment, computer information systems, economics (ECO-325, 335, 345, 350, 355), finance, health administration, management and leadership, or marketing. Credits outside the liberal arts and sciences may not exceed 30.
Applied Social Science Concentration with Health Administration Emphasis (18 semester hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HTH-205</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Care Sector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category I: choose two courses among the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-206*</td>
<td>The Pharmaceutical Industry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH-315</td>
<td>Health Care Law, Ethics and Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH-336</td>
<td>Economics of the Health Care Sector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-380*</td>
<td>Health Care Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Category II: choose three courses among the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO-206*</td>
<td>The Pharmaceutical Industry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBA-316</td>
<td>Nature’s Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS-325</td>
<td>Global Perspective on Health and Illness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH-215</td>
<td>Population Healthcare Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH-315*</td>
<td>Health Care Law, Ethics and Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH-336*</td>
<td>Economics of the Health Care Sector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH-491</td>
<td>Health Administration Internship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-380*</td>
<td>Health Care Marketing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL-304</td>
<td>Medical Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-205</td>
<td>Families</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-346</td>
<td>Health Care and Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-347</td>
<td>Aging and the Elderly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-350</td>
<td>Social Policy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOW-200</td>
<td>Social Services and Social Work</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO-335</td>
<td>Economics of the Public Sector</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-310</td>
<td>Intro to Human Resource Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-220</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-345</td>
<td>Health Psychology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-365</td>
<td>Drugs and Human Behavior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-374</td>
<td>Psychology of the Family</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-382</td>
<td>Aging, the Brain and Cognition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*These courses may only be used to fulfill the requirements of a single category.

Global Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. General (3 semester hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS-180</td>
<td>International Dimensions of an Integrated World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS-200</td>
<td>The Social Construction of Global Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS-201</td>
<td>The Politics of the Global Economy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Electives (27 semester hours)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Do not need Foreign Language for Global concentration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Foreign Language

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRE-311</td>
<td>French Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GER-310</td>
<td>German Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-330</td>
<td>Russian Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL-207</td>
<td>Asian Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA-310</td>
<td>Spanish Culture and Civilization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPA-311</td>
<td>Latin American/Latino Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Global and Multinational Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLS-306</td>
<td>Ethnographic Film</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLS-325</td>
<td>Global Perspectives on Health and Illness</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS-268</td>
<td>History of Ireland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-275</td>
<td>Italy from the Middle Ages to the Present</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-281</td>
<td>The Modern Middle East</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-282</td>
<td>Colonial Latin America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-283</td>
<td>Modern Latin America</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-284</td>
<td>Caribbean History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-285</td>
<td>Traditional China and Japan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-286</td>
<td>Modern East Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-287</td>
<td>China in Revolution</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-288</td>
<td>African History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-289</td>
<td>History of Modern Japan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-313</td>
<td>Modern European Intellectual History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-339</td>
<td>Women of East Asia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS-350</td>
<td>20th-Century Europe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Literature

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG-211</td>
<td>Major British Authors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG-247</td>
<td>20th-Century British Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-250</td>
<td>Masterworks of Western Literature I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-251</td>
<td>Masterworks of Western Literature II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-310</td>
<td>Russian Literature from 988 to 1850</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-311</td>
<td>Russian Literature from 1850 to 1917</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-312</td>
<td>20th-Century Russian Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-313</td>
<td>Contemporary Russian Literature</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-315</td>
<td>Tolstoy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-317</td>
<td>Dostoevsky</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-330</td>
<td>Russian Culture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT-370</td>
<td>European Short Novel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Socio-political

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM-393</td>
<td>International Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-210</td>
<td>Public Opinion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-215</td>
<td>Global Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-219</td>
<td>Terrorism, Revolution and Political Violence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-306</td>
<td>Political Film</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-307</td>
<td>Political Communication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-315</td>
<td>Global Issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-320</td>
<td>Politics of the Middle East</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL-365</td>
<td>Third World Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC-341</td>
<td>Developing Societies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Global Business (no more than 12 credits from Global Business)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS-375</td>
<td>International Business Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO-305</td>
<td>International Trade and Investment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO-310</td>
<td>Economic Growth and Development</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO-315</td>
<td>Comparative Economic Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO-365</td>
<td>The Post-Soviet Economy and U.S. Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FIN-308  International Finance  
MGT-375  International Management  
MKT-330  International Marketing  

Global Travel Opportunities  
CBA-315  Global Business Study Tour  
IND-210  Global Encounters: A Cultural Experience by Travel  
MUS/THE-312  The Arts Abroad  
POL-245  Cities, Symbols and Political Culture  

Other travel courses as approved. Additional foreign language and culture course from above.  

Law and Justice  
A. Multidisciplinary Approaches to Law, Legal Issues and Institutions  
(18 semester hours)  
At least six courses must be taken from among the following disciplines. A minimum of three disciplines must be represented.  

Law and Justice  
LAW-140  Introductory Seminar in Law and Justice  
LAW-150  Introduction to Forensics  
LAW-204  Law, Literature and Film in America  
LAW-207  Criminal Justice Practice [formerly LAW 307]  
LAW 210:  Criminal Investigation  
LAW-302  Crime and Justice in the Media [formerly LAW 405]  
LAW-304  Women and Law  
LAW-305  Trial Advocacy  
LAW-308  Conflict and Conflict Resolution  
LAW-310  Cyberspace Law and Policy  
LAW-355  Sports and the Law  
LAW-365  Rights of the Accused  
LAW-395  Special Topics in Law and Justice  
LAW-401  Hate Crimes in the United States  
LAW-410  Law and Justice Internship  
LAW-450  Law and Justice Senior Seminar  
LAW-490  Independent Research and Study  
LAW-491  Law and Justice Internship  
LAW-496  Honors Thesis in Law and Justice  

Business Policy  
BUS-210  Introduction to Law: Contracts  
BUS-211  Commercial Law  
BUS-214  Advanced Business Law  
BUS-300  Social and Legal Environment of Business  
BUS-315  Healthcare Law, Ethics, and Policy  
BUS-444  Selected Topics in Business Policy and Environment  

Communication  
COM-301  Communication Law  

Health Administration  
HTH-315  Health Care Law, Ethics, and Policy  

History  
HIS-301  Constitutional History  

Human Resource Management  
HRM-313  Legal Aspects of Human Resource Management  

Philosophy  
PHL-303  Philosophy of Law  

Political Science  
POL-260  Politics of Law and Order  
POL-300  U.S. Constitutional Law  
POL-301  Civil Liberties in the United States  
POL-361  The Judicial Process  

Psychology  
PSY-279  Psychology and Law  
PSY-360  Psychology of Peace and Conflict  

Sociology  
SOC 206  Theories of Deviance and Crime  
SOC-216  Youth and Crime  
SOC-219  Introduction to Criminal Justice: Police, Courts, Corrections [formerly SOC 319]  
SOC-246  Drugs, Crime and American Society  
SOC-313  Gender and Criminal Justice  
SOC-317  Law and the Lawyers  
SOC-321  White Collar and Corporate Crime  
SOC-322  Punishment and Corrections  
SOC-345  Race and Crime  

B. Law Related Courses (12 semester hours)  
Four courses to be selected from among the following disciplines.  
At least two disciplines must be represented. Students may choose two additional courses from Category A (Multidisciplinary Approaches to Law, Legal Issues, and Institutions) instead of Category B (Law-Related Courses), if they wish.  

Course No.  Course Title  

Communication  
COM-251  Interpersonal Communication  
COM-252  Intercultural Communication  
COM-302  Communication Ethics  
COM-322  Argumentation and Debate  

Health Administration  
HTH-315  Health Care, Law, Ethics and Policy  

Management and Human Resources  
HRM-305  Introduction to Labor Relations
Philosophy
PHL-115 Ethics
PHL-202 Social Philosophy
PHL-203 Business Ethics
PHL-255 American Ethics
PHL-304 Medical Ethics
PHL-360 Contemporary Ethics

Political Science
POL-235 Race and Ethnicity in American Politics
POL-325 Public Administration
POL-326 Power in American Politics
POL-327 Contemporary Issues in American Public Policy
POL-335 Urban Politics

Psychology
PSY-220 Abnormal Psychology

Sociology
SOC-205 Families
SOC-206 Deviance and Crime
SOC-207 Racial and Ethnic Relations
SOC-308 Cities and Suburbs
SOC-340 Power and Politics
SOC-350 Social Policy

C. Theory/Application
(3 credits)
One of the following:

Course No.  Course Title
LAW-207  Criminal Justice Practice
LAW-305  Trial Advocacy (recommended)
LAW-306  Law and Justice Experience
LAW-308  Conflict and Conflict Resolution
LAW-491  Law and Justice Internship (recommended)

D. Law and Justice Senior Courses
(3 credits)

Course No.  Course Title
One of the following:
LAW-450  Law and Justice Senior Seminar
LAW-490  Independent Research and Study
LAW-496  Honors Thesis in Law and Justice

At least 18 credits overall must be upper level. Additional courses may be needed as prerequisites for courses in the concentration. They may be used to fulfill other requirements in the degree program.

Natural Science Concentration with Health Administration Emphasis
(18 credits)

Course No.  Course Title
Required course (3 credits)
HTH-205  Introduction to Health Care Sector

Category I: choose two courses among the following:
BIO-206*  The Pharmaceutical Industry
HTH-315  Health Care Law, Ethics and Policy
HTH-336  Economics of the Health Care Sector
MKT-380  Health Care Marketing

Category II: choose three courses among the following:
BIO-100  Life Science: Human Emphasis
BIO-101  Life Science: Cell Biology and Genetics
BIO-106  Life Science: Human Disease
BIO-108  Life Science: Biology of Human Aging
BIO-115/L Principles of Biology and Lab (4 credits)
BIO-206*  The Pharmaceutical Industry
BIO-221/L  Human Anatomy and Physiology and Lab (4 credits)
BNS-107  Life Science: Behavioral Neuroscience
BNS-118/L  Behavioral Neuroscience
CHE-115  Chemistry and Contemporary Society
GLS-325  Global Perspective on Health and Illness
HTH-215  Population Healthcare Management
HTH-491  Health Administration Internship
PHL-304  Medical Ethics
PSY-220  Abnormal Psychology
*These courses may only be used to fulfill the requirements of a single category.

PSY-345  Health Psychology
PSY-365  Drugs and Human Behavior
PSY-374  Psychology of the Family
PSY-382  Aging, the Brain and Cognition

Free Electives
(28-30 credits)

Free electives credit hours may be taken in any department within the University, subject to the program limit of 30 credits from outside the liberal arts and sciences.

Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) in Psychology

Basic Core
(12 credits)

Course No.  Course Title
CMP-120  Expository Writing
CMP-125  Research Writing
COM-104  Speech Communication
CIS-185 Information Systems Essentials

**Psychology Core**

(10 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY-100</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-105</td>
<td>Introduction to Research in Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-201</td>
<td>Statistics and Research Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-302,</td>
<td>Research Methods course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>303, 306</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335, 336,</td>
<td>(see list of courses below)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>339, 340</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Areas of Knowledge**

(33-35 credits)

No psychology courses permitted

The Historical Perspective 9
The Artistic and Intellectual Perspective 9
The Contemporary Perspective 9
The Natural World 6-8

See Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) in Liberal Studies for a description of each perspective.

**Courses in Psychology**

(27 credits)

**Psychology Lower Level**

(12 credits)

Choose four of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY-210</td>
<td>Organizational Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-212</td>
<td>Basic Principles of Applied Behavior Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-215</td>
<td>Personality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-218</td>
<td>Psychology of Women</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-220</td>
<td>Abnormal Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-225</td>
<td>Learning and Memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-230</td>
<td>Child Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-231</td>
<td>Youth and Adolescent Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-235</td>
<td>Cognitive Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-237</td>
<td>Cognitive Disabilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-238</td>
<td>Sensation and Perception</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-240</td>
<td>Social Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-255</td>
<td>Biopsychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-279</td>
<td>Psychology of Law</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Psychology Upper Level**

(12 credits)

Choose four of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY-305</td>
<td>Theories of Psychotherapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-315</td>
<td>Psychological Tests</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-330</td>
<td>Developmental Disabilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-333</td>
<td>Autism Spectrum Disorder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-345</td>
<td>Health Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-360</td>
<td>Psychology of Peace and Conflict</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-365</td>
<td>Drugs and Human Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-372</td>
<td>States of Consciousness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-374</td>
<td>Psychology of the Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-375</td>
<td>Psychology of Film</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-377</td>
<td>Developmental Psychopathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-381</td>
<td>The Psychology of Gender</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-382</td>
<td>Aging, Brain, and Cognition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-383</td>
<td>Culture and Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-395</td>
<td>Special Topics in Psychology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Capstone Course**

(3 credits)

Choose one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY-400</td>
<td>Senior Seminar in Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-490</td>
<td>Independent and Research Study</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-491</td>
<td>Internship in Psychology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Free Electives**

(36 credits)

Free electives credits may be taken in any department (except education) within the University, subject to the program 30 credits from outside the liberal arts and sciences. Students may consider taking courses toward a minor program to fulfill the free electives requirement.

**Note:** A grade of "C" or better is required in each psychology course in order to count toward the major. A candidate for graduation must complete a minimum of 120 credits. Of the required 120 credits, 36 credits must be in upper-level courses, as determined by the respective departments, including 19 credits in the psychology major. A maximum of 30 credits outside the arts and sciences may be presented for graduation.

**Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) in Public Relations**

**Basic Core**

(12 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMP-120</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP-125</td>
<td>Research Writing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Math Requirement (MTH-102, MSD-104, MSD-105, MSD-200, MSD-201, POL-230, PSY-105, or PSY-201)
CIS-185 Information Systems Essentials

Areas of Knowledge
(33-35 credits)

No communication courses permitted

The Historical Perspective 9
The Artistic and Intellectual Perspective 9
The Contemporary Perspective 9
The Natural World 6-8

See Bachelor Arts (B.A.) in Liberal Studies section for a description of each perspective.

Communication and Journalism Core
(24 credits)

Course No. Course Title
COM-104 Speech Communication
COM-105 Communication, Culture and Media
COM-107 Writing for the Media
COM-131 Fundamentals of Video Production
COM 264 Introduction to Media Convergence
COM-301 Communication Law
COM-302 Communication Ethics
COM-400 Senior Seminar in Communication

Public Relations Major
(18 credits)

Course No. Course Title
COM-204 Advanced Speech Communications
COM-212 Publication Design
COM-240 Public Relations
COM-316 Feature Writing
COM-341 Publicity Methods in Organizations
COM-440 Cases and Campaigns in Public Relations


Free Electives
(25-27 credits)

Free elective credits may be taken in any department (except education) within the University, subject to the program 30 credits from outside the liberal arts and sciences. Students may consider taking courses toward a minor program to fulfill the free electives requirement.

Note: If a student receives a grade lower than “C” in a course required in the journalism/public relations major or minor, the student must repeat the course. The student must also repeat the course before enrolling in any course for which it is a prerequisite.

A candidate for graduation must complete a minimum of 120 credits. Of the required 120 credits, 36 credits must be in upper-level courses, as determined by the respective departments, including 18 credits in the public relation major. A maximum of 30 credits outside the arts and sciences may be presented for graduation.

ASSOCIATE'S DEGREE PROGRAMS

Associate in Arts (A.A.) in Business Administration

This 60-credit program was developed to meet the needs of students for an abbreviated professional curriculum. This curriculum is fully transferable to the bachelor’s of science in business administration degree program.

Business Core
(12 credits)

Course No. Course Title Credits
ACC-210 Introduction to Accounting 3
ACC-220 Managerial Uses of Accounting 3
ECO-200 Principles of Macroeconomics 3
ECO-201 Principles of Microeconomics 3

Numerical Literacy
(9 credits)

MSD-105 Quantitative Methods for Business 3
MSD-200, 201 Statistical Methods I, II 6

Communication
(9 credits)

CMP-120 Expository Writing 3
CMP-125 Research Writing 3
CMP-290 Professional and Strategic Speech 3

Global/Cultural Liberal Arts
(3 credits)

May be satisfied by courses that are designated Global/Cultural*, including foreign language courses at the 200-level and above.

Business Analytics & Technology
(3 credits)

IS-185 Information Systems Essentials 3

Electives
(9 credits)

Course No. Course Title Credits
Humanities electives 3
Science electives 3
Social science electives 3
Free electives
(15 credits)
*See list of Global/Cultural courses on page 122.

Associate in Arts (A.A.) in General Studies
Many people seek further education in general studies. Some are seeking a broad background prior to specialization; others desire two years of liberal education to serve as a capstone to their formal education. This 60-credit program has been designed to provide both breadth and sufficient depth in the liberal arts at the associate degree level. Only 12 semester hours are allowed to be taken outside Liberal Arts and Science.

Students whose long-range goal is a bachelor’s degree should consult an advisor in Continuing Studies to determine the transferability of this program to one of the baccalaureate degrees offered by Rider.

Liberal Studies Core
(3 credits)
LIB-200 Liberal Arts: Introduction to Liberal Studies

Basic Core
(15-16 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMP-120</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP-125</td>
<td>Research Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-104</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information technology</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Areas of Knowledge
(21-24 credits)

(A list of possible courses is available from a Continuing Studies advisor)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Historical Perspective</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artistic and Intellectual Perspective</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary Perspective</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural World</td>
<td></td>
<td>3-4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Emphasis
(15 credits)
Students select a concentrated area of study from a liberal arts department. An appropriate introductory course from a department may be included. Students are encouraged to consult a CCS advisor to select an emphasis.

Free Electives
(6 credits)
Free elective hours may be taken in any department, provided the student meets the requirements imposed by the department offering the course.

ONLINE RN TO BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN NURSING

The RN to BSN program is a student-centered, personalized program of study for licensed registered nurses seeking to advance their professional skills and credentials through baccalaureate studies. Designed for working nurses, our online RN to BSN program lets you gain the skills and credentials to advance—while balancing your career and family life. The online RN to BSN program is specially designed for licensed RN’s returning to college to continue their nursing education.

Through exceptional one-on-one support and advisement, personalized service, and a faculty responsive to your unique academic concerns and challenges, we welcome you back to the classroom. The entire 30-credit nursing core is offered completely online. For the remainder of your coursework, you have the option of taking them online or at Rider University’s Lawrenceville campus. You will have the opportunity to incorporate the new knowledge you acquire through studies in the liberal arts, business, education, humanities, and sciences into your nursing care.

Admissions Requirement
- An earned associate degree or Diploma in nursing from an accredited institution
- Official transcripts from all institutions attended with a minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA
- Copies of a current/unrestricted RN license
- A personal statement on philosophy of advancing nursing education at the baccalaureate level

Bachelor of Science (B.S.) in Nursing

Basic Core
(15 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMP-120</td>
<td>Expository Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMP-125</td>
<td>Research Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-104</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math Requirement (MTH-102, MSD-104, MSD-105, MSD-200, MSD-201, POL-230, PSY-105, or PSY-201)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-185</td>
<td>Information Systems Essentials</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Areas of Knowledge
(33-35 credits)

| The Historical Perspective | 9 |
| The Artistic and Intellectual Perspective | 9 |
| The Contemporary Perspective  | 9 |
| The Natural World  | 6-8 |

See Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) in Liberal Studies section for a description of each perspective.
Major in Nursing
(30 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUR-400</td>
<td>Professionalism and Professional Values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR-401</td>
<td>Organizational and Healthcare Systems Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR-402</td>
<td>Scholarship for Evidence-Based Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR-403</td>
<td>Information Management and Application of Patient Care Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR-404</td>
<td>Healthcare Policy, Finance, and Regulatory Environments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR-405</td>
<td>Interprofessional Collaboration and Communication for Improving Healthcare</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Outcomes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR-406</td>
<td>Population Health and Clinical Prevention Across the Lifespan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR-407</td>
<td>Cultural Diversity in a Global Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR-408</td>
<td>Gerontological Nursing Concepts for an Aging Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR-409</td>
<td>BSN Capstone/Evidence-Based Microsystem Practice Change *</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This course is typically completed in a health care setting.

Free Electives
(40-42 credits)

Free elective credits may be taken in any department (except education) within the University, subject to the program 30 credits from outside the liberal arts and sciences. Students may consider taking courses toward a minor program to fulfill the free electives requirement.

A candidate for graduation must complete a minimum of 120 credits. A maximum of 30 credits outside the liberal arts and sciences may be presented for graduation.

PUBLIC RELATIONS CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

The Public Relations Certificate is designed for students who have or are pursuing a baccalaureate degree and wish to specialize in the area of public relations. The 24-credit program includes courses in writing for the media, publication design, speech communication, as well as other areas of public relations. Upon completion of the program, students with a baccalaureate degree receive an official Public Relations Certificate.

Eight required courses (24 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM-104</td>
<td>Speech Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-290</td>
<td>Professional and Strategic Speech</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-107</td>
<td>Writing for the Media</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-212</td>
<td>Publication Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-240</td>
<td>Public Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-316</td>
<td>Feature Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-341</td>
<td>Publicity Methods in Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-440</td>
<td>Cases and Campaigns in Public Relations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Choose ONE of the following:

- COM-131  Fundamentals of Video Production
- COM-222  Group Communication
- COM-253  Organizational Communication
- COM-280  Issues in Event Planning
- COM-347  Sports Media Relations
- COM-360  Advanced Publication Design and Presentation

A grade of “C+” or better in each course is required for the certificate. A minimum of six of the required courses must be taken at Rider.

Admission Requirements

Minimum admissions requirements for the public relations certificate are: (1) a baccalaureate degree or be a candidate for a baccalaureate degree (usually at Rider); (2) junior standing or beyond (may take some courses before admission to the program); (3) a 2.5 GPA in all undergraduate work or evidence of acceptable public relations experience. This program is available only to students enrolled in CCS.

Program Completion and Certification

Students will receive their certificates after successfully completing the eight required courses. Students without a baccalaureate degree will receive their certificates after completing the eight required courses and the baccalaureate degree. The notation Public Relations Certificate will appear on the student’s Rider transcript when the certificate is awarded. Students leaving CCS for any other Rider undergraduate program before earning the certificate will not be eligible for the certificate.

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

The Business Basics and Business Plus certificate programs are designed for students holding an undergraduate degree in areas other than business. The 18–24 credits programs include courses in accounting, computing, economics, finance, legal studies, management and leader-
ship, management science and marketing. The Business Plus certificate program will provide students a good foundation toward the Master in Business Administration.

**Business Basics Certificate**

(18-24 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC-210</td>
<td>Introduction to Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS-300</td>
<td>Social and Legal Environment of Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-185</td>
<td>Information Systems Essentials*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO-201</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN-220</td>
<td>Introduction to Finance (prerequisite: ACC-210 and ECO-201)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT-201</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Management and Organizational Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT-200</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSD-105</td>
<td>Quantitative Methods for Business</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*CIS-185 and MSD-105 may be waived based on prior equivalent work.

**Note:** If prior equivalent coursework has been complete, substitutes may be made using the courses from the Business Plus certificate.

**Business Plus Certificate**

(18 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC-220</td>
<td>Managerial Uses of Accounting (prerequisite: ACC-210)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS-385</td>
<td>Management Information Systems (prerequisite: CIS-185)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO-200</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSD-200</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I (prerequisite: MSD-105)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSD-201</td>
<td>Statistical Methods II (prerequisite: MSD-200)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSD-340</td>
<td>Productions and Operations (prerequisite: MSD-201)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Admission Requirements**

Minimum admissions requirements for the Business Basics and Business Plus certificate programs are: (1) a baccalaureate degree in an area other than Business; (2) a 2.5 GPA in all undergraduate work. This program is available only to students enrolled in CCS.

**Program Completion and Certification**

Students must achieve a 2.5 GPA in their coursework with no grade lower than a “C” to successfully complete a College of Business Administration certificate. Students leaving CCS for any other Rider undergraduate program before earning the certificate will not be eligible for the certificate.

**Fraud and Business Forensics Certificate**

(12 credits)

A concentration in Fraud and Business Forensics consists of four courses that can be completed as part of the undergraduate Accounting or Information Systems program. The concentration prepares students for a career in the field of fraud investigation and forensics by providing skills and tools to both prevent fraud from occurring and discovering fraud after it has occurred.

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC-321</td>
<td>Internal Auditing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-325</td>
<td>Fraud Examination and Business Forensics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-450</td>
<td>Business Forensic Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Accounting Track:**

*Choose one of the following:*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC-320</td>
<td>Accounting Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-400</td>
<td>Principles of Auditing and Corporate Governance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Information Systems Track:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS-370</td>
<td>Systems Analysis and Design Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students must achieve a minimum 2.5 GPA in the coursework required for the concentration, with no grade lower than a “C” in any course in the concentration.

**Admission**

Current undergraduate College of Business Administration (CBA) students majoring in Accounting or Information Systems may choose a concentration on Fraud and Business Forensics. The concentration credit requirements are the same as the Concentration in Business Forensics. CBA students who want to declare this concentration through the CBA Undergraduate Academic Coordinator in the Dean’s Office in Sweigart Hall a semester prior to beginning coursework.

The certificate program welcomes students who graduated from Rider or who are not presently enrolled and possess a bachelor’s degree. A minimum GPA of 2.5 is required. Students who have completed a degree from Rider may complete a Re-enroll/Certificate Program application form through the College of Continuing Studies. Students who have not previously attended Rider may complete a College of Continuing Studies application form. Students who have completed a business degree other than Accounting or Information Systems or non-business degree must consult with a College of Continuing Studies advisor prior to enrolling.

**ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS**

Applicants for admission to a degree program who have attended another college must submit an official transcript from each college they attended.

All students applying for a degree program are required to submit a high school transcript unless they have already completed 30 credits at the college level.
A student applying for admission within one year of high school graduation must submit official results of either the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) or American College Test (ACT). The results may be sent directly to Rider by the College Entrance Examination Board or ACT or on an official high school transcript.

A candidate for admission to a degree program must present 16 acceptable units of academic work at the secondary school level (or equivalent), including four units in English and three units of mathematics (algebra, geometry, or algebra II) on the secondary school level or equivalent and the remaining 9 units should be selected from academic areas that include foreign languages, science, mathematics, social science and humanities.

A student who does not meet the above requirements may enroll with permission in CCS as a non-matriculated student to make up deficiencies before applying for admission as a degree candidate.

Students who have earned an equivalency diploma without completing high school should meet with an advisor in CCS.

No admission test is required. However, academic advisors may recommend placement tests in specific subject areas.

**Application procedures for Degree-seeking students**

Applications for admission to degree programs, including supporting documents, must be submitted to the office of undergraduate admission, accompanied by a $50 nonrefundable application fee.

Applications should be submitted at least one month before the beginning of the semester in which the applicant wishes to enter as a degree candidate. If an application has not been processed by the beginning of that semester, the applicant may register in CCS as a non-matriculated student without affecting his or her application for admission as a degree candidate. The non-matriculated status, however, may affect the student financial aid options.

Students may enter at the beginning of any semester.

**International Students**

To apply for admission, international students must complete the undergraduate application form along with the international student addendum and submit it along with a $50 (U.S.) application fee to the office of undergraduate admission. Transcripts from all secondary and post-secondary schools attended must be submitted including an English translation and evaluation of courses completed and grades received.

The TOEFL examination is required of all international applicants whose native language is not English.

Students for whom English is their native language must submit scores received from the SAT or ACT examination.

A notarized financial resource statement or notarized bank statement is required to demonstrate the student's ability to pay the total cost of attendance.

**Transfer Students**

Qualified applicants will be accepted on transfer from other accredited colleges. Credit toward a degree will be granted for previous work that is applicable to the curriculum to be pursued at Rider, provided it is of at least "C" quality. However, grades from another college will not be counted as part of a student’s grade point average at Rider. Credits that are more than 10 years old are subject to re-evaluation.

Some courses in the business administration curriculum are required at the junior or senior level. If such courses were taken at a lower level, they must be validated before transfer credit can be granted. Methods of validation differ from department to department and from course to course. Typical methods of validation include examination and successful completion of a specified advanced level course. Specific validation procedures should be discussed with a CCS advisor.

A student transferring from an accredited two-year institution may receive up to 60 credits, provided these credits are compatible with Rider degree requirements.

Students transferring from a four-year institution may transfer up to 90 credits (maximum 75 in business).

All transfer students seeking either an associate's or a bachelor's degree must complete their last 30 semester hours at Rider. In addition, candidates for the bachelor's of science in business administration must complete a total of 45 semester hours at Rider, including the last 30 semester hours.

Students who have been dismissed from another institution may not apply for admission to degree programs until one year after the date of dismissal. Falsification or concealment of a student’s previous record will be deemed sufficient basis for summary dismissal.

**Transfer Credit Policy for Non-matriculated and Matriculated/Degree-Seeking Students**

Students who have completed an Associates in Arts in a two-year college will be allowed to transfer the maximum credits required for their program of study [not to exceed 72 credits.] The acceptance of credits will be in accordance to the distribution of credits on the degree program the students is planning to pursue. Transfer students from a two-year college who have not completed an Associate in Arts degree will be allowed to transfer no more than 60 credit hours.

Upon the completion of 60 credits (including transfer and Rider University credits), a non-matriculated or a matriculated/degree seeking student will not be allowed to enroll in courses in a two-year postsecondary institution for transfer to a program of study at Rider University.

Transfer students from a four-year institution may transfer up to 90 credits, provided these credits are compatible with Rider degree requirements.

Students transferring from a four-year institution may transfer up to 90 credits (maximum 75 in business).

All transfer students seeking either an associate's or a bachelor's degree must complete their last 30 semester hours at Rider. In addition, candidates for the bachelor's of science in business administration must complete a total of 45 semester hours at Rider, including the last 30 semester hours.

Students who have been dismissed from another institution may not apply for admission to degree programs until one year after the date of dismissal. Falsification or concealment of a student’s previous record will be deemed sufficient basis for summary dismissal.

**Readmission to Degree Candidacy**

Degree candidates who have been absent for one semester or more must apply for readmission through CCS. Those who have not attended within the past two years also must pay a $30 nonrefundable fee.
Degree candidates who attend other colleges during their absence from Rider are required to have official transcripts from each college submitted to CCS.

Students absent for more than one year, except for a military leave of absence, must follow degree requirements in effect at the time of readmission.

Students returning as degree candidates after more than 10 years should consult an academic advisor about re-evaluation of their credits.

Students dismissed from another college within the past year are not normally allowed to enroll at Rider. Students who have been dismissed and who wish to attend Rider must secure the approval of a CCS advisor.

### Changing to Degree Candidacy (Matriculation)

Non-matriculated students interested in degree candidacy should consult an academic advisor in CCS before applying for admission to a degree program. An applicant for matriculation must have at least a 2.0 average at Rider and meet the admissions requirements as described for degree candidates. (Specific majors may require a higher grade point average.)

When students qualify for matriculation, they will receive credit toward their degrees for all applicable courses previously completed satisfactorily. Students are bound by the degree requirements and transfer credit policy in effect at the time of matriculation.

Students who have earned more than 21 credits at Rider as non-degree candidates may be asked to explain their educational goals and, if appropriate, to matriculate.

### NON-DEGREE OPPORTUNITIES

The College of Continuing Studies provides learning opportunities for students who may not be seeking a degree but who wish to continue their formal educational experiences for personal enrichment or professional advancement. Academic advisors are available in CCS to assist students in planning programs of study appropriate to their educational goals.

### Enrollment of Non-degree Students

To enroll in CCS as a non-degree student, an individual must have a high school diploma or equivalent.

Non-degree students may enroll for credit in courses for which they meet course prerequisites and applicable academic standards. These credits will be recorded on a certified transcript but will be applicable to a degree only if the student becomes a degree candidate and the courses are applicable to the degree.

Non-degree students also may choose to audit credit courses. They may attend classes, and with the permission of the instructor, participate in class activities and complete the assignments. Auditors do not receive grades or credit and may only register to audit if seats are available.

### Application Procedures for Non-degree Students

Non-degree students who want to enroll in regularly scheduled courses must submit a College of Continuing Studies application to the office of undergraduate admission. A $50 nonrefundable fee must accompany this application if the student is enrolling in CCS for the first time.

Non-degree students enrolling for credit are strongly encouraged to submit transcripts of high school and/or college work to facilitate advising and course planning. Students who already have a bachelor's degree are urged to submit transcripts to establish eligibility for upper-level courses.

Students who are degree candidates at other colleges and who want to take upper-level business courses at Rider must submit proof of junior standing. Students planning to transfer Rider credits to a degree program elsewhere should check the acceptability of these credits with their home institutions.

### AUDIT AND ALUMNI AUDIT

Students who want to attend classes without taking examinations or receiving grades may audit courses when class space allows. Transcripts will record an audit with the notation of “X”.

The extent to which an auditor may take part in a course’s activities is determined by the student and the instructor. In addition to the audit fee, students auditing a course carrying separate fees must pay all such required fees.

Students who want to enroll as auditors should apply and register in the CCS office during the scheduled evenings of the first week of class. Students who register on an audit basis may not change from audit to credit during a semester. However, a student who has audited a course may take that same course for credit in a later semester at full tuition. Students originally registered for credit may change to audit status during the first two weeks of the fall or spring semesters.

Changing from credit to audit during special sessions will be permitted within time limits proportional to the time limits of a regular semester.

Rider alumni who want to audit courses should contact CCS at 609-896-5033 or ccs@rider.edu.

### CREDIT BY NONTRADITIONAL MEANS

Credit earned for college-level knowledge obtained through means other than traditional classroom work at an accredited college may be considered for transfer. Students should consult with a CCS advisor to discuss the transferability of nontraditional credit.

Nontraditional transfer credits include:

- College Level Examination Program (CLEP) credits;
- Advanced Placement credits;
- Formal military credits which meet Rider standards and procedures;
- DANTES Subject Standardized Test that meets credit recommendations established by the American Council on Education.
• Validation or assessment of specific courses approved by a Rider faculty member;
• Prior learning assessment (PLA) based on demonstrated learning acquired through life and work experience approved by Rider faculty.

**OLD CREDITS POLICY**

The academic record of a student returning to Rider after an absence of 10 years or more will be re-evaluated to determine the applicability of old courses to present requirements. Grades earned in courses taken 10 years or more before returning will not be counted in the student’s present grade point average. Old courses that are judged applicable to current degree programs will be used to meet degree requirements.

**INDEPENDENT RESEARCH AND STUDY**

Independent Research and Study are designed for CCS students who wish to conduct projects on either a business or liberal arts topic outside the traditional curriculum, such as interdisciplinary projects, extension of previous work, and topics not covered in regular course offerings. To be eligible for an Independent Research and Study, a student must be a junior or a senior in good academic standing. Students should consult with a CCS advisor for approval. Refer to Independent Research and Study in business or Independent Research and Study in liberal arts.

**TUITION AND FEES**

**Part-time Students**

CCS students pay a per credit fee for one through 11 credits or the comprehensive fee per semester if taking more than 11 credit hours per semester.

**Full-time Students**

The comprehensive tuition fee covers a normal academic load between 12 and 18 credit hours per semester. Students are charged per credit hour in excess of the 18 credit hours. The comprehensive tuition fee does not include audit and non-credit courses. Any questions should be directed to the bursar’s office, 609-896-5020.

**Expenses**

Typical CCS expenses for the 2014–2015 academic year are estimated as follows:

**Tuition for Part-Time Students**

- Tuition per credit (up to 11 credits) $590
- Technology fee per course $40
- Online course technology fee $35

**Tuition for Full-time Students**

Full-time comprehensive tuition fall and spring semesters $34,560

**Other Fees**

- Application fee $50
- Audit fee (credit courses only) $180
- Deferred Payment Plan fee $25
- Deferred Payment Plan late payment $25
- Dishonored check fee, first time* $30
- Dishonored check fee, after first time $50
- I.D. card replacement fee, first replacement $30
- I.D. card replacement fee, subsequent replacements $60
- Enrollment Clearance Fee $50
- Late tuition payment - full-time students $250
- Late tuition payment - part-time students $50
- Enrollment Reinstatement $100
- Readmission fee for students not attending for the past two calendar years (nonrefundable) $30
- Student insurance** (per academic year)
  - Domestic Students $925
  - International Students $945

**Terms of Payment**

Tuition, fees, and charges for room and board are due and payable in two installments: August for the fall semester and January for the spring semester. Students should mail their payments to be received by these due dates.

Payments may be made by check, cash, Visa®, MasterCard®, or Discover®, in person, online, or by mail to: Cashier’s Office, Rider University, 2083 Lawrenceville Road, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648-3099.

Checks should be made payable to Rider University. International students should make payments in U.S. dollars. The student’s name and Bronc ID number should be included on the check.

Students are asked to adhere to the published payment deadlines. Prompt payment of student account balances ensures students keep the classes they selected in advance registration, and their advance housing assignments. Balances unpaid after the deadlines or paid with checks returned by the student’s bank will result in courses and housing reservations being cancelled, so please be aware of the deadlines.
Deferred Payment Plan

Students may subscribe to the deferred payment plan that provides for three equal payments for the fall and spring semesters on the following basis:

At registration 1/3
October 15 (Fall) and March 15 (Spring) 1/3
November 15 (Fall) and April 15 (Spring) 1/3

A $25 deferred payment fee will be added to the student’s account payable at registration. Any student who fails to make payment on or before the due dates will be charged a late payment fee of $25. There is no deferred payment plan for summer sessions.

Corporate Deferred Payment Plan or Third-Party Sponsorship

Students who are eligible for company or other third party tuition remission may qualify for our Corporate or Third Party Sponsorship Agreement. There is a $25 application fee for the plan. A billing authorization or sponsorship letter is required prior to the tuition payment deadline. Upon signing the agreement, tuition payments are deferred until the end of the academic term. Students are responsible to pay any balance not covered by the sponsorship and are obligated to pay Rider University whether or not the student’s employer or sponsor pays or reimburses the student. Sponsorship letters may be mailed or brought in person to the bursar’s office, Rider University, 2083 Lawrenceville Road, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648-3099.

Financial Obligations

Students can meet their financial obligations to the University by paying their account balances in full or enrolling in an approved payment plan. Inquiries about account balances and payment options should be directed to the bursar’s office in the Bart Luedeke Center, 609-896-5020.

Students with unmet obligations are not considered to have valid registrations. They may be prevented from attending classes, receiving transcripts, participating in advance registration for upcoming semesters, and under certain conditions, from graduating.

Liability for tuition costs will not be waived unless the student officially drops or withdraws from the course(s) for which he or she registered (see Refunds).

Refunds

The refund policy applies to tuition and audit fees for regularly scheduled semester-long courses. All other fees are nonrefundable.

Students who wish to withdraw from a course or courses must file the official withdrawal form in the CCS office. A student who fails to withdraw officially waives the right of consideration for any refund. Students receiving financial aid are responsible to contact the office of financial aid to verify how the withdrawal may affect their financial aid package. All refunds based upon the official withdrawal date (and not the last class attended) will be made in accordance with the following schedule:

Fall/Spring

15 Week/Full term
- Drop prior to the first day of official opening of class – 100%
- Drop during the first two weeks of the official opening of class – 100%
- Drop after the second week of the official opening of class – 0%

3 Week and 4 Week Part of Term Courses
- Drop prior to the first day of official opening of class – 100%
- Drop on the first day of the official opening of class – 80%
- Drop on the second day of the official opening of class – 60%
- Drop on the third day of the official opening of class – 0%

6 Week Part of Term Courses
- Drop prior to the first day of official opening of class – 100%
- Drop on the first day of the official opening of class – 80%
- Drop on the second through the fifth day of the official opening of class – 60%
- Drop on the sixth day of the official opening of class – 0%

January Term (J-Term)/ Summer (3 week, 6 week, 10 week, 12 week and 13 week)

3 Week and 4 Week Courses
- Drop prior to the first day of official opening of class – 100%
- Drop on the first day of the official opening of class – 80%
- Drop on the second day of the official opening of class – 60%
- Drop on the third day of the official opening of class – 0%

6 Week Courses
- Drop prior to the first day of official opening of class – 100%
- Drop on the first day of the official opening of class – 80%
- Drop on the second through the fifth day of the official opening of class – 60%
- Drop on the sixth day of the official opening of class – 0%

12 Week and 13 Week Courses
- Drop prior to the first day of official opening of class – 100%
• Drop on the first four days of class – 80%
• Drop on the fourth through the eighth day of the official opening of class – 60%
• Drop on the ninth day of the official opening of class – 0%

Full-time CCS students who withdraw from courses during the two-week add/drop period, revising their course load to less than 12 credits will be billed at the per credit hour CCS tuition rate. No adjustments will be made for courses dropped after the add/drop period.

Budgetary commitments require strict adherence to the policy regarding refunds. Appeals due to extenuating circumstances should be directed to the dean of CCS.

Refund policies pertaining to return of Title IV funds may be found in the Tuition and Fees section.

**FINANCIAL AID**

Students in CCS who are degree candidates, may be eligible for financial assistance from federal and other sources. To apply, students must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). They are encouraged to consult a CCS advisor for general information or to contact the office of financial aid for specific information, 609-896-5360.

CCS has information available about financial aid resources and scholarships for adult students. CCS students are welcome to examine this material in the CCS office or ask their academic advisor.

Full-time students should also consult the office of financial aid for information regarding possible sources of financial aid.

**College of Continuing Studies Dean’s Scholar’s Award**

The College of Continuing Studies Dean’s Scholar’s Award is available to degree-seeking incoming and readmitted students who register for at least six (6) credits during their first semester at Rider University. The award amounts vary and are subject to the available funds. Applications will be reviewed on the first-come, first-served basis. The awards may be renewed for the following semester, provided that students who enroll in at least six (6) credits each semester. Applications are available at the CCS office or can be downloaded at www.rider.edu/ccs.

**Pell Grants**

Students who are degree candidates may be eligible for a Pell Grant. Information may be obtained from the office of financial aid.

**Federal Direct Stafford Loans**

Degree candidates who are enrolled for at least six semester hours of credit are potentially eligible for Federal Direct Stafford Loans. Information about such loans may be obtained from the office of financial aid.

**Alpha Sigma Lambda Foundation Scholarship**

Attend an institution with an active Alpha Sigma Lambda chapter and may be nominated by that chapter, but the scholarship applicant does not have to be a chapter member. Rider has an active ASL chapter. Applicant must be 24 years of age or older, be matriculated in a degree program leading to the baccalaureate degree, have completed 30 graded semester hours in institutional coursework by the completion of the fall or January term at the institution currently enrolled with a cumulative G.P.A. of at least 3.2 on a 4.0 scale, and demonstrate financial need for the current academic year at the institution where the student is currently enrolled. Complete the application materials in the required format and submit it to the Chapter Councilor at Rider with sufficient lead time for verification.

**Charlotte W. Newcombe Scholarships**

The Charlotte W. Newcombe Foundation and Rider University have established a fund to provide scholarships for mature, second-career women. All Rider University women, age 25 or older, who have completed at least half of a baccalaureate degree program, are eligible to apply for partial tuition assistance. Applicants may be enrolled part-time or full-time. Application forms are available online or from CCS. Scholarships are awarded on the basis of clarity of career goals, financial need and academic record.

**Phyllis K. Snyder Memorial Scholarship**

This scholarship is for CCS part-time mature female students pursuing a degree in business administration. Women, age 30 or older, raising a family while attending college and maintaining a 2.5 overall GPA are eligible to apply. The scholarship is based on financial need as well as merit.

**Transfer Scholarships**

Rider offers Transfer Scholarships in the amounts of $10,000 up to $16,000 each for full-time matriculated students transferring to Rider with a qualifying GPA. Students who qualify for Phi theta Kappa at the community college may qualify for an additional $1,500. The scholarship is renewed each year provided the student maintains full-time status depending on the scholarship designation. Contact the office of undergraduate admission for further information.

**Opportunities for High School Students**

Academically talented 11th- and 12th-grade high school students who are interested in taking college courses and enriching their academic backgrounds may take appropriate courses at Rider University.

To apply, students should submit a Gifted and Talented application form (available on the Rider website), a high school transcript, and a letter of support from their high school guidance counselor to the office of undergraduate admission. After approval for enrollment, students should contact CCS to determine appropriate courses and enrollment procedures.

**Registration**

Registration allows students to select courses for fall, spring, and summer sessions. The schedule of undergraduate day and evening courses to be offered is available on the CCS Web page (www.rider.edu/ccs) prior to registration and should be used for schedule planning. Advisors are available to answer questions concerning courses and scheduling.
Dates for registration can be found in the calendar at the beginning of this chapter or at www.rider.edu/registrar.

**Late Registration**

Students who have not completed registration (including payment of tuition and fees) during the registration period will be charged a late fee. Registration periods are in the academic CCS calendar. Students may be charged a late fee during the first week of the schedule change period.

**Audit Registration and Alumni Audit Registration**

Students or alumni who want to audit a course should consult the CCS calendar and register in the CCS office (Bart Luedeke Center, suite 31). Rider alumni may also call the CCS office at 609-896-5033. Audit registration is on a seat availability basis. Open course listings is available at www.rider.edu/registrar.

**HONORS AND AWARDS**

**Dean’s List**

The Dean’s List is prepared at the end of the fall and spring semesters to recognize matriculated students who have earned academic honors. To be eligible for the Dean’s List, a matriculated student must have no grade lower than “C” and must achieve the grade point average indicated below for the number of credits earned in a given semester.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit</th>
<th>Grade Point Average</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6-8 credits</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-11 credits</td>
<td>3.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 or more credits</td>
<td>3.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Andrew J. Rider Scholars**

Outstanding students are commended for scholastic excellence at Rider’s annual Founder’s Day Convocation honoring Andrew Jackson Rider. These scholars—seniors, juniors and sophomores from each of the educational units: Business Administration, Continuing Studies, Liberal Arts and Sciences, Education, and Westminster Choir College—are selected on the basis of their academic achievement.

**Ann Giovanelli Award**

The College of Continuing Studies recently established the Ann Giovanelli Award. This College of Continuing Studies award was created in memory of Ann Giovanelli, an alumna whose battle against cancer did not stop her in reaching her dream of earning a college degree. Ann graduated from Rider summa cum laude in December of 2006, and passed away shortly thereafter.

This award will be given annually to a student who achieves excellence in the classroom while overcoming significant life’s challenges and to a faculty member who exhibits Rider’s commitment to adult learners.

**College of Continuing Studies Citation for Achievement**

The College of Continuing Studies presents an annual Citation for Achievement in recognition of the special strengths and accomplishments of adult students. Given each spring at the awards day ceremony, the citation is based on such factors as outstanding community service, professional achievement, pursuit of education in the face of unusual difficulties or handicaps, and general overall ability.

**GRADUATION**

Upon recommendation of the faculty, degree candidates who complete the required program and have at least a 2.0 grade point average may be granted the degree appropriate to their program. In addition, specified grade point requirements for certain majors must be met.

Graduation with distinction depends upon meeting all requirements and attaining a high scholastic average. Baccalaureate degrees with distinction include cum laude (3.25-3.49), magna cum laude (3.5-3.74), and summa cum laude (3.75-4.0).

All graduates are invited to participate in the commencement exercises.

At the beginning of each semester, prospective graduates must file with the dean their formal intention to complete the requirements for graduation during that semester. Students are responsible for fulfilling the requirements for graduation and certification.

**STUDENT SERVICES INFORMATION**

**Academic Advising**

The College of Continuing Studies has a staff of advisors available to assist students with their academic planning. Upon entering CCS, each student is assigned an advisor who will discuss selection of courses, academic programs, degree requirements and concerns related to academic work. Advisors are available Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m., and Monday and Tuesday evening until 7 p.m., during the fall and spring semesters. Advisors are available in the evening all year.

Prospective students with questions about Rider University and desiring a transcript evaluation are welcome to make an appointment with an academic advisor. An evaluation of transfer credits can be obtained at no obligation to the prospective student. Advisors are available during regular office hours.

**Students with Disabilities**

Any student with a disability who wishes to receive accommodations and services should complete the Confidential Self-Disclosure Form and return it with current disability documentation to the Services for Students with Disabilities Office. For information regarding specific disability documentation guidelines and accommodation procedures, including necessary forms, please refer to the Services for Students with Disabilities website. For additional disability information, please refer to the general information section in this book.

**Veterans and Military Service Information**

The degree programs of the College of Continuing Studies are approved under the Veterans Readjustment Benefits Act of 1966, as amended. An Application for Program of Education is available online at www.vabenefits.vba.va.gov/vonapp.
Veterans who receive post 9/11 G.I. Bill benefits may be eligible for Rider’s Yellow Ribbon program. Students filing for benefits at Rider will be responsible for filing a copy of their DD 214 (separation papers) with the CCS certifying official.

Students who are applying for or who are receiving VA or military service benefits, must matriculate before the completion of 24 credits at Rider. Students who have transferred from another college and have received 30 or more transfer credits should matriculate before they complete, or during the semester that they complete, 15 credits at Rider, in order to be eligible for certification for VA benefits. See the Undergraduate Procedures and Policies chapter of this catalog for specific benefits.

Enrolled students may contact the CCS certifying official at 609-896-5033 with any questions.
Westminster Choir College

A division of Westminster College of the Arts, Westminster Choir College of Rider University is a professional college of music located on a 23-acre campus in Princeton, NJ, seven miles north of Rider’s Lawrenceville campus. Here, the Bachelor of Music (B.M.) degree is offered with majors in music education, organ performance, piano, sacred music, theory/composition, and voice performance. The Master of Music (M.M.) degree is offered in American and Public Musicology choral conducting, composition, music education, organ performance, piano accompanying and coaching, piano pedagogy and performance, piano performance, sacred music, and voice pedagogy and performance. In addition, the college offers the Master of Music Education (M.M.E.), Master of Voice Pedagogy (M.V.P.), and Bachelor of Arts in Music degrees.

A TRADITION OF EXCELLENCE

Choral music performance lies at the heart of the Westminster program, which involves daily choir rehearsals and required voice study for all its students. Preparation and performance of the choral/orchestral works at times takes precedence over all other facets of campus life. All undergraduates sing in one of the large ensembles: Chapel Choir, Schola Cantorum or Symphonic Choir. Auditioned ensembles include the Westminster Choir, Williamson Voices, Westminster Kantorei, Jubilee Singers, and Concert Bell Choir.

The Symphonic Choir has performed hundreds of times and made many recordings with the principal orchestras of New York, Philadelphia, and Washington. It also has performed in New York with many touring orchestras such as the Atlanta Symphony, Los Angeles Philharmonic, Berlin Philharmonic, and Vienna Philharmonic. Virtually every major conductor of the 20th century, from Toscanini and Walter through Bernstein, Muti, and Masur, has conducted the Symphonic Choir during the 80 years of the college’s history.

PRIVATE STUDY

Private study in voice, piano, or organ is available on the Westminster campus during the fall and/or spring terms. Travel to the Westminster campus is the responsibility of the student. Full-time students from Rider’s Lawrenceville campus whose major program does not require private applied music study, or Westminster College of the Arts majors who have completed all applied music requirements, may apply to enroll in elective private study on a space available basis. Effective as of the fall 2009 semester for all new or readmitted Rider University students, there is a fee for these half-hour private lessons. Qualified Lawrenceville students may audition for organ study, for elective choirs, or for advanced courses in music for which they meet the prerequisites at Westminster Choir College.

More complete information about Westminster Choir College programs may be found in its separate catalog or online at www.rider.edu/westminster. Information about the School of Fine and Performing Arts may be found on page 49 of this catalog.
Course Descriptions

Students interested in calendar and course offerings for the summer sessions should consult the summer session catalog, available from the College of Continuing Studies or at www.rider.edu/summer.

Unless otherwise noted, courses are offered in the fall and spring semesters. Semester designations following course descriptions apply only to daytime scheduling.

The University reserves the right to cancel any course for which fewer than 10 students are registered.

ACCOUNTING (ACC)

ACC-210
Introduction to Accounting
3 credits
This course provides an introduction to basic principles and methods of accounting essential to preparation, understanding and interpretation of financial statements. Topics include accounting for merchandising concerns, current assets, long-term assets, liabilities and equity accounts. A brief overview of internal control is also covered.

ACC-220
Managerial Uses of Accounting
3 credits
This course provides an introduction to the use of accounting information in managerial decision-making. Topics include cost behavior, cost classifications, and problem-solving functions of accounting as they pertain to planning, control, evaluation of performance, special decisions, and budgeting. The interpretation of published financial statements and the statement of cash flow are also covered. Prerequisite: ACC-210.

ACC-302
Cost Management
3 credits
This course focuses on firm strategy and the role managerial accounting information plays in the decision making process. Topics include the balanced scorecard, the value chain, product life cycles, target costing, theory of constraints, strategic pricing, management and control of quality cost systems, traditional and activity-based costing, cost control, standard costs and variances, and capital budgeting. Prerequisite: ACC-220 and CIS-185.

ACC-310
Accounting Theory and Concepts I
3 credits
This is the first upper-level course in a sequence in financial accounting courses. Topics include the conceptual framework, and standard setting process followed by application and evaluation of generally accepted accounting principles including content, and structure of financial statements, present value concepts, current assets, current liabilities, property, plant, and equipment, intangible assets and non-current liabilities are studied. An overview of comparable international financial reporting standards (IFRS) is also included. Prerequisite: ACC-210 and ACC-220.

ACC-311
Accounting Theory and Concepts II
3 credits
This course is a continuation of ACC-310. Topics include long-term investments, stockholders’ equity, earnings per share, interperiod income tax allocation, accounting changes, revenue recognition, pensions, leases and cash flow analysis. An overview of comparable international financial reporting standards (IFRS) is also included. Prerequisite: ACC-210.

ACC-320
Accounting Information Systems
3 credits
This course provides an introduction to accounting information systems and enterprise-wide, process-focused information systems. Topics include quality of data for decision usefulness, internal control concepts and documentation tools, and database theory and applications. Prerequisite: ACC-310.

ACC-321
Internal Auditing
3 credits
This course provides an introduction to the internal audit profession, including understanding the nature and activities associated with the internal audit process. Topics include: international auditing standards, risk assessment including internal control system evaluation, business processes, and the relationship of management and employee fraud to the internal audit process. International case studies are used to demonstrate the application of internal auditing practices. Prerequisite: ACC-220.

ACC-325
Fraud Examination and Business Forensics
3 credits
This course is designed to introduce students to the prevalence of fraud and fraudulent financial reporting in all forms of business, including the many methods used by employees and managers to perpetrate fraud. Topics will include: the motivation of individuals to commit fraud, various types of fraud schemes perpetrated in the workplace, as well as the various tools and techniques that are used to investigate, detect and prevent fraud. Prerequisite: ACC-210.

ACC-399
Accounting Co-op Experience
6 credits
This course provides the student with a semester-long supervised employment with participating companies. Students are evaluated periodically by senior staff members of the participating firms and required to complete a work journal, self-assessment and reflection paper. Eligible students include junior and senior accounting majors with a minimum GPA of 3.0 in accounting coursework. Co-op credits can be applied toward business or free elective requirements. Grading is on a pass/fail basis. Prerequisites: ACC-210, ACC-220, and ACC-310 and permission of department chairperson.

ACC-400
Principles of Auditing and Corporate Governance
3 credits
This course provides an introduction to financial statement audits performed by certified public accountants. Topics include corporate governance, the audit environment, professional standards, audit methodology, and audit report preparation. The course also provides an overview of other types of assur-
Accounting Problems and Practice
3 credits
This course provides additional coverage of financial reporting issues and procedures. Topics include business combinations, consolidated financial statements, foreign currency translation, the effects of diversity across countries, disclosure and SEC reporting issues. Governmental and not-for-profit accounting standards are also covered. Prerequisite: ACC-302, 311.

Integrative Professional Capstone
3 credits
This course provides an integrative experience that applies financial statement and data analysis tools to a variety of accounting settings. Topics include issues of ethics and professionalism and linkages between accounting methods and company policy; equity valuation, bond ratings and other decision areas. Prerequisite: ACC-405 or permission of department chairperson.

Fundamentals of Federal Taxation
3 credits
This course provides fundamental federal tax concepts applicable to individuals, partnerships, corporations, estates, and gifts. Topics are considered from a tax compliance and planning perspective. Preparation of individual and corporate tax returns is also included. Prerequisite: ACC-311.

Business Forensic Applications
3 credits
This course is designed so that students can integrate various business disciplines to perform complex investigative cases and analyses, thus demonstrating mastery of the knowledge and skills required to be effective forensic professionals. The course covers how to manage and present digital and technical evidence gathered for forensic litigation cases, including the ability to be an expert witness in court. Prerequisite: ACC-325, ACC-321.

Independent Research and Study
3 credits
Topic to be approved by professor and department chairperson. Available to juniors and seniors.

Accounting Internship
3 credits
This honors course provides the student with approximately two months of supervised employment with participating companies. Students are evaluated periodically by senior staff members of the participating firms and are required to complete a term paper. Eligible students include junior and senior accounting majors with a minimum GPA of 3.0 in accounting coursework. Upon completion of course, a letter grade will be awarded. Prerequisite: Permission of department chairperson.

Advertising Principles
3 credits
Basic theory, functions, principles, and applications of advertising are the focus of this course. The relation of advertising to our economy, the advertising department and the ad agency, selection of media, advertising practices, and the use of research to improve advertising techniques are covered. Prerequisite: MKT-200. Required for advertising majors.

Advertising Copy and Layout
3 credits
This course focuses on the development and planning of creative and strategic advertisements for a variety of products. The course includes creating concepts for ads, designing ads, and writing copy for all media. The student will become familiar with the activities and responsibilities of copywriters and art directors. The relationship between creative advertising and other functions of advertising will be emphasized. Prerequisites: ADV-200, COM-212. Required for advertising majors.

Media Planning and Strategy
3 credits
This course focuses on the essential principles, measurements, procedures and problems encountered in determining appropriate media in which to place specific kinds of advertising messages designed to reach closely defined target audiences. The advantages and disadvantages of all media will be discussed from an advertising perspective. Specific audience and cost calculations and analyses will be used to develop comprehensive media plans. Prerequisite: ADV-200. Required for advertising majors.

International Advertising
3 credits
This course introduces students to the general landscape of international advertising with emphasis on understanding the opportunities and challenges entailed in international advertising management. The course will cover the subject from three aspects, including the international advertising environment, the international advertising industry, and international advertising strategies. Prerequisite: ADV-200 or permission of instructor.

Interactive Advertising
3 credits
This course surveys the various components and issues of interactive advertising. Students will study the creative tactics, media buying processes, strategic concepts, and research foundation that are essential in the development of integrated interactive marketing communications. Prerequisite: ADV-200. Students who take this course cannot take MKT 370.

Advertising Campaigns
3 credits
This capstone course for advertising majors provides an opportunity for students to plan comprehensive advertising campaigns. Coverage includes segmentation research, creative development of the campaign, media planning, and determining advertising effectiveness. Integration of advertising into the marketing program will be emphasized. Prerequisites: ADV-311, ADV-315; advertising major or minor, senior standing or permission of instructor. Required for advertising majors.

Independent Research and Study
3 credits
Topic to be approved by the professor and chairperson. Available for juniors and seniors. No more than 12 credits allowed toward graduation, which may be counted as a business or free elective.

Internship-Based Independent Study
3 credits
Provides the student an opportunity to supplement and apply classroom work in supervised employment with participating marketing and advertising firms. Requirements include a journal with a log of daily activities, and a project or term paper presented to and evaluated by the internship
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Introduction to American Studies
AMS-200
3 credits
An introduction to various historical definitions of the American experience or national identity, to selected topics which have been used to explain that identity, and to methods of study in the field.

Growing Up American
AMS-210
3 credits
Studies the maturation and socialization process in modern America through comparative analysis of autobiographical texts and students’ personal experiences. Texts represent the experiences of young Americans of both sexes and of different class, racial, ethnic, religious, and regional backgrounds. Spring.

Sports in American Life
AMS-211
3 credits
Literary, sociological, and psychological views of sports in 20th-century American life are examined, focusing on sports as a symbol and reflection of our ideals and tensions.

Multicultural America
AMS-212
3 credits
Focusing primarily on the new century, this course explores the experiences of the remarkably diverse range of ethnic groups who have come to the U.S. in recent years, including Hispanics, Europeans, Asians and Africans. How these groups have impacted the communities where they have settled, how they have interacted with other ethnic groups, and how they have assimilated (or not) and prospered (or not) are among the issues examined and discussed.

American Myth in Literature, Landscape, and Music
AMS-213
3 credits
A study of the New World and related myths from an interdisciplinary perspective. Students will read essays, fiction, and poetry by Poe, Melville, Emerson, Whitman, James, and others. Paintings and musical works embodying New World concepts will be examined in connection with the above authors.

Special Topics in American Studies
AMS-214
3 credits
Studies in specialized areas of American culture, including travel courses to New Orleans and Spoleto USA. Topics change each semester and are listed in the course roster.

Alfred Hitchcock in America
AMS-215
3 credits
Explores the influence of American culture on the films of Alfred Hitchcock following his immigration to the United States. Students will study one of the cinema’s greatest auteurs through the lens of American culture and its impact on Hitchcock’s European sensibility. Also explores the reverse dynamic: how Hitchcock transformed American cinema.

American Folklore
AMS-225
3 credits
An introduction to folk language, custom, and material culture in the United States. Proverbs; myths, legends, and tales; superstitions; music; arts and crafts are treated from both aesthetic and social perspectives. Students will collect and examine folklore within their own cultural contexts.

The New South in Literature, Music and Film
AMS-226
3 credits
An exploration of Southern culture since World War II and how it has influenced American society as a whole. In literature, music, and film, the Sun Belt has been a significant, innovative region. From the spread of New Orleans jazz through the plays of Tennessee Williams to the fiction of Flannery O’Connor, Southern art has helped shape the larger American culture; this course examines that influence from an interdisciplinary perspective.

Philosophy of Martin Luther King Jr.
AMS-227
3 credits
A study of Martin Luther King Jr.’s philosophical writings and his impact on civil speeches and sermons, and critical assessments of the significance of his thought.

Studies in American Jewish Culture
AMS-228
3 credits
Focuses on important fiction, criticism, social/philosophical commentary, history, and films by 20th-century Jewish American intellectuals, including Michael Gold, Anzia Yezierska, Saul Bellow, Bernard Malamud, Philip Roth, Cynthia Ozick, Grace Paley, Rebecca Goldstein, Art Spiegelman, Arthur Hertzberg, Leslie Fiedler, Chaim Potok, Woody Allen, and David Mamet.

American Popular Culture
AMS-229
3 credits
An exploration of American popular culture and its profound impact on both the United States and the rest of the world. Pop-culture theorists regard American culture as a dominant force; this course examines the development of this trend from historical, political, and artistic perspectives.

America and the Future
AMS-250
3 credits
Examines the projections of the American future in terms of the past and present. Emphasizes American studies methodologies, drawing upon philosophical, literary, environmental, and other varieties of futuristic speculations. Fall.

Technology and Science in America
AMS-304
3 credits
An overview of the development and impact of technology and science on American institutions. Topics include innovation, economic growth, science and its relation to technology, social theory, and the politics of science. Spring.

Religion in America
AMS-305
3 credits
Introduces the changing patterns of American development from the sectarianism of colonial America to the pluralism and growing secularism of the 20th-century American religious scene.

Poetry and Poetics in American Culture
AMS-306
3 credits
Examines American poetry and poetics in relation to American culture and history of the 18th through the 21st centuries. Students
read poems and statements about poetry, view artworks, hear recordings, and examine hypertext versions of poems.

**AMS-309**  
**Hip Hop and American Culture**  
3 credits  
Examines and critiques hip hop as a part of American culture. Students will engage with scholarship from several fields in studying the social conditions that fostered the creation of hip hop music, and discuss how these conditions have and/or have not changed in America since the 1970s, when hip hop was born. Students will delve into such issues as how women relate to hip hop, hip hop poetics and rhyme structures, race relations in hip hop, censorship, and the ethics and legalities of digital sampling.

**AMS-310**  
**American Identity in the Arts**  
3 credits  
Studies the place of the arts and the position of the creative artist in contemporary American society, with particular emphasis on the problems of the artist’s search for an American identity in the complex cultural milieu.

**AMS-311**  
**Radicalism in 20th-Century America**  
3 credits  
Discusses a number of radical intellectual, literary, and political movements, organizations, and parties from the points of view of their members and leaders, and their historical genesis and development within the context of 20th-century American political life. Spring.

**AMS-312**  
**American Photography**  
3 credits  
An intensive analysis of the documentary, aesthetic, and expressive significance of photography in American culture from 1850 to the present. Particular emphasis on the interrelationships between photography and developments in American history, painting, literature, and the social sciences. This course does not deal with the technical aspects of still photography.

**AMS-338**  
**Social Impact of Rock and Roll**  
3 credits  
Explores rock and roll music as a communication medium of American popular culture. The focus is on both how rock and roll music has influenced, and is influenced by, society. It addresses the origins, development and impact of rock music in relation to some of the critical cultural dynamics that provided not only its context, but also much of its content.

**AMS-400**  
**Seminar in American Studies I**  
3 credits  
A study of arts and letters in America from the Puritan period through the Civil War. Should be taken junior year if possible. Prerequisite: AMS-200. Spring.

**AMS-401**  
**Seminar in American Studies II**  
3 credits  
A study of arts and letters in America from Reconstruction to the present. Should be taken junior year if possible. Prerequisite: AMS-200. Fall.

**AMS-490**  
**Independent Research and Study**  
1–4 credits  
Independent Research and Study allows juniors and seniors in good academic standing to investigate topics of interest under faculty supervision. Projects must be approved by the faculty member, department chairperson, and academic dean no later than the third week of the semester in which the project is to be conducted. Only one project can be scheduled in a semester, and for no more than four semester hours; up to 12 semester hours of independent research and study may be counted toward graduation. Note that individual departments may have additional restrictions.

**AMS-491**  
**Internship in American Studies**  
1–4 credits  
A supervised work experience in an approved organization to gain knowledge of various manifestations of American society in workplace settings. Placements can be made in business, government, and non-profit organizations and local grassroots movements that draw on the knowledge acquired in the American studies curriculum.

**ARTS ADMINISTRATION (AAD)**

**AAD-100**  
**Arts Admin Lab**  
0 credits  
Arts Administration majors must meet the weekly attendance and participation requirements for Arts Administration Lab in the freshman fall and three other semesters. Grading is “P” (satisfactory) or “U” (unsatisfactory).

**AAD-121**  
**Intro to Arts Administration**  
3 credits  
A survey course that covers topics relevant to administering the arts, and includes reviewing state and federal legislation to non-profit organizations, non-profit agency structure, long range planning, board development, marketing, fundraising, public relations, advocacy, budget, human resources and ongoing compliance issues. Students will have opportunities to interact with professionals in the field and explore career options.

**AAD-202**  
**Communication and Marketing in the Arts**  
3 Credits  
Intended for arts or business majors interested in arts management, this course immerses students in the fundamentals of promoting the arts, from grassroots public relations to basic marketing concepts and applications. Students will have opportunities to interact with professionals in the field and explore career options. Prerequisites: AAD-121 and LL-131 or permission of instructor.

**AAD-203**  
**Arts Fundraising**  
3 credits  
Provides students with an understanding of the ethics, strategies and practices of fundraising for non-profit arts agencies. Students gain an understanding of the role of the development office in a non-profit arts agency, prepare for careers in arts management by increasing the skills necessary to function, and learn to plan a multi-faceted fundraising campaign effectively. Prerequisite: CMP-120 or LL-131.

**AAD-204**  
**Arts Outreach and Education**  
3 credits  
This course examines essential educational components of arts institutions, how they evolve and are produced, and will assess the importance of educational programming to arts organizations and the communities they serve. Prerequisite: AAD-121.

**AAD-205**  
**Survey of Arts Institutions**  
2 credits  
A survey of arts institutions of varying size and scope, examined through case analysis to better understand institutional planning, structure and functioning in “real world” application. Offered every other year. Prerequisite: AAD-121.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

AAD-225  
Arts Practicum I – Patron Service  
2 credits  
Under supervision, students complete on-campus service projects, which will be reviewed by the supervisor and client. Assignments based upon the student's level of expertise. Six hours per week required. Prerequisite: AAD-121.

AAD-306  
Art and Business of Recording  
3 credits  
Survey of the recording industry. Responsibilities of the label and producer, copyrights, royalties, residuals, publishing, contracts and artist development, promotion, distribution, product management, domestic and international licensing, and related technology. Prerequisite: AAD-121 and CBA-110 Introduction to Business.

AAD-307  
Touring and Production Management  
3 credits  
Organizing, marketing and managing tours. Responsibilities of the booking agent, tour manager, and performers. Case studies, relationships, contracts with venues, transportation companies, housing, and unions, budgeting, press kits, and insurance. Prerequisites: AAD-121, CBA-110.

AAD-308  
Legal Aspects of the Arts  
3 credits  
A survey of legal issues in the arts and entertainment industries, examining the relationship between arts and the law – from cultural property rights to intellectual property, copyright and beyond. Prerequisite: AAD-121.

AAD-309  
Arts Events and Festivals Management  
3 credits  
Students learn to develop, produce, and staff successful arts events while refining planning skills through practice with theoretical and real arts event venues and participating in the production and management of actual events. Prerequisite: AAD-121.

AAD-325  
Arts Practicum II - Service/Field  
3 credits  
Under supervision, students complete projects for non-profit arts community, to be reviewed by the supervisor and client. Assignments based upon the student’s level of expertise. Ten hours per week required. Prerequisites: AAD-225, 2.5 minimum GPA and junior standing.

AAD-350  
Arts Venue and Patron Services Management  
3 credits  
Integrating workplace with organizational mission: administration, staff, general public, artists. Internal control, artist/employee contracts, collective bargaining, health and safety issues, facilities operation, inventory, cultivation and maintenance of clientele and audience. Prerequisite: AAD-121.

AAD-351  
Crossing Cultural Borders  
3 credits  
Course includes two weeks at an international arts organization, meeting and shadowing administrative staff, studying management styles, finance, and operational procedures, and attending all possible events during the visit. Travel fee required. May be repeated. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

AAD-375  
Special Topics: Arts Administration  
3 credits  
Intensive study or activity in a specific area of Arts Administration. The content will vary with social/cultural events and/or interests and qualifications of the professor. May be repeated for credit. Fee may be required. Prerequisite: AAD-121 or CBA-110 or permission of instructor.

AAD-400  
Arts Politics and Policy  
3 credits  
An exploration of arts and political policy, funding and advocacy in American through the lens of historical periods which shaped and were shaped by moments and movements in the arts. Prerequisites: AAD-121, AAD-202 and AAD-203.

AAD-401  
New York Arts Network  
3 credits  
Students learn how arts institutions of varying scope, size and function and how administrators keep them running by spending focused, intensive time with them on their own turf. Prerequisites: AAD-121, AAD-202 and AAD-203.

AAD-490  
Independent Research and Study  
1 to 4 credits  
This self-motivated, self-directed course culminates in a complete project. The student and the faculty advisor will mutually develop the scope of each project. It will be designed to demonstrate the student’s entrepreneurial skills and provide an opportunity for practical application of the curriculum. Prerequisites: AAD-202, AAD-203, and either AAD-121 or CBA-110.

AAD-491  
Arts Management Internship  
3 to 6 credits  
Arts Administration majors are required to spend 13 weeks of on-site participation in a broad range of daily operations at an internship site. In addition, there are group meetings with all students participating in internships and site-analysis assignments given under the direction of Arts and Sciences faculty. Students may enroll for a maximum of 6 credits of internships. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

ART (ART)

ART-103  
Fundamentals of Drawing  
3 credits  
An intensive study of drawing techniques in charcoal, pencil, and pen and ink.

ART-104  
Survey of Art History I  
3 credits  
The history of Western art – architecture, sculpture, painting – from prehistoric times through the Middle Ages, emphasizing the relation between the arts and ideas of each period. Fall.

ART-105  
Design  
3 credits  
Basic concepts of composition, form, texture, value, and color in two-dimensional design are explored.

ART-106  
Survey of Art History II  
3 credits  
The history of Western art – architecture, sculpture, painting – from the Renaissance to the present, emphasizing the relationship between the arts and ideas of each period. Spring.
ART-120  
Art and Society  
3 credits  
Masterpieces of architecture, painting, and sculpture are related to their historical periods, providing an appreciation for and understanding of the vital interaction of art and society.

ART-199  
Arts in Contemporary Civilization  
3 credits  
An integral study of the arts and their place in contemporary American life. Includes attendance at several events in art, music, and drama. Spring.

ART-201  
Art of the Ancient World  
3 credits  
The arts of ancient man from prehistoric times to the fall of the Roman Empire.

ART-204  
Fundamentals of Painting  
3 credits  
Introduces students to the materials and techniques of oil or acrylic painting. Emphasis on experimentation and the development of individual expression in a variety of subject matters. Prerequisite: ART-103 or concurrently.

ART-207  
Medieval and Renaissance Art  
3 credits  
A study of the major monuments of architecture, painting, and sculpture created in Western Europe between 300 and 1600. Particular emphasis on the history of Christian art, from its beginnings in the Roman catacombs, to the great monasteries and cathedrals of the High Middle Ages, to the revival of ancient Roman grandeur and forms in the Renaissance.

ART-209  
Art of the Baroque  
3 credits  
The art of the 17th century in southern and northern Europe.

ART-214  
American Art  
3 credits  
The development of the arts from colonial America to World War I. Discusses major economic, social, and political factors that influenced the course of American art history.

ART-227  
Gallery Management  
3 credits  
Designed to provide students with the experience of working in all aspects of art gallery management. It is intended for students, regardless of their major, who wish to add the dimension of art to their college experience through direct hands-on curatorship of the Rider Art Gallery. Spring.

ART-230  
Three-Dimensional Design  
3 credits  
Beginning problems in traditional sculptural materials (clay, wood, stone) and design-construction in mixed media. Spring.

ART-231  
19th Century Art  
3 credits  
An in-depth study of the major art movements in 19th-century Europe, from Neoclassicism to Postimpressionism.

ART-232  
Drawing I  
3 credits  
(Intensive course in various media for students working at an advanced level in studio disciplines. A high level of achievement is expected. May be taken more than once for credit. Prerequisites: two upper-level studio courses.

ART-233  
Advanced Studio Workshop  
3 credits  
Intensive course in various media for students working at an advanced level in studio disciplines. A high level of achievement is expected. May be taken more than once for credit. Prerequisites: two upper-level studio courses.

ART-234  
Special Topics in Studio Art  
3 credits  
Study in drawing and painting of a particular style, such as abstraction or subject, such as still life; or particular aspects on a museum collection, such as the Metropolitan. Prerequisites: ART-103 and ART-204.

ART-303  
Intermediate Painting A-B-C  
3 credits  
Studio courses designed to expand the student's creative experience in painting with emphasis of greater self-expression, advanced technical skills, and a variety of drawing media. Prerequisite: ART-103.

ART-304  
Drawing II  
3 credits  
Studies the art of drawing beyond the introductory level with an emphasis on greater self-expression, advanced technical skills, and a variety of drawing media. Prerequisite: ART-103.

ART-306  
Art of the 20th Century  
3 credits  
The major artists and movements in the history of 20th-century painting and sculpture from Postimpressionism. Slide lectures, class discussion, field trips.

ART-307  
Figure Drawing and Painting  
3 credits  
Students will draw and paint from various sources, including the live model, clothed and nude, to understand the structures, gestures, and psychological aspects of the human body in art. Prerequisites: ART-103 and ART-204.

ART-335  
Printmaking  
3 credits  
A studio introduction to various traditional and contemporary relief printmaking techniques.

ART-350  
Independent Research and Study  
1 to 4 credits  
Students may pursue a special topic for which they have prepared through prior coursework. Only one project may be scheduled in a semester. The project may involve 1 to 4 credit hours. Approval of the faculty sponsor, department chair, and dean required prior to enrollment. Pre-requisite: junior or senior standing, good academic standing.

ART-351  
Internship in Art  
1 to 12 credits  
Provides junior or senior fine arts majors with concentrations in art with the practical experience of working with a museum or professional art gallery. Students must be sponsored by an art professor. For each academic credit, interns must work 48 hours for the semester or approximately 3.7 hours each week. Pre-requisite: permission of instructor.

ART-352  
Advanced Studio Workshop  
3 credits  
Intensive course in various media for students working at an advanced level in studio disciplines. A high level of achievement is expected. May be taken more than once for credit. Prerequisites: two upper-level studio courses.

ART-353  
Special Topics in Studio Art  
3 credits  
Study in drawing and painting of a particular style, such as abstraction or subject, such as still life; or particular aspects on a museum collection, such as the Metropolitan. Prerequisites: ART-103 and ART-204 or Permission of Instructor.
ART-495
Selected Topics in Art History
3 credits
An intensive study of a particular art history topic, e.g., a single artist, artistic center, or artistic medium. Slide lectures, class discussion, field trips, class reports. Topics to be announced.

ART-499
Senior Honors Program
3 credits
A senior honors program may be submitted in partial fulfillment of requirements for graduation with honors in fine arts. Honors work is limited to those departmental majors with a GPA of 3.5 in fine arts courses and cognates. The program, planned under the direction of a faculty advisor, represents a culmination of demonstrated excellence in a specific area of fine arts. Candidates for honors in fine arts must be approved by the department chairperson and the faculty.

BACCALAUREATE HONORS PROGRAM (BHP)

BHP-100
Honors Seminar: Great Ideas I
3 credits
Traces the impact of great ideas on society, politics, economics, science, and the arts. This writing-intensive course substitutes for CMP-120 Expository Writing. Freshmen only. Fall.

BHP-150
Honors Seminar: Great Ideas II
3 credits
A continuation of Great Ideas I, the introductory Freshman Baccalaureate Honors Seminar. Great ideas are studied in their cultural and historical contexts and from an interdisciplinary perspective. Students are guided in writing an effective research paper. This writing-intensive course substitutes for CMP-125 Research Writing. Freshmen only. Spring.

BHP-201
Honors Seminar: Age of Shakespeare -- A Study in Cultural History
3 credits
Studies the cultural history of Elizabethan and Jacobean England and of its visual and literary arts. More specifically, the course will investigate the peculiarly English synthesis of the old and new, Medieval and Renaissance, Continental and English in the arts and ideas of the Age of Shakespeare.

BHP-206
Honors Seminar: Politics/Literary
3 credits
Students will analyze literary texts in the context of selected political periods and ideologies, going beyond literary content to understand how language, genre, and structure mirror, otherwise represent, or criticize the political order within which the author writes.

BHP-209
Honors Seminars: Law and the Arts
3 credits
Fosters analysis of controversial art images from a range of genres (e.g., films, paintings, photographs, music, literature, and sculpture) and asks students to consider connections between the art and political/social/legal issues. Topics will include censorship, propaganda, and intellectual property.

BHP-211
Seminar: Theories of Justice and the American Common Law
3 credits
Examines some of the ‘perennial’ theories of justice, both classical and modern, that have left their mark on the evolution of Western concepts of justice. The practical implications of such theories and the two-way traffic between them and social realities will be explored through their application by the American courts. In addition to studying actual cases, students will participate in the adjudication of theoretical cases, both fictional and taken from contemporary realities.

BHP-212
Children and the Media
3 credits
This course examines how children and adolescents use and understand media and analyzes the role of media in their social and cognitive development. After studying the socializing presence of the media, students will analyze how exposure to television programs, movies, magazines and the Internet shapes children’s socio-emotional development and their understanding of cultural norms. This course will also explore the effects that media use has on children’s health, aggressiveness, and academic performance.

BHP-213
Honors Seminar: Text and Context
3 credits
Studies the major themes of a period of cultural change as they are expressed in important social, scientific, literary, and artistic works. Students will immerse themselves in a single major literary work and will interpret it in light of a number of coordinate texts and works from the social sciences, from contemporary comment, and from the arts.

BHP-215
Honors Seminar: The Universe and the Origin of Life
3 credits
This course examines both the historical and ongoing scientific research that contributes to our understanding of how life arose on Earth. The evolution of primitive life to the present-day diversity of living organisms will also be explored. Over the course of the class, we will trace the development of theories concerning the evolution of life, with particular emphasis on biologic, geologic, and cosmic time scales.

BHP-222
Honors Seminar: Existentialism in Literature
3 credits
Introduces students to Existentialism as a 20th-century movement with roots going back to the 19th century and as a philosophy that has special relevance and importance for understanding today’s world. Reading and discussion are based on topics of special concern to Existentialist philosophers: lying and the nature of reality, faith and reason, revaluation of values, and the meaningless of life. Readings will comprise a variety of fiction and non-fiction genres. Authors may include Dostoevsky, Unamuno, Camus, Sartre, Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Brecht, Kafka, Pirandello, Weil, and Beckett.

BHP-224
Worlds Apart: Global Perspectives on Development and Inequality
3 credits
This course will examine the causes and patterns of uneven societal development in the world today, including consideration of historical and contemporary factors such as colonialism and globalization. Consequences of increasing inequality for the well-being of populations across the globe will also be discussed.

BHP-230
Honors Seminar: Political Culture of the High-Tech Society – From the Authentic to the Synthetic
3 credits
Explores social, political, and cultural transformations associated with the radical extension of cybernetic and reproductive technologies in modern society. In particular the course will focus on the impact of new so-called high technologies such as com-
puter-based communications, robotics, and biotechnology on such areas as the structure of the world economy, the organization of work, patterns of consumption, styles of popular culture, the design of private and public space, and the liberal- democratic political process.

**BHP-231**
**Honors Seminar: Natural Adventures**
3 credits

Examines connections among environmental history, biology, and ecology. Human attitudes toward the natural environment are complex and have changed overtime, ranging from terror to exaltation from exploitation to preservation. Focus will be on the impact of changes in human land use and technology on natural ecosystems, exploring feedbacks between the two. Hands-on experiences will supplement readings from the primary literature both in science and history as well as literary explorations of nature.

**BHP-232**
**Honors Seminar: Science and Politics of the Jersey Shoreline**
3 credits

Designed to acquaint the student with the scientific basis for evaluation of coastal problems and the political realities of funding and policy, focusing on the New Jersey Shoreline. Course topics will include consideration of waste disposal in ocean systems, depletion of ocean resources, physical and biological ramifications of human activities on the environment, and the political problems in dealing with mitigation of environmental stresses.

**BHP-259**
**Honors Seminar: The Environment: A Conflict of Interest**
3 credits

Examines critical environmental issues such as global warming; food, water and energy resources; population trends; and global industrialization. Topics for context will include the origin of the elements, the origin of solar systems, and the origin of life as well as the basic principles of the current biotechnical revolution. Scientific understanding will be combined with knowledge about strategies for raising community awareness in order to (re)formulate public policy. In teams, students will be asked to define the problems; research available and prospective solutions; identify the technical, social, political, and economic constraints; and finally propose a workable strategy for making progress toward solutions.

**BHP-260**
**Honors Seminar: Education and the Arts**
3 credits

Through the study of classic and contemporary artistic works as well as influential philosophies and theories of education, this course explores representations of education in fiction, nonfiction, poetry, film, and music and the relationship between theory and practice. Society’s shifting and ambivalent attitudes toward teachers and the educational process will be studied from multiple perspectives, including those of artists who are important educators themselves.

**BHP-268**
**Honors Seminar: Love and Chivalry in Arthurian Tradition**
3 credits

The legends attached to King Arthur of Britain and the Knights of the Roundtable have fascinated audiences for the past 1500 years. This course will examine the origins, development, and meanings of love and chivalry, two essential themes in the Arthurian legends. Through study of the two major love triangles in the tradition---Arthur-Guinevere-Lancelot, and Tristan-Isolde-Mark---and the chivalrous quests of Lancelot, Tristan, Gawain, Parzival, and other Knights of the Roundtable, students will discover how Arthurian ideals regarding love, chivalry, kingship, and heroism were established and why they still resonate in popular culture.

**BHP-270-271, 370-371**
**Special Topics In Interdisciplinary Studies**
3 credits

Exploration of interdisciplinary topics and themes in honors courses team-taught by instructors representing different disciplinary specialties.

**BHP-280**
**Honors Seminar: The World as a Social Construct**
3 credits

Challenges students to view the world as a product of historical and philosophical traditions as reflected in global communication dynamics. Forms of both ancient and modern political governance and their influence on international socio-political alliances will be examined, especially as reflected in cosmopolitanism, urbanization, and migration. Topics include the impact of the revolution in modern means of communication and obstacles to communication among peoples of diverse nations.

**BHP-300**
**Honors Seminar: Cultural Politics**
3 credits

With attention to genres such as literature, music, film, and the visual arts, this course explores the role of artistic expression as it reflects and/or subverts the structural elements and distribution of power in a selected culture and time period.

**BHP-303**
**Honors Seminar: The Politics and Philosophy of the Sixties**
3 credits

Examines three major American political movements of the 1960s—the black movement, the student movement, and the feminist movement—with an emphasis on the interactions among philosophy, politics, and culture. These themes are studied using original sources including theoretical writings by the movements’ main proponents and texts describing particular events and developments in political and social history. Source materials may also include documentary films and recordings which represent the cultural assumptions of the period.

**BHP-304**
**Honors Seminar: Europe’s First Armageddon – The First World War in History and Literature**
3 credits

Investigates the history and literature of World War I in order to understand how it shaped the civilization of the 20th century and how it affected the lives of those who experienced it.

**BHP-307**
**Honors Seminar: The Presence of Mind – Artificial Intelligence and Human Creativity**
3 credits

What is Artificial Intelligence (AI)? In what ways can computers “think”? How is their “thinking” similar to and different from that of humans? Through readings, lectures, discussions, and creative projects, students will investigate evidence of intelligence and creativity in various disciplines including music composition, art, and human and non-human systems. We will examine predictions for AI that date back to the 1930s and ponder likely developments in this area in the 21st century. No prior experience with computers or music is required.
BHP-309
Honors Seminar: Genetic Engineering and the Philosophy of Science
3 credits
Highlights the different perspectives held by scientists and philosophers regarding current bioethical issues. Topics include classical ethical theory, applied ethics, and basic biology as it relates to topics such as stem cells, cloning, and assisted reproduction. Students will learn how to construct and present rational, objective arguments during class discussions and presentations. At the end of this course, students will have gained a strong perspective both the ethical and biological foundations behind modern "hot-button" topics in genetics.

BHP-310
Honors Seminar: European Historical Fiction in the 19th Century
3 credits
Involves reading major European historical novels of the 19th century. Students will discuss why the vogue for historical fiction began and why the novels of Sir Walter Scott had such a tremendous impact on the genre. Examined will be such questions as the definition of historical fiction, the importance of historical accuracy, the relationship of literature and history, and the influence of historical differences in the development of historical fiction in different countries.

BHP-312
Honors Seminar: Musical Expression and Political Culture
3 credits
Examines the relationships between political culture (e.g., enlightened reform, revolution, or reaction) and musical discourse in periods selected from Viennese classicism, Biedermeier/romanticism, post-romanticism and expressionism. Major emphasis will be placed upon how composers such as Mozart, Beethoven, Schubert, Mahler, and Schoenberg exploited and developed musical forms, and chose and set texts to respond to the imperatives of their political and cultural environments.

BHP-314
Honors Seminar: Symbolism and Impressionism
3 credits
Examines Symbolist literature and Impressionist music. Students will come to understand some interrelationships between literary and musical creativity in the late 19th and 20th centuries by studying Symbolist literature and Impressionism in music history--two movements that had significant impact on Modernism and that continue to influence contemporary creative work.

BHP-315
Honors Seminar: 20th Century European Ideologies
3 credits
Covers the origins and development of 20th-century European ideologies in a comparative perspective. Topics include the condition of European political culture at the turn of both centuries (i.e., 1900 and 2000), methods of spreading Nationalism and national culture, the First World War and the emergence of Fascism and Communism, the origins and consequences of the Cold War, the development and fate of the Socialist and Capitalist systems, and the ideology of Conservatism/Liberalism. We will also reflect upon the condition of European political culture in our day.

BHP-318
Honors Seminar: The Bible as Literature and Philosophy
3 credits
Discusses selections from the three major divisions of The Bible: the Old Testament, the New Testament, and the Apocrypha. Stories such as Joseph and his brothers, Exodus, Samson and Delilah, Jonah and the Whale, Susannah and the Elders, the raising of Lazarus, and the trial and execution of Jesus will be read. Students will study many genres, including the short story (The Book of Ruth), poetry (Psalms), history (I and II Samuel), apocalypse (Revelations), letters (I and II Corinthians), and philosophical tales (The Book of Job).

BHP-319
Honors Seminar: The Arts of Memory
3 credits
Collective memory, cultural memory, computer memory, crises of memory: explores different ideas about memory through a variety of disciplinary lenses within the humanities, including film, music, rhetoric, literature, history, and fine art. Topics will include the nature of group and cultural memory, mnemotechnica (the structures and techniques of memory), the representation of memory, memory anomalies and problems, and historical and national memory.

BHP-320
Honors Seminar: Gender and Music
3 credits
Through listening and reading assignments, introduces students to the role of gender in shaping the creation, performance, and reception of Western music. Topics include canon formation and the reception history of works by male and female composers; the historical conditions in which women became composers, performers, listeners, and patrons; the musical representations of gender difference and sexuality; definitions of feminine and masculine musical style; ideologies of genius; and gender issues in music aesthetics, music historiography, and in the biographies of composers.

BHP-321
Honors Seminar: Gender and Sexuality in Hip Hop
3 credits
This course explores the formation of femininity, masculinity, and sexuality in Hip-Hop and R&B, focusing on the music, images, and politics of the genres. Because Hip-Hop and R&B also exist in dynamic relationship with a variety of other genres, including funk, soul, rock, disco, jazz, and electronic dance music (EDM), some of these other genres will be included in readings and discussions along the way. Related topics include racial identity, religion, and a variety of other social constructions as mediated through rhetoric and discourse conventions that shape who we are and how we understand ourselves.

BHP-322
Honors Seminar: Guilty and Innocent
3 credits
Through the study of social theory and research, legal cases, fiction, non-fiction, film and poetry, this course examines theories of criminal motivation and behavior, determination of blame, and assignment of appropriate punishment. Topics include changes in legal and cultural understandings of individual and social responsibility for criminality; the nature, purpose, and effects of punishment; and the impact of race, class and gender on defining crime and determining guilt or innocence.

BHP-323
Honors Seminar: Capitalism: On Trial!
3 credits
Capitalism as a socio-economic system is put on trial! Readings for and against capitalism, drawn from a range of influential classic and contemporary texts, are examined and discussed in class. The competing theories are applied to current social, economic, and political issues. The role of government in the economy is also debated.
BHP-325
Literature and Political Realities: From Dictatorship to Democracy in Latin America
3 credits
Explores Latin American politics and government in the 20th century and of the role of artists, primarily writers of fiction and poetry, as a corps of truth-tellers and resisters in the face of government propaganda, censorship, and cultural/political repression. The course will center upon themes and theories that help us explain the current state of Latin American politics and culture, and the dynamics of their mutual influence. We will emphasize the vacillation between authoritarianism and democracy as well as the role of revolutionary change in the region. Analysis of economic, social, cultural, and historical influences on contemporary Latin American politics will be complemented and enriched by a study of representative works from important cultural and artistic movements.

BHP-330
Campaign Persuasion
3 credits
This course will explore both political campaign communication history and practice, with a particular focus on current campaigns in New Jersey. The interface between communication theory and politics and the way in which messages are framed by the media will be explored. Guest speakers will share their perspectives on selected campaign issues. To move from the classroom and theory to real situations, students will be encouraged to volunteer for a campaign in New Jersey, and assignments will be focused on creating practical examples of political campaign communication materials.

BHP-350
Genocide and Human Rights
3 credits
Explores one of the main paradoxes of the modern era: the development of human rights standards and, at the same time, the expansion and intensification of genocide, ethnic cleansing, systematic torture, and other crimes against humanity. A central question runs through the course: How are these two polar opposites, human rights and genocide, related? Concentrating on the period from the eighteenth century to the present, and encompassing virtually every area of the globe, we will discuss and debate the meaning of contested key terms, investigate particular historical cases of mass atrocities, and examine critically some of the recent efforts at redress, justice, and memory.

BHP-499
Baccalaureate Honors Thesis
3 credits
Students completing the Baccalaureate Honors Program undertake a capstone project, which may be research-based and/or creative. Minimum 3 credits in total, which may be completed in fall or spring of senior year or distributed across both semesters. For details, see BHP Web site: http://www.rider.edu/15478_6437.htm.

BIOCHEMISTRY (BCH)

BCH-225
Introduction to Organic and Biochemistry
4 credits
An introductory course describing the basic principles of organic chemistry and biochemistry as they relate to human metabolism and disease. The nature of the chemical structure and reactivity of organic functional groups such as alcohols, aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids and amines will be presented with biological processes in mind. The biochemistry of the macromolecules DNA, RNA, proteins, carbohydrates and lipids will be discussed leading into a discussion of some of the more important metabolic pathways. This course is intended for science majors who do not take the full two semester sequence of organic chemistry and two semesters of biochemistry and desire a background in biochemistry. Non-science major students who have had one semester of general chemistry and one semester of biology may also enroll in the course. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour lab per week. Prerequisites: CHE-120, CHE-121; BIO-115 or BIO-117. Spring.

BCH-325
Biochemistry I
3 credits
Outlines the chemistry and biological function of carbohydrates, proteins, lipids, nucleic acids, vitamins, and enzymes, and introduces enzyme kinetics and biological energetics. Degradative metabolic pathways of carbohydrates and lipids, and their controlled interrelationships are discussed in detail. Prerequisite: CHE-214. Fall.

BCH-330
Biochemistry II
3 credits
Continuation of Biochemistry I. Includes molecular analysis of biological membrane structure and function and a molecular level analysis of information flow from DNA through RNA to proteins. Other topics include mechanisms of hormone action and an expansion on metabolic concepts. Prerequisite: BCH-325. Spring.

BCH-331
Biochemistry II Lab
1 credit
Methods of protein analysis, building on techniques and principles learned in BCH-326. Students will use bioinformatics and molecular biological techniques, including PCR, to harness and change protein sequence. They will implement modern protein purification techniques, develop enzyme essays, and perform equilibrium binding assays to investigate the relationships among protein sequence, structure, and function. Prerequisites: BCH-326, BIO-117. Spring.

BCH-425
Medicinal Chemistry
3 credits
A comprehensive description of the important principles of medicinal chemistry including principles of rational drug design with synthetic strategies, mechanisms of drug actions, structure-activity relationships, the absorption, distribution, metabolism and elimination of drugs. Specific classes of drugs to be discussed include: anticancer agents, analgesics, anti-inflammatory drugs, steroids, drugs acting on the nervous system and antibiotics. Prerequisite: BCH-325 or permission of instructor.

BCH-490
Independent Research and Study
1–4 credits
Immerses the student in laboratory research. The student learns to organize material, use the literature, make precise measurements, and obtain reproducible data. If possible, the student will publish the results or present them at a scientific meeting.
COURSES OF STUDY

BCH-491
Internship in Biochemistry
1–4 credits
A supervised research experience in an approved organization where qualified students gain real-world knowledge and utilize their academic training in a professional environment. Placement may be in private, public, non-profit or governmental organizations under the guidance of a mentor. The mentor and student will have regular consultation with the departmental internship coordinator to assess the student's progress. Normally, 50 hours of internship per credit is required. The grade for the course will be determined by the students' overall performance in their research work, a research paper documenting their work with their internship mentor and an oral or poster presentation at the end of the semester. Prerequisite: 2.5 GPA and permission of the instructor.

BIOLOGY (BIO)

BIO-100
Life Science: Human Emphasis
3 credits
An examination of mammalian physiology and development at the cellular and organ system level, with emphasis on physiological homeostasis in man. Three hours of lecture per week.

BIO-101
Life Science: Genetics Emphasis
3 credits
An examination of cell biology and genetics, with emphasis on the impact of these fields on human affairs. Three hours of lecture per week.

BIO-103
Life Science: Ecobotanical Emphasis
3 credits
Plant biology with emphasis on ecological interactions and economic uses. Three hours of lecture per week.

BIO-106
Life Science: Human Disease Emphasis
3 credits
An introduction to molecular, cellular, and human biology with emphasis upon diseases and disorders caused by mutation, bacteria, viruses, or parasites. The biology of human aging is also discussed. Three hours of lecture per week.

BIO-108
Life Science: The Biology of Human Aging
3 credits
An introduction to the biology of aging manifest in the cells, tissues, and organs of animals and humans. Three hours of lecture per week.

BIO-109
From Big Bang to Origins of Life
3 credits
This course is a non-major science core course focusing on the interactions among astronomy/physics, chemistry, geology and biology. A consensus story has emerged about our origins from scientific insights obtained over the last 400 years. Many know this story that began with the Big Bang and proceeded through the origin of the galaxies and the origin of the elements to the origin of our sun, earth and solar system. The origin of the earth gave rise to the origin of life, evolution of bacteria, viruses, plants and animals, creation of ecosystems and ultimately the evolution of humans. We will proceed through the science slowly. By doing so we can take the information from all of the sciences and reflect upon it. The result of will be an enhanced appreciation for both the process of science and the awesome information we have learned about the natural world as well as ourselves. The study of our origins reveals that humans, all life, and our planet are intimately related.

BIO-110
Life Science: Inquiry Approach
4 credits
An introductory course for non-science majors in which students develop an understanding of biological evolution, the molecular basis of heredity, the cell, matter, energy and organization in living systems, and the interdependence of organisms. In addition, students will develop an understanding of science as a human endeavor, the nature of scientific knowledge, and historical perspectives. Through investigative activities, students will develop an understanding about scientific inquiry and develop abilities necessary to do scientific inquiry. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour lab per week.

BIO-115
Principles of Biology I
4 credits
An introductory biology course focusing on organismal form and function. Evolution, genetics, physiology and ecology are emphasized. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour lab per week.

BIO-116
Principles of Biology II
4 credits
An introductory biology course focusing on interactions of organisms and their environments. Evolution and ecology are emphasized. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour lab per week.

BIO-117
Principles of Biology: Evolution, Diversity, and Biology of Cells
4 credits
An introductory biology course focusing on basic cell biology. Cell diversity and function, genetics and biotechnology are emphasized. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour lab per week.

BIO-206
The Pharmaceutical Industry
3 credits
An introduction to drug discovery and development. Topics include how drugs are used to diagnose, cure, treat, and prevent disease and how drugs affect body function. The origins of diseases and the early attempts at treatment are also covered. Designed for business majors; does not satisfy requirements for the biology major. Prerequisite: BIO-100 or BIO-101 or BIO-106 or BIO-108 or BNS-107 or CHE-115.

BIO-210
Hospital Intern Program
2 credits
An internship that provides students with the experience in the practical aspects of medicine. Major departments in the hospital such as the emergency room, operating room, clinical, radiology, and the laboratory will be open for student rotations. Field trips to various medical schools in the area will provide information on professional school educational opportunities available in the health professions. Prerequisites: sophomore standing or above and permission of instructor.

BIO-221
Human Anatomy and Physiology I
4 credits
A comprehensive survey of the structure and function of musculo-skeletal systems, neuroendocrine systems and related tissues and cellular interactions. Physiological applications include homeostasis, muscle dynamics, and cell activities. Laboratory exercises complement lecture material through the use of animal dissections, wet labs, computer-assisted investigations, microscopy, and models. Exams, case histories, personal investigations, and lab practicums assess learning. Course
emphasis supports allied health and pre-professional training. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour lab per week. Designed for allied health students; does not satisfy requirements for the biology major.

**BIO-222 Human Anatomy and Physiology II**
4 credits
A comprehensive survey of the organ systems of the body including special senses, cardiovascular, respiratory, digestive, excretory, reproduction and development. Physiological components include electrolytes, metabolism, nutrition, and the mechanisms of homeostasis and cell reception. Lab studies support lecture material through dissections, wet labs, computer-assisted learning, microscopy, and models. Assessment includes lab practicums, exams, and reports. Course emphasis supports allied health and pre-professional training. Designed for allied health students; does not satisfy requirements for the biology major. Prerequisite: BIO-221.

**BIO-265 Genetics**
4 credits
A comprehensive course focusing on molecular, Mendelian, and population genetics. Topics covered will include molecular advances in the study of genetics, including genomics and bioinformatics; evolution and the effects of genetic mutations; the application of population genetics to forensic science; genetic problem solving, including genetic crosses and statistical analysis; and regulation of gene expression. The laboratory for this course will introduce students to commonly used genetic model organisms and basic molecular biology techniques. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour lab per week. Prerequisites: BIO-115, BIO-116 or BNS-118, BIO-117.

**BIO-272 Introduction to Marine Biology**
3 credits
Introduces students to the study of marine environments, emphasizing the diversity, ecology, and physiology of marine animals, algae, and plants. Aspects of the human impact on marine environments are also discussed. Prerequisites: BIO-115 or BIO-116 or BNS-118 and grade of “C” or better.

**BIO-272L Marine Biology Laboratory**
1 credit
Exercises reinforce principles of marine biology through examination of organisms, dissections, field trips, aquarium maintenance, and the collection and analysis of data from coastal marine environments. Some full-day field trips (usually on a weekend) are required. Prerequisite: current or prior enrollment in BIO-272.

**BIO-300 Developmental Biology**
4 credits
Lectures and laboratories explore molecular, cellular, and genetic mechanisms of animal development. Aspects of gametogenesis, fertilization, induction, cytoplasmic determinants, morphogenetic movements, differentiation and developmental evolution are discussed. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour lab per week. Prerequisites: BIO-115, BIO-116 or BNS-118, BIO-117.

**BIO-305 Vertebrate Physiology**
4 credits
Study of the principles and mechanisms of mammalian physiology. Topics include the nervous system, muscle physiology, cardiovascular physiology, respiration, gastrointestinal activity, renal function, and endocrine physiology. Lectures and laboratory exercises emphasize homeostatic mechanisms and organ-system interactions. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour lab per week. Prerequisites: BIO-115, BIO-116 or BNS-118, BIO-117.

**BIO-315 Medical Microbiology**
4 credits
Biology of prokaryotes of medical interest with emphasis placed on diversity and host-pathogen interaction. Current research literature will be covered and presented by students. Methods of microbial identification are introduced in the laboratory and applied in the identification of mock clinical isolates. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour lab per week. Prerequisites: BIO-115, BIO-116 or BNS-118, BIO-117. Spring of alternate years.

**BIO-321 Microbiology**
4 credits
An introduction to the discipline of microbiology, with an emphasis on the biology of prokaryotes found in all the natural realms of our environment, including the oceans, soil, atmosphere, and extreme habitats. Emphasis will be placed on microbial diversity, fundamental microbial processes, and the continual interaction between microbes and the natural environment. Classical and modern methods of identification are introduced in the laboratory. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour lab per week. Some field trips are required. Prerequisites: BIO-115, BIO-116, BIO-117, and BIO-265.

**BIO-335 Modern Plant Biology**
4 credits
Biology of seed plants, including growth, development, and reproduction of flowering plants. Emphasis is placed on acclimation and adaptations demonstrating environmental influences on plant structure and function. Current literature involving molecular mechanisms of control will be discussed. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour lab per week. One Saturday field trip. Prerequisites: BIO-115, BIO-116, CHE-122.

**BIO-340 Evolutionary Biology**
4 credits
Where did we come from? This course will explore the generation of biological diversity on earth. Course topics will include: the history of evolutionary thought; the different lines of evidence and fields of inquiry that bear on our understanding of evolution; selection vs. random changes in populations over time; speciation; extinction; the molecular basis of evolution; and evolutionary developmental biology. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour lab per week. Prerequisite: BIO-265.

**BIO-350 General Ecology**
4 credits
An investigation of the processes that regulate the distribution of plants and animals throughout the biosphere. Relationships among species and their interactions with the environment are stressed. Quantitative analyses of experimental results and current research in basic and applied ecology are discussed. Laboratory activities explore conceptual models using both field activities and computer simulations. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour lab per week. One Saturday field trip (laboratory time will be adjusted accordingly). Prerequisites: Two of the following: ENV-100 with a grade of “B” or better; BIO-115, BIO-116, BNS-118 with a grade of “C” or better in each course.

**BIO-370 Immunology**
4 credits
An introduction to the cells and molecules of the immune system with emphasis on recent advances. Topics include AIDS, autoimmunity, transplantation, and cancer. Readings from current journals will be discussed and presented by students. The laboratory will in-
Introduce current research techniques and then apply these to a research problem with critical analyses of the data generated. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour lab per week. Prerequisites: BIO-115, BIO-116 or BNS-118, BIO-117. Spring of alternate years.

**BIO-372**
**Behavior of Marine Organisms: An Evolutionary Approach**
4 credits

An examination of the underlying mechanisms and evolutionary causes of behavior, including habitat use, feeding, and mate choice, particularly in marine organisms. The laboratory will involve collecting, analyzing and interpreting field data and performing experiments in the lab using a variety of marine organisms including fish and crabs. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour lab per week. Some full-day field trips (usually on a weekend) are required. Prerequisites: BIO-115, BIO-116 or BNS-118.

**BIO-400**
**Seminar in Cellular and Molecular Biology**
3 credits

Critical analysis of the scientific literature pertaining to current topics in cell and molecular biology. Topics may include: genomics, regulation of gene expression, development, and molecular processes of disease. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: BIO-115, BIO-116 or BNS-118, BIO-117, junior standing, and permission of instructor.

**BIO-416**
**Bioinformatics**
3 credits

A comprehensive overview of relevant computer-based technologies used in genome research, DNA sequence analysis, and evolutionary biology. Will focus extensively on Internet resources and predictive algorithm usage for determining evolutionary relationships of organisms based on molecular evidence. Lectures will focus on terms and concepts frequently used in genomic and bioinformatic research, while computer labs will allow students to perform hands-on projects with actual DNA sequence data. Prerequisites: BIO-117, BIO-265 recommended.

**BIO-420**
**Seminar in Organismal Biology**
3 credits

Critical analysis of the scientific literature pertaining to current topics in physiology and organismal biology. Topics may include hormonal control of behavior, immune pathogen interactions, and other aspects of whole animal and/or plant biology. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: BIO-115, BIO-116 or BNS-118, BIO-117, junior standing, and permission of instructor.

**BIO-450**
**Seminar in Ecology and Evolution**
3 credits

Critical analysis of the scientific literature pertaining to current topics in ecology and evolutionary biology. Ecology and evolution of terrestrial and aquatic systems may include scales of adaptation, mechanisms, or human impacts. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: BIO-115, BIO-116 or BNS-118, BIO-117, junior standing, and permission of instructor.

**BIO-490**
**Independent Research and Study**
1–4 credits

Immerses the student in field or laboratory research. The student learns to organize material, use the literature, make precise measurements, and obtain reproducible data. If possible, the student will publish the results or present them at a scientific meeting.

**BIO-491**
**Internship in Biology**
1–4 credits

A supervised work experience in an approved organization where qualified students gain real-world knowledge and utilize their academic training in a professional environment. Placement may be in private, public, non-profit, or governmental organizations. These can include educational or research institutions. The method of evaluation will be formalized prior to the approval of the internship by the sponsoring faculty and should include keeping a journal of activities, a term paper or project report and a poster presentation. Prerequisite: 2.5 GPA and permission of the instructor.

**BNS-118**
**Behavioral Neuroscience**
4 credits

An introductory course including basic neuroanatomy and neurophysiology of movement, ingestive, reproductive, emotional, and learning behaviors. Emphasis is on the structure/function relationships that allow animals to make appropriate physiological and behavioral responses to the environment. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour lab per week.

**BNS-250**
**Biostatistics**
4 credits

This course will assist students with acquiring the skills necessary to design, conduct, and interpret research studies. Emphasis will be on learning how to develop experimental designs to translate theoretical concepts into testable hypotheses. Experiments conducted during laboratory sessions will use laboratory mice and will use equipment for measuring animal behavior. Students will gain experience collecting, analyzing, writing and orally presenting their research results. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour lab per week. Prerequisites: MTH-105 or higher or placement into MTH-210, grade of “C” or better in one lab science course.

**BNS-310**
**Neurobiology**
4 credits

A lecture-laboratory course investigating the structure and function of the nervous system. Lecture topics include organization of the nervous system, neuroanatomy, neurophysiology, neurochemistry, physiology of sensory systems, biological aspects of nervous system diseases, and behavior. Laboratory exercises include study of anatomy of the nervous system, nerve cell recording, modern neuroanatomical techniques, and the neural basis of animal behavior. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour lab per week. Prerequisites: BIO-115, BIO-116 or BNS-118, BIO-117.

**BEHAVIORAL NEUROSCIENCE (BNS)**

**BNS-107**
**Life Science: Behavioral Neuroscience Emphasis**
3 credits

An introduction to the biology of the human brain and the rest of the human nervous system. Topics in neuroscience are covered in molecular, cellular, and systematic terms. Additional material is presented on the origins and effects of neurological and psychiatric diseases.

**BNS-360**
**Neurochemistry**
4 credits

Examines the fundamentals of neurochemistry, including the neuroanatomical distribution, pharmacology, and functions of neurotransmitters; signal transduction pathways; behavioral and physiological effects of chemicals either used therapeutically to treat biopsychological disorders or that may be abused for their psychotropic effects; and mechanisms and models for the study of drug
action. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour lab per week. Prerequisites: BIO-115, BIO-117, CHE-122, CHE-123.

**BNS-375**
**Neuroethology: Circuits of Behavior**
4 credits

Neuroethology is the study of the neural and physiological basis of animal behavior. This course focuses on the specific behavioral problems faced by animals in their natural habitats, and the ways in which their nervous systems solve these problems. The mechanisms that underlie complex behaviors such as spatial orientation and navigation, escape mechanisms, and animal communication will be examined, as well as the extraordinary sensory adaptation of organisms to their environments (e.g., echolocation, electroreception, and magnetic reception). The neural control of motor programs and temporally-patterned behaviors will be studied in simpler neuronal systems. Finally, recent cellular and molecular approaches to the study of behavior will be addressed. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour lab per week. Prerequisites: BIO-115, BIO-117.

**BNS-415**
**Seminar in Behavioral Neuroscience**
3 credits

Critical analysis of the scientific literature pertaining to current topics in behavioral neuroscience. Topics include mechanisms through which the brain influences physiology and behavior and the integration of nervous and endocrine systems. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: BIO-115, BIO-116 or BNS-118, BIO-117, junior standing and permission of instructor.

**BNS-490**
**Independent Research and Study**
1–4 credits

Immerses the student in laboratory research. The student learns to organize material, use the literature, make precise measurements, and obtain reproducible data. If possible, the student will publish the results or present them at a scientific meeting.

**BNS-491**
**Internship in Behavioral Neuroscience**
1–4 credits

A supervised work experience in an approved organization where qualified students gain real-world knowledge and utilize their academic training in a professional environment. Placement may be in private, public, non-profit, or governmental organizations. These can include educational or research institutions. The method of evaluation will be formalized prior to the approval of the internship by the sponsoring faculty and should include keeping a journal of activities, a term paper or project report and a poster presentation. Prerequisite: 2.5 GPA and permission of the instructor.

**BUSINESS EDUCATION (BED)**

**BED-307**
**Concepts of Instructional Media and Technology**
3 credits

Designed to provide the student with familiarity and appreciation of the role of educational technology in the workplace as it applies to students, teachers, administrators, and trainers. The student will explore the Internet, various educational multimedia, distance learning, virtual reality environments, learning theories, and integration models. Appropriate developmental/reflective strategies will be incorporated with instruction. Although multimedia microcomputers will be utilized throughout the course, prior microcomputer knowledge and experience is not a critical element. Multimedia expertise will be developed as the course progresses.

**BED-308**
**Directed Study in Instructional Media and Technology**
3 credits

Designed to enable the student to develop instructional presentations utilizing the advantages of multimedia technology. Each student will be required to create a multimedia portfolio that contains information presentations, cumulative records, presenter notes, work samples, photo library, video animation, and audio narration. Cooperative learning strategies will be utilized throughout the course. Developmental/reflective strategies will include self-reflection, peer feedback, and interaction with the instructor in class and via E-mail. Expertise will be developed as the course progresses.

**BED-309**
**Instructional Media and Technology Management**
3 credits

Designed to develop technology management skills that can be used for individual classrooms, training centers, subject area specializations, grade levels, school laboratories, curriculum integration, administrative functions, system networks, community services, and communication systems and connecting linkages between educational/ work environments and home. Various management strategies will be explored and each student will have an opportunity to design, via a multimedia microcomputer, an instructional technology system of their choice along with a management plan. Cooperative learning strategies will be utilized throughout the course. Developmental/reflective strategies will include self-reflection, peer feedback, and interaction with the instructor in class and via E-mail. Prerequisite: At least six semester hours of technology courses or modules.

**BED-410**
**Principles and Strategies of Vocational and Cooperative Education**
3 credits

Designed as one of the specialized courses in the preparation of business and marketing education teachers and teacher-coordinators of cooperative work experience programs. The philosophy and history of education for and about work, including technology, are studied along with the principles and strategies for organizing and administering vocational cooperative education programs. Developmental/reflective evaluative techniques will be applied for the assessment of self, students, instruction and selected case studies. Current instructional concepts, organizational and administrative strategies, legislative enactments, and regulations pertaining to the employment of youth are included. Special attention is given to the role of vocational student organizations and advisory committees. Open to all students. A cumulative GPA of 2.75 is required. Fall only.

**BED-415**
**Teaching Business Subjects**
3 credits

Instructional strategies in the teaching of business and marketing subjects are analyzed and demonstrated. Students are required to prepare lesson plans, teach demonstration lessons, develop a unit plan, and compile a resource file of teaching materials. Videotaping of demonstration lessons is integrated with the course work to encourage developing teaching competency through a series of instructional modules appropriate to the student’s certification interests. A cumulative GPA of 2.75 is required. Fall only.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

Introduction to Law: Contracts
BUS-210
The laws governing agency, partnerships, corporate and organizational forms of doing business. A series of activities are designed to relate job and intern experiences to the student’s future role as an employee or a professional teacher. The student will be evaluated by the supervising employer and the University supervisor. Summer only.

BUS-214
Commercial Law
3 credits
The law as related to the sale of goods, commercial paper, and secured transactions as promulgated by the Uniform Commercial Code is considered in depth. Warranties, guarantees, remedies, and product liability are explored. The laws of bankruptcy and insurance are also considered. Prerequisite: BUS-210.

BUS-215
Health Care Law, Ethics, and Policy
3 credits
This course analyzes the role of the law in promoting the quality of health care, organizing the delivery of health care, assuring adequate access to health care, and protecting the rights of those who are provided care within the health care system. It will also examine the public policy, economic, and ethical issues raised by the health care system. Prerequisite: 54 credits.

BUS-250
Introduction to the Business of Sports
3 credits
This course is designed to introduce the student to the business of sports. Business principles, such as management, marketing, law, finance and economics will be applied to the business of sports. The course will also explore the various career opportunities in the world of sports.

BUS-300
Social and Legal Environment of Business
3 credits
The strategies by which organizations in the private as well as the public sectors interact with, adapt to, and attempt to influence their external environments are explored. The primary emphasis is on evaluating the effect of business and governmental decisions on the quality of life. The role of regulatory agencies and the impact of local and national legislation on organizational behavior are considered. Prerequisite: 54 credits.

BUS-315
Health Care Law, Ethics, and Policy
3 credits
This course analyzes the role of the law in promoting the quality of health care, organizing the delivery of health care, assuring adequate access to health care, and protecting the rights of those who are provided care within the health care system. It will also examine the public policy, economic, and ethical issues raised by the health care system. Prerequisite: 54 credits.

BUS-355
Sports and the Law
3 credits
Examines the legal, ethical, economic, social and managerial issues related to sports. Topics include liability issues, contracts, employment discrimination, antitrust law, and constitutional law. This course is cross-listed as LAW-355. Students may not get credit for both BUS-355 and LAW-355.

BUS-375
International Business Law
3 credits
This course considers the impact of international organizations and treaties on global business and examines the various methods of international dispute resolution. Important legal and ethical issues related to conducting business overseas are discussed including the topics of labor and employment rights, environmental law, and intellectual property. Prerequisite: 54 credits.

BUS-400
Strategic Management and Policy
3 credits
This capstone course for seniors in business administration provides a framework for problem identification, analysis, and decision making within the organization. Students are given the opportunity to integrate and apply previously acquired knowledge of accounting, decision sciences, economics, finance, marketing, management, and statistics. Case studies, critical incidents, and other appropriate techniques are utilized. Prerequisites: (84 credits), CIS-185, ACC-210, ACC-220, MKT-200, MGT-201, FIN-300, MSD-340, BUS-300, CIS-485.

BUS-425
Evidence Management
3 credits
Legal issues and practical considerations involved in the collection, acquisition, analysis and storage of digital evidence. Presentation of digital and technical evidence to judges, juries and other decision makers. The law of evidence and its implications for the manner and method technical evidence is acquired and presented for consideration in court or in other proceedings (i.e. criminal, civil, or administrative). Requirements and preparation for the presentation of technical evidence as an expert or fact witness. Prerequisite: BUS-300 or permission of instructor.
BUS-444
Selected Topics in Business Policy and Environment
3 credits
The study of a selected topic of contemporary interest related to one or more of the following: strategic management, business law, business ethics, social responsibility, legal environment of business. Readings, research, lectures, discussions, and other methods will be used. Prerequisites to be determined by instructor.

CBA-102
Career Planning & Perspectives I
1 credit
In this course students will explore their own history, goals and values as input to their definition of success. The course will set the stage for the remainder of students’ college career, and will encourage them to draw connections among their career goals, educational performance, extra-curricular experiences, and available resources.

CBA-110
Introduction to Business
3 credits
An introductory course emphasizing the global economy and the integration of functional areas of business that link strategy and business success. Critical issues such as ethics and technology will be covered along with an emphasis on leadership and communicative skills. A variety of supplemental teaching tools/approaches including videos, guest speakers, team projects, and The Wall Street Journal will be used throughout the course. Restricted to freshmen.

CBA-202
Career Planning & Perspectives II
1 credit
In this course students will build on their CBA 102 self-assessments to identify specific occupations that match who they are and where they want to go. The course will provide students with an understanding of the changed nature of the current work and career environment they will be entering when they graduate from Rider. They will acquire career management skills and apply these skills to developing short- and long-term career goals and plans for achieving them while at Rider. The course will also touch on the intersection of work and family roles. Prerequisite: CBA 102.

CBA-310
Global Business Studies-Paris
12 to 18 credits
A regular course load in an approved program at the Institut de Gestion Sociale Universite/ American Business School in Paris, France. Courses will be selected from a list pre-approved by the global business program at Rider. All business courses are taught in English. Two of the regular courses for all students in the program will be French language and civilization courses. Prerequisites: 2.5 GPA; junior standing; permission of international business program director and CBA dean.

CBA-315
International Business Tour
3 credits
Provides students with the opportunity to observe various international business environments outside of the United States. Students should gain a better appreciation of how culture, history, and politics influence organizational dynamics, business functions, and business customs. Prerequisites: Junior or senior standing and permission of instructor.

CBA-316
Nature’s Business
3 credits
This interdisciplinary business-science course examines the relationship between economic, legal, biological, and environmental concerns and analyzes how a particular country attempts to preserve its biological diversity without sacrificing its economic development. Topics include ecotourism and the biodiversity, geology, cultural norms, and legal and political systems of the country. The study tour component of the course provides students with an opportunity to observe various international business and scientific environments outside of the United States. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor.
CHEMISTRY (CHE)

CHE-100 Introduction to College Chemistry
3 credits
Open to all students, but designed primarily for those who wish to major in a science which requires chemistry but whose chemistry background is not sufficient to allow entrance into Chemistry 120. It focuses on the nomenclature used in chemistry including the symbols used to designate the chemical elements, the construction of chemical formulas, and the writing and balancing of chemical equations. Other topics will include interpreting the Periodic Table, the valences of the elements, the mole concept, and simple stoichiometry. In addition, chemical calculations involving units, scientific notation, significant figures, and the algebraic manipulations of simple equations will be included. Three hours of lecture per week. This course does not satisfy the requirements for the biochemistry or chemistry degree, but does satisfy the core requirements for liberal arts, education and business majors. Spring.

CHE-115 Chemistry and Contemporary Society
3 credits
Designed to give the non-scientist an appreciation of the role of chemistry in today’s world. The approach is conceptual rather than mathematical. Topics include basic principles of chemical theory, energy sources, elementary organic chemistry, drugs, food additives, polymers, chemistry of living systems, inorganic solids in modern technology, and problems involving pollution of the environment. Three hours of lecture per week. This course satisfies the core requirements for liberal arts, education and business majors.

CHE-116 Exploration of Chemical Principles
4 credits
A one-semester introduction to the principles of chemical sciences. Students will utilize inquiry-based learning methods to examine contextual problems as a means to explore introductory models and concepts of chemistry. Students will also gain an understanding of how scientific models are used to explain experimental observations. The laboratory component of this course is designed to provide students with an experimental context within which to develop some of the models described in the classroom. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour lab per week.

CHE-117 Principles of Chemistry Lab
1 credit
For students concurrently taking CHE-116. Experiments involve gravimetric, volumetric, and spectrophotometric quantitative analysis. One three-hour lab per week. Fall.

CHE-122 Principles of Chemistry Lab
1 credit
For students concurrently taking CHE-121. Experiments involve gravimetric, volumetric, and spectrophotometric quantitative analysis. One three-hour lab per week. Fall.

CHE-118 Principles of Chemistry
3 credits
For students who have successfully completed one year of high school chemistry. This systematic study of the fundamental principles and concepts of chemistry covers atomic structure, bonding, stoichiometric relationships, including solution and oxidation-reduction reactions, and molecular structure. Three hours of lecture per week. High school chemistry or CHE-100 is recommended before taking this course. Fall.

CHE-122 Principles of Chemistry
3 credits
A continuation of CHE-121. For students majoring in the sciences but may be taken by others. Chemical systems in which the study of kinetics, thermodynamics, equilibrium, and radiochemistry are emphasized. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: CHE-120, MTH-105 or higher. Spring.

CHE-123 Quantitative Methods Lab
1 credit
Usually taken concurrently with CHE-122. Primarily for students majoring in the sciences. A number of quantitative classical and instrumental methods of analysis are used to determine thermodynamic properties and reaction mechanisms. One three-hour lab per week. Prerequisite: CHE-121. Spring.

CHE-121 Principles of Chemistry
3 credits
For students concurrently taking CHE-120. Experiments involve gravimetric, volumetric, and spectrophotometric quantitative analysis. One three-hour lab per week. Fall.

CHE-211 Organic Chemistry I
4 credits
The structure, chemical properties, and methods of preparation of the more important classes of carbon compounds are studied, with an emphasis on the relationship of structure, stereochemistry, and conformation to chemical reactivity. The preparation and reactivity of functional groups is introduced. The use of infrared and nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy, and mass spectrometry for elucidating structures of organic molecules is discussed. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour lab per week. Prerequisites: CHE-122, CHE-123.

CHE-212 Organic Chemistry II
4 credits
A continuation of CHE-211, emphasizing the mechanism of organic reactions, structural interpretations of properties, preparations, reactivity and identification of organic compounds. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour lab per week. Prerequisite: CHE-211.
CHE-250
Quantitative Analysis and Statistical Methods
4 credits
This course will provide a deeper exploration of topics in chemistry that are steeped in numerical analysis. These topics include advanced analysis of equilibrium systems, acid-base systems and electrochemical systems. Additional detail will be given to methods of chemical measurement, statistical methods of data analysis and determination of data validity and reliability. Both lecture and laboratory will show an emphasis on using computer-based tools to analyze experimental data. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour lab per week. Prerequisite: CHE-214. CHE-123, MTH-210. Fall.

CHE-305
Physical Chemistry I
3 credits
The mathematical and conceptual foundations of physical chemistry will be introduced with an over-arching theme of determination of energy allocation within atomic and molecular systems. Topics will include determination and measurement of energy states in atoms and molecules, simple quantum mechanical systems, distribution of energies and the connection to thermodynamic quantities, the three laws of thermodynamics, spontaneity, equilibrium and experimental kinetics. Prerequisites: CHE-214, MTH-211, PHY-201. Fall.

CHE-306
Physical Chemistry II
3 credits
Physical chemistry concepts are explored in more detail with emphasis on examination of systems that require multiple models in physical chemistry to explain. Topics will include, kinetic theory and transition state theory, statistical mechanics and its connections to thermodynamic functions, temperature dependence of spontaneity and equilibrium, the thermodynamics of condensed phases and multi-component equilibria, electrochemistry, multi-electron quantum mechanical systems, approximations in quantum mechanics, symmetry and advanced molecular spectroscopy. Prerequisites: CHE-305, MTH-212. Spring of alternate years.

CHE-315
Inorganic Chemistry
3 credits
The periodic table as a tool for predicting the physical and chemical properties of chemical systems is developed and examined in conjunction with various theories of bonding, including valence bond, molecular orbital, valence shell electron repulsion, and ligand field theory. Emphasizes structure of crystalline solids, coordination compounds, reaction mechanisms, and structure-property relationships. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: CHE-214. Fall.

CHE-316
Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory
1 credit
Students will explore a variety of synthetic methodologies for the growth of inorganic molecular systems, and solid-state materials. A transition metal or main group metal plays a central structural role in all systems that will be examined. Modern analytical methods will be applied to characterize synthesis products, such as FT-IR spectroscopy, polarimetry, NMR, and powder X-ray diffraction analysis. Prerequisite: CHE-315. Fall.

CHE-320
Polymer Chemistry
3 credits
Designed to acquaint students with the structure and properties of polymers, the contrast between small molecules and polymers, methods of measuring molecular weight, the mechanism of polymerization, and the methods of fabricating polymers. Prerequisites: CHE-214, CHE-305 or CHE-306.

CHE-325
Physical Chemistry Laboratory
1 credit
Measurements are made of physical properties of molecules and chemical dynamical processes. These measurements will be used to develop models which explain the physical chemical nature of the systems under examination. Experiments will utilize various instrumental techniques such as infrared spectrometry, nuclear magnetic resonance, fluorescence and UV/Vis spectrometry. One three-hour lab per week. Prerequisites: CHE-250, CHE-305. Spring.

CHE-330
Instrumental Analysis Lab
2 credits
This course is designed to give students practical experience using modern analytical instrumentation and to provide students with the background theory and principles of operation. The instrumental methods introduced in this course include: ultraviolet and visible spectroscopy, atomic emission spectroscopy, gas chromatography (GC), high performance liquid chromatography (HPLC), X-ray powder diffraction analysis and electrochemical analysis. This experimental laboratory course meets two times per week with three hours for each session. One session will be focused on instrumentation background theory and discussion and the other session will be experimental practice. Prerequisites: CHE-214, CHE-250, PHY-201.

CHE-350
Advanced Organic Synthesis
2 credits
The first of four experimental chemistry labs designed for chemistry majors. It presents the use of modern techniques, and instrumentation in organic chemistry, including distillation, chromatography, infrared, ultraviolet, nuclear magnetic spectroscopy, and mass spectrometry. Two three-hour labs per week. Prerequisites: CHE-214. Fall.

CHE-375
Computational Chemistry Laboratory
2 credits
This course will provide students with a means to explore various methods in computational chemistry. Basic computational methods will be developed from first principles and these methods will then be tested using various modeling and computational software packages. Methods will include, but are not limited to limited to, molecular mechanics, semi-empirical molecular orbital calculations, ab initio methods, and density functional calculations. Students will be exposed to various computational software packages and the strengths and limitations of each methodology will be explored. The course will meet in a computer laboratory for two for three-hour lab periods a week. Prerequisites: CHE-305.

CHE-400
Chemical Bonding
3 credits
The effects of the chemical bond on the structure and properties of molecules are investigated. Molecular orbital theories of bonding are introduced. Emphasis is placed on group theoretical methods utilizing molecular symmetry to simplify the description of the electronic structure of molecules and to predict their geometric structures and reactivity. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: CHE-305, MTH-212. Spring.

CHE-415
Special Topics in Chemistry
3 credits
An advanced level of one or more areas of modern chemistry. Emphasis on research and the literature of an area of current importance. Three hours of lecture per week.
CHE-420  
**Physical Organic Chemistry**  
4 credits  
In-depth studies of the methods for elucidating mechanisms of organic reactions for students who have completed one year of organic chemistry and physical chemistry. Topics include conformational analysis, linear free energy relationships, frontier molecular orbital theory, transition state theory, and chemical reaction kinetics. Isotopic scrambling, kinetic isotope effects, NMR and IR spectroscopy, polarimetry, and ultraviolet-visible spectrophotometry will be employed to investigate these concepts. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour lab per week. Prerequisites: CHE-214, CHE-305. Spring of alternate years.

CHE-490  
**Independent Research and Study**  
1–4 credits  
Immerses the student in laboratory research. The student learns to organize material, use the literature, make precise measurements, and obtain reproducible data. If possible, the student will publish the results or present them at a scientific meeting.

CHE-491  
**Internship in Chemistry**  
1–4 credits  
A supervised research experience in an approved organization where qualified students gain real-world knowledge and utilize their academic training in a professional environment. Placement may be in a private, public, non-profit, or governmental organizations under the guidance of a mentor. The mentor and student will have regular consultation with the departmental internship coordinator to assess the student’s progress. Normally, 50 hours of internship per credit is required. The grade for the course will be determined by the students’ overall performance in their research work, a research paper documenting their work with their internship mentor and an oral or poster presentation at the end of the semester. Prerequisites: 2.5 GPA and permission of the instructor.

CHI-100  
**Chinese I**  
3 credits  
This course is designed to foster mastery of the basic skills of Mandarin Chinese: speaking, listening, reading, and writing. The focus of the course is on communicative competency and accuracy. Together with Chinese 101, the course provides a thorough foundation in basic Chinese grammar. Students will have opportunities to work extensively with audio and/or video tapes, computer language programs and above all, students from China. Prerequisite: Placement test if Chinese has been studied elsewhere.

CHI-201  
**Chinese IV**  
3 credits  
This course is designed to foster mastery of the intermediate skills of Mandarin Chinese: speaking, listening, reading and writing. The focus is on communicative competency and accuracy. Together with Chinese 200, the course provides intermediate-level Chinese grammar, vocabulary, and cultural knowledge through the use of film clips, simple newspaper articles, Internet and other multimedia resources. Students are required to work extensively with audio and/or videotapes, computer language programs and they have a unique opportunity to work with students from China. Prerequisite: CHI-200 or placement test.

CHI-200  
**Chinese III**  
3 credits  
This course is designed to foster mastery of the intermediate skills of Mandarin Chinese: speaking, listening, reading, and writing. The focus of the course is on communicative competency and accuracy. Together with Chinese 201, the course provides intermediate-level Chinese grammar, vocabulary and cultural knowledge through the use of film clips, simple newspaper articles, Internet, and other multimedia resources. Students are required to work extensively with audio and/or videotapes, computer language programs and they have a unique opportunity to work with students from China. Prerequisite: CHI-101 or placement test.

CHI-101  
**Chinese II**  
3 credits  
A continuation of Chinese 100. This course continues to foster mastery of the basic skills of Mandarin Chinese: speaking, listening, reading and writing. The focus of the course is on communicative competency and accuracy. Together with Chinese 100, the course provides a thorough foundation in basic Chinese grammar. Students will have opportunities to work extensively with audio and/or videotapes, computer language programs and above all, students from China. Prerequisite: Chinese 100 or placement test.

CHI-150  
**Chinese Culture and Basic Language**  
3 credits  
This course develops Chinese reading and writing skills within a cultural context and aided by a systematic review and expansion of grammar and vocabulary. Using literary, journalistic, business and other sources, students learn various writing discourses and their Chinese variants including narration, description, exposition, and journalistic, business documentation and letter writing. Some translation is used to encourage linguistic analysis. Interviews with Chinese foreign nationals, Chinese Americans, and working with students from China enhance the cultural understanding of students necessary for meaningful reading and writing. Prerequisite: CHI-201 or placement test.

CHI-300  
**Advanced Chinese Reading and Composition**  
3 credits  
This course develops Chinese reading and writing skills within a cultural context and aided by a systematic review and expansion of grammar and vocabulary. Using literary, journalistic, business and other sources, students learn various writing discourses and their Chinese variants including narration, description, exposition, and journalistic, business documentation and letter writing. Some translation is used to encourage linguistic analysis. Interviews with Chinese foreign nationals, Chinese Americans, and working with students from China enhance the cultural understanding of students necessary for meaningful reading and writing. Prerequisite: CHI-201 or placement test.

CHI-307  
**Images of Women in Chinese Literature and Film**  
3 credits  
This course will introduce students to the (change of) status of women in China through literature and film. Students will explore the rich Chinese literary traditions and examine how the images of women are represented by both male and female writers/directors in fiction and film of different historical periods. In the process of such exploration and examination, students will also examine how the literary movements and their historical, social, cultural and political contexts shape, and are shaped by, each other. They will learn to understand how diverse the experiences of Chinese women are. While
students will be exposed to both classic and modern/contemporary literary traditions, the focus will be on the latter, such as May 4th New Culture Movement, Maoist revolutionary literature, (Post-Mao) wound literature, Root-Searching literature, etc. Classes are in English.

**CHI-310**  
**Chinese Culture and Civilization**  
3 credits  
This course introduces students to the history, people and culture of China. They will explore China's powerful dynasties and empire and their cultural and aesthetic achievements, and will learn about nationalism, Mao's revolutionary communism. They will study China's religions, calligraphic, pictorial and ceramic traditions, literature, Chinese opera and cinema. Through an examination of Chinese customs, students will gain an appreciation of social relationships and cultural practices. No knowledge of Chinese language is required.

**CHI-311**  
**Calligraphy As a Window**  
3 credits  
This course provides students with a chance to gain an intimate knowledge of Chinese language and culture through calligraphy. Students will learn the basic principles and techniques of writing Chinese characters with the writing brush. They will be introduced to the pronunciation, the composition and evolution of Chinese characters so that they will be able to read and understand what they write. Students will also learn how calligraphy is immersed in various aspects of Chinese culture. The main content of the course derives from examining applications of calligraphy to poetry, painting, and core concepts of Confucianism, Daoism and Buddhism. They will have a chance to cross time and space, having dialogues with Confucius, experiencing Buddhist bliss of final “awakening” or “enlightenment” and abandoning themselves to the Daoist spontaneous flow with the movement of Nature and the cosmos. No knowledge of Chinese language is required.

**CHI-490**  
**Independent Research and Study**  
1–4 credits  
Independent Research and Study allows juniors and seniors in good academic standing to investigate topics of interest under faculty supervision. Projects must be approved by the faculty member, department chairperson, and academic dean no later than the third week of the semester in which the project is to be conducted. Only one project can be scheduled in a semester, and for no more than four semester hours; up to 12 semester hours of independent research and study may be counted toward graduation. Note that individual departments may have additional restrictions.

**COLLEGE READING COURSE (CRC)**

**CRC-100**  
**College Reading**  
3 credits  
This elective course helps students develop greater skill and efficiency in meeting the demands of college reading. Primary emphasis is placed upon introducing, demonstrating, and practicing appropriate study strategies that will enhance overall academic performance. Instruction focuses on reading college textbooks more efficiently and effectively, improving comprehension and retention, and reading critically. Time management, note-taking skills, and other study strategies are introduced, demonstrated, and practiced. Reading and writing assignments complement and reinforce class instruction.

**COMPOSITION (CMP)**

**CMP-100S**  
**Introduction to College Writing**  
3 credits  
Students will develop their competence in the critical reading of challenging college-level texts that engage significant ideas and in writing effective essays that advance a clear and meaningful thesis while demonstrating understanding of those texts. Pass or fail.

**CMP-115**  
**Introduction to Expository Writing**  
3 credits  
Students will develop college-level skills in critical reading of challenging texts and in writing expository essays responding to those texts.

**CMP-120**  
**Expository Writing**  
3 credits  
Students will increase their competence in the critical reading of challenging college-level texts that engage significant ideas and in writing effective essays that advance a clear and meaningful thesis while demonstrating understanding of those texts. The second of the department’s three-course composition sequence, CMP-120 must be taken by students who have successfully completed CMP-115 or who have attained a 530 or above on the writing section and 500 or above on the critical reading section of the SAT or a score of 4 or above on the English department placement test.

**CMP-125**  
**Research Writing**  
3 credits  
Introduces students to the process of library research and documented writing. Emphasis will be on the refinement of critical reading, thinking, and writing strategies applied to multiple sources and documented papers. Prerequisite: CMP-120.

**CMP-203**  
**Literature and Composition**  
3 credits  
Students will write research papers and do library research through the use of literary materials. The course emphasizes increasing the comprehension of ideas and experiences by means of selected readings and is open to students who receive a grade of “A” or “B” in CMP-120; it may be used as a substitute for CMP-125. Spring.

**COMMUNICATION (COM)**

**COM-102**  
**Introduction to News Writing**  
3 credits  
Introduces students to routines of journalism, including reporting, writing and preparing content for print and web. Incorporates contemporary practices in multimedia journalism, including digital audio, video and photos, into traditional skills, with an emphasis on accuracy, clarity and professional style and voice. Class exercises are completed in a laboratory newsroom.

**COM-103**  
**Introduction to Communication Studies: Theory and Practice**  
3 credits  
Provides a foundation for the study of communication across the discipline. Open to freshmen only, it is designed to assist the first year student majoring in communication or journalism to gain a broad understanding of the scope and breadth of the field. Fundamental communication theories, principles, concepts, terms, and issues are introduced.
electronic public relations and advertising
Introduces students to interviewing and evaluation and respond to real-life writing samples and situations. Workplace and provides an opportunity to role writing plays in the communication targeted audiences. Emphasizes the critical communication writing strategies and tools. Applies 3 credits
Professions Writing for the Communication

COM-106
Communication, Culture and Media
3 credits
Provides a detailed investigation and analysis into the nature, history, scope, adequacy, and limitations of mass communication and examines the reciprocal influence of the media on culture and society.

COM-107
Writing for the Media
3 credits
Introduces students to interviewing and persuasive writing techniques for print and electronic public relations and advertising

forms. Teaches techniques for creating effective digital audio-visual aids and working with digital audio and video.

COM-131
Fundamentals of Video Production
3 credits
Introduces students to basic video production theories, techniques, and applications. Students will gain competency in a number of video production areas including: production planning, camera operations, lighting, sound, and digital non-linear editing. Individual and group production exercises will involve planning and executing video productions in both studio and non-studio settings. This class is designed to prepare students from any major to effectively create, produce, shoot, and edit basic video production assignments including public service announcements, video news releases, educational/instructional videos, and marketing/promotional spots.

COM-201
Communication Theory
3 credits
Explores selected theories and models in human communication, the dynamics of the communication process in various settings, and the role of communication in human interaction.

COM-204
Advanced Speech Communication
3 credits
Provides students with the opportunity to further their study and practice of various types of speech communication. Moving beyond an introductory perspective, this course focuses on the development of critical, analytical, and pragmatic aspects of speech. The focus is divided between the discussion of theoretical models and a demonstrated competence of that material. Prerequisite: COM-104 or COM-290.

COM-205
Theories of Persuasion
3 credits
Analyzes the motivations that lead individuals and audiences to beliefs and actions and the techniques of achieving objectives through persuasion. Attention, interest, empathy, ethos, fear, and techniques of speakers, and those who use persuasion professionally are studied.

COM-206
Speech Communication
3 credits
Examines basic communication principles and strategies of public speaking. Various genres of oral communication are studied, with an emphasis on extemporaneous and impromptu forms of delivery. Students research, prepare, and deliver speeches that are then used as the focal point for the discussion of effective speaking and listening. A number of speeches are videotaped. Students who received credit for COM-104S may not take this course.

COM-208
Introduction to Speech Communication
3 credits
As part of the EOP program, this course is designed to improve the speaking and language skills of new college students. Through directed practice, students have the opportunity to develop poise and confidence in oral communication, as well as competence in analyzing and synthesizing messages. Emphasis is placed on development, organization, and delivery of speeches. To receive credit, a grade of “C” or higher must be earned. Students who receive credit for COM-104S may not take COM-104.

COM-209
Introduction to the Media
3 credits
Provides students with the opportunity to refine information-gathering techniques such as interviewing, observation, and use of government documents and other contextual materials. Includes reporting and writing about police news, state and local government, the criminal justice system, science, business, and sports. Prerequisite: COM-102.

COM-210
Copy Editing
3 credits
Teaches all phases of copy editing for news and public relations: marking of copy, online editing, fact checking, building and shaping news and feature stories, applying mechanical style, building an ear for graceful English, and safeguarding against legal and ethical problems. Provides comprehensive review of grammar, spelling and punctuation, along with intensive practice in writing headlines and captions and editing wire copy. Prerequisite: COM-102.

COM-211
Publication Design
3 credits
Explains theories, principles, and techniques of print media layout and design. Provides an understanding of the use of type and art as design elements in various publication formats, such as newspapers, newsletters, advertisements and brochures. Directs students to apply these concepts to the creation of published materials using Adobe Creative Suite.

COM-212
News Reporting and Writing
3 credits
Develops skills in hard-news reporting. Employs off-campus reporting assignments to refine information-gathering techniques such as interviewing, observation, and use of government documents and other contextual materials. Includes reporting and writing about police news, state and local government, the criminal justice system, science, business, and sports. Prerequisite: COM-102.

COM-213
Computer Assisted Reporting
3 credits
Develops advanced reporting techniques for researching and writing in-depth news stories and investigative articles. Uses state-of-the-art computer-assisted reporting methods including finding and mining data bases on the Internet, creating spreadsheets to analyze data, and employing data base manager software to sort and summarize information in government documents and other specialized resources. Focuses on conceptualizing of story ideas, planning major projects, gathering information by means of data bases, participant-observation, interviews, and analysis of public documents. Emphasizes organizing large quantities of material and presenting it in a meaningful context, including with information graphics. Prerequisite: COM-102 or permission of instructor.
COM-220
Voice and Articulation
3 credits
Increases the student’s knowledge of the vocal elements of oral communication and improves use of voice and articulation. Introduces anatomy and physiology for enhanced vocal production. Analyzes volume, rate, pitch, quality, phrasing, stress, and inflection. Presents the International Phonetic Alphabet as a means of developing correct articulation and pronunciation. Uses classroom exercises and tape recording for feedback and learning.

COM-222
Group Communication
3 credits
Examines the communication process as it relates to the small group. Theoretical constructs including motivation, group climate, attraction, leadership, decision making, problem solving and roles are analyzed. Utilizes group experience to study and evaluate the dynamics and effectiveness of interpersonal systems.

COM-230
Radio and TV Communication
3 credits
Examines the field of electronic communication and its role in society. Scrutinizes the history, technology, structure, and regulation of broadcasting including issues, trends, and the impact of new communication technologies. Introduces basic principles of effective communication in broadcast writing and producing.

COM-233
Writing for Broadcast
3 credits
Introduces diverse and highly structured writing styles and formats used in writing for broadcast. With focus on effective and creative writing using broadcast style, students will be exposed to the fundamentals of writing dramatic and non-dramatic material for radio and television including station IDs and liners, public service announcements and commercials, news and public affairs programs, and short dramatic and documentary scripts. Through lectures, case discussions, in-class assignments, and critiques, emphasis will be on the practical application of basic rules and conventions common to broadcast writing from copy preparation to on-air delivery.

COM-234
Audio Production
3 credits
Provides a laboratory study of audio production techniques, and performance. Introduces the fundamental properties of sound as applied in modern audio production at radio and television stations, sound studios, and production houses. Students conduct lab exercises in editing, mixing, and digital recording using ProTools. Students perform a variety of genres including news, commercials, dramas, and promos.

COM-235
Digital Filmmaking
3 credits
This course will provide students with an introduction to basic narrative film production including theories, techniques and applications. Students will gain competency in a number of film production areas including: idea generation and scripting, production planning, cinematography, lighting, sound and digital editing. Working as individuals and in groups, students will develop and produce short narrative film projects. Students will continue to develop proficiency and mastery of the use of specialized vocabulary of the film industry as well as the ability to analyze film and its narrative structure. In addition students will break down the “narrative” focusing on genre conventions and sub-text. Students will additionally examine the relevance of film to society while developing proficiency and mastery in the study of how to create film projects.

COM-240
Public Relations
3 credits
Introduces current theories and practices of public relations, with emphasis on facilitating two-way communication with various publics. Explores approaches to public relations problems by critically analyzing case studies and applying theories and techniques to realistic situations.

COM-251
Interpersonal Communication
3 credits
Focuses on the study of various communication concepts and theories and the development of interpersonal skills and sensitivities. More specifically, students will participate in lectures, exercises, and projects while exploring the role and function of relationships in their professional, social, and personal lives.

COM-252
Intercultural Communication
1–3 credits
Develops intercultural communication competence through an awareness and understanding of diverse cultures and their impact on communication. It will introduce students to those general factors that influence communication with people from diverse cultures both internationally and within the United States, and offer a blend of skill development, communication theory, and hands-on application. Note: This course is cross-listed as GLS-252. Students may not get credit for both COM-252 and GLS-252.

COM-253
Organizational Communication
3 credits
Focuses on the ongoing communication processes in organizations. This course examines how and why organizations develop policies and procedures that both encourage and yet constrain creativity and autonomy in employees. It also introduces various management skills to balance the dynamic in organizations. Finally, the course introduces students to various communication technologies that enable communication processes in organizations. Students will also have opportunities to participate in creating organizational dynamics through role-playing exercises, case studies, and other kinds of experiential learning.

COM-254
Introduction to Health Communication
3 credits
Health communication has been shown to have a positive impact on a number of facets of the medical visit, including patient outcomes, patient satisfaction, and job performance and satisfaction. This course will provide students with tools to implement health communication practices in a healthcare setting in order to improve these areas. In addition, health communication is particularly useful in cross-cultural situations, both in regard to the patient-provider relationship, when the ethnicities of the two parties may be different, and when cultural beliefs may impact a patient’s medical wishes. Part of the tools for implementing health communication into the practice setting includes an understanding of the role that culture can play in healthcare and the development of strategies to provide optimal medical care while also respecting cultural intricacies.
COM-261
Multimedia Production I – Interactive Design
3 credits
Introduces students to digital graphics, text, audio and video for Web design using Adobe Creative Suite. Students will learn the basics of audio, video, graphic, and interactive software along with theories of design and perception that underlie effective presentation of digital messages.

COM-262
Graphic Imaging for Multimedia
3 credits
Teaches students techniques for image development, and image preparation for various multimedia applications. Emphasis is placed on palette issues, image manipulation, advanced image selection techniques, transparency and masking, multimedia authoring file formats, and dynamic image design. Students will be expected to participate in critiques of professional designs in order to learn to evaluate their work and their fellow students’ work. Prerequisite: COM-261 or permission of instructor.

COM-263
History and Principles of Graphic Design
3 credits
Covers the history and principles of graphic design from analog art through the digital revolution. The elements and principles of design will be used to study stylistic progressions, artistic techniques, design innovations, and mechanical inventions.

COM-280
Issues in Event Planning
3 credits
Offers students education in event planning, production, and supervision for varied professional applications. Emphasis will be placed on planning, budgeting, and organizing small and large events for educational, institutional, non-profit, and professional groups. Students will participate in the entire process of event planning, with specific experiences in applying communication theory to actual projects. Prerequisite: COM-240 or MKT-200.

COM-290
Professional/Strategic Speech
3 credits
Provides students with practical information necessary for effective communication in various business and professional settings. Covers communication processes, principles, and models in the modern organization. Class assignments are given with emphasis on developing a knowledge and practical understanding of informative, persuasive, and impromptu presentations. Limited to students enrolled in the College of Business Administration.

COM-301
Communication Law
3 credits
Critically examines the legal limits and privileges affecting freedom of expression, especially in publishing, advertising, film, telecasting, and cyberspace. Places particular emphasis on the historical and philosophical foundations of the freedoms and limitations of communication in the United States.

COM-312
Special Topics in Journalistic Writing
3 credits
Explores specialized topics in journalistic reportage, writing, and editing. Emphasis is placed on the relationship between non-fiction films and videos and the reality they purport to record. Provides opportunities for students to explore the ethical issues that arise in the practice of journalism.

COM-316
Feature Writing
3 credits
Focuses on the principles and practices of feature writing, including storytelling, narrative, and the use of multimedia tools in the creation of engaging and informative content. Prerequisites: COM 102 or 107, English writing concentration, or permission of instructor.
COM-318
Gender and Communication
3 credits
Focuses on interactive relationships between gender and communication in contemporary American society. It connects theory and research with practice to explore multiple ways communication in families, schools, media, and society in general creates and perpetuates gender roles. It is designed to heighten students’ awareness of how we enact socially created gender differences in public and private settings and how this affects success, satisfaction, and self-esteem.

Note: This course is cross-listed as GND-318. Students may not get credit for both COM-318 and GND-318.

COM-322
Argumentation and Debate
3 credits
Investigates the theory and practice of speech communication that seeks to persuade by inferential argumentation. Concentrates on theories, practices, and research in argumentation and debate, blended with speaking experience in analyzing and advocating controversial topics. Prerequisite: COM-104 or COM-290.

COM-323
Oral Interpretation of Literature
3 credits
Provides an orientation to the field of oral performance. Students select literary texts, adapt the material to the audience and prepare it for presentation. Emphasizes the development of voice, articulation, and kinesic behavior. Presentations to the class are critiqued. Prerequisites: COM-104 or COM-290 or permission of instructor.

COM-328
Sitcoms and American Culture
3 credits
Provides an overview to the unique and highly structured form of the American television situation comedy. The primary focus will be on history and development with in-depth study of situation comedy themes, characters, and settings. Through lectures, case discussions, in-class assignments, and class projects, students will examine the social and cultural meanings and implications of this incredibly popular and durable genre of programming.

COM-330
Documenting Cultures Through Travel
3 credits
Offers students, through travel and study, a unique opportunity to gain firsthand experience of a foreign culture and to learn how to record and document their experiences using multiple media, including print, audio, video, photography and/or the Web. While traveling, students will be required to attend lecture/discussion sessions, site tours, and other planned activities. This experience will be preceded and/or followed by additional academic work to be conducted on campus. Study topics may include aspects of the historical, social, economic, political and aesthetic cultural components appropriate to the location(s) to be visited. The travel component of the course will be scheduled to avoid conflict with normal semester offerings. No foreign language skills are required.

COM-331
Television Production
3 credits
Explores the technological capabilities and limitations of the television medium in team productions using a range of styles and formats. Students learn principles of studio production, electronic field production, and electronic news gathering. Exercises include use of computer graphics, audio production, and non-linear video editing. Stresses electronic communication skills and aesthetic values in a professional production setting. Prerequisite: COM-230.

COM-332
Broadcast Programming
3 credits
Analyzes the theory, practice, structure, and function of broadcast programming. Examines the structure of the industry as it relates to entertainment, information, and the audience. Studies program categories, formats, genres, trends, consistency, accountability, and ratings as well as cable, satellites, and home video. Critical standards are developed by introducing humanistic and scientific modes of program analysis. Prerequisite: COM-230.

COM-333
Television Field Production
3 credits
Provides an in-depth study of advanced techniques in Field Production for television. Individual and group field production assignments will involve planning and executing single camera production in a non-studio setting. Previously developed video production skills will be refined, and students will gain increased competency and sophistication in all areas of field production including: production planning, camera operations, lighting, sound, and digital non-linear editing. Designed to prepare students to effectively function in the industry as a member of a professional field production team. In field situations, students create, produce, shoot, and edit documentaries. Prerequisite: COM-331.

COM-337
Music Production for Mass Media
3 credits
Offers students education in audio production techniques for music and other advanced audio material. Building on theory and practice introduced in the prerequisite, the class will instruct students in the theory behind acoustics and electronics as well as the digital tools and media. Those theoretical studies will be put to practice through exercises in recording music, making selections from music libraries, multi-track recording, arranging, editing, mixing and mastering. Students will begin to develop both an engineer's attention to audio detail and a musician's sense of artistry. Putting these skills to use, the students will produce complete musical works of varying musical styles, working both individually and in teams. Prerequisite: COM-234.

COM-341
Publicity Methods
3 credits
Applies communication theory to writing and editorial processes and production techniques to create public relations materials; includes press releases, industrial publications, social media, trade publications, brochures, newsletters, stockholder reports, and multimedia platforms. Prerequisites: COM-107, COM-240, or permission of instructor.

COM-347
Sports Media Relations
3 credits
Critically examines the symbiotic relationship between the mass media and professional sports franchises and major college athletic programs. This course deals with the workings and processes behind executing the proper techniques of sports information and media relations, as well as an analysis of the culture of sports in modern society. Students will develop a practical focus on sports information and promotion, including the role of the sports information director and events promoter, with emphasis on advanced
COM-352  
**Chinese and American Intercultural Communication**  
3 credits  
Instructs students about Chinese culture and communication. Culture impacts communication practices and styles in significant and subtle ways. Through readings, lectures, discussions, and first-hand interactions with Chinese international students, the students of this course will gain both conceptual and practical understanding of major communication differences between the two cultures, and become a more skilled intercultural communicator. Note: This course is cross-listed as GLS-352. Students may not get credit for both COM-352 and GLS-352.

COM-353  
**Nonverbal Communication**  
3 credits  
Investigates studies in and theories of nonverbal communication. Lectures and experiential activities explore the effect of status, culture, and gender upon kinesics, physical characteristics, proxemics, tactile communication, paralanguages, artifacts, and environmental factors. Prerequisite: COM-104 or COM-290 or permission of instructor.

COM-360  
**Advanced Publication Design and Presentation**  
3 credits  
Builds on elementary knowledge of graphic design to teach the principles of advanced layout, and computer graphics. Introduces students to industry standard drawing software and builds on their knowledge of layout software gained in the prerequisite course. Provides an understanding of the use of logos, infographics and magazine layout, and of the theoretical bases of color for print production. Prerequisite: COM-212.

COM-361  
**Photography**  
3 credits  
Using digital SLR cameras, introduces students to professional methods of shooting varied subjects while applying a range of compositions and styles. Using Photoshop, students edit images for publication in print and on the Internet. Hands-on coursework is grounded in theory, history, aesthetics, and ethics. Some cameras are available for loan from the University. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

COM-363  
**Converging Digital Media**  
3 credits  
Examines the digital technologies that make up the new world of digital convergence. The course will examine the effects of digital media convergence on social life, ethics, industry, and local and global communities through a variety of theories and paradigms. This course will also help students develop necessary digital media production skills and use them critically to solve media development problems.

COM-364  
**Multimedia Production II — Web Design**  
3 credits  
Equips students with the theories and practical techniques required to produce effective digital text, graphics, and animations for the Web. Discusses theories behind the use of these media in terms of effective communication and interaction. Introduces students to different computer platforms and requirements of web page design. Prerequisite: COM-261 or permission of instructor.

COM-365  
**Graphic Animation**  
3 credits  
Offers students education in graphic animation theories, animation development techniques, and animation preparation for various multimedia applications. Emphasis is placed on the design principles in animated communication and animation techniques. The course covers the integration of static images in animation, graphic animation techniques, animation compression, animation rendering, input/output file formats, and animation delivery. The primary software for this course is Adobe Photoshop and Macmedia Flash. Students will be expected to participate in critiques of professional animation designs in order to learn to evaluate critically their own work and their fellow students’ work. Prerequisite: COM-262 or permission of instructor.

COM-366  
**Project Management in Graphic Design**  
3 credits  
Explores the creative process of graphic design while developing an understanding of the methods employed in problem solving in the industry standard design software packages. Students learn how to create a hierarchy of information through the ordering of elements into a comprehensive visual unity. They consider the relationship between content and page size, proportion, grid and margins. Students learn about typography as a design element and how it works with other visual elements in design. In order to develop an understanding of the project-planning process for either print or Web projects, students will develop and present a series of projects that will build on one another to develop their “visual voice.” Students will be evaluated on their ability to apply course material to the projects to create professional-quality work; their ability to apply exchange ideas and accept and apply constructive criticism; and on their participation in class discussions, critiques and presentations. Prerequisites: COM-262, COM-360.

COM-367  
**3D Graphic Animation II**  
3 credits  
Continue to learn the techniques of 3D computer animation including modeling, texturing, rendering, visual effects and animation. In addition to the technical aspects of creating successful 3D animation the students will also learn the aesthetics of animation in regard to cinematography, art direction, lighting, character creation, prop creation, and set creation. Prerequisite: COM 265.

COM-380  
**Television Production Practicum**  
3 credits  
Provides a workshop dedicated to the planning and creation of professional caliber television content for the campus television network and beyond. This course will provide an opportunity for students to develop writing, graphic, audio, video design and production skills in an experiential setting. Students will create materials to be used by the Rider University Network and for broadcast, cable and Internet distribution. Students can be involved in any and all phases of creating content from project conception through implementation. Students will gain valuable experience with, a greater appreciation for, and increased competency in creating professional media content. This class will also prepare students to more effectively function in the communications industry as an effective member of a professional production team. Since topics will vary by semester and instructor, this course may be repeated once. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

COM-390  
**Communication and Society**  
3 credits  
Examines in a topical manner the influence of communication upon significant issues and movements affecting people and society. Investigates interpersonal and mass media...
factors as they relate to a major issue such as changing sex roles, radicalism, racism, evangelism, election campaigns, and technology. May be taken more than once with different emphasis.

**COM-391 Communication Criticism**  
3 credits  
Investigates and analyzes various methods of communication criticism and their applications to the understanding and evaluation of public and media discourses. Introduces theories and perspectives to assist in the analysis of those discourses. Methods include Aristotelian, Burkean, and ideological criticism.

**COM-392 Media History: Personalities and Trends**  
3 credits  
Presents in a topical manner the history of the media from various perspectives, seeking to place the material into a meaningful economic, cultural, political, and/or social context. Different issues and related individuals are examined, such as the golden age of radio, motion picture economics, and media empire builders, with a view toward understanding their significant impact on the development and functioning of the media today. This course may be taken more than once with a different emphasis.

**COM-393 International Communication**  
3 credits  
Examines mass media systems and their influence on international communication. Emphasizes media systems of major political powers such as Russia, China, the European community, the United States, and geo-political centers such as Africa, Asia, the Middle East, and Latin America. Using a seminar format, the course explores how a nation’s mass media reflect its socio-political environment and national values. Focuses on the international images constructed by the mass media. Note: This course is cross-listed as GLS-393. Students may not get credit for both COM-393 and GLS-393.

**COM-399 The Co-Operative Experience**  
3–12 credits  
This course provides a significant work experience to support the professional development of the student and complement theoretical and classroom learning. Students will be assessed based on measures as defined in a placement contract mutually agreed upon by the sponsoring faulty member, the organization representative of the placement site, and the student. Approximately 360 hours of work will be required as students work typically four days per week over at least eight weeks. The proposed placement contract requires departmental approval and the approval of the appropriate office of the dean. It is expected that the Co-op program consume the student’s academic load for the semester. Final placement will be determined by the organization where the student will work. Rider University does not guarantee that every student applying for a co-op will earn a co-op placement. Contact the appropriate department for additional information. Prerequisites: junior standing and 2.75 GPA at the time of registration. Co-requisite: IND-398 The Co-operative Experience Seminar. IND-398 and (dept.)-399 combined cannot exceed 15 credits. Pass/fail.

**COM-400 Senior Seminar Communication**  
3 credits  
Provides students with the opportunity to explore critical issues in communication and journalism in a dynamic and engaging context. Students conceptualize problems, develop hypotheses, review literature, design appropriate techniques of inquiry, conduct their research, and present their findings orally to the seminar and in writing to the instructor. Senior journalism and communication majors only.

**COM-415 In-Depth Reporting**  
3 credits  
Utilizes advanced tools and techniques of contemporary in-depth reporting for print and multimedia. Covering multifaceted stories, students will learn how to do balanced multi-sourced field reporting and writing using primary and secondary sources including human sources, electronic documents and databases, both online and offline. Emphasis will be placed on writing stories that answer not only who, what, when and where questions but also the why, the how and the “so what?” questions. Students will also be exposed to some of the best investigative work of journalists past and present as models for analysis and discussion. Prerequisite: COM-210.

**COM-431 Advanced Television Research and Production**  
3 credits  
Explores the theoretical and practical application of aesthetic technique in modern television/video production situations. While the prerequisite courses emphasized competency in equipment operations and basic production skills, this course moves to a higher platform by emphasizing concepts of production and how to apply them for effective communication. Thus this course places emphasis on advanced techniques: design and aesthetics as applied to enhance the overall video presentation as practiced in both the commercial and organizational communication arenas. In the current state of the art of video production, a mastery of aesthetic skills is necessary for the effective expression of ideas in optimal fashion and for a variety of audiences. Students will be exposed to as many techniques as practical through class discussion (including heavy participation by the student), individual and group lab activities and contact when possible with current practitioners and equipment. As most television production is done for a client, that process will form the basis for much of the course discussion and activities including projects.

**COM-434 Advanced Radio Production**  
3 credits  
Provides in-depth study of advanced techniques in audio recording and radio programming and production. Individual and group production of short and long-form radio projects including: promotional spots, features, music programming, and news. Students will be involved in all phases of programming and production for radio including: project conception, development, management, and implementation. Selected student projects will air on the student radio station, 107.7 The Bronc. Prerequisite: COM-234.

**COM-440 Cases and Campaigns in Public Relations**  
3 credits  
Critically analyzes public relations case problems in industry, labor, education, government, social welfare, and trade associations. Emphasizes problem solving through the use of communication theories, public relations techniques, creative thinking, and the development of professional goals and standards. Employs realistic simulation exercises and actual case studies to develop and critique students’ ability to demonstrate this knowledge in professional situations. Prerequisite: COM-341 or permission of instructor.
COM-452
Contemporary Issues in Interpersonal Communication
3 credits
Offers an in-depth investigation of relational communication. Students explore the many complexities involved in human interaction and interpersonal dynamics. Social and psychological implications of various communicative relationships ranging from cross-gender communication to dysfunctional family systems to intercultural interactions are included. Prerequisites: COM-222, COM-251 or COM-252 or permission of instructor.

COM-460
Multimedia Production III: Advanced Interactive Design
3 credits
Builds on previous courses to refine students’ understanding of theories and procedures of digital media development. Further develops Web site creation and project management theories. Students develop advanced Web creation techniques, including responsible site production. Prerequisite: COM-364.

COM-462
Advanced Graphic Design and Portfolio
3 credits
Explores the processes of graphic design by creating independent and creative solutions to a series of design problems. Students expand their proficiency in all aspects of the design process, including creative brainstorming, conceptualizing, critical thinking and presentation. Students take a design project to both print and digital formats using Photoshop, Illustrator, and InDesign. Students develop and present a balanced portfolio as the culmination of their experience in the course. Prerequisites: ART-103, ART-105, COM-262, COM-360.

COM-490
Independent Research and Study
1–4 credits
Independent Research and Study allows juniors and seniors in good academic standing to investigate topics of interest under faculty supervision. Projects must be approved by the faculty member, department chairperson, and academic dean no later than the third week of the semester in which the project is to be conducted. Only one project can be scheduled in a semester, and for no more than four semester hours; up to 12 semester hours of independent research and study may be counted toward graduation. Note that individual departments may have additional restrictions.

COM-491
Internship in Communication
1–4 credits
Places qualified students in a professional area related directly to their communication training. Students may intern in a communication position with a corporation, small business, media outlet, public relations agency, non-profit organization, political party, sports organization, or other similar organizations. A minimum of 50 hours of internship per credit is required. Written reports, a final project, and supervisor evaluations are used to analyze and evaluate the experience. For students majoring in the Department of Communication and Journalism only, primarily juniors and seniors. No more than two internships are permitted for each student; exceptions may be made. The deadline for registration is the first Friday of the semester. Prerequisite: 2.5 GPA or permission of instructor.

CIS-185
Information Systems Essentials
3 credits
This course will enable students to use Microsoft Excel and Access to design advanced applications for effective decision making. Enterprise-wide application systems concepts and an introduction to SAP R/3 will be presented. Students will also be introduced to Web-based services technologies such as RSS feeds, blogs, wikis, as well as social networking and Web 2.0 technologies. Additionally, throughout the course, students will evaluate the ethical implications associated with digital information access and integration.

CIS-200
Web Application Development I
3 credits
In the early 1990s, Tim Berners-Lee created a set of technologies to allow information sharing at the CERN particle accelerator in Europe. These technologies dramatically changed the face of computing and became what we know today as the Web. Understanding how to develop and manage applications for the Web is a requirement for the information system professional. Because of the ease of development, deployment, maintenance and general scalability of Web applications, this approach to building and managing applications has become the de facto standard for business application development. Understanding how to develop and manage applications for the Web is vital for information systems professionals. This class will examine Web application development in detail. Through a combination of lecture and labs, students will learn the architecture of Web applications, how to develop Web pages using HTML and CSS, how to control user interaction with those pages using the JavaScript programming language. The programming basics of variable declaration and usage, program flow of control, function declaration and calling, and object usage and declaration will also be shown. The use of the JQuery Javascript library to ease the development of Web pages will also be shown.

CIS-220
Web Application Development II
3 credits
In the early 1990s, a set of network technologies was combined to create a platform for application development. These technologies are now referred to as the Web. Because of the ease of development, deployment, maintenance, and scalability of Web applications, this approach to building and managing applications has become the de facto standard for business application development. Understanding how to develop and manage applications for the Web is vital for information systems professionals. This class will examine Web application development in detail. Through a combination of lecture and labs, students will learn the architecture of Web applications, how to develop Web pages using the HyperText Markup Language (HTML) and Cascading Style Sheets (CSS), and managing user interaction in those pages using the JavaScript programming language. The process of creating dynamic web pages using the PHP programming language on the Web server will also be taught. Prerequisite: CIS-200.

CIS-255
Introduction to Game Design and Development
3 credits
The basic concepts, logic, techniques, tools, and vocabulary associated with interactive, digital game and simulation development will be explored through a combination of lectures, discussions, and hands-on learning. Knowledge and skills derived can be applied to a wide variety of business and other organizational settings globally for interactive simulations, games, and education.

CIS-260
Business Graphics
3 credits
Basic color theory, typography, and page/slide layout are presented. Students utilize presentation, word processing and photo
CIS-270 Networking and Telecommunications 3 credits
This course provides an introduction to business data communications and networking. The Internet and OSI models are discussed. Network technologies include local area networks, backbone, wide area networks, and the Internet. Introduction to network design, security, and network management are also provided. Prerequisite: CIS-185.

CIS-300 Object-Oriented Programming 3 credits
Students will learn the basic concepts of object-oriented programming as contrasted with traditionally structured programming and will develop applications using the Java programming language. Prerequisite: CIS-200.

CIS-309 Data Structures and Computer Architecture 3 credits
An introduction to linked lists, stacks, queues, trees, pointers, and sorting and searching algorithms. Students will learn the technical details of data storage and manipulation along with the concepts of program execution, and will use tools such as hex-editors and debuggers. Prerequisite: CIS-185 or permission of instructor.

CIS-315 Integrated Business with SAP 3 credits
This course provides an introduction to enterprise resource planning (ERP) systems and addresses how integrated information systems improve business operations. Students will learn about functional business areas and business processes, and understand the problems inherent in un-integrated enterprise information systems. Using SAP software and case studies, students will learn how ERP systems are being used to facilitate integrated, real-time management decision making. Prerequisite: CIS-185 and ACC-210.

CIS-319 Computer Forensics 3 credits
Students will use computers to obtain and analyze evidence found on storage devices such as those confiscated under warrant, and learn how to trace digital activities. Criminal and investigative procedures will be explored in depth. Prerequisite: CIS-185.

CIS-320 Systems Administration 3 credits
Students learn the various facets of administration including operating system installation, configuration, maintenance troubleshooting and monitoring. The important task of administering computer security, including user accounts and authentications, will also be discussed. Hands-on labs will be done in the Windows Server 2012 environments. Prerequisite: CIS-185.

CIS-325 User-Centered Design 3 credits
This course introduces students to the design and evaluation of interactive and internet-based devices and systems, including methods to understand user needs and requirements, design and prototype alternative systems, and evaluate system usability. Topics include interaction design, human factors, requirement gathering techniques, protocol analysis, usability testing, and heuristics evaluation. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

CIS-330 Database Management Systems 3 credits
This course involves the study of computer databases. Major topics include relational databases, use of the structured query language (SQL) to query relational databases, and design and maintenance of relational databases. Prerequisite: CIS-185.

CIS-340 Electronic Commerce 3 credits
Students will learn about the broad range of Internet business technologies; develop the skills necessary to create and administer successful electronic commerce projects; and understand the associated benefits, and risks of electronic commerce business models. Prerequisite: CIS-185.

CIS-360 Data Mining 3 credits
This course deals with modern technologies for data analysis. Hands-on exercises for data retrieval, data visualization and predictive analytics will be carried out using up-to-date methodologies and software tools. The full data mining life cycle will be covered from recognizing business problems and opportunities amenable to data mining analysis through deploying and monitoring solutions. Prerequisite: CIS-185.

CIS-370 Systems Analysis and Design Project 3 credits
Topics include modeling techniques and methodologies to address the planning, analysis, design, and implementation of high quality systems, delivered on time and within budget. Using rapid application development tools, students will also construct an operational system within the span of a single semester. Issues and tools related to the management of project teams are also discussed. Prerequisite: CIS-330.

CIS-380 Advanced Seminar in Global Outsourcing 3 credits
The course is aimed at generating a comprehensive understanding of the emergent domain of global business process outsourcing. Variously referred to as knowledge process outsourcing, IT-enabled services outsourcing, and business services outsourcing, the industry has seen enormous growth over the last decade and continues to grow. India commands the single largest share of this market but South Africa, Eastern Europe, Philippines, Morocco and Egypt have all emerged as other contenders in this global sector. The course is divided into four modules: the political economy of global outsourcing, process modeling, outsourcing management, and industry analysis. Prerequisite: Junior standing. Please note: Students will not receive credit for both CIS-380 and GSC-380.

CIS-390 Project Management 3 credits
This course introduces students to general project management, the process of organizing resources to achieve business goals. Topics include the identification, approval, analysis, and general management of complex business projects. Project management tools, reports, techniques, and approaches will be covered. Prerequisite: CIS-185.

CIS-399 Computer Information Systems Co-op Experience 6 credits
The co-op program provides students with an opportunity to work full-time in a company and apply what they have learned in their computer information systems and other business classes. It also enhances students’
employment opportunities since many employers use a co-op program as a first step before they hire full-time employees. Eligible students include junior computer information systems majors with a minimum overall GPA of 3.0, and a minimum GPA of 3.0 in any computer information systems coursework completed prior to submission of the co-op application. Three of the co-op credits can be applied toward the computer information systems major, and three credits can be applied toward business or free elective requirements. Grading is on a pass/fail basis. Prerequisites: CIS-200 and CIS-270.

CIS-410
Selected Topics in Information Technology
3 credits
Information and communication technologies are evolving rapidly and continually. The Special Topics course facilitates the exploration of a selected topic (or combination of topics) that represents a recent technological advance with important and direct implications in the field of computer information systems. Current research, readings, lectures, discussions and/or hands-on computer experience or other appropriate measures will be employed to stimulate student learning. Prerequisites to be determined by instructor.

CIS-420
Enterprise Security
3 credits
This course introduces students to computer security. Coverage includes hardware, software, and network security issues. Through hands-on labs students will learn how computer systems can be comprised and how computer professionals can prevent and provide counterattacks for security intrusions. Prerequisite: CIS-270 or permission of instructor.

CIS-430
Enterprise Systems Integration
3 credits
The major focus of this course includes the forces driving enterprise integration as well as the management decisions associated with the design and implementation of enterprise systems. Students will use SAP R/3 extensive-ly to configure, build, test, and implement an enterprise system for a real business environment from the ground up. Prerequisite: ACC-210 and MSD-340.

CIS-385
Management Information Systems
3 credits
The course focuses on the management and use of information systems and technology for the strategic and operational advantage of the firm. Students explore the business value of information resources including current communication, database, as well as hardware and software technologies. Additionally, students gain an understanding of enterprise systems and business process integration through hands-on experience using SAP. Prerequisite: CIS-185 and junior or senior standing. Please note: Students will not receive credit for both CIS-385 and GSC-385.

CIS-490
Independent Research and Study
3 credits
Topic to be approved by professor and chairperson. Available for juniors and seniors. No more than 12 credits allowed toward graduation. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

CIS-491
Computer Information Systems Internship
3 credits
This is an honors course that provides the student with approximately two months of supervised employment with participating companies. Students are given a variety of information technology experiences. They are required to complete a term paper and to make an oral presentation to the faculty. Grading is on a pass/fail basis. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

DANCE (DAN)

DAN-105
Survey of Dance History
3 credits
An introductory course to familiarize students with the breadth and depth of dance in human society. It will chronologically examine dance through four lenses: Dance and Community, Dance and Religion, Dance and Politics, and Dance as Art. Students will be exposed to various dance forms from around the world with varying purposes, functions, and motivations from the beginning of recorded history to present.

DAN-111
Dance Lab
0 credit

DAN-151
Pilates and Modern Dance
1 credit

DAN-152
World Dance and Improvisation
1 credit

DAN-180
History of Movement Theory
3 credits
Investigation of the mind-body connection, somatic experience, body therapies, movement and theories. The essential questions are: How is it that we move with awareness, fluidity, efficiency and precision?

DAN-190
Fundamental Music Theory through Dalcroze Eurythmics
3 credits
This movement course familiarizes students with the basic elements of music theory (staff, clef, time signatures, notation, chords, etc.) and the Dalcroze principles regarding music, movement and improvisation. Offered every other Spring.
DAN-210
Rider Dances: Repertory and Production
1 credit
This course provides an in-depth experience with the art of dance production from creation to performance. Students will be chosen to learn and perform repertory; fulfill technical roles such as sound, lighting and costume design; and assume production and managerial responsibilities such as promotion, publicity, front of house management and stage management. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

DAN-210T
Rider Dances: Repertory and Production: Technical Crew
1 credit hour

DAN-220
History of Choreography
3 credits
This course prepares the dance student for the creating of dance through critical analysis, reading, writing and practical assignments. Students will examine creative process as applied to dance artists and various forms of dance.

DAN-300
Lecture and Studio in Dance
2 credits
Dance 300 series is also designed to offer students concurrent participation and theoretical inquiry in specific dance forms. Students must register for four classes per week at the Princeton Ballet School. One additional hour is comprised of video observation, lecture, or readings and is held at Rider’s Lawrenceville campus. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

Dance Studio Courses
- Ballet I
- Ballet II
- Ballet III
- Ballet IV
- Ballet V
- Ballet VI
- Ballet VII
- Accelerated
- Adult Ballet I
- Adult Ballet II
- Adult Ballet III
- Adult Ballet IV
- Jazz I
- Jazz II
- Modern Dance I
- Modern Dance II
- Modern Dance III
- Spanish Dance I
- Spanish Dance II
- Choreography
- Movement Fundamentals
- Yoga
- Tap
- Pilates Mat Class
- World Dance Forms

DAN-350
History of Ballet, Modern and Jazz Dance
3 credits
Studies the major periods in the development of Western Theatrical Dance from the Renaissance to the present focusing on ballet, modern, jazz, tap and musical theater dance. The course will examine the ideas and individuals that caused the development of choreographers, producers, designers and productions.

DAN-450
Pedagogy and Methodology in Dance
3 credits
This course provides the student with first-hand experience inside a classroom setting to broaden the students’ understanding of dance techniques, teaching styles and strategies, analysis of skills and critical feedback, class preparation and design, and assessment. Course requirements include off-campus field work.

DAN-490
Independent Research and Study
1–4 credits
Students may pursue a special topic for which they have prepared through prior course work. Only one project may be scheduled in a semester. The project may involve 1-4 Credit hours. Approval of the faculty sponsor, department chair, and dean required prior to enrollment. Pre-requisite: junior or senior standing, good academic standing.

DAN-495
Selected Topics in Dance History
3 credits
Intensive study of a particular topic in dance history or theory. This may include one era, movement or nation’s dance history and practice. Students will become deeply involved in an area through research, class discussions and group projects.

DAN-499
Seniors Honor Program
3 credits
A senior honors program may be submitted in partial fulfillment of requirements for graduation with honors in fine arts. Honors work is limited to those departmental majors with a GPA of 3.5 in fine arts courses and cognates. The program, to be planned under the direction of a faculty advisor, will represent a culmination of demonstrated excellence in a specific area of fine arts. Candidates for honors in fine arts must be approved by the department chairperson and the faculty.

ECE-332
Issues and Challenges in Early Childhood Education
3 credits
This course addresses the role of parents of young children within the context of school, home and society, as well as the influence of culture, traditions and current issues in early childhood education. Students will explore the efficacy of parenting techniques and behaviors on child development in the early years, including cognitive growth, emotional and social well-being and physical health. Students will investigate strategies for fostering home-school partnerships that enhance child development and educational success, as well as the influence of community, culture and socio-economic status on families and schools throughout our world. In addition, this course addresses current issues and challenges in the early childhood profession including inclusion of children with special needs, advocacy for quality care and education for all young children, and any other subject that might arise - either from the lives of children and families, teachers’ professional development, or community agencies. Prerequisites: EDU-106 and EDU-206. A cumulative GPA of 2.75 is required.
ECE-450
Developmental Methods and Assessment in Early Childhood Education
3 credits
The focus of this course is developmentally appropriate and culturally responsive curriculum and teaching P-3 settings as delineated in the guidelines of the National Association for the Education of Young Children. Students will learn how to make curriculum and teaching decisions based on knowledge of child development, content area, curriculum content standards, and home and community cultures. In order to meet the ever-changing needs, interests, and growing strengths of individual children, careful observation and assessment provides teachers with information on which to base adjustments of teaching plans. This course will provide opportunities to deepen understanding of child development; gain an appreciation for the professional responsibility of ongoing assessment of children; and, develop the necessary skills to gather, record, and interpret information in a deliberate and reflective manner. Prerequisites: EDU-106 and EDU-206. A cumulative GPA of 2.75 is required. Restricted to seniors.

ECONOMICS (ECO)

ECO-200
Principles of Macroeconomics
3 credits
A collective view of income receiving and spending sectors of the national economy, including households, businesses, and governments. Issues discussed: What determines the level of output, income, and employment achieved by the economy? What determines the growth of national output and employment? National income accounting, income and employment theory, monetary system, general price level, business cycle, government policies designed to provide for full employment, price stability, and economic growth are also covered. Prerequisites: Place into MSD-105 based on SAT or ACT Score, OR place into MSD-105/MTH-102 by passing College Placement, OR passing MTH-100S with a grade of ‘Y’, OR passing MSD-104, OR having transferred in any college level MSD or MTH class.

ECO-201
Principles of Microeconomics
3 credits
Market price systems are analyzed. The nature and characteristics of consumer and producer behavior, the theory of pricing in competitive and noncompetitive markets, and determination of the distribution of output are evaluated. Welfare, social control, monopoly, and income inequality are explored in the light of price theory. The role of the United States in the world economy is explored. Prerequisites: Place into MSD-105 based on SAT or ACT Score, OR place into MSD-105/MTH-102 by passing College Placement, OR passing MTH-100S with a grade of ‘Y’, OR passing MSD-104, OR having transferred in any college level MSD or MTH class.

ECO-210
Intermediate Macroeconomics
3 credits
An analytical study of modern aggregate economic theory. Emphasizes the measurement and determination of income, employment, and price levels, as well as economic policy in theory and practice. Prerequisite: ECO-200 and ECO-201. Spring.

ECO-211
Intermediate Microeconomics
3 credits
This course is designed to give the student a thorough understanding of microeconomic theory. As such, the course will analyze the behavior of both consumers and producers, and how this behavior determines the price and quantity observed in the market. The course objective is to provide students with the necessary theoretical background to enable them to solve meaningful and practical problems. Thus, the course is both theoretical and applied in its orientation. The course will emphasize that economic theory can be used not only to solve market oriented problems, but social and public policy problems as well. Prerequisite: ECO-200 and ECO-201.

ECO-300
Business Conditions Analysis and Forecasting
3 credits
Business conditions change daily. Students study them as they change, learning to understand them in the light of economic theory, learning how each part of the economy is affected, and learning the advantages and limitations of the most reliable forecasting methods. Prerequisites: ECO-200, MSD-201.

ECO-301
Managerial Economics
3 credits
Intensively examines the theory of the firm with applications to the solution of such managerial problems as demand forecasting, the nature and behavior of costs, and product pricing. Introduces the use of simple mathematical and statistical tools that are employed with economic analysis for solving managerial problems. Prerequisites: ECO-200 and ECO-201 and MSD-201 or permission of instructor.

ECO-305
International Trade and Investment
3 credits
Studies the theory, institutions, and structures underlying the international flow of trade and investment. Topics are: the theory of international trade; balance of payment analysis; the international monetary system; adjustment to balance of payment disequilibrium; regional economic integration; the economic effects of trade restrictions; and trade and foreign investment problems of developing nations. Prerequisite: ECO-200 and ECO-201.

ECO-315
Comparative Economic Systems
3 credits
Provides a conceptual framework for classifying and comparing economic systems. Presents theory of the capitalist market economy and case studies of the U.S., Japanese, French, and Swedish economies. Examines theory of the centrally planned economy, its transition, and case studies of the Soviet and its successor states, Chinese, and East European economies. Case studies are necessarily limited, concentrating on selected topics, such as transition strategies, industrial policy, etc. Prerequisite: ECO-200 and ECO-201.

ECO-325
Industrial Organization
3 credits
Explores the relationship between market structure and performance. Topics include concentration in individual industries, product differentiation and entry barriers, pricing and marketing policies, and antitrust policies and their consequences. Prerequisite: ECO-200 and ECO-201.

ECO-326
Economics of Sports
3 credits
The overall objective of this course is to deepen student understanding of microeconomic principles by applying microeconomic concepts to the analysis of professional and amateur sports. This course will utilize concepts from many different microeconomic specialties. (primarily Industrial Organization, Labor Economics and Public Finance). The tools from these different microeconomic fields will be used to explain and analyze
the operation of professional sports teams and leagues in the U.S. with an emphasis on baseball, football, basketball and hockey. International comparisons will be made between professional sports in the U.S. and the rest of the world. The course will also analyze the not-for-profit sports sector, focusing on college sports and the National Collegiate Athletic Association. Prerequisite: ECO-201.

ECO-330
Labor Market Analysis
3 credits
Intensive study of the economics of the labor market, which examines the determinants of labor supply and demand, and market equilibrium in the labor market. This enables the student to understand what determines wages, labor force participation, occupational choice, the extent of education and training, unemployment, poverty, union membership, and discrimination in the labor market. Prerequisite: ECO-200 and ECO-201.

ECO-335
Economics of the Public Sector
3 credits
Analyzes the economic roles of government: allocation; distribution; and stabilization. The course examines the tools used by governments, especially the federal government, such as taxation, expenditures, regulations and laws in order to achieve economic goals. The course will give special attention to social regulation. Prerequisite: ECO-200 and ECO-201.

ECO-336
Economics of the Health Care Sector
3 credits
This course presents ways in which economic analysis can be used to explain issues in the health care industry. Microeconomic tools will be used to describe the behavior of consumers, producers, and third parties of the health care sector. The course also investigates the role of government in regulating the health care sector, and in providing services to the poor and elderly. Finally, we will use this foundation to examine some recent changes in this industry, and to analyze the most recent proposals for further changes.

Note: This course is cross-listed as HTH-336. Students may not get credit for both ECO-336 and HTH-336. For business students who take the course as ECO-336, the course will count as a business course. If taken as HTH-336, the business student will receive credit as a liberal arts course. Prerequisite: ECO-201 or HTH-205.

ECO-365
The Post-Soviet Economy
3 credits
Studies the contemporary post-Soviet economic system, with emphasis on institutions, policies and issues related to business opportunities in this area. Topics covered include the historic, geographic, political, and cultural setting, planning and plan implementation in the traditional system, current reforms and prospects for the future, with special reference to the foreign trade institutions and experience of foreign firms doing business in the post-Soviet Union and Eastern European countries. Prerequisites: ECO-200 and ECO-201 or permission of instructor.

ECO-450
Seminar in Economic Research
3 credits
Students in the course learn to conduct economic research by engaging in an actual community-based research project. At the beginning of the semester, students are assigned to a community-based organization. As a team, students meet with the client, devise a plan of action, collect and analyze data and other information, and write a report to the client. At the end of the semester, students present their findings to the client. Students are permitted to take ECO-450 up to two times for credit. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

ECO-490
Independent Research and Study
3 credits
Topic to be approved by professor and chairperson. Available for juniors and seniors. No more than 12 credits allowed toward graduation.

ECO-491
Internship/Independent Study
3 credits
This course is available to qualified economics majors and minors. Evaluation is based on a performance appraisal provided by the participating firm and a project/paper judged by the major's internship director. This course can be used as a business or free elective. Grading is done on a pass/fail basis. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

EDE-200
Effective Classroom Management
3 credits
Issues of classroom management often pose the biggest challenges for novice teachers. However, with the proper training many of these obstacles can be prevented, which results in more time spent on effective instruction. This course is based on two premises: (1) that most problems of classroom order can be prevented through the use of effective, research-based classroom management strategies, positive teacher-student relationships, and engaging instruction; and (2) that the goal of classroom management is the development of an environment conducive to both academic and social emotional learning. Given these premises, the course focuses not on disciplinary interventions designed to control students, but on ways of preventing disruptive behavior, creating a peaceful, caring community, resolving conflicts, and meeting the needs of diverse students through the use of effective motivational and instructional strategies. Prerequisite: EDU-106 and EDU-206. A cumulative GPA of 2.75 is required.

EDE-225
Guided Field Experience in K-12 Classrooms
3 credits
This is a field-based course in which students will spend an intensive three-week term in a designated school setting, mediated by University faculty. Students will participate in the daily routines of elementary, middle, or secondary schools. Field-site teachers will mentor students by articulating decisions that they make regarding classroom instruction and assessment. Students will meet regularly in seminar to analyze and discuss issues related to teaching and learning. This course will be offered J-Term, Summer I or other three week period.

EDE-306
Thinking Critically with Data
1 credit
This course will help students develop the kinds of data literacy skills needed for success in teaching. It will focus on five related skills that teachers need: (1) finding the relevant pieces of data in the data system or display available to them (data location); (2) understanding what the data signify (data comprehension); (3) figuring out what the data mean (data interpretation); (4) selecting an instructional approach that addresses the situation identified through the data (instructional decision making); (5) framing instructionally relevant questions that can be addressed by the data in the system (question posing). The course will be taught online.
EDU-106  
**Contexts of Schooling**  
3 credits  
Students in this field-based course will begin to examine aims, practices, and contemporary issues of schooling in their historical, sociological, philosophical, and futuristic contexts and from the perspectives of various multicultural constituencies—students, parents, local community, wider economic community, government, and the profession.

In doing so, they will begin to develop professional skills of observation, reflection, analysis, and argument. This course must be taken concurrently with EDU-206 Developmental Educational Psychology. Prerequisite:

A cumulative GPA of 2.75 is required.

**EDU-206  
Developmental Educational Psychology**  
3 credits  
This field-based course focuses on: a) the cognitive, personality, social, creative, and moral development of children; b) influential theories, concepts, and research findings of educational psychology; and c) the translation of psychological theory into classroom practices. This course must be taken concurrently with EDU-106 Contexts of Schooling.

Prerequisities: PSY-100. A cumulative GPA of 2.75 is required.

**EDU-307  
Assessment in 21st Century Classrooms**  
1 credit  
This course offers an in-depth look at assessment to meet the needs of 21st century teaching and learning. Students learn how to plan, develop, interpret, and manage valid assessments of student learning. Students will learn the following assessment-related skills and understandings: (1) the purposes of assessment in 21st century classrooms; (2) basics of assessment: reliability and validity; formative and summative assessment; alignment of assessments with objectives; and determining what can (and what cannot) be reliably and validly assessed; (3) basics of rubric development; (4) holistic scoring; (5) assessment of critical thinking skills in diverse domains; (6) assessment of creativity in diverse domains. The course will be taught online.

**EDU-320  
Introduction to Linguistics and Psycholinguistics**  
3 credits  
This course provides an introduction to the properties of human languages and to their systematic study in the field of linguistics and psycholinguistics. Topics include the nature of human language as distinct from other communication systems; sound patterns (phonology), word-formation (morphology), sentence structure (syntax), and meaning (semantics) in the world’s languages; relations to cognition, communication, and social organization; dialect variation and language standardization; language learning by children and adults; and the nature and history of writing systems. Intended for any undergraduate and graduate interested in language or its use. It is assumed that students have had no prior course work or exposure to linguistics and will begin with the basic assumptions that are shared by those who study language from a variety of perspectives. Students analyze their own speech patterns, investigate different speech acts in different languages and develop a research project using a linguistic construct in order to apply it to the second language classroom. Students present this project in a poster format to the university community at the end of the semester. A cumulative GPA of 2.75 is required. *NOTE: This course is cross-listed as FLE-420. Students cannot get credit for both FLE-420 and EDU-420.

**EDU-358  
Literacy and the Bilingual/Bicultural Child**  
3 credits  
Present multidisciplinary and interdisciplinary perspectives on bilingual/bicultural children and their reading process. Strategies and materials for second language reading instruction are suggested and discussed.

**EDU-420  
Teaching a Second Language**  
3 credits  
This course focuses on interactive methods of teaching a new language as well as cross-cultural understanding. Students learn to plan using national and state standards for language instruction, organize activities, design and direct language learning tasks, and assess learning. Includes theoretical positions on communicative language learning and teaching, the use and evaluation of currently used materials, the design of new materials, and opportunities for field experiences in the language to be taught. Students develop their professional portfolio, prepare a unit of study, and present lesson segments. Open to prospective world language teachers, ESL and bilingual teachers, as well as practicing teachers seeking certification. Fall only. Prerequisites: EDU-106 and EDU-206. A cumulative GPA of 2.75 is required. *NOTE: This course is cross-listed as FLE-420. Students cannot get credit for both FLE-420 and EDU-420.

**EDU-451  
Special Topics in Education**  
1–6 credits  
Student teachers, graduate interns, Rider faculty, cooperating teachers, and building- level administrators will engage in collaborative study of a topic through reading, writing, discussion, observation, and reflection on their work in classrooms. Work in these seminars will help student teachers synthesize knowledge from their professional courses and all participants extend their understanding of a particular topic pertaining to teaching. Teacher research methods will be employed as participants analyze their own teaching through perspectives of the seminar topic. Topics will vary each semester. This course is dual-listed for undergraduate and graduate credit. Enrollment is limited to students concurrently enrolled in student teaching and to cooperating teachers and principals working with them.

---

**EDU-375  
Applications for Teaching Mathematics in Grades 4-5**  
1 credit  
This course will provide students the experience to share and learn about the practical applications of teaching mathematics to the 4th and 5th grade children as they are based on the field site classrooms of these grades. Students complete reflections about their experience to share and learn about the practical applications of teaching mathematics to the upper elementary grades. Students will begin work in classrooms. Upon completion of this course, students should have the knowledge, skills and confidence to meet the needs of all students, K-6. Prerequisite: ELD-375. Co-requisite or Prerequisite: ELD-376 or ELD-308.

**EDU-375  
Applications for Teaching Mathematics in Grades 4-5**  
1 credit  
This course will provide students the experience to share and learn about the practical applications of teaching mathematics to the 4th and 5th grade children as they are based on the field site classrooms of these grades. Students complete reflections about their experience to share and learn about the practical applications of teaching mathematics to the upper elementary grades. Students will begin work in classrooms. Upon completion of this course, students should have the knowledge, skills and confidence to meet the needs of all students, K-6. Prerequisite: ELD-375. Co-requisite or Prerequisite: ELD-376 or ELD-308.

**EDU-420  
Teaching a Second Language**  
3 credits  
This course focuses on interactive methods of teaching a new language as well as cross-cultural understanding. Students learn to plan using national and state standards for language instruction, organize activities, design and direct language learning tasks, and assess learning. Includes theoretical positions on communicative language learning and teaching, the use and evaluation of currently used materials, the design of new materials, and opportunities for field experiences in the language to be taught. Students develop their professional portfolio, prepare a unit of study, and present lesson segments. Open to prospective world language teachers, ESL and bilingual teachers, as well as practicing teachers seeking certification. Fall only. Prerequisites: EDU-106 and EDU-206. A cumulative GPA of 2.75 is required. *NOTE: This course is cross-listed as FLE-420. Students cannot get credit for both FLE-420 and EDU-420.

**EDU-451  
Special Topics in Education**  
1–6 credits  
Student teachers, graduate interns, Rider faculty, cooperating teachers, and building- level administrators will engage in collaborative study of a topic through reading, writing, discussion, observation, and reflection on their work in classrooms. Work in these seminars will help student teachers synthesize knowledge from their professional courses and all participants extend their understanding of a particular topic pertaining to teaching. Teacher research methods will be employed as participants analyze their own teaching through perspectives of the seminar topic. Topics will vary each semester. This course is dual-listed for undergraduate and graduate credit. Enrollment is limited to students concurrently enrolled in student teaching and to cooperating teachers and principals working with them.

---

**EDU-375  
Applications for Teaching Mathematics in Grades 4-5**  
1 credit  
This course will provide students the experience to share and learn about the practical applications of teaching mathematics to the 4th and 5th grade children as they are based on the field site classrooms of these grades. Students complete reflections about their experience to share and learn about the practical applications of teaching mathematics to the upper elementary grades. Students will begin work in classrooms. Upon completion of this course, students should have the knowledge, skills and confidence to meet the needs of all students, K-6. Prerequisite: ELD-375. Co-requisite or Prerequisite: ELD-376 or ELD-308.

**EDU-420  
Teaching a Second Language**  
3 credits  
This course focuses on interactive methods of teaching a new language as well as cross-cultural understanding. Students learn to plan using national and state standards for language instruction, organize activities, design and direct language learning tasks, and assess learning. Includes theoretical positions on communicative language learning and teaching, the use and evaluation of currently used materials, the design of new materials, and opportunities for field experiences in the language to be taught. Students develop their professional portfolio, prepare a unit of study, and present lesson segments. Open to prospective world language teachers, ESL and bilingual teachers, as well as practicing teachers seeking certification. Fall only. Prerequisites: EDU-106 and EDU-206. A cumulative GPA of 2.75 is required. *NOTE: This course is cross-listed as FLE-420. Students cannot get credit for both FLE-420 and EDU-420.

**EDU-451  
Special Topics in Education**  
1–6 credits  
Student teachers, graduate interns, Rider faculty, cooperating teachers, and building- level administrators will engage in collaborative study of a topic through reading, writing, discussion, observation, and reflection on their work in classrooms. Work in these seminars will help student teachers synthesize knowledge from their professional courses and all participants extend their understanding of a particular topic pertaining to teaching. Teacher research methods will be employed as participants analyze their own teaching through perspectives of the seminar topic. Topics will vary each semester. This course is dual-listed for undergraduate and graduate credit. Enrollment is limited to students concurrently enrolled in student teaching and to cooperating teachers and principals working with them.
An examination of the historical, legal, and pedagogical aspects of the education of language minority students. Considers the design of school programs for minority students including legal mandates, testing, staffing, and funding. Emphasis is placed on the evaluation of bilingual students as they enter, develop, and exit from special programs of study. A cumulative GPA of 2.75 is required.

A full-time program for seniors providing practical teaching experience in an accredited elementary or secondary school. Under the direct supervision of the cooperating teacher, student teachers are responsible for the planning of lessons and for teaching in their areas of specialization and for developing a high level of teaching competency. Supervisors from Rider observe the student teachers at work, confer with the cooperating teachers and student teachers, and evaluate the growth of the student teachers throughout the internship period. Special topics are considered in seminars held in conjunction with student teaching. These topics include school health and substance abuse, school law, teacher certification and placement, classroom management, mainstreaming, professionalism, and other topics deemed appropriate by the faculty and student teachers. Prerequisites: 1. Satisfactory completion of junior-level professional courses; 2. Cumulative GPA of at least 3.0 prior to commencing the semester in which student teaching is to be completed; 3. All professional education courses, with the exception of those taken concurrently with student teaching, must be completed with a grade of “C+” or better; 4. A candidate for student teaching must be approved by the education division and the coordinator of student teaching. There is an additional fee for Student Teaching.

Prospective teachers will examine the mathematics content and curriculum that is taught in grades K-6, focusing upon the multi-layered aspects of the topics that successful elementary teachers need to understand profoundly in order to provide appropriate instruction. There will be a series of topics selected from those that have historically been especially difficult for teachers to thoroughly understand at the depth needed to teach effectively. Some of the topics may vary each semester.

This course is needed to meet the requirements for the specialized endorsement in Early Childhood. The course establishes a solid foundation of knowledge about literacy in the early years and dispels myths regarding readiness to read and write. In addition, the course contains the foundational aspects of literacy, including the relationship between oral language and literacy, the linguistic foundation of literacy, and the social contexts of literacy learning. Prerequisites: EDU-106 and EDU-206. A cumulative GPA of 2.75 is required.

Explores current understanding of the fields of reading/language arts from the perspectives of theory and practice. Students write lesson plans, critique methods of instruction and assessment and develop a portfolio of an individual student from their field site. Prerequisites: EDU-106 and EDU-206; ELD-307. A cumulative GPA of 2.75 is required.

This course will focus on common dilemmas faced by young people as they move from childhood into adolescence. It will examine age-related differences between children and adolescents and consider ways to create stimulating environments that fit this developmental transition. Representations of adolescence in the media and in research will be compared, including common stereotypes. A cumulative GPA of 2.75 is required.

This course will highlight the legal and ethical responsibilities of general education teachers in the middle school classroom. The special education process will be discussed and methods to address special needs in the classroom will be shared. Strategies to differentiate instruction and work collaboratively with school community members will help pre-service teachers develop and implement effective instruction that meets diverse needs in the middle school inclusive classroom. Prerequisites: EDU-106 and EDU-206. A cumulative GPA of 2.75 is required.

This course focuses on the teaching of those concepts critical to the understanding of the structure and culture of middle school education. Prerequisites: EDU-106 and EDU-206. A cumulative GPA of 2.75 is required.

This course focuses on the teaching of mathematics that is developmentally appropriate for students from nursery through grade eight. In keeping with ACET, NAEYC, and NCTM Standards, emphasis is placed on planning for and implementing an integrated curriculum approach, discovery learning, hands-on experiences, theme cycles, use of technology, and traditional and non-traditional assessment strategies. Field experiences will consist of classroom observations and teaching individuals and/or small groups of students. Prerequisites: EDU-106 and EDU-206, MTH-102 or MTH-105 or MTH-210. A cumulative GPA of 2.75 is required.

This course focuses on methods and materials of instruction in science, social studies, and the arts that are developmentally appropriate for students in preschool through grade six (based on NCSS, NSTA, and NAECA Standards and the Common Core State Standards). Emphasis is placed on an integrated approach to curriculum, with lesson and unit planning activities that incorporate hands-on experiences, discovery learning and traditional and non-traditional assessment strategies. Field experience will consist of observation and analysis of classroom instruction and the teaching of lessons to individual and/or small groups of children. Prerequisites: ELD-307 and ELD-375. A cumulative GPA of 2.75 is required.
ELD-380
Methods of Teaching Mathematics in the Middle School
3 credits
This course focuses on the teaching of mathematics that is developmentally appropriate for students in grades six through eight. In keeping with the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics (NCTM) Standards, emphasis is placed on planning for and implementing an inquiry-based approach, hands-on experiences, use of technology, and traditional and non-traditional assessment. Field experiences will consist of observations and teaching to individuals, small groups and whole classes of students. Prerequisites: EDU-106 and EDU-206. A cumulative GPA of 2.75 is required.

ELD-385
Teaching Science in the Middle School
3 credits
This course focuses on the teaching of sciences that is developmentally appropriate for students in grades six through eight. In keeping with the National Science Education Standards, emphasis is placed on planning for and implementing an inquiry-based approach, hands-on experiences, use of technology and traditional and non-traditional assessment strategies. Field experiences will consist of observations and teaching to individuals, small groups and whole classes of students. Prerequisites: EDU-106 and EDU-206. A cumulative GPA of 2.75 is required.

ELD-390
Teaching Social Studies in the Middle School
3 credits
This course focuses on the teaching of social studies that is developmentally appropriate for students in grades six through eight. Its focus will explore understanding of United States history, geography and civics from the perspective of the middle school. The course emphasizes the ten themes of social studies as developed by the National Council for the Social Studies. In addition to the facts, concepts and generalizations encompassed by the ten themes, the course works with academic, social, thinking and citizenship skills. The required, intensive field experience in a middle school promotes direct application of the concepts, skills and dispositions addressed in the course. Prerequisites: EDU-106 and EDU-206. A cumulative GPA of 2.75 is required.

ELD-395
Literacy Learning in the Middle School
3 credits
This course focuses on the teaching of literacy that is developmentally appropriate for students in grades six through eight. It explores processes in reading, writing, speaking, listening and viewing, relationships among the language arts and other subject areas, and the development of critical literacy and cognitive strategies. The intense field experience in a middle school promotes direct application of the concepts, skills and dispositions addressed in the course. Prerequisites: EDU-106 and EDU-206. A cumulative GPA of 2.75 is required.

ELD-490
Independent Research and Study
1–6 credits
Provides the student with an opportunity to study an area of personal interest. The outline for the study must be accepted by a sponsoring professor and approved by the student’s department and academic dean. The number of semester hour credits to be assigned is determined by the department.

ENG LITERATURE (ENG)

ENG-205
Understanding Literature
3 credits
The novel, the short story, drama, and poetry are studied, with a view to the insights to be gained from literature.

ENG-206
Introduction to Creative Writing
3 credits
A workshop that introduces students to basic conventions and techniques of creative writing. Students will read and study published writing in multiple genres, such as short fiction, drama, poetry, and creative nonfiction, and write and revise their own creative pieces.

ENG-208
Arthurian Legends in Literature
3 credits
The legends attached to King Arthur and the Knights of the Round Table have become cultural touchstones in England and the United States. This survey of medieval to contemporary Arthurian literature examines the legends and their written versions within their respective cultural, historical, philosophical and aesthetic contexts.

ENG-210
Major American Authors
3 credits
An introductory course focusing on major American poets, novelists, essayists, and playwrights.

ENG-211
Major British Authors
3 credits
An introductory course focusing on major British poets, novelists, essayists, and playwrights. Students will learn to understand, interpret, and evaluate literary works.

ENG-213
Literature and Mythology
3 credits
The interrelationships that exist between literary works and folklore, ritual, and religious scriptures and beliefs are explored. The primary emphasis is on analyzing the presence of mythic patterns in specific literary works; the secondary emphasis is on theories of mythology.

ENG-214
Monsters in Literature
3 credits
This course examines various texts on the topic of monsters. Students read and watch films, and explore the answers to the following: Who are they? Undead, alien, satanic, outcast, hidden, hostile, tragic. Where are they? Crossroads, arctic wastes, moors, abandoned buildings, forests, outer reaches, inside. What do they want? Revenge, bodies, lives, escape, life, contact, humanity.

ENG-215
Satire and Comedy
3 credits
Explores these two related modes of literature with the primary emphasis on satire. Possible readings include works by Euripides, Jonson, Shakespeare, Moliere, Voltaire, Pope, Swift, Dickens, Twain, Wilde, Waugh, Orwell, and Heller.

ENG-217
Introduction to Shakespeare
3 credits
Students in this course study Shakespearean drama on an introductory level through close reading, analysis, and discussion of selected plays. They learn the relevance and importance of Shakespeare's themes, characterizations, and imagery.
ENG-219
Literature and Violence
3 credits
This course will examine and critique themes of violence that have become a pervasive and recurring artistic thread in classic literary texts. Through careful, close textual readings and critical analyses of thematically selected texts that contain multiple artistic representations of violence in varied literary genres, students will explore literary violence as a possible metaphor for understanding dimensions of power, control and dominance. In analytical studies of thematically selected texts, students will gain new insights and critical perspectives on modern American society and the social causes and ills of violence. Students will delve into the root, cause and meaning of violence and they will further grow to understand why and how violence still maintains a pervasive presence in their daily lives and in the very literature they read.

ENG-220
Literature and Society
3 credits
Literature is examined, emphasizing human behavior as it relates to such social phenomena as war, alienation, social disorganization, injustice, and poverty.

ENG-221
Literature and Psychology
3 credits
Students will study Freudian and other psychoanalytical concepts as they appear in literature, plus psychological patterns of behavior such as aggression, frustration, and submission, that have been utilized by creative literary artists to expand the reader's understanding of the human experience.

ENG-224
Science Fiction
3 credits
This course is designed to introduce students to science fiction, its major themes and preoccupations, as well as some of its significant authors and genres. It has been argued that science fiction or "speculative" fiction represents a viable way to make sense of our everyday world. Our primary focus, therefore, will be on how these texts—written and visual—help us understand our culture and ourselves through encounters with alien and unfamiliar worlds, species, and technologies. By the end of the course, students are expected to be able to critically engage with science fiction, and to identify its broad cultural impact.

ENG-226
Introduction to Film
3 credits
Focuses on various cinematic techniques used to develop underlying thematic and symbolic concepts and to shape viewer response. Students will analyze classical and contemporary features for their masterful use of visual language.

ENG-228
Black American Literature
3 credits
A survey of writings by black Americans, presented historically from early slave narratives through emancipation, reconstruction, the Harlem Renaissance, and literature from the 1930s to the present.

ENG-229
Multi-Ethnic Literature in America
3 credits
Surveys the literature of various ethnic groups including African Americans, American Indians, Asian Americans, Hispanic Americans, Jewish Americans and European Americans.

ENG-230
Women In Literature
3 credits
A range of literary presentations of the female experience and of the conditions of women's lives is explored. These works are placed in historical and social contexts in order to see behind and beyond traditional literary conventions.

ENG-240
Methods of Literary Analysis
3 credits
The study and application of various modes of literary criticism practiced, including formal, structural, psychological, and sociocultural methods of analysis. Required of all English literature and writing majors.

ENG-250
Literary History I
3 credits
Surveys British literature beginning with the old English epic of Beowulf and ending with the British Romantic writers of the early 1800s. There will be an emphasis on the cultural and historical contexts of the works discussed as well as an appreciation for the aesthetic qualities of the individual texts and the characteristics of literary movements. This course is a prerequisite to ENG-251 and is required of all English majors and minors.

ENG-251
Literary History II
3 credits
Surveys American and British literature since the 1820s. There will be an emphasis on the cultural and historical contexts of the works discussed as well as an appreciation for the aesthetic qualities of the individual texts and the characteristics of literary movements. Required of all English majors and minors. Prerequisite: ENG-250 or permission of the instructor or chairperson.

ENG-270
Major Poets
3 credits
Studies major American and British poets.

ENG-275
Posthumanism: Bodies and Technology in Literature
3 credits
This course explores the concept of posthumanism in speculative and futuristic literature. Who counts as human? How do advances in science and technology change what it means to be human? How much can we change our bodies before we stop being human? Categories of posthumanism that may be explored include virtual reality, cybercultures, and bodily transcendence; cyborgs; body modification, duplication, and replacement; cloning; genetic engineering; and postapocalyptic/ecocritical narratives.

ENG-280
Special Topics in Literature
3 credits
Uses literary works to achieve insights into different areas of human experience. Topics change annually as announced by the English department.

ENG-281
Global Film History: Origins-1960
3 credits
Examines major technological and aesthetic developments in both American and international cinema of the period, with an emphasis on global cinema. From silent comedy and melodrama to German Expressionism and Soviet activist cinema; from French poetic realism and Italian Neo-realism to Hollywood sound cinema, this course will survey and assess the impact of influential movements, major film artists, and groundbreaking films of the period. ENG-281 is cross-listed with FMS-250.
ENG-282
Global Film History: 1961-Present
3 credits
Examines major technological, industrial, and aesthetic developments in both American and international cinema of the period, with an emphasis on global cinema. From the decline of the studio system and the emergence of the "New Hollywood" to the digital revolution; from the renaissance in Western and Eastern European cinemas to Latin American, Asian, and Middle Eastern cinema, this course will survey and assess the impact of influential movements, major film directors, and groundbreaking films of the period. ENG-282 is cross-listed with FMS-251.

ENG-284
Language of Film Analysis
3 credits
Provides students with the fundamentals necessary for achieving beginning proficiency in methods of cinema studies scholarship. The course provides an in-depth introduction to concepts of film analysis, theory, and history, as well as to the field of cinema studies as an academic discipline. Through close analysis of selected films and readings, students will examine the various and complex ways in which formal elements shape meaning. Students also will study key concepts in film theory, applying these concepts as a further means of understanding the ways in which film positions viewers and mediates ideology. Required of all English majors and minors with a cinema studies concentration. ENG-284 is cross-listed with FMS-284.

ENG-285
American Film History: Origins-1960
3 credits
Examines major technological and aesthetic developments in American cinema as it grew from the days of one-reel silent shorts exhibited in storefront theaters through the days of studio productions exhibited in lavish picture palaces and featuring iconic stars the system manufactured and promoted. From the inception of sound and color, to the later development of lightweight equipment that freed filmmakers from the confines of the studio, from the "golden age" to the gradual decline of the Hollywood studio system in the 1950s, we will study the lasting genres that grew out of the system, the filmmakers who flourished and those who rebelled against the system, and the ground-breaking films that established the American film industry as a dominant force within the world. ENG-285 is cross-listed with FMS-252.

ENG-286
American Film History: 1961-Present
3 credits
Examines the transitions of Hollywood in the post-studio era—the rise of the 1960’s-1970s New Hollywood and its ground-breaking films, the rise of the blockbuster as an industry standard; the responses of independent filmmakers and the avant-garde to blockbuster dominance; the transition from the Production Code to the ratings system, the move back to studio-owned theaters, and the emergence of digital cinema and CGI. We will look at how genres are being re-defined, how major filmmakers are re-shaping their work to fit 21st century demands, how "gaming," U-Tube, and other media sources are altering the very definition of cinema. ENG-286 is cross-listed with FMS-253.

ENG-289
The Short Story
3 credits
Presents the development of the short story from the 19th century to the present with an emphasis on the techniques of plot, setting, characterization, theme, and point of view.

ENG-290
Human Relationships Literature (honors)
3 credits
Through in-depth analysis of significant pairs of literary works from a variety of time periods, students in this honors course will study the dynamics of human relationships as they are presented in literature. Emphasis will be on portrayal of interpersonal relationships as inflected by conventions, constraints, and taboos. Social and psychological theories will complement esthetic and formal analysis of fiction, drama, poetry, and film. Prerequisite: 3.3 GPA.

ENG-295
Creative Writing: Drama
3 credits
A workshop teaching and analyzing how to create a voice of reflection. We’ll talk about what types of creative license CNF gives writers, and also about the ethics of storytelling, especially when your story’s characters are real, living people.

ENG-296
Creative Writing: Nonfiction
3 credits
A workshop in Creative Nonfiction (aka Literary Nonfiction or Narrative Nonfiction, abbreviated CNF) in which students will write and read different forms of memoir and essay, including Personal Essay, Lyric Essay, Travel Writing, Oral History, and Personal Profiles. Creative Nonfiction (CNF) tells true stories using the literary techniques of fiction-writing, such as building dramatic scenes, establishing suspense, and developing a narrative sequence of events, or plot. CNF employs vivid sensory detail and builds characters and scenes to enhance the reader’s experience of the story. Challenging the traditional journalist’s stance of objectivity and emotional distance from her topics, CNF writers often put themselves into their stories to create a voice of reflection. We’ll talk about what types of creative license CNF gives writers, and also about the ethics of storytelling, especially when your story’s characters are real, living people.

ENG-297
Creative Writing: Fiction
3 credits
Students write original fiction and analyze the techniques of writing fiction in discussion of both their own drafts and published examples of the form. Prerequisite: completion of composition requirements or permission of instructor.

ENG-300
Creative Writing: Poetry
3 credits
A workshop analyzing the techniques of poetic expression, with a focus on the student’s original experiments in traditional and contemporary verse forms. Prerequisite: completion of composition requirements or permission of instructor.

ENG-303
Creative Writing: Playwriting
3 credits
A workshop teaching and analyzing how students write for the stage that pays particular attention to the demands of the genre. Through reading and writing assignments, students will discuss and analyze the development of their own dramatic scripts for theatrical performance. A portfolio of revisions will serve as a final for the course.
ENG-312
Creative Writing: Screen Writing
3 credits
A workshop teaching and analyzing how students write for the screen, both television and film, that pays particular attention to the demands of the genre. Through reading and writing assignments, students will discuss and analyze the development of their own dramatic scripts for production. A portfolio of revisions will serve as a final for the course.

ENG-313
Creative Writing: Experimental
3 credits
A creative writing workshop dedicated to developing a wider range of literary techniques. For the purposes of this course, Experimental Writing is defined as writing that departs -- in form, structure, or style -- from the conventions of literary realism. Students will demonstrate proficiency in writing and reading experimental fiction, nonfiction, and poetry, with an emphasis on experimental narrative techniques such as metafiction, magic realism, the unreliable narrator, multi-genre and hybrid forms (works that blur the lines between poetry and prose, for example), nonlinear storytelling, fragmentation, and poetic techniques such as found text and readymades, self-imposed constraints, and the collage or mashup.

ENG-315
Topics in Specialized Writing
3 credits
A workshop in which students will write on specialized topics chosen by the instructor. Prerequisite: completion of composition requirements or permission of instructor.

ENG-316
Theories of Writing and Tutoring
3 credits
A workshop on writing and tutoring theory for students interested in becoming writing tutors or teachers. Prerequisites: minimum GPA 3.0, sophomore standing, and permission of the instructor.

ENG-318
Food Writing
3 credits
Food and drink, raw and cooked, so sweet and so cold: this class explores ways to write about food. The course develops prose writing to capture tastes, create recipes, recount homespun meals, discover exotic cuisines, and analyze what is happening to our food today.

ENG-321
Workplace Writing: Business and Professional Contexts
3 credits
A workshop in writing effectively to achieve specific practical purposes in various business and professional workplace environments. Prerequisite: completion of composition requirements or permission of instructor.

ENG-322
Workplace Writing: Grants
3 credits
Students employ their analytical and writing skills to research and write grants for non-profit organizations in their local or regional communities. Fundraising and development activities on behalf of area organizations introduce them to career opportunities in this growing field. Prerequisite: completion of composition requirements or permission of instructor.

ENG-323
Workplace Writing: Reviewing and Publishing
3 credits
Students learn to write arts and literary criticism through studying the work of prominent critics in literature, theatre, film, dance, visual arts, and music. Students learn how to market themselves as potential reviewers for print and online publications. Prerequisite: completion of composition requirements or permission of instructor.

ENG-324
Workplace Writing: Online Contexts
3 credits
This course will help students adapt their writing to online environments. A writing-intensive course, grounded in rhetorical principles, it focuses upon planning, writing and producing online texts distributed entirely through virtual portals. Students will write documents intended for a variety of virtual purposes, including E-mail, instant messages, text messages, blogs, wikis, workplace social-media, and online team collaborations. Prerequisite: completion of composition requirements or permission of instructor.

ENG-325
16th-Century Literature
3 credits
A seminar on Renaissance literature including such writers as More, Wyatt, Surrey, Spenser, Sidney, Shakespeare, and Marlowe.

ENG-326
Grammar and Style
3 credits
Provides students with a comprehensive knowledge of the conventions of English grammar, punctuation and syntax. Students will learn how to analyze the way words, phrases, sentences, and paragraphs work in expert writing, and they will apply this knowledge to their own writing, with emphasis on argument, exposition, and analysis. Prerequisite: completion of composition requirements or permission of instructor.

ENG-331
Medieval Literature
3 credits
A seminar in Old and Middle English authors, such as Bede, Chaucer, and Kempe, and texts, such as Beowulf, moralities, and mystery cycles. Students may be introduced to linguistic issues, historical and political concerns and critical topics such as literacy, canon formation, and gender.

ENG-332
Publishing
3 credits
A creative writing workshop dedicated to developing a wider range of literary techniques. For the purposes of this course, Experimental Writing is defined as writing that departs -- in form, structure, or style -- from the conventions of literary realism. Students will demonstrate proficiency in writing and reading experimental fiction, nonfiction, and poetry, with an emphasis on experimental narrative techniques such as metafiction, magic realism, the unreliable narrator, multi-genre and hybrid forms (works that blur the lines between poetry and prose, for example), nonlinear storytelling, fragmentation, and poetic techniques such as found text and readymades, self-imposed constraints, and the collage or mashup.

ENG-333
17th-Century Literature
3 credits
A seminar on literature in England from 1600 to 1660, including such writers as Donne, Jonson, Browne, Herbert, and Marvell.

ENG-334
Biblical and Classical Influence in Literature
3 credits
A seminar on literature in England from 1600 to 1800, including such writers as Astell, Pope, Finch, Swift, Defoe, Fielding, Johnson, and Wollstonecraft.

ENG-335
Restoration and 18th Century Literature
3 credits
This course surveys biblical and classical influences on western literature from Shakespeare to Atwood. Its primary objective is to introduce selections from the Old and New Testaments, Homer, Aeschylus, Sophocles, Ovid, and Dante so that you may recognize and appreciate references and allusions to these stories – their enduring influences – in early modern and modern literature and culture.

ENG-336
Romantic Literature
3 credits
A seminar on literature in England from 1780-1830, emphasizing a close study of the poetry of Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Shelley, Byron, and Keats, as well as important novelists and female poets of the period.
ENG-346
Victorian Literature, 1830-1900
3 credits
A seminar on literature in England from 1830 to 1900, emphasizing close study of the literary culture, including such writers as Dickens, Browning, Mill, and Ruskin.

ENG-347
20th-Century British Literature
3 credits
A seminar on literature in the United Kingdom from 1900 to 1960, emphasizing formal experiments as well as historical contexts, and including such writers as Joyce, Woolf, Beckett, Rhys, Delaney, and Eliot.

ENG-348
Contemporary British Literature
3 credits
A study of contemporary literature written in English after 1945, in the U.K. and elsewhere, by writers of British, Irish, Scots, Welsh, and other cultural traditions. Poetry, fiction, literary essays, and drama will be included.

ENG-351
19th-Century American Literature
3 credits
A seminar on literature in the United States from 1800 to 1900, emphasizing literary genres and the definition of an American literature as distinct from English literature.

ENG-352
20th-Century American Literature
3 credits
A seminar on American literature from 1900 to 1967, including such writers as O’Neill, Hemingway, Faulkner, Porter, Richard Wright, Stevens, Moore, and Williams.

ENG-353
Contemporary American Literature
3 credits
A seminar on American literature from 1945 to the present.

ENG-354
Selected Topics in English
1–4 credits
Exploration of special topics, themes or methodologies in English. This course may be repeated for credit on different topics.

ENG-354-361
Selected Topics in English
1–4 credits
Exploration of special topics, themes or methodologies in English. This course may be repeated for credit on different topics.

ENG-362
The Novel
3 credits
A close reading of novels from various historical periods and cultures.

ENG-363
The Drama
3 credits
A close reading of drama, with attention to cultural contexts and the genres of tragedy and comedy.

ENG-364
The Poem
3 credits
A close reading of poetry, with attention to historical periods and poetic genres.

ENG-365
Short Fiction
3 credits
A close reading of short fiction from a variety of cultures, with attention to the various genres of short fiction: short-short, short story, long story, and novella.

ENG-366
Adolescent Experience
3 credits
A study of enduring literature examines how exemplary writers chronicle the challenges of growing up. Texts may include influential Young Adult fiction, classics such as The Catcher in the Rye and To Kill a Mockingbird, and contemporary fiction by important writers who focus on the relevant themes.

ENG-367
Children's Literature: The Adolescent Experience
3 credits
A study of enduring literature examines how exemplary writers chronicle the challenges of growing up. Texts may include influential Young Adult fiction, classics such as The Catcher in the Rye and To Kill a Mockingbird, and contemporary fiction by important writers who focus on the relevant themes.

ENG-371
Classics of Children’s Literature
3 credits
An analytic study of classic and contemporary literature for children. Students will be introduced to a variety of critical approaches, including psychoanalytic, social/historical and feminist. The course may be of particular interest, but is not restricted, to students majoring in education or psychology.

ENG-372
Children’s Literature: The Adolescent Experience
3 credits
A study of enduring literature examines how exemplary writers chronicle the challenges of growing up. Texts may include influential Young Adult fiction, classics such as The Catcher in the Rye and To Kill a Mockingbird, and contemporary fiction by important writers who focus on the relevant themes.

ENG-375
Literature and Sexuality
3 credits
The study and application of theories of gender and sexuality in various periods of British and/or American literature. Possible course topics include the literature of AIDS, the literary history of sexuality, Gothic literature and sexuality, colonialism and desire, and sensibility and sexuality in the later 18th century.

ENG-381
Studies in Film Genre
3 credits
Provides an in-depth examination of a variety of film genres (such as the gangster film, the western, the musical, the screwball comedy, the science fiction film, and the horror film, among others), to be examined through the perspective of film genre theory. Through close analysis of selected films and readings, students will define the aesthetic and thematic patterns characterizing specific genres, and will trace the development of those genres within the dual contexts of the film industry and cultural ideology.

ENG-382
Comparative Film Directors
3 credits
Provides an in-depth comparative study of major American, international, independent and avant-garde filmmakers. Through close analysis of selected films and readings, students will define the aesthetic and thematic patterns characterizing the work of individual directors and will draw meaningful comparisons among directors sharing similar aesthetic and thematic approaches. Students will trace the artistic development of directors through their careers, assessing individual works in the context of film criticism and theory, and in the context of multi-layered intertextual influences.

ENG-383
Global Cinemas
3 credits
Provides an in-depth study of the history and defining characteristics of national cinemas. Through close analysis of selected films and readings, students will examine the general movements within the history and development of various national cinemas, with attention to film historiography when considering how patterns are to be viewed in light of the culture, politics, and history of a particular producing nation. Further, students will trace and evaluate the influence of selected film movements and issues upon both cinematic and critical practice.

ENG-384
Film Adaptation
3 credits
Provides an in-depth study of intertextual influence, as film enters into “dialogue” with various literary forms. Through close analysis of selected films and various forms of literature-including novels, graphic novels, short stories, plays, poetry, and journalism—students will study the aesthetic specificity of
both film and literary genres and will analyze the transformative qualities at play when a work is adapted from page or stage to screen.

ENG-400
Advanced Creative Writing
3 credits
An advanced workshop in creative writing. Prerequisite: completion of composition requirements or permission of instructor.

ENG-405
Advanced Prose Style
3 credits
Analyzes prose styles in English from the Renaissance to the present, focusing on the development of syntax, diction, and content. Students will be encouraged to imitate stylistic models and to develop their own prose style. Prerequisite: completion of composition requirements or permission of instructor.

ENG-407
Advanced Workplace Writing
3 credits
Students will learn to adapt their writing skills to match specialized writing needs in publishing; corporate and personal finance; health, medicine, science, and technology.

ENG-411
History of the English Language
3 credits
A seminar on the historical development of the English language, including phonetics, diversity, and present-day usage.

ENG-425
Seminar in Shakespeare
3 credits
A seminar on Shakespearean drama and poetry.

ENG-435
Seminar On Milton
3 credits
A seminar on Milton’s lyric poetry, Samson Agonistes, Paradise Lost, and prose.

ENG-441
Seminar in American Literature
3 credits
A seminar focusing on literature by one writer or by a small group of writers.

ENG-443
Seminar in Literary Modernism
3 credits
A seminar on literature from 1900 to 1940, by British, Irish, and American writers such as Hardy, Yeats, Woolf, Joyce, Eliot, Williams, Hurston, and Faulkner.

ENG-445
Seminar in Black/Multi-Ethnic Literature
3 credits
A seminar focusing on literature by black, Native American, Hispanic, Asian American and first-generation immigrant writers.

ENG-447
Global Literature
3 credits
An in-depth study of the recent literature in English of one or more writers whose cultural identification is with one of the former colonies of the British Empire, as it was defined at the beginning of the 20th century. Literature in the English language, written by authors of African, Caribbean, Pacific Island, East Asian, or South Asian cultures may be included.

ENG-455
Seminar in Chaucer
3 credits
An examination of Geoffrey Chaucer’s writings from a number of critical perspectives, including close reading of the texts in Middle English, context and history, gender and sexuality, linguistics, and paleography and codicology.

ENG-484
Seminar in Cinema Studies
3 credits
Provides an in-depth study of areas central to discussion and debate in the field of cinema studies (such as film violence, cinema censorship, feminism and film, post-colonial cinema, African-American cinema, blaxploitation, The French New Wave, and Italian Neorealism, among others). Through close analysis of selected films and readings, students will examine the impact of specialized influential movements in film history and in film theory and criticism. Further, students will trace and evaluate the influence of selected film movements and issues upon both cinematic and critical practice.

ENG-490
Independent Research and Study
1–4 credits
Independent Research and Study allows juniors and seniors in good academic standing to investigate topics of interest under faculty supervision. For ENG-490 this may be an original literary or writing project. Projects must be approved by the faculty member, department chairperson, and academic dean no later than the third week of the semester in which the project is to be conducted. Only one project can be scheduled in a semester, and for no more than four semester hours; up to 12 semester hours of independent research and study may be counted toward graduation. Note that individual departments may have additional restrictions.

ENG-491
Internship in Writing and Publishing
1–3 credits (3 maximum per semester)
Students work under the supervision of English faculty and on-site supervisors to complete real-world assignments in writing, publishing, and cinema studies. Their performance is assessed by professional standards. A minimum of 48 hours of field work per credit is required. Students report to faculty and on-site supervisors regularly, submit all work required by on-site supervisors, maintain a log, and complete a final report. Three credits required to count toward English writing concentration. Restricted to juniors and seniors.

ENG-497
Advanced Study
3 credits
Qualified majors may apply for honors in their senior year. Upon approval from the department of English, a candidate for honors enrolls in Advanced Study; writes a thesis, and submits it for departmental approval. The student must achieve a course grade of “B+” or better to be graduated with honors in English. Prerequisites: senior standing; 3.5 GPA in English; 3.25 cumulative GPA.

ENTREPRENEURSHIP STUDIES (ENT)

ENT-100
Introduction to Entrepreneurship
3 credits
This course will provide Rider students with an introduction to the concept of entrepreneurship and a taste of the Rider Entrepreneurship Studies (ES) program. Students will explore the opportunities and challenges faced by individuals starting up new ventures and the probable paths of career development for students pursuing entrepreneurship.

In order to learn about entrepreneurship and the start-up process, students will brainstorm ideas and concepts, learn about business models, research a business concept, and participate in group discussions of case studies concerning several well-known businesses so as to understand the genesis of business concepts, marketing strategies, and sources of customers. We will also discuss how these firms handled problems encountered along
the way. The range of topics covered will challenge students to incorporate the lessons of the classroom into their own lives and future workplaces.

**ENT-260**  
**Family Business Management**  
3 credits  
This course is directed at understanding the family-owned and managed firm. Topics included are the strengths and weaknesses of a family firm, the dynamics of the family and business interactions, conflict resolution, succession planning and ownership transfer. The course will help individuals involved with a family firm, regardless if they are a family member. Prerequisites: MGT-201 and sophomore standing.

**ENT-335**  
**Small Business Tax Planning**  
3 credits  
This course provides an understanding of the key tax issues faced by small businesses and their business implications. It also familiarizes prospective business owners with various tax filing requirements so that they can use the expertise of tax professionals more effectively. Prerequisite: ACC-210.

**ENT-348**  
**Small Business Management**  
3 credits  
The role of small business in the American economy is examined. Favorable practices, policies, functions, principles and procedures of and for the small business entrepreneur and owner-manager are studied. Includes learning a method to evaluate a new venture idea. Prerequisite: MGT-201 or permission of instructor and junior standing.

**ENT-350**  
**Entrepreneurial Finance**  
3 credits  
This course covers the techniques for acquiring financial resources as a firm advances through successive business stages: seed, start-up, struggling, growing, and stable. In addition, it examines recent trends in credit markets and the latest financial innovations as they impact the process of financing the venture's growth. Prerequisite: FIN-300.

**ENT-375**  
**International Entrepreneurship**  
3 credits  
Students will learn how new or small ventures enter international markets. Requirements include developing a case about starting or running a venture in a single country of the student’s choice. Prerequisites: MGT-201 and junior standing.

**ENT-410**  
**New Venture Planning**  
3 credits  
This course will require students to select a business and prepare a complete new venture plan for it. This plan would identify the product and its target market, analyze its market potential, choose the location, scale of operation, layout, staffing, type of financing, estimate the revenues and profits, and present the income statement, balance sheet, and the cash flow projections. Prerequisites: ENT-348 or permission of instructor.

**ENT-420**  
**Student Venture Experience**  
3 credits  
Students will start and run a small business while under the supervision and guidance of faculty. Students will take a business plan developed through New Venture Planning (ENT-410) and execute it. Students will experience the launch process and learn, hands on, how to adapt to the marketplace. Some businesses started in this class may also be eligible for seed venture funding from Rider. Prerequisites: ENT-348, ENT-410, and permission of instructor.

**ENT-444**  
**Special Topics in Entrepreneurial Studies**  
3 credits  
**ENT-448**  
**Small Business Consulting Seminar**  
3 credits  
This course utilizes student teams to assist existing small businesses in solving problems or researching opportunities. Students will spend the majority of time in the field utilizing an experiential learning approach. Weekly activity logs, proposal development, and project completion are required. Restricted to seniors. Prerequisite: ENT-348 and permission of instructor.

**ENT-490**  
**Independent Study**  
3 credits  
**ENT-491**  
**Internship**  
3 credits  
Students will work in a small firm in a significant management capacity and apply entrepreneurial skills in a real world setting. Requirements include a journal of activities, a written paper presented to the internship director, and a report by the firm on the intern’s performance. Class is pass/fail and counts as a business or free elective. Prerequisites: permission of instructor and junior standing.

**ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCES (ENV)**

**ENV-100**  
**Introduction to Environmental Sciences**  
4 credits  
Examines how ecosystems function, with emphasis on the interactions between biological organisms and their physical environment, and the chemical processes that govern these interactions. The impact of human populations on natural ecosystems is investigated in detail using case studies from history and current events. The laboratory provides for hands-on experiences and/or short field trips to local sites for a better understanding of many of the concepts discussed. Weekday and weekend field trips may be required. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour lab per week.

**ENV-200**  
**Statistical and Computer Applications in the Natural Sciences**  
4 credits  
This course introduces important statistical concepts, their application, and the usage of computer technology relevant to biological, environmental, geological, and marine problems. Students will learn various graphical and statistical techniques and how to execute them on personal computers. The curriculum emphasizes the integrated nature of these techniques and their importance to meaningful data evaluation and representation. Laboratory exercises are designed to emphasize useful solutions to problems found in many scientific disciplines using computer-based methodologies. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour lab per week.

**ENV-205**  
**Introduction to Geographic Information Systems**  
3 credits  
This course introduces the computer-based concepts and skills of Geographic Information Systems (GIS). It covers the basic GIS concepts, such as map characteristics and projections, spatial data models and analysis, and relational databases. It explores data sources, data quality, and metadata, as well as implementation and management of specific topics.
GIS projects. Hands-on experience with ArcGIS software is provided through a series of student exercises completed throughout the semester. Students will also be taught how to process both vector and raster data using ArcGIS software. The course is relevant for students from numerous disciplines in the natural sciences, social sciences, and business, which require the analysis and graphical representation of spatial data. Three hours of lecture per week. Note: This course is cross-listed as GLS-205. Students may not receive credit for both ENV-205 and GLS-205.

ENV-220 Weather and Climate Change 3 credits
This course introduces students to the concepts of weather and climate change. These concepts frame a continuum from short-term or daily changes in the atmosphere (meteorology) to those changes averaged over much longer periods of time (climatology). Students will learn the fundamentals of weather forecasting, the causes of natural variation in the Earth’s climate, and the impact of human actions on the Earth’s climate. Connections will be drawn to other current issues in the Earth system, including land use change, biodiversity, and pollution. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: GEO-100 or permission of instructor.

ENV-290 Directed Research and Study in Environmental Sciences 1–4 credits
Provides an opportunity for freshman and sophomore students to gain hands-on research experience in the environmental sciences. This is an individual program of study and each student will work with a selected faculty member on a topic of mutual interest. The course consists of a combination of project meetings, supervised research, and guided readings. The focus will be on formulating research questions, designing and conducting experiments, collecting the necessary data, reviewing the scientific literature as it relates to each student’s research topic in weekly meetings with the instructor, and communicating the findings by writing a final project report.

ENV-350 Principles of Environmental Toxicology 3 credits
A comprehensive description of the important principles of toxicology, including the absorption, distribution, metabolism, and excretion of toxic substances. Target organs systems will be discussed as well as mechanisms of carcinogenesis and teratogenesis. Specific groups of toxins to be discussed include: pesticides, metals, radiation, solvents and vapors, and plant and animal toxins. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: BCH-225 or CHE-211, BIO-115 or BIO-117.

ENV-375 Environmental Biogeochemistry 3 credits
This course examines the biogeochemical interactions among various environmental components, including water, rock, soil, organisms, and atmosphere. Covered topics focus on the relation between the biosphere and changes in the Earth’s environment and atmosphere. The transfer of energy and nutrients within terrestrial ecosystems also is explored. Case studies from various examples will be used to understand ecosystem dynamics. Long-term environmental change and present-day ecosystem restoration activities are examined in the context of biotic offsets and land-use planning. The biogeochemical cycles of some environmentally sensitive compounds and elements in natural systems, such as pesticides, mercury, and lead, also may be examined. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: GEO-100 or GEO-113, CHE-120, CHE-121, CHE-122, CHE-123.

ENV-480 Senior Thesis 3 credits
A senior thesis is optional for environmental science majors. However, a senior thesis is required for eligibility to graduate with honors in environmental science. The topic for investigation will be chosen by the student in consultation with the faculty of the Department of Geological, Environmental, and Marine Sciences. The student must initiate consideration of a proposal to the Department. The proposal must contain a discussion of the proposed project and a timetable to be followed in the study. A departmental committee consisting of a major and minor advisor will evaluate the written paper submitted at the conclusion of the study. An oral presentation before the department at the conclusion of the semester in which the study is completed is required. Proposals must be submitted in final form no later than the end of the ninth week of the semester prior to the semester in which the study is undertaken. Prerequisites: senior standing in the geosciences major and permission of instructor.

ENV-490 Independent Research and Study 1–4 credits
Immerses the student in field or laboratory research. The student learns to organize material, use the literature, make precise measurements, and obtain reproducible data. If possible, the student will publish the results or present them at a scientific meeting.

ENV-491 Internship in Environmental Sciences 1–4 credits
A supervised work experience in an approved organization where qualified students gain real-world knowledge and utilize their academic training in a professional environment. Placements may be in private, public, non-profit, or governmental organizations. These can include consulting firms, regulatory agencies, advocacy groups, and educational or research institutions. Normally, 50 hours of internship per credit is required. A mutually agreed upon method of evaluation will be formalized prior to the approval of the internship by the sponsoring faculty and could include a term paper or project report and a poster presentation. Prerequisite: 2.5 GPA and permission of instructor.

EUR-250 Introduction European Area Studies 3 credits
This multi-disciplinary course introduces students to European Area Studies, and focuses upon how Europe has been conceptualized as a social, cultural, economic and political entity. Subjects surveyed through materials drawn from multiple disciplines and media include geography, ecology and climate; principal language systems and their development; historical, political and economic developments from antiquity to the modern era; architecture, city development and design; contemporary cultural life; and the formation and organization of the European Union. Required foundation courses for the European Area Studies minor.
FOREIGN LITERATURE EDUCATION (FLE)

FLE-320
Introduction to Linguistics and Psycholinguistics
3 credits
This course provides an introduction to the properties of human languages and to their systematic study in the field of linguistics and psycholinguistics. Topics include the nature of human language as distinct from other communication systems; sound patterns (phonology), word-formation (morphology), sentence structure (syntax), and meaning (semantics) in the world’s languages; relations to cognition, communication, and social organization; dialect variation and language standardization; language learning by children and adults; and the nature and history of writing systems. Intended for any undergraduate and graduate interested in language or its use. It is assumed that students have had no prior course work or exposure to linguistics and will begin with the basic assumptions that are shared by those who study language from a variety of perspectives. Students analyze their own speech patterns, investigate different speech acts in different languages and develop a research project using a linguistic construct in order to apply it to the second language classroom. Students present this project in a poster format to the university community at the end of the semester. A cumulative GPA of 2.75 is required. NOTE: This course is cross-listed as FLE-320. Students cannot get credit for both FLE-320 and EDU-320.

FLE-420
Teaching a Second Languages
3 credits
This course focuses on interactive methods of teaching a new language as well as cross-cultural understanding. Students learn to plan using national and state standards for language instruction, organize activities, design and direct language learning tasks, and assess learning. Includes theoretical positions on communicative language learning and teaching, the use and evaluation of currently used materials, the design of new materials, and opportunities for field experiences in the language to be taught. Students develop their professional portfolio, prepare a unit of study, and present lesson segments. Open to prospective world language teachers, ESL and bilingual teachers, as well as practicing teachers seeking certification. Fall only. Prerequisites: EDU-106 and EDU-206. A cumulative GPA of 2.75 is required. *NOTE: This course is cross-listed as FLE-420. Students cannot get credit for both FLE-420 and EDU-420.

FILM AND MEDIA STUDIES (FMS)

FMS-250
Global Film History: Origins to 1960
3 credits
Examines major technological and aesthetic developments in both American and international cinema of the period, with an emphasis on global cinema. From silent comedy and melodrama to German Expressionism and Soviet activist cinema; from French poetic realism and Italian Neo-realism to Hollywood sound cinema, this course will survey and assess the impact of influential movements, major film artists, and groundbreaking films of the period. FMS-250 is cross-listed with ENG-281.

FMS-251
Global Film History: 1960–Present
3 credits
Examines major technological, industrial, and aesthetic developments in both American and international cinema of the period, with an emphasis on global cinema. From the decline of the studio system and the emergence of the “New Hollywood” to the digital revolution; from the renaissance in Western and Eastern European cinemas to Latin American, Asian, and Middle Eastern cinema, this course will survey and assess the impact of influential movements, major film artists, and groundbreaking films of the period. FMS-251 is cross-listed with ENG-282.

FMS-252
American Film History: Origins-1960
3 credits
Examines major technological and aesthetic developments in American cinema as it grew from the days of one-reel silent shorts exhibited in storefront theaters through the days of studio productions exhibited in lavish picture palaces and featuring iconic stars the system manufactured and promoted. From the inception of sound and color, to the later development of lightweight equipment that freed filmmakers from the confines of the studio, from the “golden age” to the gradual decline of the Hollywood studio system in the 1950s, we will study the lasting genres that grew out of the system, the filmmakers who flourished and those who rebelled against the system, and the ground-breaking films that established the American film industry as a dominant force within the world. FMS-252 is cross-listed with ENG-285.

FMS-253
American Film History: 1961-Present
3 credits
Examines the transitions of Hollywood in the post-studio era—the rise of the 1960s-1970s New Hollywood and its ground-breaking films, the rise of the blockbuster as an industry standard; the responses of independent filmmakers and the avant-garde to blockbuster dominance; the transition from the Production Code to the ratings system, the move back to studio-owned theaters, and the emergence of digital cinema and CGI. We will look at how genres are being redefined, how major filmmakers are re-shaping their work to fit 21st century demands, how “gam-ing,” U-Tube, and other media sources are altering the very definition of cinema. FMS-253 is cross-listed with ENG-286.

FMS-260
Great Performances in Film
3 credits
Examines major accomplishments in film acting from the silent era to the present day. Students will acquire knowledge of the historical and critical contexts and the artistic vocabulary necessary to understanding, appreciating and assessing screen performances in a range of genres—from comedy and the musical, to the melodrama, psychological thriller, and “hard-boiled” film noir. Students will be asked to read, evaluate, and analyze film performance texts, as well as to research and write about performances in numerous films.

FMS-284
Language of Film Analysis
3 credits
Provides students with the fundamentals necessary for achieving beginning proficiency in methods of cinema studies scholarship. The course provides an in-depth introduction to concepts of film analysis, theory, and history, as well as to the field of cinema studies as an academic discipline. Through close analysis of selected films and readings, students will examine the various and complex ways in which formal elements shape meaning. Students also will study key concepts in film theory, applying these concepts as a further means of understanding the ways in which film positions viewers and mediates ideology. Required of all Film and Media Studies minors. FMS-284 is cross-listed with ENG-284.
FMS-286 Writing Short Screenplays 3 credits
Writing Short Screenplays for Digital Cinema will focus solely on the creation of a short screenplay for digital film. The course will ask that students conceive of and execute a viably producible screenplay, shooting script, and industry pitch for the modern market.

FMS-300 Special Topics in Film and Media 3 credits
Courses in specialized and interdisciplinary areas of Film and Media Studies explore all three phases of the media experience: the industry that produces, distributes and exhibits; the textual products themselves; and audience reception of these products. FMS-300 Special Topics in Film and Media Studies courses will focus on each of the phases individually and/or on intersections of all three phases. Special topics courses will devote attention to the relationship of film to both traditional as well as new media; the relationship of film to the other arts; the relationship of film to the ancillary products and industries it both creates and depends upon for financial profit; and the relationship of film as an industry and institution to the various cultural institutions film and media texts routinely represent.

FMS-340 Film and Media Audiences 3 credits
Provides students with the fundamentals necessary for understanding media audiences and reception within the interdisciplinary framework of film and media studies. The course introduces students to the field of audience and reception studies, including theory, empirical scholarship and history. Students will learn about who composed audiences, how they behaved, how they responded to the medium and the texts it delivered, how they interpreted what it meant to be an audience, how audiences were defined and treated by others, both today and historically. This will include audiences of movies, radio, television and news media.

FMS-342 Artists of the Cinema 3 credits
Provides the opportunity to delve into the work of an individual film artist (whether a director, producer, screenwriter, cinematographer, costume designer, art director, musical composer, actor) or to examine a creative team (various combinations of a director, actor, cinematographer, screenwriter) that has collaborated in producing a series of films together. The course will post the daunting question: Who is the author of the film? Even when studying individual artists, we will explore the influences and the working relationships that have shaped their work, and we will look outward to the way in which they have influenced other artists of their own generation and beyond.

FINANCE (FIN)

FIN-200 Managing Your Money 3 credits
An introduction to the analysis of a wide range of financial decisions which individuals encounter over their careers and lifetime. Topics include financial goals, tax planning, home ownership versus renting, consumer credit, money management and investments, and managing risk with insurance. This course is open to all Rider students, and it counts as a free elective or a business elective. It cannot be used as finance elective.

FIN-220 Introduction to Finance 3 credits
An introduction to the environment, concepts, and techniques of financial management. Topics include forms of business organization, taxes, analysis of financial performance, financial planning, financial markets and interest rates, time value of money, bond and stock valuation, risk and return, capital budgeting, cost of capital, and international financial management. Prerequisites: ACC-210 and ECO-201.

FIN-305 Personal Financial Planning 3 credits
This course focuses on practical issues and problems involving personal financial budgeting, use of credit, selection of banking services, insurance needs, real estate, investments, tax planning, and retirement planning. An important objective of the course is to provide the student with the tools that are utilized in making personal financial decisions and how to apply those tools for a variety of financial needs. Prerequisite: FIN-220.

FIN-307 Financial Markets and Institutions 3 credits
An introduction to the organization and behavior of financial markets and institutions in the economy. The factors determining security prices and interest rates in the money and capital markets are analyzed. An overview of all major financial institutions is presented. In addition, market returns, the regulatory environment and monetary policy are examined. Prerequisites: ECO-200 and junior standing.

FIN-308 International Finance 3 credits
Financial management in the international environment. Topics include balance of payments, foreign exchange markets, arbitrage, hedging of currency risk, country risk management, and the evaluation of foreign investment opportunities. Prerequisite: FIN-220.

FIN-309 Intermediate Corporate Finance 3 credits
This course builds on and extends the concepts of financial management learned in FIN-220. The course examines long-term corporate financing and investment decisions and how those decisions interface with each other. Topics covered include: cost of capital, financial planning and analysis, capital budgeting, capital structure and dividend policy. Prerequisite: FIN-220.

FIN-312 Investments 3 credits
The fundamentals of investing in stocks, bonds, and other negotiable instruments are covered. Major topics include trading on securities markets, mutual funds, international investing, margin accounts, short sales, determinants of securities prices, and investment risks. Stock options, financial futures, convertible securities, and implications of taxes on investment decisions are also discussed. Prerequisite: FIN-220.

FIN-315 Financial Modeling 3 credits
Provides instruction in computer use beyond what is available in other finance courses. Topics include more sophisticated applications of computers in financial management, investments, and other areas of finance and business. Students work on cases and projects which require more advanced usage of spreadsheets and other software and databases. Prerequisites: CIS-185 and FIN-220.
FIN-330  Corporate Cash Management  
3 credits  
This course is designed for business students seeking an understanding of modern principles and techniques for corporate treasury management. The course material is useful for finance, accounting, and banking professionals or small business owners. Topics include analysis of liquidity and solvency, credit and accounts receivable management, cash collection and disbursement systems, short-term investment and borrowing, management of treasury information and technology, multinational cash management, and other related topics. Prerequisite: FIN-220.

FIN-340  Principles of Risk Management  
3 credits  
This course examines the risk management process as applied to the firm as a whole. It integrates the management of all risks facing the firm: strategic, financial, hazard, and operational. Techniques for identifying risk, measuring and analyzing it, and selecting an appropriate treatment will be explored. Prerequisite: FIN-220. Spring.

FIN-350  Entrepreneurial Finance  
3 credits  
This course covers the techniques for acquiring financial resources as a firm advances through successive business stages: seed, start-up, struggling, growing, and stable. In addition, it examines recent trends in credit markets and the latest financial innovations as they impact the process of financing the venture's growth. Prerequisite: FIN-220.

FIN-360  Derivative Securities  
3 credits  
The objective of this course is to provide students with an understanding of the main types of financial derivatives and of the markets in which they are traded. Topics include the valuation of future contracts; the valuation of options; trading strategies involving these assets; swaps; and the use (and misuse) of financial derivatives in the context of corporate applications. Emphasis is on the fundamentals of derivatives pricing and hedging. Prerequisites: MTH-340 or MSD-200 (with minimum grade of "B"), and FIN-220 (with a minimum grade of "B") or permission of instructor.

FIN-380  Real Estate  
3 credits  
Real estate finance and related subjects in real estate are examined. Topics include measuring cash flows and taxes, valuation methods for real estate investment decisions, location and value in real estate, home ownership, legal matters, and financing methods and techniques. Prerequisite: FIN-220.

FIN-399  Finance Co-op Experience  
6 credits  
The co-op program provides students with an opportunity to work full-time in a company and apply what they have learned in their finance and other business classes. It also enhances students' employment opportunities since many employers use a co-op program as a first step before they hire full-time employees. Eligible students include finance majors with at least junior status, a minimum overall GPA of 3.0, and a minimum GPA of 3.0 in any finance coursework completed prior to the submission of the co-op application. Co-op credits can be applied toward business or free elective requirements but not toward finance elective requirements for majors. Grading is on a pass/fail basis. Prerequisite: FIN-220.

FIN-412  Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management  
3 credits  
Real-world application of the concepts and techniques of investment analysis and portfolio theory introduced in FIN-312. Students interact with and make recommendations to professional portfolio managers. Topics include analysis and forecasts of business conditions, market interest rates, international opportunities, and corporate profits. Emphasis is placed on the valuation of securities, stock selection, investment timing, technical analysis, and management of portfolio risk with options, futures, and other tools. Prerequisite: FIN-312 or permission of instructor.

FIN-469  Special Topics in Finance  
3 credits  
This course is occasionally offered, with the topics and prerequisites set by the finance program.

FIN-490  Independent Research and Study  
3 credits  
Topic to be approved in advance by supervising instructor, chairperson, and academic dean. Available for juniors and seniors. No more than 12 credits allowed toward graduation. This course can be used as a business or free elective, but with prior approval it can also be used as finance elective.

FIN-491  Finance Internship  
1–3 credits  
The internship offers qualified junior and senior finance majors supervised employment with participating companies. The internship may be taken during the fall or spring semester or during the summer session. Students are evaluated periodically by senior staff members of the participating firms and are required to complete a term paper that will be reviewed by the major's internship director. Internship credits can be applied toward business or free elective requirements but not toward finance elective requirements for majors. Grading is on a pass/fail basis. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

FRENCH (FRE)  

FRE-100  French I  
3 credits  
Conversational French is taught through basic vocabulary and grammar building. Students will enjoy an immersion-style method emphasizing real-life situations and vocabulary in authentic cultural context, through an interactive textbook, videos, on-line resources, and oral/aural skill building using the technology in the Foreign Language Media Center to enhance learning. Prerequisite: Placement test if French has been studied elsewhere.

FRE-101  French II  
3 credits  
Building on learning in French I, students will begin to converse using more complicated grammatical structures within immersion-style classroom interactions. While the focus is still on conversation and aural skill building, composition skills receive greater emphasis. Students will enjoy an interactive textbook, Internet usage, and authentic videos shot on location in France. Prerequisite: FRE-100 or placement test.
FRE-200
French III
3 credits
This course builds on linguistic skills previously acquired through an emphasis on conversation and oral comprehension, and through vocabulary building. Grammar study is continued at a more advanced level, and students begin to read short passages focusing mainly on francophone culture and civilization. Film clips, Internet resources, and other computer-aided learning tools are used to create a dynamic immersion-style learning experience. Prerequisite: FRE-101 or placement test.

FRE-201
French IV
3 credits
While continuing the emphasis on aural/oral production and grammar and vocabulary building, short passages of greater complexity taken from literary texts, newspapers, and magazines will become the focus of conversation/composition activities. Technological resources will continue to enhance the immersion-style learning experience consistent with a course in advanced French. Successful completion of this course, or its equivalent, serves as a prerequisite for French courses at the 300- and 400-level. Prerequisite: FRE-200 or placement test.

FRE-300
French Composition/Translation
3 credits
An in-depth study of style, shades of meaning, and correctness of expression. Translation of business/professional/scientific/political texts will receive emphasis, and students will continue to perfect their writing skills, and review and improve advanced grammatical structures. Prerequisite: FRE-201, placement test at 300-level or above, or FRE-300 or above. Exceptions may be made for Study Abroad or native/heritage speakers with permission of chairperson.

FRE-301
French for Business
3 credits
The fundamentals needed to survive in the French professional and business world are taught. Students will continue to perfect oral/written/aural skills while learning about the cultural climate within which these skills will be used. Students will learn how to prepare effective business/professional correspondence and, through role-playing activities, will use their knowledge in such real-life situations as interviewing, telephone conversations, and business meetings. Prerequisite: FRE-201, placement test at 300-level or above, or FRE-300 or above. Exceptions may be made for Study Abroad or native/heritage speakers with permission of chairperson.

FRE-305
An Introduction to French Literature
3 credits
A chronological overview of the evolution of French literature from the chansons de geste into the 20th century. Study and interpretation of selected works, authors or literary movements through the Renaissance, the classical period, Enlightenment, romanticism, realism, naturalism to representative works by authors of our century from Proust to existentialism, the nouveau roman, theatre absurde and beyond. Required for majors. Prerequisite: FRE-201, placement test at 300-level or above, or FRE-300 or above. Exceptions may be made for Study Abroad or native/heritage speakers with permission of chairperson.

FRE-311
French Culture
3 credits
A study of modern France and French value orientations as they are rooted in tradition and history and continue to shape everyday life as well as institutions, social organizations, artistic expression, education, attitudes and human interaction. A comparative approach will examine the underlying differences between France and the United States. Classes are in English.

FRE-320
French Phonetics and Conversation
3 credits
This course is an introduction to French phonetics and is designed to help students further develop their skills in speaking French accurately and fluently. The course requires students to learn basic linguistic symbols and the phonetic alphabet as a theoretical step toward improving articulation and pronunciation. Moreover, special emphasis will be placed on the development of vocabulary and of appropriate communication techniques to participate in discussions in French. The course will be a mix of lectures, class discussions, debates, face-to-face conversations, and role games requiring a strong active participation. Counts toward major and minor requirements. Prerequisite: FRE-201, placement test at 300-level or above, or FRE-300 or above. Exceptions may be made for Study Abroad or native/heritage speakers with permission of chairperson.

FRE-425
The Portrait of the Hero in French Fiction
3 credits
This course deals with modern French fiction and its depiction of the role of the hero as a figure who gradually loses control over his fate (Stendhal, Balzac) and is changed into someone who struggles against ever increasing odds, only to be finally vanquished (Flaubert). The main character may find fulfillment in recollections of the past (Proust), explore the moral parameters of existence (Gide, Camus) or become the incapacitated anti-hero of Beckett’s novels. Prerequisite: FRE-201, placement test at 300-level or above, or FRE-300 or above. Exceptions may be made for Study Abroad or native/heritage speakers with permission of chairperson.
FRE-435
The Self in French Prose and Poetry
3 credits
Are we determining or pre-determined creatures? What is our essential nature? Is the quest for salvation justified? A study of the historical, political, and social realities in which the texts were composed will shed light on the concept of the self. Representative authors from the Renaissance to modern times will include: Montaigne, Descartes, Pascal, Montesquieu, Rousseau, Hugo, Baudelaire, Apollinaire, Sartre, Camus, Duras, Sarraute, Colette, de Beauvoir. Prerequisite: FRE-201, placement test at 300-level or above, or FRE-300 or above. Exceptions may be made for Study Abroad or native/heritage speakers with permission of chairperson.

FRE-440
A Quest for Identity: Francophone Literature and Culture
3 credits
This course introduces the cultures of countries or regions where French is used either as the (or one of the) official language(s) or, in a less official capacity, by a segment of the population. In readings, discussions, songs, film viewings, and written assignments, students will experience the Francophone cultures of specific areas and the amazing diversity of the Francophone world. They will also explore the difficult relation of the Francophone countries with France. The course considers issues of social status, history, resistance, and identity. Counts toward major and minor requirements. Prerequisite: FRE-201, placement test at 300-level or above, or FRE-300 or above. Exceptions may be made for Study Abroad or native/heritage speakers with permission of chairperson.

FRE-490
Independent Research and Study
1–4 credits
Independent Research and Study allows juniors and seniors in good academic standing to investigate topics of interest under faculty supervision. Projects must be approved by the faculty member, department chairperson, and academic dean no later than the third week of the semester in which the project is to be conducted. Only one project can be scheduled in a semester, and for no more than four semester hours; up to 12 semester hours of independent research and study may be counted toward graduation. Note that individual departments may have additional restrictions.

FRE-491
Internship in Foreign Languages
1–4 credits
A supervised work experience in an approved organization to gain knowledge of the importance and interrelationship of foreign languages and cultures in the workplace. Placements can be made in international governmental agencies, international trade associations, multinational corporations, social service agencies, and other appropriate workplace environments both in the United States and abroad. With permission of the supervisor and faculty advisor, a three-credit internship may be substituted for a collateral requirement as credit toward the major. Prerequisite: students should have completed at least one 300-level course in the foreign language.

FRE-496
Special Studies
3 credits
Offered as needed to complement the program in French. A seminar open to a variety of topics treating a particular author, period, genre or critical approach. Prerequisites: FRE-201, placement test at 300-level or above, or FRE-300 or above. Exceptions may be made for Study Abroad or native/heritage speakers with permission of chairperson.

GENDER STUDIES (GND)

GND-100
Introduction to Gender Studies
3 credits
An introduction to the role of gender in human experience, examining the biological, historical, literary, artistic, and institutional manifestations of gender, and exploring the intersections of gender, sex, and sexuality.

GND-110
Race/Class/Gender in American Society
3 credits
This interdisciplinary course analyzes the ways in which race, class, gender and ethnic relationships shape the experience of all persons in this society. It examines the categories of race, class and gender as social constructs that have been historically developed and sustained by economic, social, political, and cultural factors.

GND-200
Introduction to Women’s Studies
3 credits
An interdisciplinary investigation of traditional and contemporary gender roles, and of women’s status, identity, and potential. Required for minor.

GND-230
Women In Literature
3 credits
A range of literary presentations of the female experience and of the conditions of women’s lives is explored. These works are placed in historical and social contexts in order to see behind and beyond traditional literary conventions.

GND-245
Pop Constructions of Gender
3 credits
This course takes an interdisciplinary approach to investigate the constructs that society creates and maintains with relation to sexuality and gender. As we are increasingly confronted with images of gender and sexuality, it becomes vital to interrogate the origins of these images from a variety of disciplinary perspectives in order to analyze and critique these constructs. Students will be introduced to theoretical approaches to analyzing popular constructs of gender and sexuality from a variety of areas, including (but not limited to) the humanities, the physical sciences, and the social sciences.

GND-300
Feminist Literary Criticism
3 credits
This seminar explores the diversity within feminist literary analysis. Various national, ethnic and cultural standpoints are represented and the different as well as the common assumptions within feminist thought will be discussed.

GND-310
Special Topics
3 credits
Studies in specialized areas of feminist scholarship. Topics change according to instructor and are listed in the course roster. Prerequisite: one previous course in gender and sexuality studies or permission of instructor.

GND-311
Gender and Communication
3 credits
This course focuses on interactive relationships between gender and communication in contemporary American society. It connects theory and research with practice to explore...
multiple ways communication in families, schools, media, and society in general creates and perpetuates gender roles. It is designed to heighten students’ awareness of how we enact socially created gender differences in public and private settings and how this affects success, satisfaction, and self-esteem.

GND-312 Gender, War and Peace
3 credits
Through readings in literature, history, political science, philosophy, and psychology, the course will explore critically the myths linking feminine gender with passivism and masculine gender with aggression. Various perspectives on peace and war, the history of peace movements, and women’s as well as men’s participation in war will be considered.

GND-313 Gender and Ethics
3 credits
An interdisciplinary seminar involving a concentrated study of recent works in feminist theory, with special attention to issues such as: Do men and women have different ethical perspectives and different styles of moral reasoning? How do the “ethics of care” differ from the traditional “ethics of justice?” Can the models of justice and care be integrated into a more comprehensive theory?

GND-318 Gender and Communication
3 credits
This course focuses on interactive relationships between gender and communications in contemporary American society. It connects theory and research with practice to explore multiple ways communication in families, schools, media, and society in general creates and perpetuates gender roles. It is designed to heighten students’ awareness of how we enact socially created gender differences in public and private settings and how this affects success, satisfaction, and self-esteem.

GND-322 Witchcraft: Femicide Centuries
3 credits
We will look at the perceived definitions of “witch” and “witchcraft” in relation to establishing medieval to modern gender codes. Our detailed study of perceptions of witches and their practices will reveal the power dynamics, social constructions and definitions that aided in the demise of countless women labeled as “witches” throughout history. Considerable time will be spent in exploring the internal controversy within the field of witchcraft studies regarding the use of words such as “genocide,” “femicide,” and “gendericide.”

GND-333 Gender and Sport
3 credits
Typical thoughts of sport include ticket prices, player salaries, team rosters, and league standings; rarely is it viewed from a gender perspective. This course will go beyond the examination of Title IX to better understand the relationship between masculinity, femininity and sports. This course will examine various aspects of gender and sport, including media and gender representation, race and ethnicity, drugs and violence, men and masculinities, sexualities, policy and politics, the feminist critique of sport, the initiation rites and hazing in college sports, sports wagering, and the internationalization of sport, including but not limited to the Olympics and Paralympics. Prerequisite: junior or senior standing.

GND-340 Biology of Gender and Sexuality
3 credits
It is expected that students will gain a base of knowledge sufficient to understand science as a way of understanding the natural world and to evaluate scientific information provided in popular media for its validity as related to topics of biology and gender and/or sexuality.

GND-350 Leadership and Community
3 credits
Designed for all students whose future plans include community service, organizing, and leadership, this course will study organizing in response to domestic violence, discrimination on the basis of gender, sexual harassment, and other issues related to women’s needs. Building coalitions, skills for leadership, and strategies for effective organization will be covered in readings and in class discussions and students will practice what they have learned by working in a local non-profit community-based organization.

GND-400 Gender Studies Seminar
3 credits
An opportunity for upper-level students to apply the multidisciplinary knowledge and training of the gender and sexuality studies minor to specific projects. Topics change according to instructor and are listed in the course roster. Required for minor. Prerequisite: junior or senior standing.

GND-490 Independent Research and Study
1–4 credits
Independent Research and Study allows juniors and seniors in good academic standing to investigate topics of interest under faculty supervision. Projects must be approved by the faculty member, department chairperson, and academic dean no later than the third week of the semester in which the project is to be conducted. Only one project can be scheduled in a semester, and for no more than four semester hours; up to 12 semester hours of independent research and study may be counted toward graduation. Note that individual departments may have additional restrictions.

GND-491 Internship
1–4 credits
Students work in an approved organization, under supervision of someone in that organization and of a gender and sexuality studies faculty member. Placements can be made in business, governmental and non-profit organizations and in local, grass-roots movements that draw on the knowledge acquired in gender studies courses. A minimum of 48 hours of field work per credit is required. Students must make bi-weekly reports, and they are required to analyze and evaluate their work at the end of the semester.

GEO-100 Earth Systems Science
3 credits
Investigates the major global processes that occur on Earth. These processes can be grouped into four major systems: atmosphere, hydrosphere, lithosphere, and cosmosphere. Each system interacts with and affects the other systems creating, in a sense, a single Earth system. With this approach, the student will view the Earth as a whole, and understand that the many seemingly separate components that make up this planet are, in fact, a set of interacting processes, that operate in cycles through time, within a single global system. Three hours of lecture per week.

GEO-102 Earth Materials and Processes Lab
1 credit
A hands-on laboratory experience involving the origin, significance, identification, and classification of Earth materials and processes. Mineral and rock specimens, soil and
water samples, and topographic and geologic maps are utilized. Numerous field trips to local sites help students visualize many of the concepts discussed. One three-hour lab per week. Concurrent enrollment in, or prior completion of, GEO-100 or GEO-113 is required.

GEO-113 Environmental Geology  
3 credits  
Examines the fundamental premise that "our society exists by geologic consent subject to change without notice" by studying a number of important geologic processes and cycles, and the hazards and/or resources they present to individuals, society, and the natural environment. Topics discussed include earthquakes, volcanism, stream flooding, coastal erosion, climate change, and water, soil, mineral, and energy resources. Cost/benefit considerations, hazard mitigation concepts, economic and political ramifications, and the interactions among the lithosphere, hydrosphere, atmosphere, and biosphere also are presented. The course is designed to give non-science majors a deeper appreciation of their connection to the surrounding geologic environment, leading to better, more informed business, political, policy, and personal decisions. Three hours of lecture per week. Note: This course is cross-listed as GLS-113. Students may not get credit for both GEO-113 and GLS-113.

GEO-168 Mesozoic Ruling Reptiles  
3 credits  
A survey of the vertebrate groups that dominated the land (Dinosaurs), the seas (Mosasaurs, Plesiosaurs, Pliosaurs, Tylosaurs, and Ichthyosaurs) and the skies (Pterosaurs, Pterodactyls) during the Mesozoic Era. The course considers diversity of skeletal architecture and their reconstructed function and the often controversial, inferred anatomy, physiology, reproductive strategy, habit, and social behaviors of these animals that are different from mainstream reptiles, birds, and mammals. It also covers the paleogeographical, and paleoclimatological conditions that facilitated the evolutionary rise to dominance and diversification of these vertebrate groups and the debated causes of their eventual extinction. Three hours of lecture per week. Weekend field trips may be required.

GEO-201 Elements of Mineralogy  
4 credits  
The physical properties, chemistry, atomic structure, crystallography, uses, and environmental impacts of important minerals of the lithosphere and biosphere are presented. In addition, lab assignments and exercises emphasize crystal symmetry and chemistry; polarizing microscope, ICP, and x-ray analytical techniques; the graphical display and interpretation of compositional data; optical properties of isotropic and uniaxial minerals; and the identification of mineral hand specimens. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour lab per week. At least one weekend field trip required. Prerequisites: GEO-100 or GEO-113, and CHE-120 and CHE-121 taken prior or concurrently; or permission of instructor.

GEO-290 Directed Research and Study in Geosciences  
1–4 credits  
Directed Research and Study in Geosciences will provide an opportunity for freshman and sophomore students to gain hands-on research experience in the geosciences. This is an individual program of study and each student will work with a selected faculty member on a topic of mutual interest. The course consists of a combination of project meetings, supervised research, and guided readings. The focus will be on formulating research questions, designing and conducting experiments, collecting the necessary data, reviewing the scientific literature as it relates to each student's research topic in a weekly meetings with the instructor, and communicating the findings by writing a final project report.

GEO-305 Petrology and Petrography  
4 credits  
The origin, evolution, and terrestrial distribution of igneous and metamorphic rocks are presented and detailed. Classroom lectures and discussions emphasize rock geochemistry, mineralogic variability, the constraints placed on petrogenetic models by physio-chemical studies of natural and synthetic systems, and the relation of the various rock types to current plate tectonic theory and other whole-earth processes. The laboratory emphasizes the continuing development of optical microscopy skills, the identification of rock texture and mineralogy in thin section and hand specimen, the optical determination of mineral composition, and the recognition of possible petrogenetic processes as recorded in the rocks themselves. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour lab per week. Two weekend field trips required. Prerequisites: GEO-201, and CHE-122 and CHE-123 taken prior or concurrently; or permission of instructor.

GEO-306 Sedimentology and Stratigraphy  
4 credits  
The principles of weathering, erosion, transportation, and deposition of sediment are the focus of this course. Sediment characteristics are examined to identify the processes involved in transporting grains and the specific environment in which the grains were deposited. Students will learn how to collect, analyze, and interpret sedimentary data and how to interpret surface and subsurface stratigraphic data using various techniques, such as lithostratigraphic, biostratigraphic, and geophysical, correlations. Field trips will expose students to different sedimentary environments and provide opportunities for students to learn how to conduct fieldwork. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour lab per week. Weekend field trips may be required. Prerequisite: GEO-100.

GEO-310 Structural Geology  
4 credits  
The origin, distinguishing characteristics, and geographic distribution of deformational structures of the Earth’s crust. In the laboratory, GPS, GIS, geologic maps, and three-dimensional problems are used in the study of typical surface and subsurface geologic problems. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour lab per week. Weekend and/or weekend field trips may be required. Prerequisites: GEO-100 or GEO-113, GEO-102.

GEO-350 Soil and Surficial Processes  
4 credits  
This course examines the physical, chemical, hydrological, and biological aspects of soil and their relation to geomorphologic development. Specific topics include descriptions of soil texture and structures, soil classification, soil colloids, soil redox and pH, and their effect on vadose zone water chemistry. Soil genesis and erosion controls, microbiology/ecology, nutrient cycles, and modern soil pollution from sludge and pesticide applications, as well as domestic and industrial chemical spills, also are discussed. The lab portion of the course introduces the basic techniques of soil analysis, both physical and chemical, and field survey methods. Three
hours of lecture and one three-hour lab per week. Prerequisites: GEO-100 or GEO-113, and GEO-102.

**GEO-407 Hydrology and Water Resources**  
4 credits  
This course introduces the principles that govern both surface water and groundwater flows that have applications to societal water needs. Surface water topics cover the basics of the hydrologic cycle, the processes of precipitation, evapotranspiration, runoff, and infiltration, and various factors affecting water supply and water quality issues in a modern watershed. Groundwater topics examine the principles that govern flow through a porous medium and the basics of well hydraulics under different pumping conditions that community development requires. Laboratory exercises will give students hands-on experience with the delineation of watersheds, analysis of precipitation data, and flow contaminant transport modeling. The field portion of the laboratory includes runoff and stream discharge measurements, as well as hydraulic conductivity estimations from both slug and pumping tests. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour lab per week.

Prerequisites: GEO-100 or GEO-113, GEO-102, and MTH-105.

**GEO-480 Senior Thesis**  
3 credits  
A senior thesis is optional for geosciences majors. However, a senior thesis is required for eligibility to graduate with honors in geosciences. The topic for investigation will be chosen by the student in consultation with the faculty of the Department of Geological, Environmental, and Marine Sciences. The student must initiate consideration of a proposal to the Department. The proposal must contain a discussion of the proposed project and a timetable to be followed in the study. A departmental committee consisting of a major and minor advisor will evaluate the written paper submitted at the conclusion of the study or other approved venue. An oral presentation before the department at the conclusion of the semester in which the study is completed is required. Proposals must be submitted in final form no later than the end of the ninth week of the semester prior to the semester in which the study is undertaken. Prerequisites: senior standing in the geosciences major and permission of instructor.

**GEO-490 Independent Research and Study**  
1–4 credits  
Immerses the student in field or laboratory research. The student learns to organize material, use the literature, make precise measurements, and obtain reproducible data. If possible, the student will publish the results or present them at a scientific meeting.

**GEO-491 Internship in Geosciences**  
1–4 credits  
A supervised work experience in an approved organization where qualified students gain real-world knowledge and utilize their academic training in a professional environment. Placements may be in private, public, non-profit, or governmental organizations. These can include consulting firms, regulatory agencies, advocacy groups, and educational or research institutions. Normally, 50 hours of internship per credit is required. A mutually agreed upon method of evaluation will be formalized prior to the approval of the internship by the sponsoring faculty and could include a term paper or project report and a poster presentation. Prerequisite: 2.5 GPA and permission of instructor.

**GERMAN (GER)**

**GER-100 German I**  
3 credits  
An introduction to German stressing the spoken language and the fundamentals of grammar. Students are required to work extensively with audio CDs. Prerequisite: placement test if German has been studied elsewhere.

**GER-101 German II**  
3 credits  
A continuation of German 100. Communication skills are broadened, fundamental grammar is studied, and a useful basic vocabulary is acquired. Students are required to work extensively with audio CDs. Prerequisite: GER-100 or placement test.

**GER-200 German III**  
3 credits  
An introduction to German literature and film with a systematic approach to oral expression and composition. Readings on contemporary German life and selections from modern literature. Prerequisite: GER-101 or placement test.

**GER-201 German IV**  
3 credits  
Continuation of grammar review and readings. Special emphasis on oral expression and composition of increasing sophistication, proceeding from concrete observations to theoretical and abstract discussion. Prerequisite: GER-200 or placement test.

**GER-300 Composition and Conversation**  
3 credits  
Practice in German communication skills through developing oral and written expression, comprehension and vocabulary. Prerequisite: GER-201, placement test at 300-level or above, or GER-300 or above. Exceptions may be made for Study Abroad or native/heritage speakers with permission of chairperson.

**GER-301 German for Business**  
3 credits  
Basic fundamentals for applying the German language to business operations and correspondence. Emphasizes German business terminology as contained in business-related journal articles, letters, and documents. Prerequisite: GER-201, placement test at 300-level or above, or GER-300 or above. Exceptions may be made for Study Abroad or native/heritage speakers with permission of chairperson.

**GER-305 Introduction to German Literature**  
3 credits  
An introduction to works selected from the most important periods of German literature from the Hildebrandslied to the pre-classical period. Primary focus on close reading of complete works by Lessing and Goethe. Required for majors. Prerequisite: GER-201, placement test at 300-level or above, or GER-300 or above. Exceptions may be made for Study Abroad or native/heritage speakers with permission of chairperson.

**GER-307 German Literature and Film**  
3 credits  
Focus on major works of 19th- and 20th-century German literature and their film adaptations. Readings include works by Büchner, Kafka, Mann, Brecht, Böll and Dürrenmatt. Films by Herzog, Welles, Visconti, Schöndorff, and others. Prerequisite: GER-201, placement test at 300-level or above, or
GER-310
German Culture
3 credits
Introduction to the contemporary cultures of Germany, Austria and Switzerland. Selected readings from contemporary German fiction, newspapers and monthly magazines (all in English), films, and music. No knowledge of German required.

GER-425
Self/Society in Short Fiction
3 credits
Reading and discussion of short prose works of Hauptmann, Schnitzler, Kafka, Grass, Frisch, and others. Prerequisite: GER-201, placement test at 300-level or above, or GER-300 or above. Exceptions may be made for Study Abroad or native/heritage speakers with permission of chairperson.

GER-430
Modern German Drama
3 credits
Selected plays by major German, Austrian and Swiss playwrights of the 20th century are studied within a cultural and historical context. Prerequisite: GER-201, placement test at 300-level or above, or GER-300 or above. Exceptions may be made for Study Abroad or native/heritage speakers with permission of chairperson.

GER-490
Independent Research and Study
1–4 credits
Independent Research and Study allows juniors and seniors in good academic standing to investigate topics of interest under faculty supervision. Projects must be approved by the faculty member, department chairperson, and academic dean no later than the third week of the semester in which the project is to be conducted. Only one project can be scheduled in a semester, and for no more than four semester hours; up to 12 semester hours of independent research and study may be counted toward graduation. Note that individual departments may have additional restrictions.

GER-491
Internship in Foreign Languages
1–4 credits
A supervised work experience in an approved organization to gain knowledge of the importance and interrelationship of foreign languages and cultures in the workplace. Placements can be made in international governmental agencies, international trade associations, multinational corporations, social service agencies, and other appropriate workplace environments both in the United States and abroad. With permission of the supervisor and faculty advisor, a three-credit internship may be substituted for a collateral requirement as credit toward the major. Prerequisite: students should have completed at least one 300-level course in the foreign language.

GER-496
Special Studies
3 credits
A seminar emphasizing a particular literary genre or the work of one author. Possible topics might be: Goethe's Faust, lyric poetry, the novella, romanticism, women writers, or other authors, periods, or genres in German literature. Prerequisite: GER-201, placement test at 300-level or above, or GER-300 or above. Exceptions may be made for Study Abroad or native/heritage speakers with permission of chairperson.

GLOBAL STUDIES (GLS)

GLS-113
Environmental Geology
3 credits
Examines the premise that “our society exists by geologic consent subject to change without notice” by studying a number of important geologic processes and the hazards and/or resources they present to individuals, society, and the natural environment. Topics discussed include earthquakes, volcanism, stream flooding, coastal erosion, climate change, and water, soil, mineral, and energy resources. Cost/benefit considerations, hazard mitigation concepts, economic and political ramifications, and the interactions between the lithosphere, hydrosphere, atmosphere, and biosphere also are presented. The course is designed to give non-science majors a deeper appreciation of their connection to the surrounding geologic environment, leading to better, more informed business, political, and personal decisions. Three hours of lecture per week. Note: This course is cross-listed as GEO-113. Students may not get credit for both GLS-113 and GEO-113.

GLS-180
Understanding Global Relations
3 credits
Offers an introduction to Global and Multinational Studies by exposing the student to basic concepts necessary to understand the dynamics underlying the emerging worldwide society of diverse nations. The student will become acquainted with the mechanisms by which contacts are built across nations, and the factors that shape the conception of and relations with “the other.”

GLS-200
Social Construction Global Society
3 credits
This course discusses the emergence of an “imagined global community” in the final years of the 20th century, and the beginning of the 21st. The course will examine the forces that contribute to these changes, including the global dissemination of values, the changes in communication technologies, the globalization of the economy, and the spread of international non-governmental institutions and lobbying forces.

GLS-201
Politics of the Global Economy
3 credits
An examination of global political-economic institutions and governmental policies in a period of global structural change and economic crisis. Emphasis will be placed upon the attempts by advanced and newly industrializing governments to attract and to regulate transnational industrial and financial enterprise.

GLS-203
Principles of Macroeconomics
3 credits
A collective view of income receiving and spending sectors of the national economy, including households, businesses, and governments. Issues discussed: What determines the level of output, income, and employment achieved by the economy? What determines the growth of national output and employment? National income accounting, income and employment theory, monetary system, general price level, business cycle, government policies designed to provide for full employment, price stability, and economic growth are also covered. Prerequisites: Place into MSD-105 based on SAT or ACT Score, OR place into MSD-105/MTH-102 by passing College Placement, OR passing MTH-100S with a grade of ‘Y’, OR passing MSD-104, OR having transferred in any college level MSD or MTH class.

GLS-204
Principles of Microeconomics
3 credits
Market price systems are analyzed. The nature and characteristics of consumer and producer behavior, the theory of pricing in
competitive and noncompetitive markets, and determination of the distribution of output are evaluated. Welfare, social control, monopoly, and income inequality are explored in the light of price theory. The role of the United States in the world economy is explored. Prerequisites: Place into MSD-105 based on SAT or ACT Score, OR place into MSD-105/MTH-102 by passing College Placement, OR passing MTH-100S with a grade of "Y", OR passing MSD-104, OR having transferred in any college level MSD or MTH class.

GLS-205 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems
3 credits
This course introduces the computer-based concepts and skills of Geographic Information Systems (GIS). It covers the basic GIS concepts, such as map characteristics and projections, spatial data models and analysis, and relational databases. It explores data sources, data quality, and metadata, as well as implementation and management of specific GIS projects. Hands-on experience with ArcGIS software is provided through a series of student exercises completed throughout the semester. Students will also be taught how to process both vector and raster data using ArcGIS 9 software. The course is relevant for students from numerous disciplines in the natural sciences, social sciences, and business, which require the analysis and graphical representation of spatial data. Three hours of lecture per week. Note: This course is cross-listed as ENV-205. Students may not credit for both GLS-205 and ENV-205.

GLS-210 Public Opinion
3 credits
Public opinion as a social force and as expression of public sentiment on political and social issues. Topics include: development and dissemination of opinions, the measurement of public opinion, public opinion and governmental processes, and the reciprocal relationship between mass media and public opinion. Note: This course is cross-listed as POL-210. Students may not get credit for both GLS-210 and POL-210.

GLS-215 Global Politics
3 credits
The struggle for power, wealth, and order at the global level involving nation-states, intergovernmental organizations (such as the United Nations, the European Union, etc.), non-governmental organizations, transnational enterprises and other non-state entities, using military, economic, diplomatic, legal, and communication instruments. Overview of global problems such as the proliferation of weapons of destruction, ethnic and religious conflicts, human rights, and the global environment at the threshold of the 21st century. Real-time use of the Internet is an integral aspect of this course in terms of readings and assignments. (This course is a prerequisite for POL-295 Special Projects in Political Science: Model United Nations.) This course is cross-listed as POL-215. Students may not get credit for both GLS-215 and POL-215.

GLS-216 Comparative Political Systems
3 credits
A general introduction to types of government and political regimes of the world as they try to cope with the dual challenge of ethnic micropolitics and transnational globalization. Major prototypes of democracy: the British parliamentary system, the American separation of powers system, and various combinations of these two. Traditional autocracy, totalitarian dictatorships, and late 20th-century authoritarian regimes. Students are expected to acquire in-depth knowledge of comparative political systems, and to develop a basic understanding and appreciation of the major concepts and themes in comparative political systems studies.

GLS-219 Terrorism, Revolutions and Political Violence
3 credits
"Revolutions are the mad inspiration of history," Trotsky's characterization calls attention to three important dimensions of violent political participation: the historical settings, ideology, and emotional fervor of the practitioners. The course focuses on these dimensions by analyzing revolutionary and terrorist movements in the 20th century. Special attention is given to the use of violence in the post-Cold War new world disorder. Note: This course is cross-listed as HLS-219 and POL-219. Students may only get credit for one course: GLS-219, HLS-219, or POL-219.

GLS-225 Nationalism in World Politics
3 credits
Nations and nationalism. An overview of nationalist manifestations in the world today. Nations, states, nation-states. Multinational states, stateless nations. Imperialism, anti-imperialism; nativism vs. internationalism and globalism. Topics include nationalisms in the Holy Land; in the former Yugoslavia; in the former Soviet Union and its successor states; and economic Nationalism vs. Globalization. Note: This course is cross-listed as POL-225. Students may not get credit for both GLS-225 and POL-225.

GLS-252 Intercultural Communication
3 credits
Develops intercultural communication competence through an awareness and understanding of diverse cultures and their impact on communication. This course will be different from the international communication course, which focuses on communication between nations. This course will focus on the more personal aspects of communication—what happens when people from different cultures interact face-to-face. It will introduce students to those general factors that influence communication with people from diverse cultures both internationally and within the United States, and offer a blend of skill development, communication theory, and hands-on application. Note: This course is cross-listed as COM-252. Students may not get credit for both GLS-252 and COM-252.

GLS-267 China in Transition
3 credits
This course has two focal points: one is the rise and fall of great powers in the history of world transformation; the other is China's whereabouts in this transition. The former deals with a group of international relations theories, which focuses on system transformation. Students are expected to learn extensive theoretical knowledge on how and why a great power rises and falls. The latter is our empirical referent. Students are led to study China's contemporary history, geopolitics, political economy, and international relations as to make a learned connection between theoretical wisdom and practical data on China. This course will provide students with a better understanding of China in general and its superpower status in the making in world politics in particular, offer students a chance to review the sources and consequences of different national approaches to greatness, and help students find his or her own analytical framework for understanding international political events that may have transforming effects in Northeast Asia as well as on the world stage. Note: This course is cross-listed as POL-267. Students may not get credit for both GLS-267 and POL-267.
GLS-285  
The Student Global Village®  
3 credits  
This course involves deliberative discussions carried out internationally among college students using videoconferencing technology. The project involves a series of 12 weekly videoconferences between students at Rider University and students at the American University of Cairo, or another international university. Students will be provided with materials to supplement their knowledge of the other country, and to allow them to discuss chosen themes in depth. The students will be required to write papers that describe their attitudes and impressions of the other country at the beginning and the end of the project, and to summarize what they have learned based upon the conferences and readings. Short papers will be required each week to prepare the students for the videoconference theme of the week.

GLS-295  
Emerging Issues in Global Studies  
3 credits  
The process of globalization defines a condition of rapid political, social, and economic change. As such, subjects for study become relevant at an alarming speed in the current international environment. This course will give students the opportunity to study a current critical issue or subject, chosen according to its relevance or the special expertise of a visiting or current professor. Topics may include political, economic, or social crises that exist currently, how to deal with specific global problems such as global warming, humanitarian crises, or wars, but may also concentrate on the background of relevant areas such as Iraq or the European Union.

GLS-306  
Political Film  
3 credits  
This course analyzes the structure, history, and impact of the genre of political film. It begins with a discussion of how one distinguishes a political film from other forms of cinema. It then proposes insights into the manner in which these films evoke a particular time and place in politics, affect the viewer’s interpretation of a political event or figure, and have an effect upon a viewer’s political perceptions or behavior. The student will also learn to review films critically, both as political statements and as effective (or ineffective) conveyors of political messages. Note: This course is cross-listed as POL-306. Students may not get credit for both GLS-306 and POL-306.

GLS-307  
Political Communication  
3 credits  
The meaning and uses of political communication are examined, the manner and forms such communication takes, and the history of political discourse. Major topics include the role of communication in elections and the development of public policy, how political communication strategies have changed with the rise of mass media, and the development of national and international publics for discourse. Note: This course is cross-listed as POL-307. Students may not get credit for both GLS-307 and POL-307.

GLS-308  
World Music  
3 credits  
The student is introduced to selected world cultures by listening to and analyzing specific music that is indigenous to each culture. The position and importance of the music within each society will be the main focus of the investigation. Comparing this music to the music of our American culture will provide a basis for judging and interacting with unfamiliar world cultures. Note: This course is cross-listed as MUS-308. Students may not get credit for both GLS-309 and MUS-308.

GLS-309  
World Music  
3 credits  
The student is introduced to selected world cultures by listening to and analyzing specific music that is indigenous to each culture. The position and importance of the music within each society will be the main focus of the investigation. Comparing this music to the music of our American culture will provide a basis for judging and interacting with unfamiliar world cultures. Note: This course is cross-listed as MUS-308. Students may not get credit for both GLS-309 and MUS-308.

GLS-310  
Ethnographic Film  
3 credits  
Explores the manner in which different civilizations are depicted through the medium of documentary film. Discusses the manner in which film may contribute to ethnographic understanding of a given people, and the limitations of the genre that may misrepresent the subject matter. Special attention is given to the role of the filmmaker and his/her position as participant, observer, and recorder of the events shown on the film. The films will be analyzed in terms of how they reflect, and potentially affect, a civilization’s international image and global standing. These factors will then be considered in terms of their effects upon the place and actions of the civilization in global politics.

GLS-315  
Global Issues  
3 credits  
Military, economic, demographic, and environmental threats to global security in the post-Cold War era. Forces of transnational integration vs. forces of intrastate fragmentation. Inadequacy of international law and organization to deal with these problems within the confines of the sovereign nation-state system. Note: This course is cross-listed as POL-315. Students may not get credit for both GLS-315 and POL-315.

GLS-320  
Politics of the Middle East  
3 credits  
The course emphasizes the relationships between social and political structures, the role of religion, and the problems of modernization in the Middle East. Similarities and contrasts will be drawn between the Arab and non-Arab countries of the Middle East. The political systems of Egypt, Syria, Israel and Saudi Arabia are examined in terms of political culture, structure, and political processes.

GLS-325  
Global Perspectives on Health and Illness  
3 credits  
Explores the different international perspectives on health and illness. Themes include how men, women, and children in respective civilizations are treated and viewed within their communities or nations, as they become ill. Particular attention is given to the contrast between various types of traditional healing and Western medical practices, and their interactions. Discussions will also compare the usefulness of national versus international health agencies in dealing with global health problems.

GLS-328  
Environmental Politics  
3 credits  
Environmental Politics examines how policymakers deal with the political challenges of unsustainable resource consumption, which is a primary determinant of environmental problems such as climate change, adverse health effects, and biodiversity loss. The course introduces students to environmental politics and policies at the local, state, national, and international levels. The course is designed to provide students with a framework for understanding how varied interests
and become a more skilled intercultural communicator. Note: This course is cross-listed as COM-352. Students may not get credit for both GLS-352 and COM-352.

**GLS-365**  
**Third World Politics**  
3 credits  
Studies the major political issues of the Third World. Particular reference to political systems of Africa, Asia, Latin America, and the Middle East according to the relevance of the examples to large conceptual issues, and according to the major interests of the instructor. Typical issues include neocolonial dependency, the role of the state in newly developed countries, military rule and democratization. Note: This course is cross-listed as POL-365. Students may not get credit for both GLS-365 and POL-365.

**GLS-366**  
**Communist System: Politics and Policy**  
3 credits  
The course aims to provide students with an understanding of the origin, development, and history of communism, as well as the current political systems and practices of communist regimes in the world. Students are expected to acquire in-depth knowledge about the origin and development of communism, the influence of communism in world politics, and political systems and policies of contemporary communism regimes. Topics examined include Communist Manifesto, communism in the USSR, communism in China, McCarthyism in the U.S., Cold War, collapse of the USSR, fall of Berlin Wall, and communism in contemporary Cuba and Korea.

**GLS-367**  
**Politics of Exile, Asylum and Diaspora**  
3 credits  
This course analyzes mass migrations and refugee movements and what they mean for the stability of nations, the increasing potential of severe culture clashes within societies, and the root causes of (forced) migration movements, such as problems of violence, terror and genocide, as recently seen in Darfur, Rwanda and Bosnia. In certain European countries the frequently failed integration and assimilation policies resulted in an Islamic alienation; terrorist attacks and race riots are some of the consequences. Particular attention will be given to the conflict between the refugees’ and migrants’ needs that result from violent, socio-economic or ecological catastrophes in the countries of origin and the various forms of reception within the host countries. Students will explore theoretical, political, legal, and socio-economic dimensions of the refugee and immigration phenomena in a global world. Other themes will include international human rights and refugee laws, theories of immigration, for example, the feminization of migration, as well as problems of acculturation, assimilation and integration in different host societies. Note: This course is cross-listed as POL-367. Students may not get credit for both GLS-367 and POL-367.

**GLS-368**  
**International Organizations**  
3 credits  
This course introduces students to the study of international organizations. The course examines mostly formal and governmental institutions as well as informal institutions or regimes. Topics to be covered include and are not limited to: the establishment of international organizations, evolution of international organizations, structure of international organizations, decision-making of international organizations and influence of international organizations. This course employs both theoretical and practical approaches in its examination on international organizations. Note: This course is cross-listed as POL-368. Students may not get credit for both GLS-368 and POL-368.

**GLS-371**  
**The Arab-Israeli Conflict**  
3 credits  
The course will begin by introducing the main players: the neo-patrimonial Arab regimes on the one hand, and the democratic, economically modern Jewish sector in Palestine on the other. The analysis will focus on the impact of the social, economic, political and religious differences between the sides on their conception of the conflict among the participants and powers outside the region. The course will concurrently examine the impacts of the dynamics of the conflict itself, relations within Islam on the one hand and between Islam and the West on the other. The latter part of the course will consider the sources of perceptual shift that led simultaneously to the narrowing of the conflict with the withdrawal of some of its participants (most Arab states) and its widening with the addition of Al Qaeda and Iran (via Hezbollah).

**GLS-393**  
**International Communication**  
3 credits  
Examines mass media systems and their influence on international communication. Emphasizes media systems of major political
GSC-115
Introduction to Global Supply Chain Management
3 credits
This course introduces students to components of global supply chains and issues of managing the global supply chain. It is designed as a survey course to give first or second-year business students a general view of supply chain management at both domestic and international levels, as well as familiarize them with basic concepts and major challenges of supply chain management. Delivery of course material will include lectures and guest speakers from industry, and in-class logistics mini cases.

GSC-235
Supply Chain Management: External Focus
3 credits
This course is a detailed discussion of some of the major issues and components of supply chain management that are mainly external to an organization. In other words, it provides an "outward looking" perspective of supply chain management. Topics to be covered include sourcing, procurement, transportation, customer logistics, and distribution. The linkages to internal issues and components of supply chain will be made. Prerequisite: GSC-115.

GSC-345
Customer Focus
3 credits
Marketing and supply chain management programs are concerned with the creation and delivery of value to customers and organizations. No longer simply the domain of the warehouse manager or logistics director, supply chain management is viewed by most companies as a mission critical element. Marketing focuses on developing an understanding of customers and markets, creating products and services based on that understanding, and communicating and delivering the value added. This course will teach the student the essential role of marketing in all aspects of successful supply chain management - relationship management, technological and financial management - and it will help the student understand the structure, functions, principles and methods employed in discovering and translating consumer needs and wants into product and service specifications, and then transferring these goods and services from producers to consumers or end users. Prerequisites: GSC-115 and MKT-200.

GSC-355
Supply Chain Management: Internal Focus
3 credits
This course is a detailed discussion of some of the major issues and components of supply chain management that are mainly internal to an organization. In other words, it provides an "inward looking" perspective of supply chain management. Topics to be covered include: manufacturing, quality, product design, inventory, and warehousing. The linkages to external issues and components of supply chain will be made. Prerequisites: GSC-115 and MSD-340.

GSC-375
Advanced Seminar in Global Outsourcing
3 credits
The course is aimed at generating a comprehensive understanding of the emergent domain of global business process outsourcing. Variously referred to as knowledge process outsourcing, IT-enabled services outsourcing, and business services outsourcing, the industry has seen enormous growth over the last decade and continues to grow. India commands the single largest share of this market but South Africa, Eastern Europe, Philippines, Morocco and Egypt have all emerged as other contenders in this global sector. The course is divided into four modules: the political economy of global outsourcing, process modeling, outsourcing management, and industry analysis. Prerequisites: junior standing. Please note: Students will not receive credit for both CIS-375 and GSC-375.

GSC-385
Information Systems for Global Supply Chain Management
3 credits
As we head deeper into the digital age, ubiquitous information access, integration, and sharing become the norm at both the intra and inter-organizational levels. Knowledge has become the most valuable asset. The effective creation, management, and utilization of knowledge facilitate success. The purpose of this junior level management information systems course is to prepare students for today's dynamic business environment by increasing their understanding of IT-enabled global information processing and management. Additionally, this course has a specific emphasis on the impact and effective utilization of information systems for the global supply chain. GSC-385 can fulfill the CIS-385 requirement for nonglobal supply chain majors. Prerequisites: Junior standing and GSCM majors only or permission of instructor. Please note: Students will not receive credit for both GSC-385 and CIS-385.

GSC-399
Global Supply Chain Management Co-op Experience
6 credits
The co-op program provides students with an opportunity to work full-time in an organization and apply what they have learned in their global supply chain and other business classes. It also enhances students' employ-
ment opportunities since many employers use a co-op program as a first-step before they hire full-time employees. Eligible students include junior and senior global supply chain management majors with a minimum GPA of 3.0. The six credits are intended to be used as business electives, but it is also possible for them to be used as a combination of business and free electives. Prerequisite: GSC-115 plus one additional course within the global supply chain management major, and permission of instructor.

GSC-445 Supply Chain Strategy and Design
3 credits
This course introduces the student to the concepts and techniques necessary to design and operate global supply chains. It covers some of the strategic issues of managing a global supply chain and emphasizes the importance of understanding the organization, its value chain, industry, competitors, suppliers, and customers in a global framework. The course covers various strategies as well as different supply chain design models and approaches for efficient and effective supply chain operation. Prerequisites: GSC-235 and GSC-355.

GSC-490 Independent Research and Study
3 credits
Topics to be approved by instructor, program director, and academic dean. Available for juniors and seniors. No more than 12 credits allowed toward graduation. Prerequisites: GSC-115 and permission of instructor.

GSC-491 Global Supply Chain Management Internship
3 credits
The Global Supply Chain Management (GSCM) Program formally sponsors an internship in global supply chain management. The intention of the course is to supplement theoretical foundations and other material introduced in the classroom with an opportunity to work in a sponsoring organization. Through the internship experience, the student will get a chance to see how supply chains are managed and will get a chance to apply supply chain concepts for themselves. If used in place of the co-op, internship credits will count toward GSCM major requirements, but can also be used as a business or free elective. Prerequisites: GSC-115 plus one additional course within the GSCM major, and permission of instructor.

HEALTHCARE ADMINISTRATION (HTH)

HTH-205 Introduction to Health Care
3 credits
This course is an introduction to the components of the health care industry in the United States and to the interactions of these components in producing and supplying health care. We examine the nature of health, and the various institutions and personnel which seek to provide health services; we explore the means by which we pay for these services; we assess the relationship of technology to provision of health care services; we study the various ways that our government interacts with the providers of health care services; we investigate the ethical implications of issues in health care; and we explore health care sectors from an international perspective.

HTH-215 Population Healthcare Management
3 credits
In this course, we study how disease is distributed in populations and of the factors that influence or determine this distribution. This course introduces the basic methods and tools epidemiologists use to study the origin and control of non-communicable and communicable diseases so that policies and mechanisms to enhance the health of populations can be developed. Prerequisites: MSD-200 or MTH-120 or ENV-200 or PSY-201.

HTH-225 Health Care Financing
3 credits
The goals of this course are: (1) to provide a description of how Americans pay for health care; (2) to explain how payment arrangements affect the health care system; and (3) to evaluate newly emerging arrangements. Specifically, we will focus on insurance (both public and private) in the United States, provider payment reform, the incentives of the parties in these arrangements and how these incentives impact cost containment in health care. Prerequisite: HTH-205 and sophomore standing.

HTH-315 Healthcare Law, Ethics, and Policy
3 credits
This course analyzes the role of the law in promoting the quality of health care, organizing the delivery of health care, assuring adequate access to health care, and protecting the rights of those who are provided care within the health care system. It will also examine the public policy, economic, and ethical issues raised by the health care system. This course is cross-listed as BUS-315. Students may not get credit for both BUS-315 and HTH-315.

HTH-336 Economics of Health Care System
3 credits
This course presents ways in which economic analysis can be used to explain issues in the health care industry. Microeconomics tools will be used to describe the behavior of consumers, producers, and third parties of the health care sector. The course also investigates the role of government in regulating the health care sector, and in providing services to the poor and elderly. Finally, we will use this foundation to examine some recent changes in this industry, and to analyze the most recent proposals for further changes. Note: This course is cross-listed as ECO-336. Students may not get credit for both ECO-336 and HTH-336.

HTH-365 Health Care Information Systems
3 credits
The Electronic Health Record (EHR) is one of the most complex technological projects ever undertaken. EHR involves the shared management, potentially on a global scale, of a variety of private, time-sensitive, multimedia data across activities including capture, processing, storage and access. The purpose of this course is to provide the future Health Administration professional with specifics of the socio-technical issues involved in this effort. The goals of this course are to study data standards used in modern EHR systems, technology platforms used to implement EHR in various types of organizations, data governance and regulations associated with health data, analytics that support quality of care and evidence-based practice. Prerequisite: HTH-205; CIS-385 or GSC-385; HTH-215 or CIS-360; and junior standing.

HTH-450 Seminar in Health Research
3 credits
Students in the course learn to conduct health administration-related research by engaging in an actual community-based research project. At the beginning of the semester, students are assigned to a health-related community-based organization. As a team, students meet with the client, devise a plan of action, collect and analyze data and other information, and write a report to the client. At the end of the semester, students present their findings to the client. Prerequisite: Per-
HISTORY (HIS)

HIS-150
World History to 1500
3 credits
A survey of people and their cultures, focusing on the two major historical traditions (Western and East Asian) from pre-history to the moment when they merged into a single strand, during the century 1550 to 1650. The varying political events, institutions, technologies, and cultures of the East and West are highlighted.

HIS-151
World History Since 1500
3 credits
Major developments in world history from the 16th century on are considered, with an emphasis on the impact of ideas and influences from Asia and the New World upon European culture and society and the European impact upon Asia, Africa, and the Americas. Prerequisite: HIS-150.

HIS-160
First Year Seminar
3 credits
This course introduces students to the discipline of history and to the skills needed for its pursuit. Students will learn to analyze and evaluate primary sources and to identify the thesis and argument of secondary sources, as well as to locate sources using library databases. They will complete a short research paper in which they put these skills into practice. The seminar is intended for History majors and minors and Social Studies majors in their freshman year. Transfer students with fewer than 45 credits should consult their advisor on the suitability of the course for their program. Enrollment limited to 15; offered Fall and Spring semesters.

HIS-180
U.S. History I
3 credits
A survey of American history from the early 17th century through 1877. Among the topics covered will be settlement and regional differences, the American Revolution and the formation of a national government by 1787. The beginning stages of industrialization, the rise of democratic and reform politics, westward expansion, the debate over slavery and growing sectional tensions through the Civil War and Reconstruction will be major themes in the 19th century. Included will be discussions of African Americans, native Americans, and women.

HIS-181
U.S. History II
3 credits
A survey of United States history from the end of the Civil War through the present. Included will be discussions of the maturing of an industrial economy, and expansion in the west and overseas. The role of the United States as a world power and the growth of presidential power will be shaped and sometimes challenged by movements designed to expand democratic institutions and human rights. Included will be discussions of African Americans, native Americans, and women.

HIS-190
Europe To 1715
3 credits
Examines the development of European civilization from late Roman times until 1715, stressing the Classical heritage, the main currents of European thought and letters, the Renaissance and Reformation, the Age of Discoveries, and the development of the Old Regime.

HIS-191
Europe Since 1715
3 credits
Examines major political, economic, social, and cultural developments in Europe and the West from 1715 to the present.

HIS-200
Native American History
3 credits
Traces the experiences of North American Indians from early colonial times to the present day, demonstrating how Indian life has varied and changed throughout our nation's history. Topics include strategies of resistance and accommodation to colonial powers, 19th-century impacts of U.S. government removal and cultural assimilation policies, and 20th-century cultural and political developments among the nation's surviving tribes. Rather than “vanishing,” American Indians are a vital and expanding force in modern America.

HIS-201
African-American History
3 credits
Examines the actions and thought of peoples of African ancestry in the United States. Briefly considers Africa before the Atlantic slave trade, then concentrates on major themes in African-American history—the slave trade, slavery, and the genesis of African American society, emancipation and its consequences, urbanization and industrialization, Black Nationalism, the Civil Rights Movement, and African Americans today. Emphasizes African Americans’ dynamic and creative role both in shaping their society and establishing their place in United States society. The ongoing struggle for freedom and equality provides thematic continuity for analyzing nearly 400 years of African-American history.

HIS-224
American Environmental History
3 credits
Surveys the history of the North American environment from pre-Columbian times through the 20th century. Topics include Native American uses of the environment; the reshaping of ecosystems under European colonization; U.S. frontier expansion; the ecological impact of industrialization and urbanization; and the rise of the environmental movement.
HIS-225  
**A History of American Business**  
3 credits  
Examines the history of business in the United States from the Colonial Era to the present. Emphasizes such themes as the changing capitalist system, the function of business institutions, the roles of the entrepreneur, the relationship between government and business, and the emergence of the corporation.

HIS-226  
**The History of New Jersey**  
3 credits  
Explores the history of New Jersey from the colonial period to the present including the role of New Jersey in the American Revolution, the establishment of the Constitution, and the course of industrialization. Examines the impact of national and international developments on New Jersey and emphasizes the distinctive characteristics of the Garden State.

HIS-227  
**U.S. Cultural History I**  
3 credits  
Examines cultural developments in the United States through the Civil War. Topics include popular culture, the history of the body, reading and print culture, public celebrations and holidays, religion, race and ethnicity, and material culture. Some of the larger trends explored include the creation of American nationalism, the development of a consumer society, and the rise and decline of 19th-century family life and culture.

HIS-240  
**History of Ancient Greece**  
3 credits  
Surveys the intellectual and cultural life of ancient Greek civilization against the background of its political, economic, and social history.

HIS-241  
**History of Ancient Rome**  
3 credits  
Studies the history and culture of Rome, emphasizing such topics as Roman law, government, literature, religion, art, and philosophy.

HIS-243  
**Italy Middle Ages to Present**  
3–4 credits  
Traces the history of Italy from the Middle Ages to the present, stressing the connection between culture, religion, politics, and wealth in successive historical periods. Students participating in the two-week travel component at the end of the course may receive four credits.

HIS-245  
**Britain To 1688**  
3 credits  
British history from pre-Roman times to the Glorious Revolution is examined, emphasizing the growth of royal government, parliament, and the origins of the British colonial empire.

HIS-246  
**Modern Britain**  
3 credits  
Examines British history from the Glorious Revolution to the present, stressing the reform movements of the 18th and 19th centuries, the Pax Britannica, the Industrial Revolution, imperialism, and the impact of the two world wars.

HIS-248  
**History of Ireland**  
3 credits  
Beginning with an overview of the Irish past, focuses upon the past century of the island’s history—the problems, challenges, and accommodations that led to the present situation as one of the most protracted unresolved partitions in the modern nation-state system.

HIS-249  
**Women in Europe from Antiquity to the French Revolution**  
3 credits  
Traces the history of women in Europe from Rome to the French Revolution, covering the religious, social, political, and economic context in which women participated. Also offers a brief overview of theories and issues in women’s history and gender history.

HIS-255  
**History Abroad**  
3 credits  
Two-week travel course to a destination chosen by the professor. Exposes students to historic and cultural sites and works of art that have been studied in class. Students must attend orientation sessions, read assigned writings, complete a travel journal, write a final paper on a topic relevant to the course, and attend all scheduled course activities abroad. Travel will take place in January or at the end of the spring semester.

HIS-260  
**The Craft of History**  
3 credits  
This seminar focuses on historiography and research skills to further students’ progress toward the major capstone experience of conducting independent historical research. Students will explore how historians approach, interpret, and write about a particular topic selected by the instructor, and discover how and why interpretations and methods have changed over time. Topics will vary by instructor. Course may be taken a second time on a different topic for 200-level credit. The course is required for History majors who are Sophomores or Juniors. Enrollment limited to 15; offered Fall and Spring semesters.

HIS-273  
**Imperial Russia**  
3 credits  
Discusses the political, economic, social and cultural developments in Russia and its borders during the Imperial period, that is to say the 18th and 19th centuries from Peter the Great to the Revolutions of 1917.

HIS-274  
**Modern Russia**  
3 credits  
Covers the background to the Russian revolutions of 1917, the revolutions themselves, and the evolution and dissolution of the Soviet regime. Cultural, social and economic aspects of this period receive as much attention as political aspects.

HIS-280  
**Vietnam in Peace and War**  
3 credits  
Examines the history of modern Vietnam, with a focus on the struggle for independence from the late 18th century to the present. Discusses the traditional culture, French colonialism and the development of Vietnamese nationalism, the Japanese occupation in WWII, and the struggle against France and the U.S. in the First and Second Indochinese Wars, as well as the postwar period. Explores the American experience in Vietnam and the impact of the war in the United States.

HIS-281  
**Modern Middle East**  
3 credits  
Examines political, economic, social, and cultural developments in the Near East, from the rise of the Ottoman Empire to the present, stressing the impact of contacts with the West in the 19th and 20th centuries, and the emergence of the contemporary Arab World, Israel, Turkey, and Iran.
HIS-282
Colonial Latin America
3 credits
Examines the pre-Columbian and colonial periods of Latin-American history. Discusses the Indian, African, and European peoples and pays particular attention to the colonial Spanish and Portuguese societies from their establishment up to the revolutions that brought about political independence.

HIS-283
Modern Latin America
3 credits
Considers the post-independence history of Latin America, emphasizing the rise of export economies and external economic domination, modernization, and pan-Americanism. Examines the changes undergone by Latin-American nations in the 20th century through an analysis of Mexico, Argentina, Chile, Brazil, Peru, Cuba, and Central America.

HIS-284
Caribbean History
3 credits
Analyzes the history of the West Indian islands and the lands bordering the Caribbean Sea from pre-Columbian times to the present.

HIS-286
Modern East Asia
3 credits
Examines the disintegration of the Ch’ing dynasty in China and the Tokugawa Shogunate in Japan under internal stresses and foreign incursions, and the varied experience of those states in coming to terms with the challenges of modernization and westernization. Covers political, economic, social, and cultural factors in China, Japan, and East Asia.

HIS-288
African History
3 credits
Traces the history of Africa, analyzing the unique problems of African historical evidence and the complexity of the continent’s past. Examines the genesis of African culture, early African societies, and the character of African civilizations and empires, then considers external influences such as religion (especially Islam and Christianity), contacts with Europe, the slave trade, the colonial scramble for Africa, colonial rule, modernization and dependency, and concludes by assessing the rise of independent Africa after World War II, its present status and future prospects.

HIS-289
History of Modern Japan
3 credits
Examines the history of modern Japan from the age of the samurai in the Tokugawa Shogunate to today’s high-tech mass consumer society. It traces the interaction of elements of Japan’s traditional culture with impacts from the outside to create a uniquely-Japanese modernity. It stresses social, economic, and cultural trends, as well as political history, and includes an examination of modern Japanese culture through fiction and film.

HIS-298
Special Topics in History
3 credits
Exploration of special topics, themes or methodologies in history. This course may be repeated for credit on different topics. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

HIS-300
Economic History of the U.S.
3 credits
Studies the main currents in the economic growth of America from colonial times to the present. Stresses the process of economic development from an agrarian to an industrial society, and examines the challenges and dislocations resulting from economic change.

HIS-301
Constitutional History of the U.S.
3 credits
Surveys the English, Colonial, and Confederalation backgrounds of American law and constitutionalism; the framing, adoption, and implementation of the Federal Constitution and its later development; the role of law in the nation’s history; the changing interpretations of federalism; the growth of judicial review; and the increasing role of the Supreme Court.

HIS-302
The American Worker: A Social History
3 credits
Investigates the American workers’ varied social, cultural, religious, and ethnic environment from post-Civil War to the present. Emphasizes worker response to industrialization, urbanization, the technical revolution, and automation.

HIS-303
American Urban History
3 credits
Traces the growth of urbanism in America from colonial times to the present. Focuses on the interaction between the city dweller and the urban environment and explores the problems confronting urban America today.

HIS-304
Civil War and Reconstruction
3 credits
Considers the Civil War as a watershed in the development of the American republic. Analyzes antebellum sectional conflict, the war years, and the era of Reconstruction.

HIS-306
U.S. Cultural History II
3 credits
Examines cultural developments in the United States from the late 19th century to the present. Topics include popular culture, intellectual history, gender history, literary history, film, institutions like museums and department stores, subcultures and counter-cultures, popular commemorations like World’s Fairs, and political culture. Some of the larger trends explored include the development of the modern culture of consumption, the urban landscape, and the polarization of cultural values.

HIS-307
The Immigrant in American Life
3 credits
Examines the experiences of immigrants in the United States, their assimilation, the reactions to them, and their contributions.

HIS-309
Women in American History
3 credits
Examines the roles, status, and influence of women from the colonial era to the present. Studies the origins and development of feminism, including legal, political, educational, economic, and sexual rights; and studies social feminism, including reform movements in such fields as abolition, prohibition, pacifism, child labor, and social welfare.

HIS-318
The American Revolution
3 credits
Examines the growing rift between the American colonies and the British Empire, the War for Independence, and the creation of a new American republic. Explores the political, economic, social and cultural history
of the Revolutionary era, and includes the experiences of various groups such as Native Americans, slaves, and women.

HIS-320
The History of Christianity
3 credits
Examines Christianity’s role in world history from the life and times of Jesus to the present. Emphasizes the quest for the historical Jesus, the emergence of Christianity after his death and triumph during the later Roman Empire, and Christian relations with pagans, Jews, heretics, witches and Muslims. Traces the various branches of Christianity, its spread throughout the world, church-state relations and responses to secularism, capitalism and communism.

HIS-325
Church and Society in Medieval Europe
3 credits
Studies the role of the church in the shaping of early medieval society. Emphasizes the emergence of Christianity as a world force, its challenge from Islam, and the church’s impact on the politics, thought, and economy of early medieval Europe.

HIS-326
Renaissance and Reformation
3 credits
Studies the Renaissance, including the development of humanism and art as well as the political and economic changes of the period. Discusses the Renaissance church and movements for religious reform, leading to a consideration of the origins, development, and consequences of the Reformation. Examines the influence of the Renaissance and Reformation on the development of capitalism and the dynamic, secular nation-state.

HIS-332
Age of the French Revolution
3 credits
This course aims to give a thorough introduction to the Revolution and its broader effects outside of France. We will look in detail both at the events and the leading personalities from the Old Regime through Napoleon’s Regime. The course will explore the Revolution through its cultural, political, and social manifestations, and its international implications in Europe and the Caribbean.

HIS-333
20th-Century Europe
3 credits
Studies the background and course of the two world wars, the related peace settlements, and their results, and the domestic and international politics as a way of understanding the contemporary scene. Emphasizes nationalism, power politics, collective security, imperialism, fascism, and communism in their economic, social, and intellectual context.

HIS-334
The Era of World War II
3 credits
Investigates selected topics relating to the origins, events, and outcome of World War II, emphasizing the war’s impact on 20th-century civilization. Traces the roots of the conflict back to the World War I peace settlements, and examines the rise of totalitarianism, pre-war aggression and appeasement, the immediate causes of the war’s outbreak, the course of military actions, the diplomacy of the belligerents, the War’s impact on civilian life, and factors that shaped the post-war world.

HIS-335
Nazi Germany and Hitler’s Europe
3 credits
Examines the Nazi dictatorship in all its complex dimensions, from the early life of Adolf Hitler to total war and genocide. Students will explore how the Nazi movement arose in the context of modern German and European history, and how the Nazis were able to win the support of significant segments of the German population. We will study the Nazis’ massive project of social and biological engineering – pronatalism, forced sterilization, extermination of “social and biological deviants,” and, ultimately, the genocide of the Jews. Through memoirs, state documents, and historical accounts, the class will examine life from the vantage point of perpetrators, accommodators, victims, and resisters.

HIS-336
Modern European Intellectual History
3 credits
Examines the 17th-century revolution in scientific, philosophical, and political thought; the Enlightenment; Romanticism; the ideologies of Conservatism, Liberalism, and Socialism; Positivism; Darwinism; the crisis of European thought (1880-1914); and the major intellectual trends of the 20th century.

HIS-337
China in Revolution
3 credits
Treats the Chinese Revolution in terms of political, economic, and social transformation.

HIS-342
Women in East Asia
3 credits
Treats the history of the relationship between women and society in traditional East Asia and the modern transformation of their relationship.

HIS-343
Ottoman Empire and the Balkans
3 credits
Covers the history of the southeastern projection of Europe, known as the Balkan Peninsula, from the late Ottoman era to the present. After a consideration of geography and methodology, it will examine the Ottoman Empire at its peak, as well as the sources of its decline. Then, trace the history of six Balkan peoples - Albanians, Bulgarians, Greeks, Romanians, Croatians, and Serbians, all of whom have historical roots of equal or greater antiquity than those of most western European peoples. Special focus will be devoted to Balkan nationalism, both in theory and practice. The modernization of the agriculturally based societies of the Balkans and their respective states’ formations are major subjects of comparative analysis. The course will study ethnic conflict, inter-state relations, the role of the great powers in the region, and the impact of the World Wars. Several meetings will be spent learning and discussing literature and film. Lastly, contemporary developments in the Balkans, especially the Yugoslav crisis of the 1990s, will be considered.

HIS-351
Warfare in History
3 credits
Studies the evolution of international and intergroup conflict through the ages; principles, theories, and kinds of war; the great military practitioners and thinkers of world history. Briefly touches upon the American experience as a recent segment in world military and cultural history.

HIS-352
History of Socialism
3 credits
Considers the historical development of socialist ideas and their adaptations from ancient times to the present, including ancient and Judaeo-Christian antecedents, Utopian Socialism, Marxism, Anarchism, Commu-
nism, and Democratic Socialism, emphasizing the historical comparisons among these schools.

**HIS-353**  
**Oral History**  
3 credits  
A study of the theory and practice of oral history. Involves an examination of the methodology and functions of oral history, the nature and character of oral evidence, and the place of oral testimony within the historical discipline.

**HIS-369**  
**Advanced Special Topics in History**  
3 credits  
Advanced exploration of special topics, themes or methodologies in history. This course may be repeated for different topics. Prerequisite: Permission of Instructor.

**HIS-390**  
**Research Seminar**  
3 credits  
Students produce a major research paper in this topical capstone seminar. Topics and themes vary by instructor. The seminar has a maximum enrollment of 15 students, so professors and students have an opportunity to work together closely over the course of a semester. Students may substitute with HIS-490: Independent Study. To be taken in the Senior year. Offered Fall and Spring semesters.

**HIS-460**  
**Independent Research and Study**  
1–4 credits  
Independent Research and Study allows juniors and seniors in good academic standing to investigate topics of interest under faculty supervision. Projects must be approved by the faculty member, department chairperson, and academic dean no later than the third week of the semester in which the project is to be conducted. Only one project can be scheduled in a semester, and for no more than four semester hours; up to 12 semester hours of independent research and study may be counted toward graduation. Note that individual departments may have additional restrictions.

**HIS-491**  
**Internship in History**  
1–4 credits  
Internships to be offered each semester with such institutions as the New Jersey State Archives and the David Library of the American Revolution. Four credits may be taken for Category III History credit. Additional credits may be taken for Liberal Arts elective credit.

**HOMELAND SECURITY**

**HLS-100**  
**Introduction to American Politics**  
3 credits  
An examination of basic principles of the U.S. constitutional system; the operation of the democratic process; the organization, powers and procedures of Congress, the presidency and the federal judiciary; and the functions, services, and financing of the national government. Emphasis is on public issues, national priorities, and civil liberties. Note: This course is cross-listed as POL-100. Students may not get credit for both HLS-100 and POL-100.

**HLS-202**  
**The Political System: Theories and Themes**  
3 credits  
This course serves as a gateway to the subfields of comparative politics and international relations. The concept of the political system helps political scientists to organize political interrelations into patterns that allow systematic selection and interpretation of information and the study of processes and outcomes of politics in a variety of settings. The course introduces students to the main brands of normative theory prescribing the principles directing the operation of the political system, to some of the most important methods used to compare political systems and/or their components, and to the foremost approaches utilized in the study of the relations between political systems and their environments. Note: This course is cross-listed as POL-202. Students may not get credit for both HLS-202 and POL-202.

**HLS-203**  
**Homeland Security**  
3 credits  
The course is designed to help students increase their knowledge and understanding of homeland security policy. The course will consider why and how homeland security problems impact the public agenda, why some solutions are adopted and others rejected, and why some policies appear to succeed while others appear to fail. The course will primarily examine policy making at the national level in the United States, but will also analyze examples at the state and local level, as well as placing U.S. policy in a comparative perspective. Note: This course is cross-listed as POL-203. Students may not get credit for both HLS-203 and POL-203.

**HLS-204**  
**The Development and Structure of U.S. Intelligence Agencies**  
3 credits  
The course will provide an historical review of intelligence during and following World War II. It will examine the major functions of intelligence, as well as intelligence as part of the foreign policy process: collection, analysis, counterintelligence, and covert action. Students will be introduced to a range of collection procedures: human, open source, electronic, human, photographic, and signal, with emphasis placed on interpreting and writing intelligence summaries. Intelligence—accurate, up-to-date information about unfolding world events—is crucial to U.S. national security. Note: This course is cross-listed as POL-204. Students may not get credit for both HLS-204 and POL-204.

**HLS-219**  
**Terrorism, Revolution and Political Violence**  
3 credits  
“Revolutions are the mad inspiration of history,” Trotsky’s characterization calls attention to three important dimensions of violent political participation: the historical settings, ideology, and emotional fervor of the practitioners. The course focuses on these dimensions by analyzing revolutionary and terrorist movements in the 20th century. Special attention is given to the use of violence in the post-Cold War new world disorder. Note: This course is cross-listed as GLS-219 and POL-219. Students may only get credit for one course: HLS-219, GLS-219, or POL-219.

**HLS-220**  
**Terrorism and Counter Terrorism**  
3 credits  
The course introduces students to the arguments about the definition of terrorism, the historical use of terrorism and the roles of ideology, religion, and psychological factors that help explain and predict it. The course seeks to identify the components of national security policy aimed at countering such elements and their cost, both in financial and civil right terms. Finally, to illuminate both the definition and the policies discussed, the course will offer brief comparisons with other states, especially Israel, the UK, and Russia.
HLS-300
U.S. Constitutional Law
3 credits
The role of the Supreme Court in the American political system is assessed. Topics include the staffing and functioning of the Supreme Court and the federal judicial bureaucracy, the origins and development of judicial review, and the role of the Supreme Court in national policy-making. Note: This course is cross-listed as POL-300. Students may not get credit for both HLS-300 and POL-300.

HLS-301
Civil Liberties in the United States
3 credits
The American doctrine of civil liberties in theory and practice. Emphasis on analyzing the freedoms of speech, press, assembly, and religion, the right of privacy, and the problem of discrimination in the context of contemporary issues and problems. Particular attention to the role of the Supreme Court in this area. Note: This course is cross-listed as POL-301. Students may not get credit for both HLS-301 and POL-301.

HLS-304
Political Behavior: Fear, Risk and Crisis
3 credits
The course focuses on various analytical approaches in behavioral political science. It does so by advancing students' knowledge of the cognitive aspects of whether citizens engage in various types of political behavior—e.g. voting/non-voting, the formation of political partisanship and ideology, issue perceptions, responding to risk and uncertainty in the political environment, and engaging in civic political participation. Note: This course is cross-listed as HLS-304. Students may not get credit for both POL-304 and HLS-304.

HLS-314
Congressional Power and Security Policy
3 credits
The purpose of this course is for students to identify, examine, analyze, and interpret the role of Congress in shaping national security policy with a particular emphasis on the institution’s role in the Global War on Terror. Particular attention is paid to the role of the US government being able to balance individual rights and liberties within the national security state. Last, the course also takes an in-depth analysis of the U.S. Congress, looking comparatively at how legislatures in other nations have dealt with crafting their own security policies. The course will address the following questions: First, what is the role of Congress in national security policy, what does it do, and why? Second, what are the various ways of studying the relationship between the legislative and executive branches of government in the US system as it relates to the Global War on Terror? Note: This course is cross-listed as POL-314. Students will not get credit for both HLS-314 and POL-314.

HLS-316
Presidential Power and National Security Policy
3 credits
This course examines the development of the National Security State since the Second World War, and the ways in which it has affected, and been affected by, the Federal Executive. Topics to be covered will include the post-World War II redefinition of “national security”, the Cold War (with a special focus upon war powers during Korea and Vietnam) and the changes that have occurred with the “War on Terror.” Note: This course is cross-listed as POL-316. Students may not get credit for both HLS-316 and POL-316.

HLS-325
Public Administration
3 credits
Public administration in modern society, emphasizing the administrative formulation of public policy and its implementation. Attention on who gets what, when, and how from the decisions of administrative units; the role administrators have in policy-making compared to elected legislators, chief executives and judges; the effect administrators have on the benefits citizens receive from government; and the effect administrators have on citizens’ behavior. Note: This course is cross-listed as POL-325. Students may not get credit for both HLS-325 and POL-325.

HLS-346
Liberal Democracy in Times of Stress
3 credits
This course inquires into historic and present day cases, ranging across Europe and the US in which liberal democratic governments under stress because of subversion, terrorism, invasion, rebellion, or the effects of economically caused chaos, take on emergency powers to become so called “states of exception”. While in some cases such states have imposed mild emergency measures, others have employed more draconian measures, suspending, if not dissolving, constitutionally guaranteed civil liberties, often for indeterminate and protracted periods. How various states have behaved in emergency situations and consequently what could be expected in such will be the major content of this course. Note: This course is cross-listed as POL-346. Students may not get credit for both HLS-346 and POL-346.

HLS-350
U.S. Foreign and Security Policy
3 credits
Principles, institutions and processes involved in the formulation and implementation of policies regarding the nation’s military, economic, and environmental security within the global framework. Strands, trends and problem areas in U.S. foreign policy, with focus on the changing global environment of the post-Golden War world. Note: This course is cross-listed as POL-350. Students may not get credit for both HLS-350 and POL-350.

HLS-351
Critical Views of Global Security
3 credits
This course will examine the foundations of international security. It will examine the concept of security from both the macro and micro level. We will discuss a mix of security strategies (balance of power, alliances, rearmament, collective security, deterrence), theoretical perspectives on security (Neorealism, Neoliberalism, Critical Theory, Copenhagen School), great power and third world security, democratic and non-democratic security, classic threats (changes in relative power, proliferation) and new threats (environment, population movements, terrorism), and concepts of security ranging from state survival, to societal security, to unit level-variables such as Human Security. Note: This course is cross-listed as POL-351. Students may not get credit for both HLS-351 and POL-351.

HLS-361
The Judicial Process
3 credits
In-depth examination of the nature of judicial decision-making and the impact that judicial decisions have on society. Considerers of the sources of judicial authority, judicial fact-finding, statutory and constitutional interpretation, individual and collective processes of judicial decision-making, relations between judges and other government officials, and the political consequences of judicial decisions with particular emphasis on federal courts and judges. Note: This course is cross-listed as POL-361. Students may not get credit for both HLS-361 and POL-361.
HLS-363
Human Rights in a Global Context
3 credits
Examines human rights -droits de l’homme, derechos humanos , “the rights of man”, literally, the rights that one has because one is human. What does it meant to have a right? How are being human and having rights related? This course provides an introduction to theory and global practice of human rights. Human rights claims play an increasingly central role in political and social struggles across the world. The adoption the Universal Declaration of Human Rights in 1948 signaled a proliferation of international human rights law and transnational non-governmental activism. While the promotion of human rights has become global, adherence to those standards remains uneven and gross violations and atrocities continue to occur. Given the breadth and complexity of the human rights movement, including its engagement with law, politics and morals, in radically different cultures, this course is by its very nature multidisciplinary. Note: This course is cross-listed as POL-363. Students may not get credit for both HLS-363 and POL-363.

HRM-312
Introduction to Labor Relations
3 credits
This course deals with the relationship of labor unions and management, the fundamentals of collective bargaining, and labor legislation. The structure and growth of unions as well as the relationships and problems that exist among private and public sector organizations, the labor force, and government are surveyed. Prerequisite: MGT-310 or permission of instructor.

HRM-313
Legal Aspects of Human Resource Management
3 credits
This course deals with the various laws that affect human resource management, including social insurance, legislation, minimum wage laws, OSHA, ERISA, as well as equal employment opportunity legislation. This course is concerned not only with the provisions of these laws, but also with their constitutionality, their effects, and how they are administered. Prerequisite: MGT-310 or permission of instructor.

HRM-314
Employee Engagement
3 credits
This course explains the processes involved in selecting and training employees. With regards to selection, specific examples include evaluating applicant credentials, administering pre-employment tests and complying with equal employment opportunity legislation. With regards to training, topics include assessing the need for training, designing effective training programs, utilizing methods such as technology to deliver training, and evaluating the effectiveness of training programs. Prerequisite: MGT-310.

HRM-315
Employee Selection and Training
3 credits
This course deals with the various laws that affect human resource management such as protective labor legislation, mediation and arbitration, the administration of labor unions, or case problems in human resource management. The topic varies each semester and is announced at the time of registration. Prerequisite: MGT-310 or permission of instructor.

HRM-316
Employee Compensation Systems
3 credits
The goal of this course is to familiarize you with the common methods of compensation used by today’s organizations and how these methods could be used to increase motivation, job satisfaction, and performance in the workplace. To accomplish this, we will first discuss the bases of motivation in the workplace. Next, we will then talk about the various compensation options and techniques and the strengths and weaknesses of each in maximizing motivation and performance in an organization. Prerequisite: MGT-310.

HRM-333
Employee Engagement
3 credits
Employee Engagement is commonly described as a focused passion and enthusiasm that employees bring to their work that produces high-quality performance and positive organizational outcomes such as enhanced firm reputation, customer loyalty, and profitability. In this course, students will explore the concept and value of Employee Engagement, and strategies for energizing an organization’s workforce. Projects and activities will focus on the role of the Human Resource function in measuring employee attitudes, designing relevant interventions, and influencing a culture of engagement. Prerequisite: MGT-310.

HRM-441
Selected Topics in Human Resource Management
3 credits
Deals with one area of study in the field of human resource management such as protective labor legislation, mediation and arbitration, the administration of labor unions, or case problems in human resource management. The topic varies each semester and is announced at the time of registration. Prerequisite: MGT-310 or permission of instructor.

HRM-490
Independent Research and Study
3 credits

HRM-492
Internship in Human Resource Management
3 credits
Provides the student with the opportunity to supplement and apply their human resource management classroom work in a supervised employment setting with participating companies. Requirements include a journal with a log of daily activities and a paper summarizing their experiences submitted to the internship supervisor. Students will receive a letter grade based upon their internship performance, as well as their performance on the journal and final paper submissions. Prerequisites: major in human resource management or management and leadership, and MGT-310; senior status, 2.75 GPA overall and 3.0 GPA in the major, and permission of instructor.

HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (HRM)

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES (IND)

IND-101
Introduction to Education
3 credits
High School Partnership introduces high school students to the teaching profession through four main tenants: growth and development of learners, history, structure, and trends in teaching, classroom instruction, and analysis and reflection. Facilitated by their teacher-mentors (instructors of the course), students will work in small groups to learn about the development and structure of the American education system, explore careers in the teaching profession, analyze ways a teacher’s personality, disposition, and cultural competence impact how students learn about the development and structure of the American education system, explore careers in the teaching profession, analyze ways a teacher’s personality, disposition, and cultural competence impact how students...
learn, and observe, develop, implement, and evaluate lesson plans and teaching strategies. Students will have the opportunity to explore the various joys and challenges of teaching diverse learners in today’s classrooms along with the opportunity to examine their own motivations of why they wish to pursue the teaching profession.

**IND-133**  
**Creativity: Educational and Psychological Perspectives**  
3 credits  
This course will examine both psychological and educational research about creativity. It will consider the various definitions of creativity that have guided research and theory; compare current theories of creativity in the fields of education and psychology, including cognitive, personality, and motivational theories; review research regarding what has been termed the “dark side” of creativity, including possible links to mental illness; and consider if and how schools and colleges might include creativity in admissions and promote creativity among students.

**IND-210**  
**Global Encounters: Special Education Abroad: A Comparative Experience**  
3 credits  
This course is designed for students enrolled in the Interdisciplinary Minor in Special Education to participate in an international learning experience focused on exploring educational opportunities for individuals with disabilities abroad. Through this cross cultural experience, candidates will broaden perspectives and develop cultural awareness, knowledge, and understanding of diversity.

**IND-300**  
**Supervised Study**  
1 to 4 credits  
Juniors and seniors in good academic standing who, for reasons beyond their control, find that a required course has not been scheduled before they expect to graduate, may receive permission from a faculty sponsor, the chairperson, and the dean to register for a supervised study. Appropriate forms (available in the dean’s office) must be completed and approved no later than the last day to add courses for the semester in which the supervised study is to be undertaken.

**IND-350**  
**The Rider Shadow Experience**  
1 credit  
The Rider Shadow Experience provides students with the opportunity to spend time in a professional setting that corresponds with their anticipated careers. By matching students with successful professionals in their field, students will observe the daily realities of actual work environments during the summer and January sessions. The course will consist of a preparatory seminar, a minimum of 25 on-site hours, and a final seminar. This course is open to students with 45 or more credits completed and a GPA of no less than a 3.0. Interested students will have to submit an application no later than October 15 and have at least one letter of recommendation from a member of the Rider faculty. IND-350 is a pass/fail course.

**IND-403**  
**New Literacies for New Learning**  
3 credits  
As we consider the 21st century’s rapid expansion of information and text it is timely to take a critical view of what literacy means in the 21st century. Many argue that the rapidly evolving use of technology is potentially shifting the ways in which we construct and comprehend information, or is it? In this hybrid (a mix of online and face-face meetings) course, we aim to explore these sometimes competing conceptions of text as we consider what these new literacies mean for our own work as readers and writers across the varied disciplines and social and professional settings in which we engage as well as how we make sense of the information that streams across our bound books, our digital devices, and our visual landscapes. What counts? What doesn’t? How do we decide? Is the 21st century digital context in which we are situated shaping literacy differently than before the information explosion?

**INT-314**  
**Study Abroad**  
12–17 credits  
Study Abroad options available to students through Rider study abroad agreements include a wide variety of academic locations and courses. Programs may include opportunities for intensive language study as well as courses in other academic disciplines that may include the local culture, literature, art, music, history, or politics of the site selected for study. Some sites provide courses taught in English. Students must be approved to enroll in Study Abroad for a semester, summer session, or a full year. Additional information is available from the study abroad office. Prerequisites: 2.5 GPA; sophomore standing or above.

**INT-315**  
**Study Abroad**  
12 to 17 credits  
Study Abroad options available to students through Rider study abroad agreements include a wide variety of academic locations and courses. Programs may include opportunities for intensive language study as well as courses in other academic disciplines that may include the local culture, literature, art, music, history, or politics of the site selected for study. Some sites provide courses taught in English. Students must be approved to enroll in Study Abroad for a semester, summer session, or a full year. Additional information is available from the study abroad office. Prerequisites: 2.5 GPA; sophomore standing or above.

**INT-316**  
**Study Abroad**  
1–14 credits  
Study Abroad options available to students through Rider study abroad agreements include a wide variety of academic locations and courses. Programs may include opportunities for intensive language study as well as courses in other academic disciplines that may include the local culture, literature, art, music, history, or politics of the site selected for study. Some sites provide courses taught in English. Students must be approved to enroll in Study Abroad for a semester, summer session, or a full year. Additional information is available from the study abroad office. Prerequisites: 2.5 GPA; sophomore standing or above.

**ISM-100**  
**Introduction to the Integrated Sciences and Math**  
4 credits  
Traditional lectures and laboratory experiences are blended to encourage students to begin asking questions and designing experiments to learn about the physical, life, and Earth sciences. This is the entry-level course for the integrated sciences and math major, though it is open to all students who want to actively explore the nature of science. Two three-hour combined lab/lecture sessions per week.
ITALIAN (ITA)

ITA-100
Italian I
3 credits
An introduction to the fundamentals of Italian grammar and vocabulary. Students will gain fluency in an immersion-style classroom as they gain cultural awareness. Students are expected to work extensively in an on-line program. Prerequisite: placement test if Italian has been studied elsewhere.

ITA-101
Italian II
3 credits
A continuation of ITA-100. Emphasis is on gaining oral mastery in a culturally authentic environment. The class continues to be immersion-style and students continue out-of-class practice in an on-line program. Prerequisite: ITA-100 or placement test.

ITA-200
Italian III
3 credits
Continuation of ITA-101. Students continue their mastery of Italian vocabulary and grammar in immersion-style classes. Continued emphasis on cultural competency and increased work in written Italian. Prerequisite: ITA-101 or placement test.

ITA-201
Italian IV
3 credits
Continuation of ITA-200. Students complete their study of basic grammar. Increased emphasis on writing and reading as students continue to master the spoken language. Prerequisite: ITA-200 or placement test.

ITA-300
Advanced Italian Grammar and Conversation
3 credits
A study of advanced grammar and functional Italian vocabulary with an emphasis on spoken expression. Students will review previously-learned structures as they acquire new structures and idiomatic expressions in order to gain fluency and perfect their expression. Lessons will be organized around conversation topics. Class will be conducted in Italian. Prerequisite: ITA-201.

ITA-305
Italian Literature I: 13th to 19th Century
3 credits
A chronological overview of Italian literature from the poets of the 13th and 14th centuries and the fathers of the Italian literature (Dante, Petrarch and Boccaccio) to the 19th century through the study of prose and poetry. Emergence of the Italian language and nation will be examined beside regionalism and use of dialects in both poetry and prose. This course will satisfy the literature requirement for the minor and will be conducted in Italian. Prerequisite: ITA-201.

ITA-306
Italian Literature II - 20th Century
3 credits
An examination of 20th-century literature through the works of authors like Pirandello, d’Annunzio, Ungaretti, Montale, Luzi, Primo Levi, Maraini, Ginzburg, Calvino, Eco, Sciascia. Students will read selected short stories, plays, poems, and novels. This course will satisfy the literature requirement for the minor and will be conducted in Italian. Prerequisite: ITA-201.

ITA-310
Italian Culture and Civilization
3 credits
This course will introduce students to Italy’s cultural heritage and contemporary place in Europe. Students will examine Italy’s historical development from the fall of the Roman Empire to current times. Students will become familiar with its geography, and they will examine the role of religion and the impact of regionalism on Italian identity. Topics include Italy’s political structure, contribution to the arts, cuisine, geography, and other topics. Students will also examine stereotypes of Italian Americans as well as the changing face of immigration. The course will be conducted in English.

ITA-496
Special Studies
3 credits
A seminar open to a variety of topics treating a particular author, period, genre, or theme. Prerequisite: ITA-201.
LIT-311
Russian Literature 1850-1917
3 credits
A reading and discussion of some of the greatest Russian writers of the second half of the 19th century and early 20th century. Writers include Dostoevsky, Leskov, Chekhov, Bunin, Gorky, Blok, Bely, and Sologub. Classes are in English. No knowledge of Russian required. Required for majors.

LIT-312
20th Century Russian Literature
3 credits
A reading and discussion of some major Russian writers from 1917 to 1970. Writers include Akhmatova, Tsvetaeva, Babel, Bulgakov, Pasternak, Mayakovsky, and Evtushenko. Classes are in English. No knowledge of Russian required. Required for majors.

LIT-315
Tolstoy
3 credits
Reading and discussion of selected works of Tolstoy including his fables; novellas, such as Master and Man and The Kreutzer Sonata; and either Anna Karenina or War and Peace. Classes are in English. No knowledge of Russian is required.

LIT-317
Dostoevsy
3 credits
Reading and discussion of selected works of Dostoevsky, with special emphasis on Crime and Punishment and The Brothers Karamazov. Classes are in English. No knowledge of Russian is required.

LIT-322
German Literature and Film in English Translation
3 credits
Reading and discussion in English of German literary masterpieces and their film adaptations. The material varies from year to year, e.g., German-Jewish writers, German Romanticism, German literature to 1700, modern fiction, or 20th-century women's literature and film. No knowledge of German required.

LIT-325
The Folk Tale
3 credits
Introduction to the study of folk tales from a literary point of view, to the place of folk tales in European culture, and to the contrast between folk tales and written fairy tales such as Beauty and the Beast and Cupid and Psyche.

LIT-330
Russian Culture
3 credits
Readings highlighting both the uniqueness of Russian culture and the ways Russian culture has had the greatest impact on Western culture in general. The course is divided into topics such as folklore, religion, painting, music, ballet, and film. Readings from Russian literature will be used to illustrate significant aspects of Russian culture. Classes are in English. No knowledge of Russian is required.

LIT-340
Hispanic Literature and Film in English Translation
3 credits
This course explores literary and cinematic masterpieces in English translation. Attention is focused on their relationship to the intellectual, artistic, and historical background of Spain, Latin America, and/or United States Latino cultures. No knowledge of Spanish is required. Open to Spanish majors, but no credit given toward the specific requirements of the major.

LIT-370
European Short Novel
3 credits
Introduces students to the study of the novel as a distinct literary genre in Europe. Discusses various theories of the novel and the history of the novel in Europe. Will read and discuss such masterpieces of the novel as O, The Queen of Spades, A Simple Heart, and Death in Venice.

LIT-390
The Bible as Literature
3 credits
This course takes a literary approach to the Bible: only one, of course, of the many possible approaches to this rich and fascinating text. Nevertheless this approach to the Bible is justified both because the Bible is a literary masterpiece and because such an approach provides a clear focus for students. Students will read and discuss selections from the three major divisions of the Bible: the Old Testament, the New Testament, and the Apocrypha. Students will also read famous stories such as Joseph and his Brothers, Moses and Exodus, Samson and Delilah, Jonah and the Whale, Susanne and the Elders, The Raising of Lazarus, and The Trial and Execution of Jesus.

LAW-140
Introductory Seminar in Law and Justice
3 credits
Introduces students to the interdisciplinary study of law and justice. The seminar is designed to enable students to think critically about legal issues, address legal problems from various viewpoints, and apply different types of theories of justice to analyze laws and legal institutions. Students will learn to examine law and legal issues from a variety of perspectives and approaches: anthropological, historical, literary, philosophical, political, psychological, and sociological. Open to freshmen and sophomores only.

LAW-150
Introduction to Forensics
3 credits
Introduces students to principles of forensic science. Whether the issue is establishing paternity or cause of death, determining arson or liability, or deciding criminal guilt or innocence, collecting and evaluating forensic material is typically involved. Students will learn the meaning and significance of scientific evidence and its role in criminal investigations and civil and criminal trials. Students will learn how forensic scientists work, define a problem, collect data, and analyze results. Case studies, crime simulations and examination of criminal evidence will highlight the application of scientific principles.

LAW-204
Law, Literature, and Film in America
3 credits
Focuses in an interdisciplinary manner on law and justice as represented in American literature and films. It analyzes novels, short stories, and selected non-fiction texts from the perspectives of literary criticism, social history, and cultural and American studies.

LAW-207
Criminal Justice Practice
3 credits
This course explores the work and work settings of criminal justice practitioners and the work culture and organizational structure of various criminal justice agencies. Through case studies and projects students will examine types of and occupations related to criminal justice, assess new directions in these occupations, the effects of current laws and social policies on criminal justice careers, and consider the impact of social, economic, and technological changes on criminal justice agencies and practitioners.
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

LAW-210
Criminal Investigation
3 credits
Approaches criminal investigation conceptually. Students consider the social issues involved in criminal investigation, as well as ethical and legal aspects of it. The course covers such topics as the principles of criminal investigations, the rules and procedures of preliminary and follow-up investigations, the art of interrogation, recording of statements, confessions, and the collection and preservation of physical evidence at the crime scene. Emphasis is placed on the need for meticulous adherence to rules of law and ethical practices, as an investigation proceeds from initial actions to arrest, and eventual prosecution. The course also examines the methods used in scientific interpretation of evidence and the preparation of criminal cases for trials, as well as its role in today’s criminal justice system.

LAW-302
Crime and Justice in the Media
3 credits
This course focuses on the impact of media on Americans’ perceptions and understanding of the extent and causes of crime, and the effectiveness and purposes of crime policy. It examines how criminals, types of crime, crime policies and the criminal justice system are portrayed in various media outlets, including film, tv, newspaper, and electronic/internet. It explores the historical and contemporary relationships between media representations of criminal behavior, crime as a social problem, and the nature of the criminal justice system and contrasts these to their social realities.

LAW-304
Women and Law
3 credits
Explores the social, economic, political and cultural context of laws relating to women and gender, such as workplace discrimination, divorce and child custody and reproductive rights. It examines how such laws have changed historically and the impact such laws have had on women as well as on men and on American social institutions, such as the family, politics, and the workplace. The course also examines women in the legal profession and their impact on the practice of law and legal reasoning.

LAW-305
Trial Advocacy
3 credits
Students will apply fundamental legal concepts and rules of evidence to specific cases. By engaging in trial simulations, students will evaluate various forms of evidence, identify legal principles and evidentiary rules that impact a criminal trial, learn about trial procedures, pursuit of case theories, and witness, exhibit and jury selection.

LAW-308
Conflict and Conflict Resolution
3 credits
Focuses on understanding the meaning of conflict and strategies for its resolution. The course examines the ways conflict functions in various social contexts including professional, community, family, education, and international relations. Traditional models of adjudication will be compared to alternative forms of dispute resolution. Students will be introduced to research on the practice and effectiveness of various forms of conflict and conflict resolution. Students will participate in various class exercises, including role-plays, simulations, and case studies.

LAW-310
Cyberspace Law and Policy
3 credits
Explores the legal and policy concerns raised by the Internet, nationally and globally. The course considers issues of legal regulation of the Internet, and consider the debate about whether cyberspace can or should be regulated. Attention will be given to the applicability of principles of law and models of regulation. Topics addressed will include jurisdiction, freedom of expression, intellectual property, privacy protection, safety concerns, equal access, electronic commerce, and computer crime.

LAW-355
Sports and the Law
3 credits
Examines the legal, ethical, economic, social and managerial issues related to sports. Topics include liability issues, contracts, employment discrimination, antitrust law, and constitutional law. Note: This course is cross-listed as BUS-355. Students may not get credit for both LAW-355 and BUS-355.

LAW-365
The Rights of the Accused
3 credits
Analyzes the major substantive and procedural rights accorded to the criminally accused by the United States Constitution. Particular attention will be given to the right to counsel, confessions and self-incrimination, arrest, search and seizure. Students will learn to argue and write hypothetical case opinions.

LAW-395
Selected Topics in Law and Justice
3 credits
Studies specialized areas of scholarship related to laws, legal institutions, legal or law-related occupations, and/or legal decision making. The course will provide an interdisciplinary examination of a selected topic. Topics vary and are listed in the course roster.

LAW-401
Hate Crimes in United States
3 credits
Provides an interdisciplinary exploration of hate crimes in the United States, its causes and consequences. It will examine the social, political, and legal issues that have shaped policies and laws designed to respond to hate crimes and assess their effectiveness. Debates about the nature of hate crimes and the special laws and sentencing provisions developed to deal with them will be discussed. Topics include hate crimes on college campuses, hate on the Internet, legal and constitutional issues, and criminal justice enforcement.

LAW-450
Law and Justice Senior Seminar
3 credits
Draws on and develops students’ knowledge and understanding of law and legal institutions and applies it to a specific legal topic, method, institution, or controversy. Topics will vary. Students explore the social, political, ethical, and economic issues relevant to the topic. Students will be expected to contribute to seminar discussions and to complete projects related to the seminar theme. Required for seniors in law and justice minor and open to others by permission of the Director of the Law and Justice Program.

LAW-460
Criminal Justice Senior Seminar
3 credits
Draws on and develops students’ knowledge and understanding of crime, criminal law and criminal justice institutions, and applies these to a specific topic, method, institution, or controversy. Topics vary. Students will be expected to contribute to seminar discussions and to complete research projects related to the seminar theme. Required for criminal justice major seniors; open to others only by permission of the director of the Law and Justice Program.
Foundations of Leadership  
LDP-200  
1–4 credits  
This course provides students with a working model of leadership to guide their personal leadership development. It also exposes students to insights about leadership from respected commentators, scholars, and practitioners. Finally, it provides students with an opportunity to actively “do” leadership through experiential learning activities.

LDP-220  
Service Learning through Minding Our Business  
3 credits  
A community service mentoring project designed to promote leadership, teamwork, and entrepreneurship among Trenton youth through a school-based team mentoring model. Students will undergo intensive training in leadership skills, communication skills, team building skills, cultural diversity, small business entrepreneurship, and problems of early adolescent development prior to their fieldwork experience. Students will form teams to mentor groups of students at a Trenton middle-school in the creation and management of their own microbusinesses. Student journals, quizzes, field trips and class meetings will serve to organize and structure experiential learning. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

LDP-398  
The Co-Operative Experience Seminar  
3–6 credits  
This course will typically meet one day per week during the co-operative experience. The seminar is designed to expose participants to appropriate interdisciplinary content, ethical principles, professionalism, group and organizational behavior, interpersonal communication skills, critical thinking, and problem solving skills. Students may be assessed on presentations, papers, journals and other measures as defined in a placement contract mutually agreed upon by the sponsoring faculty member, the organizational representative of the placement site, and the student. The proposed placement contract requires departmental approval and the approval of the appropriate office of the dean. Contact the appropriate department for additional information. Prerequisites: junior standing and 2.75 GPA at time of registration. Co-requisite: (dept.)-399 The Co-operative Experience. LDP-398 and (dept.)-399 combined cannot exceed 15 credits.

LIB-200  
Introduction to Liberal Studies  
3 credits  
Introduces students to the various perspectives and methods of the disciplines in liberal studies: natural and social sciences, humanities, and the arts. Students learn the multifaceted questions and answers offered by each discipline. They study the historical development of the university and the rise and transformation of liberal studies disciplines.

LIB-400  
Seminar in Liberal Studies  
3 credits  
A critical examination of the tradition of Western humanism and the way it has been transmitted through liberal arts education. Deals with a variable set of permanent problems in humanistic debate and learning — e.g., specialization, the need for unifying theories of knowledge, the purpose of history, the place of intellectual life in mass society, the meaning of freedom, the modern problem of alienation, the responsibilities of the university, etc. Emphasis on why and how such problems have been addressed rather than any presumptive solutions.

LIB-490  
Independent and Supervised Study  
1–4 credits  
Independent and Supervised Study is available to CCS students for special study projects. Students much have completed a minimum of 45 credits applicable to a Rider degree and a minimum of 12 credit hours at Rider with a GPA of 2.5 or better. Each project may be taken for one-four credits and a maximum of six credits may be applied to the associate degree, 12 credits to the bachelor degree.
non-profit and public sector organizations. Topics covered include recruiting and selection, training, human resource development, equal employment opportunity, performance appraisal, diversity, job analysis, compensation, and employee rights and discipline. Prerequisite: MGT-201 or permission of instructor.

**MGT-320**
Managing Workforce Diversity
3 credits
Demographic shifts, changing patterns of labor force participation, global competition, and a growing cultural emphasis on the celebration of difference have all contributed to the creation of diversity as a hot topic in management. This course explores the opportunities and challenges of the increasingly diverse workforce emerging in the United States today. We will address the knowledge and skills managers must develop in working with others who are different from themselves. Some of these differences are obvious—gender, race, age, and physical characteristics. Other differences are not as easily observed - family structure, educational level, social class, and sexual orientation. This class incorporates experiential learning techniques for personal growth. Prerequisite: MGT-201 or permission of instructor.

**MGT-336**
Career Management
3 credits
How careers are shaped by individual needs and experience and assisted by organization systems and practices is the focus of this course. The meaning of work and the development of careers are discussed, and students undertake self-assessment for the purpose of career planning. Careers are examined in the context of important changes occurring today in the world of work. The impact of the executive, organizational counselors and trainers, and the educational system upon the development of human potential is examined, along with the techniques for human resource planning and development. Prerequisite: MGT-201 or permission of instructor.

**MGT-363**
Management Skills
3 credits
The focus of this course is on specific skills necessary for success in a management role. These skills include leading, communicating effectively, delegating, conflict and time management and motivating others. Students will have opportunities to practice skills and to apply their knowledge to business cases. Prerequisite: MGT-201 or permission of instructor.

**MGT-375**
International Management
3 credits
This course explores the ways in which culture impacts management practices and organizational behavior and dynamics. Topics include cross cultural communication, expatriate selection and training, leading and motivating cross cultural teams, developing organizational strategies to compete in a global market place, international business ethics, and current topics. Prerequisite: MGT-201.

**MGT-421**
Selected Topics in Management and Organizational Behavior
3 credits
The seminar focuses on an area of study announced at the time of registration (students should check the registration material). Examples of possible topics are: leadership, motivation, and organizational behavior research. Prerequisites vary according to the topic and are listed in the registration material. Prerequisite: MGT-201 or permission of instructor.

**MGT-490**
Independent Research and Study
3 credits
Research proposals are initiated by the student, although the final topic must be approved by the professor and by the chairperson. Available only for seniors. No more than four credits allowed toward graduation. Prerequisite: MGT-201 and permission of instructor.

**MGT-491**
Internship in Management and Leadership
3 credits
Provides the student with the opportunity to supplement and apply their management and leadership classroom work in a supervised employment setting with participating companies. Requirements include a journal with a log of daily activities and a paper summarizing their experiences submitted to the internship supervisor. Students will receive a letter grade based upon their internship performance, as well as their performance on the journal and final paper submissions. Prerequisites: major in management and leadership or human resource management and MGT-363, or senior status. Requires a 2.75 GPA overall and 3.0 GPA in the major and permission of the instructor.

**MSD-104**
Introduction to Quantitative Methods
3 credits
The aim of this course is to give students the preparation in algebra needed for successful completion of other required courses in management sciences and the functional areas of business administration. Topics covered include linear and quadratic equations and functions, systems of linear equations, exponential functions, logarithms, linear inequalities, radicals, percent change, scientific notation and scientific digits.

**MSD-105**
Quantitative Methods for Business
3 credits
The aim of this introductory course is to acquaint students with a number of basic mathematical techniques that will enhance their ability to become effective decision-makers in a realistic business environment. Topics covered include linear equations and inequalities, linear programming, summation notation, geometric series, counting techniques, event probability and discrete random variables. Where appropriate, these tools will be illus-
treated with examples chosen from business settings. Prerequisite: MSD-104 or a passing grade on the Math Placement Exam.

**MSD-200**
**Statistical Methods I**
3 credits
This course is designed to give the student an understanding of continuous random variables, the elements of statistical inference, and an introduction to how these tools may be useful in one's attempt to reach intelligent conclusions in real-world settings. The focus is on the normal random variable, descriptive statistics, sampling distributions, and the frameworks of estimation and hypothesis testing, particularly as they apply to inference for unknown population means and proportions in the one- and two-sample settings. Prerequisite: MSD-105 or equivalent.

**MSD-201**
**Statistical Methods II**
3 credits
The sequel to Statistical Methods I is designed to prepare the student to be able to recognize a variety of additional common inferential scenarios, select and apply appropriate techniques in their analyses, and be aware of the usefulness of computer packages in performing certain relatively complicated statistical calculations. The course covers the one-way analysis of variance, Chi-square tests and linear regression analysis. Students are expected to submit, for evaluation, the analysis of a real-world data set. Prerequisite: MSD-200.

**MSD-320**
**Quantitative Methods in Business Forecasting**
3 credits
A study of the various quantitative techniques applicable to the problems of forecasting that occur in business and industry. Topics may include the regression techniques of causal modeling, as well as the moving average, exponential smoothing, and Box-Jenkins approaches of time series analysis. All methods are illustrated with the use of realistic forecasts. Prerequisite: MSD-201 or MTH-341. Spring.

**MSD-325**
**Applied Regression and Analysis of Variance**
3 credits
This course examines the use of applied linear statistical models to adequately describe practical relationships in business and economics. The implementation of a popular statistical computing package to analyze realistic data sets is an important component of the course. Topics include simple and multiple linear regression, model diagnostics and remedial measures, and the analysis of variance. Prerequisite: MSD-201 or MTH-341. Fall.

**MSD-340**
**Production and Operations**
3 credits
This course introduces the concepts and techniques of designing and managing manufacturing and service systems and their operations effectively and efficiently. Major topics include product and process design, facility location, forecasting, aggregate planning, inventory management, supply chain management, project management, just-in-time systems, quality assurance, linear programming, and the transportation problem. Current issues such as productivity, global competitiveness, and quality are also discussed. Prerequisites: MSD-105 or MSD-110, MSD-200 or MTH-340, MSD-201 or MTH-341.

**MSD-490**
**Independent Research and Study**
3 credits
Topic to be approved by professor and chairperson. Available for juniors and seniors. No more than 12 credits allowed toward graduation.

**MSD-491**
**Summer Management Sciences Internship**
3 credits
An honors course that provides the student with approximately two months of supervised employment with participating companies. Students are given a variety of work experiences. They are required to complete a term paper and make an oral presentation to the faculty. Grading is on a pass/fail basis. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Summer.

**MAR-121**
**Introductory Oceanography Lab**
1 credit
Introduction to the fundamental aspects of geological, chemical, physical, and biological oceanography. Students learn through inquiry-based, hands-on exercises and activities using actual data collected in the lab and in the field. Independent projects and local field trips during lab and on weekends may be required. One three-hour lab per week. Concurrent enrollment in, or previous completion of, MAR-120 or GLS-120 is required.

**MAR-210**
**Marine Life Through Time**
4 credits
Survey of the important developments in marine life over the last three billion years from the Pre-Cambrian evolution of one-celled organisms, through the Cambrian explosion of complex marine invertebrate life and subsequent diversification of backboned organisms in the Ordovician time, to the colonization of marginal marine and freshwater habitats in the Silurian-Devonian geological periods, and ultimately to extinctions during global crises of the late Devonian, Permian, Triassic, Cretaceous, and Pleistocene time intervals. The emphasis is on evolutionary adaptive breakthroughs within each phylum, particularly the significant morphological and anatomical innovations, and the subsequent radiation of these higher taxa into new habitats and niches through geologic time. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour lab per week. Prerequisites: GEO-100 and GEO-102; or BIO-115; or permission of instructor.

**MAR-227**
**Introduction to Field Marine Science: Subtropical Environments**
4 credits
In this two-week field course, students will explore various topics in marine science through practical, hands-on, inquiry-based exercises and activities. The course will focus on the biological, geological, chemical, and physical processes that influence diverse marine flora and fauna found in subtropical environments, emphasizing shallow subtidal and intertidal environments such as coral reefs, sandy beaches, turtle grass beds, rocky...
intertidal pools, and mangrove swamps. Examples of topics include the diversity, abundance, size, zonation, and morphological adaptations of marine organisms; the composition and texture of sediments; and physical processes and chemical properties of water. These topics will be examined during the summer. Additional travel costs vary, depending on location.

MAR-228 Introduction to Field Marine Science: Boreal Environments
4 credits
In this two-week field course, students will explore various topics in marine science through practical, hands-on, inquiry-based exercises and activities. The course will focus on the biological, geological, chemical, and physical processes that influence diverse marine flora and fauna found in boreal environments, emphasizing the rocky shallow subtidal and intertidal environments. Examples of topics include diversity, abundance, size, zonation, and morphological adaptations of marine organisms; day-night fluctuations in tide pool chemistry; plankton dynamics; predator-prey relationships; the physical processes and chemical properties of water; and comparisons of wave-exposed and wave-protected sides of a shoreline. These topics will be examined using field team exercises, a group mapping project, and individual research projects. Activities will help students develop their skills in research, use of field and laboratory equipment, computer analysis of data, and scientific writing. The course is taught at an appropriate marine field station located in a boreal environment. Prerequisite: BIO-115 or BIO-116, and permission of instructor. Field portion of course is completed during the summer. Additional travel costs vary, depending on location.

MAR-229 Introduction to Field Marine Science: Tropical Environments
4 credits
In this two-week field course, students will explore various topics in marine science through practical, hands-on, inquiry-based exercises and activities. The course will focus on the biological, geological, chemical, and physical processes that influence diverse marine flora and fauna found in tropical environments, emphasizing the shallow subtidal and intertidal environments, such as coral reefs, sandy beaches, turtle grass beds, rocky intertidal pools, and mangrove swamps. Examples of topics include diversity, abundance, size, zonation, and morphological adaptations of marine organisms; the composition and texture of sediments; and the physical processes and chemical properties of water. These topics will be examined using field team exercises, a group mapping project, and individual research projects. Activities will help students develop their skills in research, use of field and laboratory equipment, computer analysis of data, and scientific writing. The course is taught at an appropriate marine field station located in a tropical environment. Prerequisite: BIO-115 or BIO-116, and permission of instructor. Field portion of course is completed during the summer. Additional travel costs vary, depending on location.

MAR-290 Directed Research and Study in Marine Sciences
1–4 credits
Provides an opportunity for freshman and sophomore students to gain hands-on research experience in the marine sciences. This is an individual program of study and each student will work with a selected faculty member on a topic of mutual interest. The course consists of a combination of project meetings, supervised research, and guided readings. The focus will be on formulating research questions, designing and conducting experiments, collecting the necessary data, reviewing the scientific literature as it relates to each student’s research topic in a weekly meetings with the instructor, and communicating the findings by writing a final project report.

MAR-325 Marine Vertebrates
4 credits
A survey of the biology of marine vertebrate animals, including fish (jawless fish, sharks, rays, and bony fish), reptiles (sea turtles and sea snakes), sea birds, and mammals (manatees, seals, and whales). The evolution, physiology, natural history, ecological relationships, and human interactions of these groups are emphasized. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour lab per week. Field trips may be required. Prerequisite: BIO-272 and BIO-272L.

MAR-330 Chemical Oceanography
4 credits
Introduction to the chemical aspects of the oceans and their influence on marine ecosystems and Earth processes. Emphasis is placed on chemical and physical properties of seawater, atmosphere-ocean interactions, biogeochemical cycles with marine components, production and destruction of marine organic matter, chemical ecology, and marine pollution. During the lab portion of this course, students gain hands-on experience in analyzing ocean water samples, experimental design, and interpreting marine chemical data. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour lab per week. Weekend field trips and independent projects may be required. Prerequisites: CHE-120, CHE-121, MAR-120, and MAR-121; or permission of instructor.

MAR-340 Marine Processes and Environments: Seminar
3 credits
This course is designed as a seminar course. Therefore, students will learn to lead class discussions, to analyze and critique peer-reviewed journal articles, and to enhance their presentation skills. Students will interpret graphical, spatial, and numerical data to support their positions. Content will emphasize the interactions among marine processes, biological features, and geologic landforms. Prerequisites: MAR-120 or GEO-100; GEO-306.

MAR-360 Plankton Ecology
4 credits
Examines the diversity, physiology, and ecology of marine phytoplankton and zooplankton. Students will survey the dominant plankton groups, their distribution, nutritional requirements, growth kinetics, and behavior. Planktonic predator/prey interactions and food web dynamics will be discussed. Students will also examine the interdisciplinary nature and role of plankton in biogeochemical cycles. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour lab per week. Weekend field trips may be required. Prerequisites: MAR-120 and MAR-121; or BIO-116.

MAR-380 The Learning and Teaching of Marine Science
4 credits
This field-based course provides a practical experience in integrating marine science with pedagogical concepts. Students will use scientific methodology to explain marine
ecosystems through specially designed, inquiry-based exercises. During these activities, students will address the process of applying college-level content to their own classroom settings, considering national and state standards. Hands-on, field-based exercises will provide experience with a diversity of marine habitats and the biological, geological, hydrological, and physical processes that influence them. Visited habitats can include rocky intertidal, salt marsh, tidal flat, beach and channel sand bars. As a result, students will develop field and laboratory skills in marine science and use them in designing materials for their own classroom use.

MAR-401 Marine Ecology
4 credits
The purpose of this course is to introduce students to fundamental principles in ecology, as it relates to marine systems. Topics include the marine environment and its influence on the organisms living there; biodiversity and speciation; factors regulating population dynamics in marine systems; larval and fisheries ecology; species interactions such as predation, competition, and symbiosis; factors regulating productivity and energy flow in marine systems; and marine conservation. Hands-on laboratory exercises will provide students with the opportunity to design and conduct experiments related to marine ecology, and to collect, analyze, and interpret data from those experiments. Ecosystem modeling will also be introduced. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour lab per week. Weekend field trips may be introduced. Prerequisites: BIO-272, BIO-272L.

MAR-410 Physical Oceanography
3 credits
Introduction to the physical aspects and processes of the oceans and their influence on marine ecosystems and Earth processes. Topics include distribution of salinity and water temperature and their effect on water movement, the oceanic heat budget, atmospheric and oceanic interactions, ocean currents including surface and deep water circulation, waves, tides, and medium- to small-scale circulation features. Throughout the course, emphasis is placed on how these physical processes affect the biology and chemistry of the ocean. Three hours of lecture per week. Weekend field trips may be required. Prerequisites: MAR-120.

MAR-480 Senior Thesis
3 credits
A senior thesis is optional for marine sciences majors. However, a senior thesis is required for eligibility to graduate with honors in marine sciences. The topic for investigation will be chosen by the student in consultation with the faculty of the Department of Geological, Environmental, and Marine Sciences. The student must initiate consideration of a proposal to the Department. The proposal must contain a discussion of the proposed project and a timetable to be followed in the study. A departmental committee consisting of a major and minor advisor will evaluate the written paper submitted at the conclusion of the study or other approved venue. An oral presentation before the department at the conclusion of the semester in which the study is completed is required. Proposals must be submitted in final form no later than the end of the ninth week of the semester prior to the semester in which the study is undertaken. Prerequisites: senior standing in the marine sciences major and permission of department chair.

MAR-490 Independent Research and Study
1–4 credits
Immerses the student in field or laboratory research. The student learns to organize material, use the literature, make precise measurements, and obtain reproducible data. If possible, the student will publish the results or present them at a scientific meeting.

MAR-491 Internship in Marine Sciences
1–4 credits
A supervised work experience in an approved organization where qualified students gain real-world knowledge and utilize their academic training in a professional environment. Placements may be in private, public, non-profit, or governmental organizations. These can include consulting firms, regulatory agencies, advocacy groups, and educational or research institutions. Normally, 50 hours of internship per credit is required. A mutually agreed upon method of evaluation will be formalized prior to the approval of the internship by the sponsoring faculty and could include a term paper or project report and a poster presentation. Prerequisite: 2.5 GPA and permission of instructor.

MARKETING (MKT)

MKT-200 Marketing Principles
3 credits
This course examines market characteristics, consumer buying habits and motives, and functions of marketing within the framework of the strategic marketing planning process. Concepts and current practices in product development, pricing, promotion, distribution, and international marketing are studied.

MKT-250 Retailing Management
3 credits
The principles underlying successful retailing are analyzed within the framework of the strategic-planning process. Topics covered include location, merchandise planning, customer service, image, atmosphere, layout, pricing, promotion, personnel and operations management. Prerequisite: MKT-200.

MKT-260 Services Marketing
3 credits
Focuses on the unique challenges of managing services and delivering quality service to customers. Emphasis is placed on the total organization, and how effective marketing and customer focus must be coordinated across multiple functions. The course is applicable to service organizations and to organizations that depend on service excellence for competitive advantage. Topics include customer-focused management, and customer satisfaction, retention, lifetime value and profitability. Students will learn to map services, understand customer expectations, and develop relationship marketing strategies. Prerequisite: MKT-200.

MKT-280 Sports Marketing
3 credits
The course focuses on the unique challenges of marketing sports at a variety of levels: youth, college, professional, and international. The challenges of attracting and retaining fans and participants as well as of building and maintaining strong brand identity are at the heart of the course content. By evaluating case studies and examining current issues in sports marketing, students will gain an understanding of what it means to be a professional marketer of a sports organization and or event. Prerequisite: MKT-200.
MKT-310
Business-to-Business Marketing
3 credits
This course examines the business-to-business marketplace, and the planning and control tools used by its entities in managing the product, pricing, promotion, channel and supply chain management strategies. Prerequisite: MKT-200.

MKT-320
Consumer Behavior
3 credits
The nature and determinants of consumer behavior are studied, with attention given to the influence of socio-psychological factors such as personality, small groups, demographic variables, social class, and culture on the formation of consumer attitudes, consumption patterns, and purchasing behavior. Prerequisite: MKT-200. Required for advertising majors.

MKT-330
International Marketing
3 credits
This course examines the global marketplace and the complexities of its environmental influences, and necessary adaptations in formulating the strategies for product, pricing, promotion, channel and supply chain management. Prerequisite: MKT-200.

MKT-340
Personal Selling
3 credits
Examines persuasive techniques utilized in sales presentations conducted on a person-to-person basis. Major course emphasis is on developing effective selling techniques; understanding the company, its products and the role of the salesperson in implementing product/market strategies; understanding the customer and the selling environment; application of effective sales presentation techniques; recognizing selling opportunities and careers. Prerequisite: MKT-200.

MKT-345
Customer Focus in the Supply Chain
3 credits
Marketing supply chain management programs are concerned with the creation and delivery of value to customer and organizations. No longer simply the domain of the warehouse manager or logistics director, supply chain management is viewed by most companies as a mission-critical element. Marketing focuses on developing an understanding of customers and markets, creating products and services based on that understanding, and communicating and delivering the value added. This course will teach the student the essential role of marketing in all aspects of successful supply chain management - relationship management, technological and financial - and it will help the student understand the structure, functions, principles and methods employed in discovering and translating consumer needs and wants into product and service specifications and then transferring these goods and services from producers to consumers or end users. Prerequisites: MKT-200 and GSC-115 or permission of instructor.

MKT-366
Marketing Research
3 credits
Topics include specific research procedures in gathering, processing, analyzing, and presenting information relevant to marketing problems: advertising planning and effectiveness; product development; distribution channels; sales techniques; consumer behavior; and forecasting. Student learning about research planning, implementation, and interpretation is facilitated by the use of projects or cases. Prerequisites: MKT-200; MSD-200, MSD-201; junior standing. Required for marketing and advertising majors.

MKT-370
Internet Marketing
3 credits
This course emphasizes the discipline of internet marketing, including practices of leading online marketing companies, state of the art online research and demonstrates how the Internet is creating value for customers and profits for businesses while also fitting into a firm’s complete marketing strategy. This course will provide a strategic and tactical toolkit for the online marketer, help students understand how and why the Internet is changing traditional marketing and allow students to develop the skills, strategies and tactics important to develop successful Internet marketing plans. Prerequisites: MKT-200 and CIS-185.

MKT-380
Healthcare Marketing
3 credits
The purpose of this course is to introduce students to the role, functions and tasks of healthcare marketing. Attention is devoted to applying basic marketing principles to the healthcare sector. Marketing decision making and analysis will be emphasized through the use of cases and current readings that focus on a variety of healthcare organizations, including hospitals, assisted living facilities, MCOs, and pharmaceutical companies. Prerequisite: MKT-200 or permission of instructor.

MKT-440
Sales Management
3 credits
By means of lectures, discussions, and case studies, the field of marketing management is analyzed from the viewpoint of sales executives. The responsibilities for planning and administering personal selling operations are emphasized. Considerable attention is given to other activities for which sales executives may be wholly or jointly responsible, such as decision making on promotion and brand management. Prerequisites: MKT-200 and senior standing.

MKT-460
Marketing Management Seminar
3 credits
This capstone course for marketing majors employs a top management approach to the overall marketing task, including planning, organizing, controlling, and integrating all the activities of the marketing program. Integration of marketing with other operations of the business unit is emphasized. Major problems and current trends are identified and analyzed through case discussion. Prerequisite: Marketing major and 15 semester hours of marketing. Required for marketing majors.

MKT-469
Selected Topics in Marketing
3 credits
The study of a topic (or combination of topics) that represents some dimension of marketing or has important and direct implications for marketing management. Theoretical foundations as well as special applications of marketing decision making may be explored. Readings, research, lectures, discussions, or other appropriate methods are employed to stimulate student learning. Prerequisite: MKT-200 and senior standing or permission of instructor.

MKT-490
Independent Research and Study
3 credits
Topic to be approved by the professor and chairperson. Available for juniors and seniors. No more than 12 credits allowed toward graduation, which may be counted as a business or free elective.
**MKT-491**
**Internship-Based Independent Study**
3 credits
Provides the student an opportunity to supplement and apply classroom work in supervised employment with participating marketing and advertising firms. Requirements include a journal with a log of daily activities, and a project or term paper presented to and evaluated by the internship sponsor. Evaluation will also include a report by the company on the intern's performance. Credits may be used to satisfy business or free elective requirements. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

**MATHEMATICS (MTH)**

**MTH-100S**
**Math Skills Lab**
1 credit
The Math Skills Lab helps students master arithmetic and elementary algebra necessary for college level mathematics courses. Students in the College of Liberal Arts, Education, and Sciences who do not pass the Mathematics Placement Test are required to complete the Math Skills Lab successfully before enrolling in liberal arts mathematics courses. Students are required to attend regular class sessions. Students have access to tutors, computer-assisted instruction, and structured workshops. The one supplemental education unit does not count toward graduation; grading is done on a Y/Z (pass/ not pass) basis.

**MTH-102**
**Finite Mathematics**
3 credits
The course begins with consolidation of some basic topics including sets, number theory, real numbers, functions, and graphs. Statistics and probability theory are introduced with applications to the social and natural sciences. Throughout the course there will be an emphasis on formulating and solving familiar sorts of problems in mathematical terms. Prerequisite: Placement into Finite Math or MTH-100S; see note under mathematics heading.

**MTH-105**
**Algebra and Trigonometry**
4 credits
Algebraic functions, trigonometric functions, identities and conditional equations, inequalities, exponential and logarithmic functions. Students who take MTH-105 may not take MSD-105 for credit. Prerequisite: see note under mathematics heading.

**MTH-120**
**Introduction to Applied Statistics**
3 credits
Collection and presentation of data. Measures of location and variation, sampling theory, hypothesis testing, confidence intervals, t-tests, chi-square tests, regression, and correlation. Emphasizes practical applications. Prerequisite: MTH-102 or MTH-105. Not open to business administration, chemistry, environmental, geosciences, marine sciences, math or liberal studies: marine ecological or environmental emphasis majors. Spring.

**MTH-210**
**Calculus I**
4 credits
Introduces analytic geometry, functions, limits, and derivatives; differentiation of algebraic and trigonometric functions, curve sketching, maxima and minima, and higher derivatives. Prerequisite: MTH-105 or placement by examination.

**MTH-211**
**Calculus II**
4 credits
The definite integral, differentiation of transcendental functions, methods of integration and approximate integration, determination of area, volume, and surface area. Prerequisite: MTH-210.

**MTH-212**
**Calculus III**
4 credits
Infinite series; functions of two and three variables, vectors and tangent planes, partial derivatives, multiple integrals, determination of volume and density. Prerequisite: MTH-211.

**MTH-230**
**Discrete Mathematics**
4 credits
An introduction to topics in Discrete Mathematics. This course covers methods of proof, induction and recursion, and other topics in discrete mathematics. Topics may include graph theory, trees, and symmetry groups. Prerequisite: MTH-102, MTH-105 or MTH-210.

**MTH-240**
**Linear Algebra**
3 credits
Systems of linear equations; vector spaces; linear independence; determinants; orthogonality; linear maps; eigenvectors. Pre- or Corequisites: MTH-210; sophomore standing; or permission of instructor. Fall.

**MTH-250**
**Differential Equations**
3 credits
First order differential equations, separable and exact; integrating factors; second order linear differential equations; series solutions of second order linear differential equations; higher order equations; existence and uniqueness theorems; systems of linear differential equations. Prerequisites: MTH-240, MTH-211. Pre- or Corequisite: MTH-212. Spring.

**MTH-308**
**Advanced Calculus**
3 credits
Vectors, gradients, and directional derivatives, Lagrange multipliers, Taylor's theorem, multiple integrals, change of variables, line and surface integrals, Stokes' theorem. Prerequisites: "B" average in MTH-210 and MTH-211; MTH-212, MTH-240. Fall.

**MTH-315**
**Modern Geometry**
3 credits
Covers geometry from a modern point of view, with emphasis on non-Euclidean geometry, particularly projective geometry. Prerequisites: MTH-211, MTH-240. Spring.

**MTH-340**
**Probability and Statistical Analysis I**
3 credits
Theory of sets and probability; discrete and continuous random variables and probability distributions. Emphasizes foundations and utilizes the techniques of the calculus. Prerequisite: MTH-212 or MSD-111. Fall.

**MTH-401**
**Modern Algebra**
3 credits
Provides an introduction to modern abstract algebra. It emphasizes the axiomatic method to analyze the major algebraic systems. The instructor will choose the topics to be studied from among the following algebraic structures: integral domains, fields, complete ordered fields, groups, polynomials, rings, ideals and modules. Prerequisite: MTH-240. Fall.

**MTH-402**
**Topics in Advanced Mathematics**
3 credits
Chosen from advanced pure or applied mathematics. Topics vary, depending on instructor. Prerequisite: MTH-308.
MTH-410
**Complex Analysis**
3 credits
Analytic functions, conformal mapping, power series, Cauchy's theorem, calculus of residues. Prerequisite: MTH-308. Spring.

MTH-420
**Number Theory**
3 credits
Covers topics including divisibility theory, the prime numbers, the theories of congruences and of quadratic reciprocity, and Fermat's Last Theorem. Other topics may also include applications to cryptography, Pell's equations, continued fractions, and the theory of partitions. Prerequisite: MTH-240 or permission of instructor.

MTH-430
**Introduction to Topology**
3 credits
A comprehensive introduction to elementary topology. The concepts of topological spaces and metric spaces will be introduced. Connectedness, compactness and properties of subsets of the real numbers rooted in topology will also be considered. The quotient topology will be used to construct surfaces as identification spaces, and tools will be developed to distinguish one surface from another. Prerequisite: MTH-212.

MTH-440
**Real Analysis**
3 credits
Covers the theory of sets, the real number system and its properties, convergence of sequences and series of numbers and functions, and the theory of integration, including: measure theory, the Riemann integral, and introduction to the Lebesgue theory of integration. Pre- or Corequisite: MTH-308.

MTH-490
**Independent Research and Study**
1–4 credits
Immerses the student in research and mathematical literature. If possible, the student will publish the results or present them at a scientific meeting.

**MULTICULTURAL STUDIES (MCS)**

MCS-110
**Race, Class and Gender in America**
3 credits
This interdisciplinary course analyzes the ways in which race, class, gender and ethnic relationships shape the experience of all persons in this society. It examines the categories of race, class and gender as social constructs that have been historically developed and sustained by economic, social, political, and cultural factors.

MCS-220
**Issues in Multicultural Studies**
3 credits
An examination of issues and questions posed by the existence of diversity in social life. Students build on what they have learned in MCS-110 by focusing in greater depth on selected aspects of multicultural interaction. Topics change each semester and are listed in the course roster. Recent topics include “Understanding Privilege,” “The Meaning of Difference,” and “Narratives of Human Difference: Science, Politics, Literature.” Prerequisite: MCS-110 or permission of instructor.

MCS-280
**Directed Study in Multicultural Studies**
1–4 credits
An intensive study experience in multicultural studies. The student designs and supervises a course of focused study under the supervision of a multicultural studies faculty member. The student's proposed plan of work must be reviewed and approved by the faculty sponsor and by the multicultural studies advisory committee. May be repeated once for credit.

MCS-491
**Internship in Multicultural Studies**
1–4 credits
A supervised community service of work experience at an approved site. Placements are made in accordance with each student's particular theme within multicultural studies. A minimum of three hours per week on site per credit (39 hours per semester); in addition, students complete readings and reports and meet weekly with the instructor. Primarily for multicultural studies minors in their junior or senior year.

**MUSIC (MUS)**

MUS-105
**Survey of Music History I**
3 credits
A chronological survey of Western music from the Medieval through the Baroque periods stressing the origin and evolution of musical forms, musical styles, and the important composers before 1750. The relation between the music and the aesthetic movements of each period is studied. Fall.

MUS-106
**Survey of Music History II**
3 credits
A chronological survey of Western music from the classical through the contemporary periods stressing the origin and evolution of musical forms, musical styles, and the important composers since 1750. The relation between the music and the aesthetic movements of each period is studied. Spring.

MUS-109S
**Basic Music Theory**
This is a beginner's course in music theory. It familiarizes the student with the basic elements (e.g., staff, clefs, time signatures, musical notation, intervals, triads and chords). This course is ideal for both the student wanting to know only the essential, or the student wanting to go on to develop their theoretical skills. For non-music majors, MUS-109S counts toward graduation and grades are awarded on an A-F basis. For music majors, MUS-109S does not count toward graduation, and grading is on a pass (“Y”) or fail (“Z”) basis.

MUS-110
**Music Theory I**
3 credits
A practical introduction to the basic elements of music, beginning with the reading of music notation, Practice in scales and chords; ear-training in rhythm and pitch. Techniques may be applied to the student’s own instrument (e.g., guitar, piano, winds) if he or she plays one. Fall. Prerequisite: MUS-109S or placement. Co-requisite: MUS-110L.

MUS-110L
**Music Theory I Lab**
1 credit
Dictation, aural skills training, sight singing, and keyboard skills to accompany MUS-110 (Music Theory I). Co-requisite: MUS-110. Prerequisite: MUS-109S or placement.
MUS-111
Music Theory II
1 credit
Continuation of MUS-110, leading to some original composition. Prerequisite: MUS-110 and MUS-110L; Co-requisite: MUS-111L.

MUS-111L
Music Theory II Lab
1 credit
Dictation, aural skills training, sight singing, and keyboard skills to accompany MUS-111 (Music Theory II). Co-requisite: MUS-111. Prerequisite: MUS-110 and MUS-110L or placement.

MUS-120
Music and Society
3 credits
Introduction to the basic elements of music (rhythm, melody, harmony, etc.) and the appreciation of representative types of music from all historical periods.

MUS-127
Instrumental Ensemble Band
1 credit
Ensemble rehearsal and performance of traditional and current concert band music. Maximum of eight credits are accepted in band, choir, and/or theater production.

MUS-128
Choir
1 credit
A performing group that presents a concert each semester. Opportunity given for solos and small ensembles. Even though no audition is required, those who have had some previous choral or singing experience are encouraged to join. Maximum of eight credits are accepted in choir, band, and/or theater production.

MUS-130
Music in Children’s Lives
3 credits
Students in this course will study how music interacts in the lives of children as they sing, listen, play instruments and move. Song repertoire and selections for listening and moving from the American, European and non-Western cultures will be introduced. Playing recorder as well as pitched and non-pitched percussion instruments will be demonstrated.

MUS-131
Beginning Piano I
3 credits
Class approach to learning to play the piano. How to read music, basic piano technique, and appropriate piano pieces and songs are studied. Fall and spring.

MUS-132
Beginning Piano II
3 credits
Continuation of Music-131. Emphasis on further development of technique and the ability to interpret piano music from a variety of styles. Prerequisite: MUS-131 or equivalent. Spring.

MUS-150A, MUS 150C
Applied Flute
2 credits

MUS-150B, MUS-150D
Applied Flute
1 credit

MUS-151A, MUS-151C
Applied Oboe
2 credits

MUS-151B, MUS-151D
Applied Oboe
1 credit

MUS-152A, MUS-152C
Applied Clarinet
2 credits

MUS-152B, MUS-152D
Applied Clarinet
1 credit

MUS-153A
Applied Bassoon
2 credits

MUS-154A
Applied Saxophone
2 credits

MUS-155A
Applied French Horn
2 credits

MUS-156A, MUS-156C
Applied Trumpet
2 credits

MUS-156B, MUS-156D
Applied Trumpet
1 credit

MUS-157A
Applied Trombone
2 credits

MUS-158A
Applied Euphonium
2 credits

MUS-159A
Applied Tuba
2 credits

MUS-160A, MUS-160C, MUS-160E
Applied Guitar
2 credits

MUS-160B, MUS-160D
Applied Guitar
1 credit

MUS-161A
Applied Violin
2 credits

MUS-162A
Applied Viola
2 credits

MUS-163A
Applied Cello
2 credits

MUS-164A, MUS-164C
Applied String Bass
2 credits

MUS-164B, MUS-164D
Applied String Bass
1 credit
MUS-165A, MUS-165C
Applied Piano
2 credits

MUS-165B, MUS-165D
Applied Piano
1 credit

MUS–166A
Applied Organ
2 credits

MUS-167A
Applied Percussion
2 credits

MUS-167B
Applied Percussion
1 credit

MUS-168A, MUS-168C, MS-168E, MUS-168G
Applied Voice
2 credits

MUS-168B, MUS-168D, MUS-168F
Applied Voice
1 credit

MUS-169A
Applied Composition
2 credits

MUS-199
The Arts in Contemporary Civilization
3 credits
An integrated study of the arts and their place in contemporary American life. Includes attendance at several events in art, music, and drama.

MUS-204
Jazz History
3 credits
Survey from 19th C. roots to 21st C. styles. Development of listening skills and overview of musical skills used by jazz performers. Exploration of the relationship between jazz and poetry, race relations, and the reputation of jazz in popular culture. Prerequisite: CMP-120 or LI-131.

MUS-205
History of Pop and Rock Part I
3 credits
Students will receive grounding in the origins and flow of popular music up to the breakup of the Beatles. They will learn the musical developments set in their historical and sociological contexts.

MUS-206
History of Pop and Rock Part 2
3 credits
Students will receive grounding in the developments and flow of popular music from the 1970s to today. They will learn the specific musical developments set in their historical and sociological contexts.

MUS-207
Masterworks in Music
3 credits
Major works by great composers from different historical periods—Mozart, Beethoven, Brahms, and Wagner, among others—are studied. Up to 10 compositions by six composers are covered, with an emphasis on listening to recorded and live performances of representative works.

MUS-208
Music of the Theatre
3 credits
A study of music drama both historical and contemporary covering European opera of the Baroque, classical and romantic periods, and the American musical theatre, especially the contemporary Broadway musical.

MUS-209
Great Composers
3 credits
A study of selected major composers—life, works, and historical significance—with an emphasis on the listening experience. Bach, Mozart, Beethoven, Tchaikovsky, Stravinsky, or others.

MUS-210
Music Theory III
3 credits
Analysis of musical forms, including binary, rounded binary, ternary, and popular song. Identification of techniques that support musical form, including harmonic language, contrast/repetition, compositional process. Advanced sight singing and aural drills. Prerequisites: MUS-111 and MUS-111L.

MUS-211
Music Theory for Musical Theatre
3 credits
Analysis of music theater songs, scenes and scores. Various techniques, placement of examples into historical, musical, artistic, and literary perspective. Reading of full and piano/vocal scores, conducting, orchestration and harmonic language will be emphasized. Prerequisite: MUS-111 and MUS-111L.

MUS-212
Cartoon and Anime Culture
3 credits
This course investigates the music and culture of animated films and television shows, anime, animated shorts including cartoons, and related incidental music for documentary films.

MUS-213
Digital Comp of Pop Music I
3 credits
This course is about “the doing of music”. It ties music theory to pragmatic concerns with keyboards and software in the making and distribution of music.

MUS-214
Writing about Music
3 credits
This course instructs students in the art of writing about music, from small-form criticism to large-scale scholarship, focusing especially on the ability to translate what one hears into engaging prose. Prerequisites: CMP-120 and 125; MUS-110, 110L and 213.

MUS-215
Music and Technology in a Mobile Society
3 credits
This course compares the recent history of music technology to past innovations, focusing on the aesthetic implications and ideological influences of an increasingly mobilized musical milieu.

MUS-216
Digital Composition of Pop Music II
3 credits
This course is about “the doing of music.” It ties music theory to pragmatic concerns with keyboards and software in the making and distribution of music, continuing the content begun in The Digital Composition of Popular Music I.
MUS-218  
**Postmodernism and Popular Culture**  
3 credits  
This course considers music in light of the ideological trends of postmodernism in order to better understand contemporary music in its cultural context.

MUS-233  
**Intermediate Piano**  
3–12 credits  
Continuation of MUS-132 with further development of reading skills, piano techniques and interpretation. Each student studies a set of pieces selected together with the instructor tailored specifically to the students’ needs and interests.

MUS-300  
**Beethoven and the Romantic Age**  
3 credits  
A study of the Romantic period with particular emphasis on Beethoven. The classical heritage, the transformation of that heritage into romantic terms, the prominent influence of Beethoven on 19th-century musical style.

MUS-303  
**Music Literature: Baroque Era**  
3 credits  
A survey of European musical styles from c. 1600 to 1750, approached by listening to the music of the period, including Bach, Handel, and many lesser-known masters. Topics include the development of modern musical sound, instrumental forms, Lutheran and Catholic church music, and the beginnings of dramatic music.

MUS-304  
**Music of the Beatles**  
3 credits  
This course is a very in-depth analysis of the music and personalities of the Beatles. The student will gain in-depth insight to the Beatles songs and albums as the course proceeds through the music chronologically. This will be contextualized historically and sociologically where required.

MUS-306  
**Contemporary Music Experience**  
3 credits  
A survey of European and American musical styles of the late 19th and 20th centuries. Topics include postromantic music, neoclassicism, serialism, electronic music, and the current avant garde.

MUS-307  
**The Music of Radiohead**  
3 credits  
This course investigates the music, lyrics, art and marketing strategies of the British so-called-“alternative” band, Radiohead, moving song-by-song through their demos, videos and albums.

MUS-308  
**World Music**  
3 credits  
The student is introduced to selected world cultures by listening to and analyzing specific music that is indigenous to each culture. The position and importance of the music within each society will be the main focus of the investigation. Comparing this music to the music of our American culture will provide a basis for judging and interacting with unfamiliar world cultures.

MUS-309  
**Film Music**  
3 credits  
A study of music in feature film, documentary film, and television. A chronological survey of film music from silent to contemporary film, animated shorts, and television, with emphasis on listening to recorded performance of representative works.

MUS-312  
**The Arts Abroad**  
3 credits  
A two-week trip abroad that includes a critical study of music and theater. Students are required to attend all performances, guided tours, and classes before and after the trip.

MUS-315  
**Black Music in America**  
3 credits  
This course covers the history of music made by and/or about African Americans, from minstrel shows to hip-hop and everything in between.

MUS-350A  
**Applied Flute**  
2 credits

MUS-350B  
**Applied Flute**  
1 credit

MUS-351A  
**Applied Oboe**  
2 credits

MUS-351B  
**Applied Oboe**  
1 credit

MUS-352A  
**Applied Clarinet**  
2 credits

MUS-353A  
**Applied Bassoon**  
2 credits

MUS-354A  
**Applied Saxophone**  
2 credits

MUS-355A  
**Applied French Horn**  
2 credits

MUS-356A  
**Applied Trumpet**  
2 credits

MUS-356B  
**Applied Trumpet**  
1 credit

MUS-357A  
**Applied Trombone**  
2 credits

MUS-358A - **Applied Euphonium**  
2 credits

MUS-359A  
**Applied Tuba**  
2 credits

MUS-360A  
**Applied Guitar**  
2 credits

MUS-360B  
**Applied Guitar**  
1 credit
MUS-361A
Applied Violin
2 credits

MUS-362A
Applied Viola
2 credits

MUS–363A
Applied Cello
2 credits

MUS-364A
Applied String Bass
2 credits

MUS-364B
Applied String Bass
1 credit

MUS-365A
Applied Piano
2 credits

MUS-365B
Applied Piano
1 credit

MUS-366A
Applied Organ
2 credits

MUS-367A
Applied Percussion
2 credits

MUS-368A, MUS-368E
Applied Voice
2 credits

MUS-368B
Applied Voice
1 credit

MUS-369A
Applied Composition
2 credits

MUS-490
Independent Research and Study
1–4 credits
Students may pursue a special topic for which they have prepared through prior course work. Only one project may be scheduled in a semester. The project may involve 1-4 Credits. Approval of the faculty sponsor, department chair, and dean required prior to enrollment. Pre-requisite: junior or senior standing; good academic standing.

MUS-491
Internship in Music
1–4 credits
Provides junior or senior music majors with the opportunity to gain practical experience working within a professional music environment. Students must be sponsored by a music professor. For each academic credit, interns must work 48 hours for the semester, or approximately 3.7 hours each week. Pre-requisite: permission of instructor.

MUS-492
Selected Topics in Music Performance
3 credits
Intensive study of a particular topic in applied music for the intermediate to advanced student. Students are led to understand the historic and aesthetic elements in music through critical listening, performance, research, and class projects.

MUS-495
Selected Topics in Music
3 credits
Studies specialized aspects of the literature, history, or theory of music, to supplement the established curriculum. Emphasis on creative investigative work and individual experiences in music.

MUS-498
Popular Music Culture Capstone
3 credits
The capstone is an independent, student-led project resulting in a material product (recording/performance/event/presentation) that demonstrates a student’s interests and skills in the area of popular music.

MUS-499
Senior Honors Program
3 credits
A senior honors program may be submitted in partial fulfillment of requirements for graduation with honors in fine arts. Honors work is limited to those departmental majors with a GPA of 3.5 in fine arts courses and cognates. The program, planned under the direction of a faculty advisor, represents a culmination of demonstrated excellence in a specific area of fine arts. Candidates for honors in fine arts must be approved by the department chairperson and the faculty.

MUSICAL THEATRE (MTR)

MTR-105
Musical Theatre Practicum
1 credit
This course explores the literature of musical theatre vocal ensembles. It emphasizes examining a wide range of styles. This is a studio/academic class, not a performance ensemble.

MTR-109
Ballet I
1 credit
This course introduces the basic elements of ballet technique. Technique is based on the five positions of the legs and feet, coupled with appropriate arm positions. The class consists of a basic ballet barre warm-up that includes stretching and developing strength and turn-out used in dance positions and combinations. Instruction includes jumping, turning, and connecting steps with movement. Ballet terminology is addressed.

MTR-110
Ballet II
1 credit
Continuation of MTR-109, building upon techniques learned in that course. Prerequisite: MTR-109.

MTR-111
Musical Theatre Lab
0 credits

MTR-120
History of American Musical Theatre
3 credits
The history of the American Musical from the first American production in 1750 of Gay’s The Beggar’s Opera up to the present will be traced. Emphasis will be placed upon those common elements which are solely intrinsic to the American stage.

Developments and imported ideas (e.g., The British Invasion) will be highlighted.
MTR-131
Music Theory for Musical Theatre
3 credits
Teaches students to understand musical form, structure, melody, rhythm and harmony by applying these concepts to musical theatre literature. Includes full analysis of musical theatre songs. Required in the first year.

MTR-132
Group Piano
1 credit
Offers the musical theatre student appropriate keyboard technique to play any vocal part and to play a rudimentary accompaniment. Required of all second-year students. Offered every Fall. Prerequisite: MTR-131.

MTR-133
Sight Singing for the Musical Theatre
3 credits
Intensive class in reading music, designed for musical theatre students. Traditional solfeggio techniques used with musical theatre texts whenever possible. Required of first-year students. Offered every Spring. Prerequisite: MTR-131.

MTR-207
Musical Theatre Vocal Coaching
3 credits
Vocal coaching and repertoire preparation with a focus in developing the skill sets required to research and prepare music theatre repertoire. Special emphasis is given to creating and maintaining the professional audition book. Open to music theatre majors only. Prerequisite: MTR-101.

MTR-209
Tap Dance I
1 credit
Introduction to the basic elements of tap dancing. Tap technique is geared to enhance rhythm and motor skills, basic elements that will be used to connect several steps and movements into combinations. Other variations such as “soft shoe” or “clogging” are included.

MTR-210
Tap Dance II
1 credit
Continuation of MTR-209. Combinations most often used in music theatre productions are emphasized. Prerequisite: MTR-209.

MTR-211
Ballet III
1 credit
Intermediate ballet, expending upon Ballet II and concentrating upon the American lineage of ballet training. Prerequisite: MTR-110.

MTR-212
Ballet IV
1 credit
Continuation of MTR-211. Intermediate ballet, expanding upon Ballet III and concentrating upon the American lineage of ballet training. Prerequisite: MTR-211.

MTR-215
Musical Theatre Performance: Song as Text
3 credits
In this course the student will learn how to develop a performance of musical text by making doable, actable choices and applying those choices to musical monologues – solo songs. Prerequisite: THE-110.

MTR-216
Acting for Musical Theatre I
3 credits
This professional skills course, intended for music theatre majors, builds upon the student’s previous acting training. Through various exercises and activities (both individual and group), the student will begin to develop a clear method for preparation that addresses first their own instrument, and then (through various methods of analysis) the character and the play. Students will begin to utilize and apply the studied techniques and exercises to simple monologues and a scene. Behavioral truth will precede the more sophisticated studies of emotional truth.

MTR-217
Acting for Musical Theatre II
3 credits
Continuation of MTR-216. Methods for preparation are expanded as students learn and experience techniques for exploring and developing characters. This semester will focus on the application of the skills and acting techniques studied in the first semester to the needs of dramatic and sung material. Students are expected to synthesize content and skills acquired in the Speech for the Actor, Body Awareness and Movement classes. Prerequisite: MTR-216.

MTR-218
Musical Theatre Scene Study I
3 credits
Scene study class exploring the literature of the musical theatre – emphasis placed on two – and three-character scenes. Required of all second-year students. Offered every Spring. Prerequisite: THE-208.

MTR-219
Musical Theatre Scene Study II
3 credits
Further exploration of scenes in the musical theatre literature – emphasis on more complex scenes. Required of all third-year students. Offered every Fall. Prerequisite: MTR-218.

MTR-251
Styles and Genres I
3 credits
Focuses teaching and learning on the ways in which musical and textual understanding inform the interpretation and performing of representative composers from the Standard, Classical, and Traditional periods of musical theater. Composers to be studied will include Rodgers and Hammerstein, Lerner and Loewe, Kern, Berlin, Gershwin, Porter, Arlen, Blitstein and Weill. Prerequisites: MUS-111, MUS-111L, THE-107, MTR-216.

MTR-252
Styles and Genres II
3 credits
Focuses teaching and learning on the ways in which musical and textual understanding inform the interpretation and performing of representative composers from the Contemporary (Non-Pop/Rock) period of music theater. Composers to be studied will include Sondheim, Styne, Kander and Ebb, Guettel, Matby and Shire, and Bernstein. Prerequisites: MUS-111, MUS-111L, THE-107, MTR-216.

MTR-253
Styles and Genres III
3 credits
Focuses teaching and learning on the ways in which musical and textual understanding inform the interpretation and performing of representative composers from the Contemporary, Pop/Rock period of music theatre. Composers to be studied will include Webber, Schwartz, Fenn, Flaherty, Menkin, Brown, LaChiusa, and Lippa.
MTR-255
Musical Theatre Repertoire I
3 credits
This course provides the opportunity to encounter/examine the repertoire of the major musical theatre writers since the 1950s. The thrust of this class is split between studio work and academic work. Offered every Fall. Prerequisites: THE-106, THE-108.

MTR-256
Musical Theatre Repertoire II
3 credits
This course provides the opportunity to encounter/examine the repertoire of the major musical theatre writers through the 1950s. The thrust of this class is split between studio work and academic work. Offered every Spring. Prerequisites: THE-106, THE-108.

MTR-309
Jazz Dance I
1 credit
Based upon the ballet foundation, this course explores the expressive style of jazz dance, and basic Western theatrical dance forms and social dances used most often on the stage. Prerequisite: MTR-109.

MTR-310
Jazz Dance II
1 credit
Continuation of work begun in MTR-309. Prerequisite: MTR-309.

MTR-311
Jazz Dance III
1 credit
This course continues the work begun in MTR-309 and 310.

MTR-312
Jazz Dance IV
1 credit
This course continues the work begun in MTR-309, 310 and 311.

MTR-313
Ballet V
1 credit
Advanced ballet, expanding upon Ballet IV and concentrating upon the American lineage of ballet training. Inclusion of advanced combinations, physical development and coordination skills. Prerequisite: MTR-212.

MTR-314
Ballet VI
1 credit
Continuation of MTR-313. Advanced ballet, expanding upon Ballet IV and concentrating upon the American lineage of ballet training. Inclusion of advanced combinations, physical development and coordination skills. Prerequisite: MTR-313.

MTR-317
Musical Theatre Auditions: Preparation/Technique
3 credits
This course, building upon skill-sets established in the Music Theatre singer-actor curriculum, will introduce and hone the required skill-sets for preparing to audition in Music Theatre. Genres and styles of music most often required for auditioning in the industry will be prepared and explored. An audition “book,” based upon the demands of the industry, as well as the most suitable material for each student will be built. When appropriate, guests from the industry will be invited to present master classes and evaluations in a “mock audition” process.
Prerequisites: MTR-207, MTR-216, MTR-217, MTR-492.

MTR-335
Speech for the Actor
3 credits
This course introduces and develops speech techniques, specifically in the areas of relaxation, posture and alignment, respiration, phonation, support, registration, resonance, and articulation. Students learn to consistently produce a free, resonant, fully supported speaking voice. Exercises will increase flexibility and range of speaking and will foster heightened responsiveness to feeling. Regular practice in the delivery of both impromptu and prepared monologues is required. This course includes studies in Neutral American Speech.

MTR-402
Directing Musical Theatre/Opera
3 credits
This elective course investigates how conceptual ideas and the process of script analysis are used in putting together a musical theatre production for performance. Instruction includes staging ideas and elements needed for a complete production. Other theatrical aspects of choreography, properties, costumes, lighting, and set design are addressed. It is recommended that students complete MTR-496 before taking MTR-402.

MTR-415
Musical Theatre Dance I
1 credit
First capstone course in the Musical Theatre dance sequence. Practical and historical study of Broadway dance styles; main focus on jazz idiom. Emphases placed on technique, performance quality, and auditioning skills. Prerequisites: Completion of Ballet, Tap, and Jazz requirements; senior standing.

MTR-416
Musical Theatre Dance II
1 credit
Second capstone course in the Musical Theatre dance sequence. Continuing study of Broadway dance styles. Emphasis is placed on technique, performance quality, and auditioning skills. Pre-requisite: MTR-416

MTR-490
Independent Research and Study
1–4 credits
Students may pursue a special topic for which they have prepared through prior course work. Only one project may be scheduled in a semester. The project may involve 1-4 Credit hours. Approval of the faculty sponsor, department chair, and dean required prior to enrollment. Pre-requisite: junior or senior standing, good academic standing.

MTR-491
Internship in Musical Theatre
1–12 credits
Provides junior or senior musical theatre majors with the opportunity to gain practical experience working within a professional environment. Students must be sponsored by a musical theatre or theatre professor. For each academic credit, interns must work 48 hours for the semester, or approximately 3.7 hours each week. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

MTR-492
Singing Actor: Musical Theatre
3 credits
This semester combines all dramatic and musical studies to create an authentic and believable character that is both emotionally truthful and musically expressive. Music is studied as “script” and dramatic choices are prepared in relationship to all elements present in the score. Prerequisites: MTR-216 and MTR-217.
MTR-493  
**Musical Theatre Production**  
1 credit  
Preparation and performance of a solo or ensemble role in a fully staged music theatre production. Concurrent participation in stage crew activities is required.

MTR-493T  
**Musical Theatre Production: Technical Crew**  
1 credit

MTR-496  
**Musical Theatre Workshop**  
3 credits  
This class, building upon the foundational studies associated with preparation and exploration (both dramatic and musical), focuses on performances. Students are taught methods for synthesizing all former training in acting, music, and movement to the needs of the character and the play/score. Each student fully prepares at least two complete roles from the music theater repertoire. The class culminates in a performance of scenes—the Junior Cabaret!

Prerequisites: MTR-216, MTR-217, MTR-492.

MTR-511  
**Musical Theatre Ensemble**  
1 credit  
The performance-based, auditioned music theater ensemble engages multiple singers/actors/dancers in performance, utilizing scenes from music theater literature as the primary material. Emphasis is placed upon group interaction and building an ensemble. This ensemble often is asked to perform for University sponsored events.

NURSING (NUR)

(Notes: These Courses are only open to students in the RN to Bachelor of Science in Nursing Program.)

NUR-400  
**Professionalism and Professional Values**  
3 credits  
This course provides a foundation of concepts of professionalism to facilitate participation and engagement in professional or community-based organizations that advocate for quality and access to health care. Learning activities and assignments will focus on strategies for self-assessment and self-reflection of one’s values, moral integrity, and ability to act professionally at all times in complex health care delivery environments.

NUR-401  
**Organizational and Healthcare Systems Leadership**  
3 credits  
This course provides a foundation of principles of leadership based on contemporary needs for qualified nursing leaders who can function and manage in complex healthcare delivery environments. Learning activities and assignments will focus on strategies for self-assessment and self-reflection of one's own leadership skills, knowledge, and attitudes that foster and promote nursing leadership in diverse healthcare delivery settings, and strategies for best practice in nursing leadership in the 21st century.

NUR-402  
**Scholarship in Evidenced-Based Practice**  
3 credits  
This course provides a foundation of evidence-based research principles to translate evidence into practice and how research informs professional nursing practice to improve patient safety and outcomes. Learning activities and assignments will focus on strategies for learning how to assess scientific merit of data-driven research, apply evidence-based practice in appropriate ways, monitor and evaluate the impact of evidence-based practice on informed practice and outcomes of care as well as collaborate with interprofessional health care teams to improve patient safety and outcomes in a variety of healthcare delivery settings.

NUR-403  
**Information Management and Application of Patient Care Technology**  
3 credits  
This course provides a foundation of information management and application of patient care technology to enhance and improve patient safety and outcomes by examining linkages between information management systems and patient care technologies that support and are linked to safe nursing practice. The course examines how technology is used to inform nursing practice and enhance patient safety by applying safeguards and decision making support tools embedded in the technologies. Students are exposed to effective clinical information systems (CIS) to document nursing care, examine the ethical components of protecting patient information, challenges with data security, regulatory requirements, confidentiality and rights to privacy as well as examine the role of the professional nurse in updating and garnering information management resources and applying them in patient care settings.

NUR-404  
**Healthcare Policy, Finance, and Regulatory Environments**  
3 credits  
This course provides a foundation of U.S. healthcare policy, including financial and regulatory policies, as well as the nature and functioning of the U.S. healthcare delivery system. There is emphasis on policy processes at the organizational, local, state, national, and global levels. Learning activities and assignments focus on strategies for learning how to assess the role of the baccalaureate-prepared nurse in policy formation and reformulation at all levels, demonstrating understanding of the political process at all levels, developing effective advocacy strategies for vulnerable populations, how to identify and influence key stakeholders in the policy process, the importance of effective communication of key healthcare issues, and how to influence change in the political process at all levels when there is social injustice.

NUR-405  
**Interprofessional Collaboration and Communication for Improving Healthcare Outcomes**  
3 credits  
This course provides a foundation of key concepts essential to promotion of effective interprofessional collaboration and communication for improving healthcare outcomes and patient safety. There is emphasis in the course on examination of the roles and perspectives of scope of practice for selected healthcare disciplines in intra-and interprofessional healthcare teams to improve healthcare outcomes and promote patient safety, and on effective strategies for advocacy and communication patterns in healthcare delivery settings as healthcare professionals develop trust and respect for all members of the healthcare team while recognizing unique differences and contributions of roles to patient safety and outcomes.

NUR-406  
**Population Health Promotion and Prevention Across the Lifespan**  
3 credits  
This course provides a foundation of key concepts essential to population-focused nursing, the aggregate, community or population as the unit of care. The focus of the course is on health promotion/disease prevention
with emphasis on the professional nurse role in clinical prevention of disease and care of populations applying concepts of primary, secondary, and tertiary health promotion across the lifespan, identifying determinates of health, prioritizing primary prevention across the lifespan, actively identifying and targeting populations benefitting from evidence-based preventive initiatives and clinical preventive guidelines, assessment strategies for individuals and populations, applying evidence-based practice to health promotion/ risk reduction, and being an advocate for vulnerable and disenfranchised populations without resources or a voice.

**NUR-407 Cultural Diversity in a Global Society**  
3 credits  
This course provides a foundation of key concepts essential to nursing care and professional nursing leadership in assessment, planning, design, implementation, and evaluation of the knowledge, skills, and attitudes they must have as leaders of healthcare delivery focusing on improved system safety and effectiveness. There is particular emphasis on the nursing leadership role at the baccalaureate level for nursing to recognize, interrupt, evaluate, and correct healthcare errors and to implement safety principles and work with others to create a safe, caring environment for every healthcare delivery encounter as they provide care themselves, are acting in a leadership capacity, or are overseeing and delegating to other non-licensed assistive personnel. The course content focuses on identification, assessment, planning, design, and evaluation of evidence-based practice change to improve patient safety and outcomes.

**NUR-408 Gerontological Nursing Concepts**  
3 credits  
This course provides a foundation of key concepts essential to care of an aging population in a complex society. Given the diverse health status of the aging population, professional nurses must be able to develop competencies to provide high quality care to aging adults and their families or significant others. Specifically the course focuses on increased diversity and complexity of an aging society and selected health care needs; life transitions of aging adults; normal body system changes occurring with the aging process; the professional nurse role in principled care provided to a vulnerable population; and the role of the professional nurse as advocate and caregiver promoting the concepts of quality end-of-life care for aging adults, including pain and symptom management honoring the autonomy and self-wish of the aging client.

**NUR-409 BSN Capstone Evidence-Based Microsystem Practice Change**  
3 credits  
This course provides a foundation for the baccalaureate nurse to have a solid understanding of the concepts of organizational and systems leadership, quality improvement, and safety that are essential to promoting high quality patient care impacting patient safety and outcomes. Professional nursing leadership skills are needed that emphasize ethical and critical decision-making, initiating and maintaining effective partnerships and working relationships, initiating and maintaining mutually respectful communication and collaboration skills within interprofessional healthcare teams, care coordination, delegation, and developing effective conflict resolution and consensus building strategies. Professional BSN nurses must be able to practice at the clinical microsystem level within ever changing, dynamic healthcare delivery settings and this course prepares the baccalaureate-prepared professional nurse with this knowledge, skills, and competencies to implement safety principles and work collaboratively with others on the interprofessional healthcare team to lead and participate in creating a safe, caring environment for healthcare delivery so every patient encounter is a safe, effective, and positive one through a 90-hour practicum in a selected healthcare organization.

**PHILOSOPHY (PHL)**

**PHL-100 Plato and Aristotle**  
3 credits  
The beginnings of Western scientific and humanistic thought among the early Greeks and their progress into the two great systems of Plato and Aristotle. Selections from Plato and Aristotle are read and discussed to determine the meaning and significance of philosophical ideas that have subsequently influenced the whole history of Western civilization.

**PHL-101 Logic and Language**  
3 credits  
A study of the logical structure of argumentation in ordinary language, with an emphasis on the relation of logic to the uses of language in practical affairs. Traditional informal fallacies are studied as well. Discussions explore the nature of validity, truth, meaning, and evidence in relation to the evaluation of arguments.

**PHL-115 Ethics**  
3 credits  
A combined historical and systematic analysis of the problems of ethics. Such problems as the nature and meaning of moral values and judgments, moral responsibility and freedom, conscience and happiness, the good life, and the relativity of value, are explored through the writings of such philosophers as Plato, Aristotle, Aquinas, Kant, Mill, and Nietzsche.

**PHL-120 American Philosophy**  
3 credits  
The development of philosophical thought in the United States from the colonial era to the 20th century. Studies such thinkers as Edwards, Jefferson, Emerson, Thoreau, Peirce, James, Dewey, and King, and their ideas on human nature, free will, religion, morality, and politics.

**PHL-125 Philosophies of Education**  
3 credits  
Studies classical and contemporary theories of the nature, structure, and aims of education, including major works of such philosophers as Plato, Rousseau, and Dewey. The course will also introduce students to methods of critical philosophical analysis.

**PHL-130 Political Philosophy**  
3 credits  
An introduction to the problems of political philosophy with an emphasis on recent and contemporary issues, such as the conflict between liberal and conservative ideologies, fascism, revolution, civil disobedience, and the concept of legitimate political authority.

**PHL-202 Social Philosophy**  
3 credits  
Emphasizes social ethics through critical studies of such contemporary problems as abortion, euthanasia, the death penalty, pornography and censorship, animal rights, drug use, sexual morality, environmental ethics, and world hunger.
PHL-203  
Business Ethics  
3 credits  
Surveys and examines ethical problems concerning the institutions and practices of contemporary business. Problems considered include: the conflicts of economic freedom and social responsibility; the relation of profits to work and alienation; the responsibilities of business to employees, minorities, consumers and the environment; the role of truthfulness in business practices; and the ethics of self-fulfillment and career ambitions. Readings selected from works of contemporary and historical philosophers, social theorists, and business people.

PHL-207  
Asian Philosophy  
3 credits  
A survey of the principal philosophical perspectives of Asia. Emphasis on the traditional Indian schools of Hinduism, Jainism, and Buddhism, Chinese Confucianism and Taoism, and the development of Zen Buddhism in China and Japan. Philosophical topics include: mystical experience, the ultimate nature of reality, the existence of a soul, the causes of human suffering, and the possibility of release, the nature of virtue and its development, and the nature of society and government.

PHL-210  
Symbolic Logic  
3 credits  
An introduction to logic from the standpoint of modern symbolic methods, including techniques of formal deductive proof, quantification, the logic of relations, and properties of formal deductive systems. Discussions focus on philosophical issues in recent and contemporary logical theory.

PHL-225  
Modern Philosophy  
3 credits  
Examines one of the most exciting periods in the history of philosophy during which philosophers from Descartes to Kant tried to come to terms with the following questions: What is knowledge? Can we know the physical world exists? Can we have scientific knowledge? Can we know God exists? Can we even know whether we exist? The works of Descartes, Leibniz, Spinoza, Locke, Berkeley, Hume and Kant are read and discussed.

PHL-226  
The Limits of Reason: 19th-Century Philosophy  
3 credits  
Studies the nature and meaning of reason, freedom, individuality, and society in the writings of philosophers such as Fichte, Hegel, Schopenhauer, Emerson, Thoreau, Comte, Mill, Spencer, Marx, and Nietzsche. Examination of the impact of such philosophies as the dialectical theory of history, transcendentalism, evolutionary theory, positivism, and existentialism on ideas about the nature and limits of human reason.

PHL-230  
Philosophy of the Sexes  
3 credits  
Studies philosophical views of the differences between the sexes, sexual equality, love, marriage, and the family from ancient Greece to the 20th century. Texts from the contemporary women’s and men’s movements will also be examined.

PHL-252  
The Nature of Art  
3 credits  
An inquiry into the nature of art, creativity, aesthetic experience, and value. Special attention to the importance of art in relation to the nature of man and society. Readings from classical theories of art (Plato, Hegel, Schopenhauer, Croce, Santayana), as well as from contemporary analyses of 20th-century art.

PHL-300  
Philosophy and Civilization  
3 credits  
An investigation of the rise and fall of civilizations in history, studying philosophical questions such as is history cyclical? Linear? Progressive? Directed toward a final goal? What is the role of the individual in history? Of economic, political, sociological, and psychological causes? Does history have a meaning? The works of St. Augustine, Vico, Hegel, Marx, and Toynbee, and the contemporary debate about the “clash of civilizations” between Islam and the West will be discussed.

PHL-303  
Philosophy of Law  
3 credits  
An examination and analysis of selected topics including classical and contemporary theories in the philosophy of law and moral philosophy. Such topics as the nature of the law and legal reasoning, the legal enforcement of morality, protection of personal liberty, and the moral justification of punishment are considered. Such philosophers as Aquinas, Austin, Holmes, Bentham, Hart, and Dworkin are read and discussed.

PHL-304  
Medical Ethics  
3 credits  
Introduces the student to ethical problems associated with the practice of medicine, the pursuit of biomedical research, and health care social policy. The course will explore such issues as: Is a physician morally obligated to tell a terminally ill patient that he or she is dying? Is society ever justified in enacting laws that would commit an individual, against his or her will, to a mental institution? Does society have a moral obligation to ensure that all its members have access to health care? To what extent, if at all, is it ethically acceptable to clone a human being? Under what conditions is human experimentation ethically acceptable?

PHL-305  
Philosophy of Religion  
3 credits  
An inquiry into the meaning, significance, and fundamental problems of religion as they appear in their philosophical perspective. The relation between religion and science, between faith and reason; religious experience, religious truth, and symbolism, etc. will be explored. Selections from the works of Anselm, Aquinas, Augustine, Paley, Hume, Kant, James, and Wittgenstein will be discussed.

PHL-310  
Problems in 20th-Century Philosophy  
3 credits  
Consideration of major philosophical movements in the 20th century such as phenomenology, existentialism, pragmatism, and analytic philosophy. Within these movements such topics as the function of analysis, language and meaning, the nature of values, the nature of persons, the synthetic-analytic distinction, the mind-body problem, and the possibility of metaphysics are considered. The work of such figures as Wittgenstein, Russell, Heidegger, Husserl, Sartre, Whitehead, and Dewey are read and discussed.

PHL-315  
Existentialism  
3 credits  
Historical development and contemporary problems of existentialism with emphasis on the nature of man, his ability to know his situation, the relation between existence and essence, and the meaning of human life and activity. The works of such figures as K-
erkegaard, Sartre, Heidegger, Camus, Kafka, Beckett, Buber, Laing, and Frankl are read and discussed.

**PHL-320**  
Philosophy of Science  
3 credits  
The logic of fundamental concepts of science and scientific methods are studied. Patterns of explanation are examined to understand the functions of laws, theories, and predictions in science. Inquiry is made into the relation between mathematics and empirical science; similarities and distinctions between the natural and social sciences. The role of science in human affairs and the value of scientific knowledge.

**PHL-334**  
Theories of Knowledge  
3 credits  
An investigation of selected, representative theories of knowledge from classical and contemporary sources. Considers the analytic-synthetic distinctions, necessary truth, and the foundations of empirical knowledge. Such philosophers as Leibniz, Hume, Kant, Russell, and Quine are read and discussed.

**PHL-336**  
Philosophy of Mind  
3 credits  
An investigation of the nature, existence, and capacities of the mind and self in the light of recent philosophical and psychological theories, including psychoanalysis and behaviorism. Considers such topics as the interaction of mind and body, the unconscious, minds and machines, freedom of thought and action.

**PHL-343**  
Theories of Reality  
3 credits  
An examination of metaphysical problems with an emphasis on philosophical views of human nature from ancient Greece to contemporary evolutionary theories. The writings of such classical, modern, and contemporary figures as Plato, Aristotle, Descartes, Kant, Hegel, and Darwin are read and discussed. Issues studied include the relation between mind and matter, freedom and determinism, and the existence of God.

**PHL-348**  
Indian Philosophy  
3 credits  
Consideration of major movements in the philosophical tradition of India. Emphasis on the disputes between the traditional Hindu and Buddhist schools of the classical period over logic, knowledge, and reality. Philosophical topics include: skepticism, the problem of universals, realism and idealism, the nature of perception, the problem of induction, the nature of causality, and the problem of identity over time. Philosophers such as Nagarjuna, Vasubandhu, Vatsyayana, Dharmakirti, and Udayana will be read and discussed.

**PHL-358**  
Chinese Philosophy  
3 credits  
Consideration of major movements in the philosophical tradition of China. Emphasis on the political philosophies of ancient China. Topics include: human nature and the development of virtue, the nature and purpose of government, and the cognitive value of mystical experience. Philosophers such as Confucius, Laozi, Xunzi, Mencius, Mozi, and Zhuangzi will be read and discussed.

**PHL-360**  
Contemporary Ethics  
3 credits  
An examination of recent and contemporary challenges to traditional ethical theory including such movements as logical positivism, cultural relativism, feminism, environmentalism, multiculturalism, and postmodernism. Such problems as the meaning and cognitive status of value judgments, the relation between fact and value, the relativity of values, and how value judgments can be justified are considered.

**PHL-368**  
Japanese Philosophy  
3 credits  
Consideration of major movements in the philosophical tradition of Japan, with an emphasis on Zen Buddhism in Medieval Japan and the Kyoto school in the 20th century. Topics include: the use of meditation and koans in Zen practice, the relationship between practice and enlightenment, the nature of time, meaning and nihility, and the relationship between science and religion. Philosophers such as Kukai, Mumon, Dogen, and Nishitani will be read and discussed.

**PHL-402**  
Nietzsche and Nihilism  
3 credits  
A seminar dealing with Nietzsche's provocative ideas on Nihilism and the possibility of creating meaning, value, and truth for human existence. Many of his important works are read, analyzed, and critically discussed. Recent scholarly interpretations of Nietzsche's philosophy are considered. Prerequisite: any previous philosophy course or permission of instructor.

**PHL-404**  
Philosophy of Wittgenstein  
3 credits  
Seminar involving a concentrated study of Wittgenstein's contributions to philosophy with special attention to his analysis of language, meaning, and mental concepts. Prerequisite: any previous philosophy course or permission of instructor.

**PHL-406**  
Philosophy of David Hume  
3 credits  
Seminar involving a concentrated study of Hume's contributions to philosophy, including his work on epistemology, metaphysics, ethics, philosophy of science, and philosophy of religion. Prerequisite: any previous philosophy course or permission of instructor.

**PHL-407**  
Philosophy of Hannah Arendt  
3 credits  
Seminar involving a concentrated study of the philosophy of Hannah Arendt with special attention to her analysis of action, thought, and freedom. Prerequisite: any previous philosophy course or permission of instructor.

**PHL-408**  
Philosophy of William James  
3 credits  
Seminar involving a concentrated study of William James' contributions to philosophy with special attention to his pragmatism, pluralism, and radical empiricism. Many of James' philosophical works are read, analyzed, and critically discussed. Recent scholarly interpretations of James' philosophy are considered.

**PHL-490**  
Independent Research and Study  
1–4 credits  
Independent Research and Study allows juniors and seniors in good academic standing to investigate topics of interest under faculty supervision. Projects must be approved by the faculty member, department chairperson, and academic dean no later than the third week of the semester in which the project is to be conducted. Only one project can be scheduled in a semester, and for no more than four semester hours; up to 12 semester hours of independent research and study may
be counted toward graduation. Note that individual departments may have additional restrictions.

**PHY-100**  
**Principles of Physics I**  
3 credits  
Introductory noncalculus physics with applications for pre-professional, biology, and geological, environmental and marine sciences majors. Classical mechanics, energy, mechanical waves, fluid statics and dynamics, thermodynamics. Elements of modern physics are interwoven with those of classical physics from the beginning. Not open to chemistry, physics, or mathematics majors. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisites: PHY-100, PHY-201, MTH-211 or PHY-212. Corequisite: PHY-100L. Fall.

**PHY-100L**  
**Principles of Physics I Lab**  
1 credit  
For students concurrently taking PHY-100. One three-hour lab per week. Corequisite: PHY-100.

**PHY-101**  
**Principles of Physics II**  
3 credits  
Continuation of Physics 100. Electrostatics, electricity, and magnetism; DC and AC circuits, physical and geometrical optics, introduction to elementary particle and quantum physics. Three hours of lecture per week. Prerequisite: PHY-100; Corequisite: PHY-101L. Spring.

**PHY-101L**  
**Principles of Physics II Lab**  
1 credit  

**PHY-103**  
**Science of Light and Color**  
3 credits  
An introduction to the science of light, color, and optics. Covers history of theories of light and vision, applications in art, photography, natural phenomena (rainbows, mirages, etc.), and modern technology, e.g., lasers and telecommunications. Many topics are illustrated by in-class demonstration experiments with lasers and other optical devices.

**PHY-104**  
**Energy, the Environment and Man**  
3 credits  
The many vital roles played by energy in the universe at large, on the earth, and in the activities of man are examined, including the basic sources of energy, the impact upon the environment due to these processes and possible future sources. A high school course in physics or chemistry is desirable but not necessary.

**PHY-105**  
**Matter, Forces, Energy: Exploration**  
4 credits  
An introduction to the basic principles of physics focusing on the concepts of matter, force, and energy. The course will study, in depth, simple physical systems chosen to emphasize the interconnection of these three basic concepts. It will explore the behavior of these simple physical systems using directed group exercises coordinated with hands-on laboratory activities. One three-hour lecture and one three-hour lab per week.

**PHY-180**  
**Astronomy**  
3 credits  
Examines mankind’s quest to understand the origin and form of the universe. Emphasis on the ideas of modern cosmology and their impact on our changing perception of our place in the universe, making use of information gleaned by simply looking at the night sky as well as post-Apollo-era views of the solar system and the evolving universe as a whole.

**PHY-200**  
**General Physics I**  
4 credits  
Introductory classical physics; Newtonian mechanics, including the conservation laws, wave motion, gravity, thermodynamics. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour lab per week. Prerequisite: MTH-210 or concurrent enrollment. Fall.

**PHY-201**  
**General Physics II**  
4 credits  
A continuation of the concepts developed in Physics 200. Electricity, electrical circuits, magnetism, Maxwell’s equations. Light and optics, including lenses, interference, and diffraction. Three hours of lecture and one three-hour lab per week. Prerequisites: PHY-200, MTH-211 or concurrent enrollment. Spring.

**PHY-203**  
**Introduction to Modern Physics**  
3 credits  
Covers space-time relativity, elementary particles, and basic quantum mechanics, including solutions of the Schrödinger wave equation. Applications of quantum theory in atomic, nuclear, and solid-state physics. Prerequisite: PHY-201 or permission of instructor.
**PHY-300 Mechanics**  
3 credits  
Kinematics and dynamics of particles and systems, analysis of harmonic oscillator systems, normal modes, Lagrangian and Hamiltonian dynamics and classical waves are studied. Prerequisites: PHY-201, MTH-250.

**PHY-305 Electricity and Magnetism**  
3 credits  
Electro- and magnetostatics, fields and potentials, and boundary value problems are covered. Prerequisites: PHY-201, MTH-250.

**PHY-310 Advanced Electricity and Magnetism**  
3 credits  
Maxwell’s equations; electromagnetic waves in vacuum and in material media; radiation, propagation, reflection, and refraction. Prerequisites: PHY-305, MTH-308.

**PHY-315 Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics**  
3 credits  
Thermodynamic systems; the first and second laws of thermodynamics; entropy and thermodynamic potentials; distribution of molecular speeds; Maxwell-Boltzmann, Bose-Einstein, and Fermi-Dirac distributions. Prerequisite: PHY-201.

**PHY-320 Quantum Mechanics**  
3 credits  
Historical background; the Bohr Theory; the Schrodinger equation, its interpretation and applications; the uncertainty and exclusion principles; development of the formalism. Prerequisite: PHY-300. Spring.

**PHY-330 Basic Electronics**  
3 credits  
An experimental study of devices and circuits in analog and digital electronics. No previous experience with electronic circuits is assumed; introductory topics including signal acquisition, computer interfaces, and analog/digital signal processing will be covered. One hour of lecture plus two three-hour labs per week. Prerequisite: PHY-201 or permission of instructor.

**PHY-350 Advanced Laboratory**  
2 credits  
Experiments in atomic and nuclear physics, electricity and magnetism, and physical optics. Students have the opportunity to work intensively on a particular experiment. Minimum of five to six hours per week.

**PHY-400 Atomic Physics**  
3 credits  
Quantum mechanics and the one-electron atom; atomic structure and optical spectra of multi-electron atoms. Quantum statistics, band theory of solids. Prerequisite: PHY-320. Spring.

**PHY-405 Fundamentals of Nuclear Physics**  
3 credits  
Nuclear mass and size; nuclear forces and some models of the nucleus; radioactivity and detection; subnuclear particles and resonances. Prerequisite: PHY-320.

**PHY-415 Physical Optics**  
3 credits  
Waves and the superposition principle; interference, Fraunhofer and Fresnel diffraction; electromagnetic nature of light; absorption and scattering; dispersion; polarization. Prerequisites: PHY-201, MTH-250.

**PHY-416 Modern Experimental Optics Lab**  
1 credit  
A laboratory course in geometrical and physical (wave) optics, designed to supplement the material presented in PHY-415. Serves as an introduction to the optical equipment and techniques that are employed in laboratory research. A series of experiments cover the topics of polarization, interference, image formation, Fourier optics and lasers, and optical spectroscopy. Prerequisite: PHY-201.

**PHY-450 Topics in Modern Physics**  
3 credits  
A selected topic of contemporary interest in physics, e.g., general relativity and gravity waves, is studied. Emphasis on current journal literature and research. May be taken more than once with departmental approval. An excellent introduction to independent research in one area of physics. Prerequisite: PHY-201.

**PHY-490 Independent Research and Study**  
1–4 credits  
Immerses the student in laboratory research. The student learns to organize material, use the literature, make precise measurements, and obtain reproducible data. If possible, the student will publish the results or present them at a scientific meeting.

**PHY-491 Internship in Physics**  
1–4 credits  
A supervised research experience in an approved organization where qualified students gain real-world knowledge and utilize their academic training in a professional environment. Placement may be in private, public, non-profit, or governmental organizations under the guidance of a mentor. The mentor and student will have regular consultation with the departmental internship coordinator to assess the student’s progress. Normally, 50 hours of internship per credit is required. The grade for the course will be determined by the student’s overall performance in their research work, a research paper documenting their work with their internship mentor and an oral or poster presentation at the end of the semester. Prerequisite: 2.5 GPA and permission of the instructor.

**POLITICAL SCIENCE (POL)**

**POL-100 Introduction to American Politics**  
3 credits  
An examination of basic principles of the U.S. constitutional system; the operation of the democratic process; the organization, powers and procedures of Congress, the presidency and the federal judiciary; and the functions, services, and financing of the national government. Emphasis is on public issues, national priorities, and civil liberties. Note: This course is cross-listed as HLS-100. Students may not get credit for both POL-100 and HLS-100.

**POL-202 The Political System – Theories and Theme**  
3 credits  
This course serves as a gateway to the subfields of comparative politics and international relations. The concept of the political system helps political scientists to organize political interrelations into patterns that allow systematic selection and interpretation of information and the study of processes and outcomes of politics in a variety of settings.
The course introduces students to the main brands of normative theory prescribing the principles directing the operation of the political system, to some of the most important methods used to compare political systems and/or their components, and to the foremost approaches utilized in the study of the relations between political systems and their environments. Note: This course is cross-listed as HLS-219. Students may not get credit for both POL-202 and HLS-202.

POL-203
Homeland Security
3 credits
This course is designed to help students increase their knowledge and understanding of problems that impact the public agenda, why some solutions are adopted and why others are rejected, and why some policies appear to succeed while others appear to fail. The course will primarily examine policy making at the national level in the United States, but will also analyze examples at the state and local level, as well as the influence of the U.S. policy in a comparative perspective. Note: This course is cross-listed as HLS-203. Students may not get credit for both POL-203 and HLS-203.

POL-204
The Development and Structure of U.S. Intelligence Agencies
3 credits
This course will provide an historical review of intelligence during the following World War II period. It will examine the major functions of intelligence, as well as the role of intelligence as a part of the foreign policy process: collection, analysis, counterintelligence and covert action. Students will be introduced to a range of collection procedures: human, open source, electronic, photographic, and signal. With emphasis placed on interpreting and writing intelligence summaries. Note: This course is cross-listed as HLS-204. Students may not get credit for both POL-204 and HLS-204.

POL-219
Terrorism, Revolution and Political Violence
3 credits
“Revolutions are the mad inspiration of history.” Trotsky’s characterization calls attention to three important dimensions of violent political participation: the historical settings, ideology, and emotional fervor of the practitioners. The course focuses on these dimensions by analyzing revolutionary and terrorist movements in the 20th century. Special attention is given to the use of violence in the post-Cold War world disorder. Note: This course is cross-listed as GLS-219 and as HLS-219. Students may only get credit for one course: POL-219, HLS-219, or GLS-219.

POL-267
China in Transition
3 credits
This course has two focal points: one is the rise and fall of great powers in the history of world transformation; the other is China’s whereabouts in this transition. The former deals with a group of international relations theories, which focuses on system transformation. Students are expected to learn about theoretical knowledge on how and why a great power rises and falls. The latter is our empirical referent. Students are led to study China’s contemporary history, geopolitics, political economy, and international relations as to make a learned connection between theoretical wisdom and practical data on China. This course will provide students with a better understanding of China in general and its superpower status in the making in world politics in particular, often a chance to review the sources and consequences of different national approaches to greatness, and help students find his or her own analytical framework for understanding international political events that may have transforming effects in Northeast Asia as well as on the world stage. Note: This course is cross-listed as GLS 267. Students may not get credit for both GLS 267 and POL 267.

POL-300
U.S. Constitutional Law
3 credits
The role of the Supreme Court in the American political system is assessed. Topics include the staffing and functioning of the Supreme Court and the federal judicial bureaucracy, the origins and development of judicial review, and the role of the Supreme Court in national policy-making. Note: This course is cross-listed as HLS-300. Students may not get credit for both POL-300 and HLS-300.

POL-301
Civil Liberties in the United States
3 credits
The American doctrine of civil liberties in theory and practice. Emphasis on analyzing the freedoms of speech, press, assembly, and religion, the right of privacy, and the problem of discrimination in the context of contemporary issues and problems. Particular attention to the role of the Supreme Court in this area. Note: This course is cross-listed as HLS-301. Students may not get credit for both POL-301 and HLS-301.

POL-304
Political Behavior: Fear, Risk and Crisis
3 credits
The course focuses on various analytical approaches in behavioral political science. It does so by advancing students’ knowledge of the cognitive aspects of various types of judgment and decision-making in political behavior—e.g., heuristics and bias, voting/non-voting, the formation of political parties and ideology, issue perceptions, responding to risk and uncertainty in the political environment, and engaging in civic political participation. The seminar will pay particular attention to individual political behavior during times of crisis: Namely does risk shape individual perceptions of the state and how does fear condition individual judgments of government? Note: This course is cross-listed as HLS-304. Students may not get credit for both POL-304 and HLS-304.

POL-314
Congressional Power and Security Policy
3 credits
The purpose of this course is for students to identify, examine, analyze, and interpret the role of Congress in shaping national security policy with a particular emphasis on the institution’s role in the Global War on Terror. Particular attention is paid to the role of the US government in balancing individual rights and liberties within the national security state. The course also takes an in-depth analysis of the US Congress looking comparatively at how legislatures in other nations have dealt with crafting their own security policies. The course will address the following questions: First, what is the role of Congress in national security policy, what does it do, and why? Second, what are the various ways of studying the relationship between the legislative and executive branches of government in the US system as it relates to the Global War on Terror? Note: This course is cross-listed as HLS-314. Students may not get credit for both POL-314 and HLS-314.

POL-316
Presidential Power and National Security Policy
3 credits
Examines the development of the National Security State since the Second World War, and the ways in which it has affected, and been affected by, the Federal Executive. Topics to be covered will include the post-World War II redefinition of “national security”, the Cold War (with a special focus upon war
powers during Korea and Vietnam) and the changes that have occurred with the “War on Terror.” Note: This course is cross-listed as HLS-316. Students may not get credit for both POL-316 and HLS-316.

**POL-325**

**Public Administration**

3 credits

Public administration in modern society, emphasizing the administrative formulation of public policy and its implementation. Attention on who gets what, when, and how from the decisions of administrative units; the role administrators have in policy-making compared to elected legislators, chief executives and judges; the effect administrators have on the benefits citizens receive from government; and the effect administrators have on citizens’ behavior. Note: This course is cross-listed as HLS-325. Students may not get credit for both POL-325 and HLS-325.

**POL-346**

**Liberal Democracy in Times of Stress**

3 credits

This course inquires into historic and present day cases, ranging across Europe and the US, in which liberal democratic governments, under stress because of subversion, sabotage, invasion, rebellion, or the effects of economically caused chaos, take on emergency powers to become so-called “states of exception.” While in some cases such states have imposed mild and limited emergency measures, others have employed more draconian measures, suspending, if not dissolving, constitutionally guaranteed civil liberties, often for indeterminate and protracted periods. How various states have behaved in emergency situations will be the major content of this course. Note: This course is cross-listed as HLS-346. Students may not get credit for both POL-346 and HLS-346.

**POL-350**

**U.S. Foreign and Security Policy**

3 credits

Principles, institutions, and processes involved in the formulation and implementation of policies regarding the nation’s military, economic, and environmental security within the global framework. Strands, trends, and problem areas in U.S. foreign policy, with focus on the changing global environment of the post-Cold War world. Note: This course is cross-listed as HLS-350. Students may not get credit for both POL-350 and HLS-350.

**POL-351**

**Critical Views of Global Security**

3 credits

This course will examine the foundations of international security. It will examine the concept of security from both the macro and micro level. We will discuss a mix of security strategies (balance of power, alliances, realignment, collective security, deterrence), theoretical perspective on security (Realism, Neoliberalism, Critical Theory, Copenhagen School), great power and third world security, democratic and non-democratic security, classic threats (changes in relative power, proliferation) and new threats (environment, population movements, terrorism), and concepts of security ranging from state survival, to societal security, to unit level-variables such as Human Security. Note: This course is cross-listed as HLS-351. Students may not get credit for both POL-351 and HLS-351.

**POL-361**

**The Judicial Process**

3 credits

In-depth examination of the nature of judicial decision-making and the impact that judicial decisions have on society. Considers the sources of judicial authority, judicial fact-finding, statutory and constitutional interpretation, individual and collective processes of judicial decision-making, relations between judges and other government officials, and the political consequences of judicial decisions with particular emphasis on federal courts and judges. Note: This course is cross-listed as HLS-361. Students may not get credit for both POL-361 and HLS-361.

**POL-363**

**Human Rights in Global Context**

3 credits

Examines human rights – droits de l’homme, derechos humanos, Menschenrechte, “the rights of man”, literally, the rights that one has because one is human. What does it mean to have a right? How are being human and having rights related? This course provides an introduction to theory and global practice of human rights. Human rights claims play an increasingly central role in political and social struggles across the world. The adoption of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights in 1948 signaled a proliferation of international human rights law and transnational non-governmental activism. While the promotion of human rights has become global, adherence to those standards remains highly uneven and gross violations and atrocities continue to occur. Given the breath and complexity of the human rights movement, including its engagement with law, politics and morals, in radically different cultures, this course is by its very nature multidisciplinary. Note: This course is cross-listed as HLS-363. Students may not get credit for both POL-363 and HLS-363.

**POL-365**

**Third World Politics**

3 credits

Studies the major political issues of the Third World, particular reference to political systems of Africa, Asia, Latin America, and the Middle East according to the relevance of the examples to large conceptual issues, and according to the major interests of the instructor. Typical issues include neocolonial dependency, the role of the state in newly developed countries, military rule and democratization. Note: This course is cross-listed as GLS-365. Students may not get credit for both POL-365 and GLS-365.

**POL-366**

**Communist System: Politics and Policy**

3 credits

The course aims to provide students with an understanding of the origin, development, and history of communism, as well as the current political systems and practices of communist regimes in the world. Students are expected to acquire in-depth knowledge about the origin and development of communism, the influence of communism in world politics, and political systems and policies of contemporary communism regimes. Topics examined include Communist Manifesto, communism in the USSR, communism in China, McCarthyism in the U.S., Cold War, collapse of the USSR, fall of Berlin Wall, and communism in contemporary Cuba and Koreas.

**POL-367**

**Politics of Exile, Asylum and Diaspora**

3 credits

This course analyzes mass migrations and refugee movements and what they mean for the stability of nations, the increasing potential of severe culture clash within societies, and the root causes of (forced) migration movements, such as problems of violence, terror and genocide, as recently seen in Darfur, Rwanda and Bosnia. In certain European countries the frequently failed integration and assimilation policies resulted in an Islamic alienation; terrorist attacks and race riots are some of the consequences. Particular attention will be given to the conflict between the refugees’ and migrants’ needs that result from violent, socio-economic or ecological
catastrophes in the countries of origin and the various forms of reception within the host countries. Students will explore theoretical, political, legal, and socio-economic dimensions of the refugee and immigration phenomena in a global world. Other themes will include international human rights and refugee laws, theories of immigration, for example, the feminization of migration, as well as problems of acculturation, assimilation and integration in different host societies. Note: This course is cross-listed as GLS-367. Students may not get credit for both POL-367 and GLS-367.

**POL-368 International Organizations**
3 credits
This course introduces students to the study of international organizations. The course examines mostly formal and governmental institutions as well as informal institutions or regimes. Topics to be covered include and are not limited to: the establishment of international organizations, evolvement of international organizations, structure of international organizations, decision-making of international organizations and influence of international organizations. This course employs both theoretical and practical approaches in its examination on international organizations. Note: This course is cross-listed as GLS-368. Students may not get credit for GLS-368 and POL-368.

**POL-371 The Arab-Israeli Conflict**
3 credits
The course will begin by introducing the main players: the neo-patrimonial Arab regimes on the one hand, and the democratic, economically modern Jewish sector in Palestine on the other. The analysis will focus on the impact of the social, economic, political and religious differences between the sides on their conception of the conflict among the participants and powers outside the region. The course will concurrently examine the impacts of the dynamics of the conflict itself, relations within Islam on the one hand and between Islam and the West on the other. The latter part of the course will consider the sources of perceptual shift that led simultaneously to the narrowing of the conflict with the withdrawal of some of its participants (most Arab states) and its widening with the addition of Al Qaeda and Iran (via Hezbollah).

**POL-399 The Co-operative Experience**
3–12 credits
This course provides a significant work experience to support the professional development of the student and complement theoretical and classroom learning. Students will be assessed based on measures as defined in a placement contract mutually agreed upon by the sponsoring faulty member, the organization representative of the placement site, and the student. Approximately 360 hours of work will be required as students work typically four days per week over at least eight weeks. The proposed placement contract requires departmental approval and the approval of the appropriate office of the dean. It is expected that the Co-op program consume the student’s academic load for the semester. Final placement will be determined by the organization where the student will work. Rider University does not guarantee that every student applying for a co-op will earn a co-op placement. Contact the appropriate department for additional information. Prerequisites: junior standing and 2.75 GPA at the time of registration. Co-requisite: IND-398 The Co-operative Experience Seminar. IND-398 and (dept.)-399 combined cannot exceed 15 credits. Pass/fail.

**POL-450 Seminar in Political Science**
3 credits
A multidimensional framework within which to integrate the variety of perspectives and methodologies extant in the field of political science. Topics for discussion and analysis may range from broad concepts of political discourse such as power and interdependence to specific political issues such as executive-legislative relations and judicial policymaking.

**POL-490 Independent Research and Study**
1–4 credits
Independent Research and Study allows juniors and seniors in good academic standing to investigate topics of interest under faculty supervision. Projects must be approved by the faculty member, department chairperson, and academic dean no later than the third week of the semester in which the project is to be conducted. Only one project can be scheduled in a semester, and for no more than four semester hours; up to 12 semester hours of independent research and study may be counted toward graduation. Note that individual departments may have additional restrictions.

**POL-491 Internship in Political Science**
1–4 credits
Students work under supervision in a public agency, political party, or public interest group. A minimum of 52 hours of fieldwork per credit required, with regular reports and a concluding critique analyzing and evaluating the experience. Primarily for seniors and qualified juniors. No more than six credits allowed toward graduation. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

**POL-499 Senior Honors Thesis**
3–6 credits
Majors having completed the department’s core requirements and having a minimum GPA of 3.5 in political science courses may apply for honors in their sixth semester. Applicants enroll in POL-490 Independent Research and Study in their seventh semester to develop and submit a thesis proposal to the department. With departmental approval, applicants prepare an honors thesis in their last semester. Upon acceptance of the thesis by the department, the student will be graduated with honors in political science.

**POL-501 Homeland Security**
3 credits
This course is designed to help students increase their knowledge and understanding of problems impact the public agenda, why some solutions are adopted and other rejected, and why some policies appear to succeed while others appear to fail. The course will primarily examine policy making at the national level in the United States, but will also analyze examples at the state and local level, as well as placing U.S. policy in a comparative perspective.

**POL-502 The Development and Structure of U.S. Intelligence Agencies**
3 credits
This course will provide an historical review of intelligence during the following World War II. It will examine the major functions of intelligence, as well as intelligence as a part of the foreign policy process: collection, analysis, counterintelligence and covert action. Students will be introduced to a range of collection procedures: human, open source, electronic, photographic, and signal. With emphasis placed on interpreting and writing intelligence summaries.
PSYCHOLOGY (PSY)

Psychology 100 is a prerequisite for all psychology courses. Prerequisites other than 100 may be waived by the instructor.

PSY-100 Introduction to Psychology
3 credits
An orientation to psychology, covering major facts, principles and concepts about human and animal behavior and experience, research findings, major problems, basic vocabulary, methodologies, and contributions in the field. Topics include psychology as a science; human development; individual differences; intelligence and its measurement; special aptitudes and interests; personality and social behavior; motivation and emotion; frustration and personality deviations; and learning, thinking, remembering and forgetting.

PSY-100H Introduction to Psychology Honors
3 credits
This course introduces students to the various disciplines within the field of psychology. It does so through the use of a textbook, through classical readings in the field, and through current, primary journal articles that describe psychological research. The course begins by introducing the history of the discipline, and demonstrating how psychology is a science. It will then provide students with experience exploring the mind, behavior, and the relationship between the two, from multiple perspectives, including biological, behavioral, cognitive, developmental, humanistic, social, and abnormal. Throughout the semester, students will have opportunities to apply what they are learning in the classroom to the outside world via discussions, assignments, and projects. Prerequisites: Freshman Psychology major (AP Psychology score 3 or better), or BHP.

PSY-105 Introduction to Research in Psychology
3 credits
Students will be introduced to the basic research methods used in psychology including, surveys, experiments and observation. Students will collect data and learn to describe this data using basic tools of analysis including graphic display and statistical analysis. Students will read original psychological research and learn to write using the conventions of the American Psychological Association. Prerequisite: a grade of “C” in PSY-100.

PSY-201 Statistics and Research Design
3 credits
Introduces students to statistics and research methods in the behavioral sciences. Covers the fundamentals of descriptive and inferential statistics, a variety of issues in research design, selected research designs including the case study, correlational and experimental designs. In addition, students will explore the literature in psychology in order to examine the use of statistics and research design in real research problems. Prerequisite: grade of “C” in PSY-205.

PSY-210 Organizational Psychology
3 credits
Focuses on issues related to human behavior in work settings. Topics include personnel issues such as hiring and promotion decisions, performance appraisals, and methods of on-the-job training. Issues of job satisfaction, motivation, productivity, and effective leadership styles are also examined. Finally, organizational structure as it relates to communication within organizations will be examined.

PSY-212 Introduction to Applied Behavior Analysis
3 credits
Presents a review of classical and operant conditioning, data collection and research design, data analysis and interpretation. In addition, assessment and treatment strategies in a variety of settings, contingency management in institution, classroom and home, systematic self-desensitization, and ethical consideration are discussed.

PSY-213 Personality
3 credits
A synthesis of the most recent research in the field of personality development. Topics include interplay of biological, cultural, and subjective personal processes; analysis of the broad trends in personality theories; and introduction to personality measurement.

PSY-214 Psychology of Women
3 credits
Examines the psychological development of women in our culture from birth to maturity, with an emphasis on the interaction of biological and social influences on personality, social behavior, and achievement of women. Investigates psychological sex differences in terms of current measurement approaches. Readings and text are drawn from psychological theory and research.

PSY-220 Abnormal Psychology
3 credits
The development of abnormal personalities is discussed, with a survey of the various types of mental abnormalities, including their symptoms, diagnoses, and treatments. Neuroses and psychoses are emphasized.

PSY-230 Child Development
3 credits
Presents theory and research on the social, emotional and cognitive development of children birth to age 12.

PSY-231 Youth and Adolescent Development
3 credits
Presents theory and research on development in youth and adolescence.

PSY-235 Cognitive Disabilities
3 credits
Investigates various types of intellectual differences, focusing on etiology, methods of diagnosis, programs and services available to individuals and families. Considers problems relating to adjustment in academic, social, and vocational areas.

PSY-238 Sensation and Perception
3 credits
The facts and theories of sensation and perception, their role in the total psychology of the individual, and current application are examined.

PSY-240 Social Psychology
3 credits
Deals with the scientific study of human beings in social situations, focusing on reciprocal influence of the individual and the group, especially aspects of behavior that are socially determined. The nature of attitudes: their development and change; the nature of social influence; interpersonal perception and attraction; dynamics of social behavior; and social phenomena, such as prejudice and social movements, are covered.
**PSY-255 Biopsychology**  
3 credits  
Basic biological structures and processes underlying behavior, including general neuroanatomy and neurophysiology; sensory physiology; structure and function of the motor systems; physiology of emotions, motivation, learning, memory; brain dysfunction; psychoactive drugs.

**PSY-279 Psychology and Law**  
3 credits  
Introduces students to a study of selected topics in psychology and law. Topics include eyewitness testimony, jury selection, and decision making.

**PSY-295 Directed Study in Psychology**  
1–4 credits  
Provides an opportunity for students to obtain research experiences in psychology. Consists of a combination of project meetings, assigned readings and research.

**PSY-283 Sport Psychology**  
1–4 credits  
This survey course will focus on the social and psychological factors related to performance and participation in sport and exercise, health, and injury rehabilitation settings. Two general questions will be explored: (a) how do social and psychological variables influence performance and participation in physical activity pursuits? And (b) how does physical activity participation affect the psychological well-being of the individual? To better understand these questions, this course will overview theoretical and methodological approaches to a variety of sport and exercise physiology topics, including: socialization, motivation, group processes, competition, and performance enhancement. Prerequisites: PSY-100

**PSY-299 Field Placement in Applied Behavior Analysis**  
4 credits  
The practicum provides hands-on experience using the tools of applied behavior analysis in a field setting. Provides supervised field placement experience in an approved institution or agency in order for students to gain knowledge in applications of applied behavior analysis. Placement is made in various community institutions and agencies that offer services to diverse populations. Prerequisites: PSY-100, PSY-212.

**PSY-302 Research Methods: Cognition**  
4 credits  
Provides students with an in-depth coverage of the expanding field of cognition and memory. Addresses issues and research within the field. Emphasis is on current views of human memory. Students learn how to design and conduct their own experiments from the topic areas of information processing, psycholinguistics, problem solving, learning and memory, social cognition, and cognitive neuroscience. Laboratory skills include programming computers, developing multimedia stimuli, recording psycho-physiological data, and composing an APA-format research report in a network-based writing lab. Prerequisites: a grade of “C” in PSY-201; PSY-225, PSY-237 or PSY-325 or permission of instructor.

**PSY-303 Research Methods: Social Psychology**  
4 credits  
Covers research methodology within the context of social psychology (i.e., topics include altruism, aggression, attraction and social perception). Both experimental and descriptive methodologies will be covered. Students learn about various aspects of the research process (e.g., design and execution of a social psychological study, analyzing and interpreting the results). Students also learn to integrate their research findings to produce an APA-style paper. Students use computer-based word processing and statistical analysis packages to achieve these goals. Prerequisites: a grade of “C” in PSY-201; PSY-240 or PSY-279 or permission of instructor.

**PSY-305 Theories of Psychotherapy**  
3 credits  
An exploration of the history and theory of the psychoanalytic, behavioral, and humanistic approaches to psychotherapy. Comparisons and contrasts between these therapeutic modalities are discussed, as well as the theory underlying specific therapeutic techniques such as dynamic interpretations, dream analysis, the analysis of resistance and transference, counter-conditioning, modeling, and cognitive restructuring. Class exercises in addition to transcripts and tape recordings from therapy sessions are used to illustrate the various therapeutic approaches. Prerequisite: PSY-215 or PSY-220 or permission of instructor.

**PSY-306 Research Methods: Sensation and Perception**  
4 credits  
Provides instruction in research design, research methods, and integration of data analysis and methodology within the content framework of sensation and perception. All the general psychology research methods are taught. Special emphasis is given to the study of human vision and audition. Students design, conduct, and report laboratory research in the areas of sensation and perception. The computer-based components of the laboratory include lessons on interactive software instrumentation for research, and network-based technical writing using APA format. Projects are conducted during the term. Each student uses a dedicated networked Macintosh computer to: a) develop and generate research stimuli and procedures, b) analyze and report research data, and c) write formal research reports. Prerequisite: a grade of “C” in PSY-201 or permission of instructor.

**PSY-315 Psychological Tests**  
3 credits  
Examines the history of psychological testing. Issues concerning the construction of psychological tests are discussed, including concepts concerning reliability, validity, and item analysis. The rationale and structure of the major tests of intelligence, aptitude, and personality are reviewed, including the Rorschach, WAIS, TAT, MMPI, and Bender-Gestalt. In the last section of the course, students are given hands-on experience in the administration, scoring, and interpretation of a standard test battery. Prerequisite: any statistics course.

**PSY-325 Cognitive Development**  
3 credits  
Compares and analyzes the major theories of cognitive development: Piaget, Information Processing, Vygotsky, Gardner, and Sternberg. The course describes cognitive growth from infancy to adulthood. Particular topics will include: concept formation, language acquisition, memory reading and writing, mathematical skills and sociocultural skills. Also of interest will be the use of cognitive theory in education, and understanding variations from the typical pattern of cognitive development as in mental retardation and prodigies.
PSY-330  
Developmental Disabilities  
3 credits  
Introduces students to the genetic, biological, sensory-motor, cognitive, and social-emotional foundations of developmental disabilities. Selected syndromes will be reviewed in depth, as will treatments and intervention at the individual and family levels. Prerequisite: PSY-230, PSY-231 or PSY-237.

PSY-333  
Autism Spectrum Disorders  
3 credits  
Provides students with a general understanding of the etiology, neurocognitive underpinnings, and general characteristics of the autism spectrum disorders. The course will examine the history of the study of these disorders, the main problems associated with these conditions, and will explore psycho-educational treatment alternatives. Prerequisites: PSY-230, PSY-231, PSY-237, or PSY-330.

PSY-335  
Research Methods: Human Cognitive Neurobiology  
4 credits  
Covers the interdisciplinary study of the nervous system integrating neurobiology, physiology, pharmacology, and psychology as explanations for both normal and pathological human behavior. Topics integrate molecular levels of analysis, such as neuron structure and function, neurotransmitters, action potentials, and receptors, with molar levels, such as sensory and hormonal processes, learning and memory, emotions, drug use, and biological rhythms. Introduces research techniques used to study the function of the nervous system and the neural bases of behavior in humans. Neuroanatomical, electrophysiological, pharmacological, and neuropsychological assessment techniques may be explored as part of laboratory or field research projects designed in collaboration with the instructor. Prerequisites: a grade of “C” or better in PSY-201 and PSY-255 or permission of instructor.

PSY-336  
Research Methods: Animal Learning and Behavior  
4 credits  
Provides a comprehensive overview of the acquisition and modification of the behavior of animals, especially on laboratory strains of rodents and pigeons. Core topics include respondent and operant conditioning, animal cognition, observational learning, animal safety and welfare, single-subject and between-groups approaches to methodology, and the statistical analysis of the results of studies of behavior. The laboratory component of the course provides a comprehensive overview of animal handling and maintenance, animal welfare, and the recording of experimental results. Two substantial projects are undertaken; demonstration of a conditioned taste aversion and its effect upon the acquisition and extinction of an operant (bar press) response and subsequent discrimination and reversal learning. Results of both projects are written into APA-formatted reports. Prerequisites: a grade of “C” in PSY-201, PSY-212 or permission of instructor.

PSY-339  
Research Methods in Applied Behavior Analysis  
4 credits  
This upper-level laboratory course will provide students with in-depth study of the principles and applications of Applied Behavior Analysis. Students will examine behavioral principles, ethical considerations and real-life applications of ABA. Each student will design and implement a self-management plan to alter a behavior of their choosing.

PSY-340  
Research Methods: Group Dynamics  
4 credits  
Focuses on selected issues pertaining to group dynamics. Emphasizes an understanding of the personality and social factors that influence the functioning of unstructured and task-oriented groups. Students participate in a task group for the purpose of conducting a comprehensive research project on selected issues in group dynamics and the psychology of groups. The task group prepares an APA-style paper describing their research as well as an in-class presentation. Each student also submits a midterm and final written analysis of the interactional processes and development of the task group. Prerequisite: a grade of “C” in PSY-201 or permission of instructor.

PSY-345  
Health Psychology  
3 credits  
This course focuses on the biopsychosocial model of health in which biological, psychological and social factors contribute to health and wellbeing, as well as illness and disease. After a brief introduction to systems of the body, i.e. nervous, endocrine, respiratory, cardiovascular, digestive, immune, this course will examine health enhancing behaviors such as exercise and nutrition, as well as health compromising behaviors such as drug abuse and other reckless behaviors, along with models that explain behavior maintenance and change. Additionally, attention is devoted to a discussion of how health psychology can function in shaping health care policy.

PSY-350  
Research Methods: Developmental Psychology  
4 credits  
Focuses on one or more research areas in cognitive, personality, or social development. Includes an overview of major theoretical approaches to age-related change. Students review original research on selected aspects of behavioral change. The laboratory component of the course presents an overview of developmental research designs and methods focusing on the measurement of age-related change in psychological functioning. Students conduct field research projects designed in collaboration with the instructor and prepare an APA-style research report. Prerequisite: a grade of “C” in PSY-201 and PSY-230 or permission of instructor.

PSY-360  
Psychology of Peace and Conflict  
3 credits  
This upper-level laboratory course will provide students with in-depth study of the principles and applications of Applied Behavior Analysis. Students will examine behavioral principles, ethical considerations and real-life applications of ABA. Each student will design and implement a self-management plan to alter a behavior of their choosing.

PSY-365  
Drugs and Human Behavior  
3 credits  
Presents the student with an in-depth analysis of the effects of alcohol and selected chemical substances on the behavior and body of the user. Commonly abused substances will be discussed in terms of their history, sources of production, routes of administration, distribution, metabolism and excretion, neurophysiology, tolerance, properties of addiction, withdrawal course and symptoms, and potential beneficial and harmful effects.

PSY-372  
States of Consciousness  
3 credits  
This course explores the variety of states that comprise normal and altered consciousness. It highlights how these states are determined by complex interactions between conscious and unconscious mental functions. Key psychological concepts are applied in an investigation of various states of consciousness, especially meditative states and dreams. The course examines both the psychophatical aspects of altered states, as well as their potential beneficial effects on creativity and the development of the self.
PSY-374
Psychology of the Family
3 credits
This course examines the significance of family in human development. Using prominent themes of developmental psychology, such as: the role of attachment in forming human relationships, the significance of context in understanding human development, and the resilience of development; this course will explore the existing research on the family. Students are asked to consider their own experiences as members of a family, as well as to understand the varieties of ways family impacts development across the lifespan. Prerequisites: PSY-100, PSY-230 or permission of instructor.

PSY-375
Psychology and Film
3 credits
Attitudes, perceptions and memories are shaped by motion pictures. Filmmakers create enduring images by using cinematic techniques to portray social and interpersonal themes. This course will examine various cinematic techniques as well as how film portrays interpersonal relations, gender roles, race relations, mental illness, The Holocaust, and other genocides.

PSY-377
Developmental Psychopathology
3 credits
This course provides an in-depth view of developmental psychopathology as an applied and prevention science. Developmental psychopathology is concerned with the emergence and continuity or discontinuity of psychopathology, or maladaptive behaviors, across the lifespan. An emphasis is placed on exploring individual, environmental, social, and especially cultural influences in explaining normal and abnormal behavior. Prerequisite: PSY-230 or PSY-231.

PSY-381
Psychology of Gender
3 credits
This course examines the meaning of sex and gender in modern society. The course readings and discussion will review and analyze the influence of gender on human behavior and emotions. The course will examine the significance of gender in shaping experience. Topics will include: gender differences in behavior, gender role development, gender and sexual identity, gender and social roles, cross-cultural perspectives on gender and transcending gender. Prerequisites: PSY-100, PSY-218 or permission of instructor.

PSY-382
Aging, Brain, and Cognition
3 credits
This course covers the biological structures and processes underlying cognition in humans and explores modulating factors such as age, sex, disease, stress, and environment. The theoretical and methodological issues of developmental cognitive neuroscience research are addressed. Focus of the course is on brain structure and function in the largest growing segment of our population, persons over the age of 65, and the link between structure and cognitive abilities, both intact and declining. Special attention is paid to those factors related to successful aging and treatments with putative cognitive enhancers. Prerequisite: PSY-100.

PSY-383
Psychology and Culture
3 credits
Students enrolled in this course will critically examine the intersection of psychology and culture. Topics covered include cultural influences on: identity, the perceptions and manifestations of mental illness, and treatment seeking. Prerequisites: PSY-100

PSY-400
Senior Seminar
3 credits
This capstone course will provide a synthesis and evaluation of important critical issues in psychology, such as the role of modern psychology in solving social problems, the scientific vs. human services perspectives on behavior, emotion and cognition; and the nature of mental illness and well-being. Students will be expected to draw broadly from their education in psychology: to grapple with conflicting points of view; and produce professional quality writing, oral or multimedia presentations.

PSY-490
Independent Research and Study
1–4 credits
Provides students with an opportunity to design and carry out original research in an area of their choice. Students designate a faculty supervisor and work closely with him/her during the semester. All students must have approval from the department and the dean to register for PSY-490. Prerequisite: PSY-201.

PSY-491
Internship in Psychology
1–4 credits
Provides supervised work experience in an approved institution or agency in order for students to gain knowledge in applications of psychology. Placement is made in various community institutions and agencies that offer services to both exceptional and normal individuals. Prerequisites: senior psychology majors or minors.

RUSSIAN (RUS)

RUS-100
Russian I
3 credits
An introduction to the Russian language. This course emphasizes learning the Cyrillic alphabet, basic Russian grammar, and developing some skill in conversational Russian. Students are required to work extensively with audiobooks. Prerequisite: placement test if Russian has been studied elsewhere.

RUS-101
Russian II
3 credits
Continuation of RUS-100. In this course students learn to write the Cyrillic alphabet, not just print it. Readings to provide a useful basic vocabulary. Students are required to work extensively with audiobooks. Prerequisite: RUS-100 or placement test.

RUS-200
Russian III
3 credits
Intensive review of grammar with a continuation of developing skills in conversational Russian. Reading matter of greater difficulty is introduced for the development of a more extensive vocabulary. Students are required to work extensively with audiobooks. Prerequisite: RUS-101 or placement test.

RUS-201
Russian IV
3 credits
Grammar review continued. Emphasis on the comprehension of difficult literary texts. Prerequisite: RUS-200 or placement test.

RUS-315
Tolstoy
3 credits
Reading and discussion of selected works of Tolstoy including his fables; novellas, such as Master and Man and The Kreutzer Sonata;
and either Anna Karenina or War and Peace. Classes are in English. No knowledge of Russian required.

**RUS-490 Independent Research and Study**  
1–4 credits  
Independent Research and Study allows juniors and seniors in good academic standing to investigate topics of interest under faculty supervision. Projects must be approved by the faculty member, department chairperson, and academic dean no later than the third week of the semester in which the project is to be conducted. Only one project can be scheduled in a semester, and for no more than four semester hours; up to 12 semester hours of independent research and study may be counted toward graduation. Note that individual departments may have additional restrictions.

**RUS-491 Internship in Foreign Languages**  
1–4 credits  
A supervised work experience in an approved organization to gain knowledge of the importance and interrelationship of foreign languages and cultures in the workplace. Placements can be made in international governmental agencies, international trade associations, multinational corporations, social service agencies and other appropriate workplace environments both in the United States and abroad. With permission of the supervisor and faculty advisor, a three-credit internship may be substituted for a collateral requirement as credit toward the major. Prerequisite: students should have completed at least one 300-level course in the foreign language.

**RUS-496 Special Studies**  
3 credits  
An in-depth study for students interested in special areas, with emphasis on specific literary genre. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.

### SECONDARY EDUCATION (SED)

**SED-370 Teaching in the High School**  
3 credits  
This field-based course focuses on general pedagogy in grades nine through 12. Emphasis will be on generic teaching approaches, planning lessons and developing units of study, learning styles, issues and techniques of evaluation, and multiculturalism. Working in local high schools, students continue observing and begin teaching lessons in their subject area specialization. Prerequisites: EDU-106 and EDU-206. A cumulative GPA of 2.75 is required.

**SED-400 Teaching English Language Arts in Secondary Schools**  
3 credits  
Students preparing to teach English in middle schools and senior high schools explore strategies for the imaginative teaching of literature, poetry, drama, grammar, composing processes, vocabulary, and oral language use. Students research, develop, and critique thematic units, analyze curriculum, and study the selection, development, and use of a wide variety of teaching materials. Traditional and alternative methods of assessment are explored. Prerequisites: EDU-106 and EDU-206. A cumulative GPA of 2.75 is required.

**SED-405 Teaching Social Studies in Secondary Schools**  
3 credits  
The theoretical foundations of teaching social studies in junior and senior high schools. Basic goals and aims of social studies instruction are studied, and specific methodological techniques are described and practiced. Demonstration lessons are prepared and presented. Considers typical problems with which teachers are confronted. Prerequisites: EDU-106 and EDU-206. A cumulative GPA of 2.75 is required.

**SED-410 Teaching Science in Secondary Schools**  
3 credits  
Classroom interaction analysis systems are utilized in the study of the teaching-learning process. Students develop their own repertoire of teaching strategies. Emphasis on the investigation and interpretation of recent curriculum developments, and the use of the laboratory in science instruction. Prerequisites: EDU-106 and EDU-206. A cumulative GPA of 2.75 is required.

**SED-415 Teaching Mathematics in Secondary Schools**  
3 credits  
The critical analysis of the aims of teaching mathematics in the secondary school; review of recent research in the content and teaching of mathematics by individuals and groups; demonstration lessons (reflective teaching) to illustrate techniques of teaching; the planning of lessons; selection and organization of materials and subject matter; and evaluation of lesson presentation. Prerequisites: EDU-106 and EDU-206. A cumulative GPA of 2.75 is required.

**SED-431 Content Area Reading and Writing**  
3 credits  
Explores theoretical and methodological issues concerned with teaching reading and writing within content area classes. Students analyze junior high and high school textbooks and other reading materials, study methods of adjusting instruction to varying reading and writing needs of students, prepare directed reading activities in their specific content areas, and use informal diagnostic reading tools. Included is the preparation of content area writing assignments and the evaluation of student writing as well as the teaching of study skills. Emphasis throughout is on the integration of reading and writing into secondary school subject classes. Prerequisites: EDU-106 and EDU-206. A cumulative GPA of 2.75 is required.

**SED-490 Independent Research and Study**  
1–6 credits  
The outline for study must be accepted by the professor and approved by the department. The semester hour’s credit to be assigned is determined by the department.

### SEMINARS OR WORKSHOPS (NCT)

**NCT-010 Freshman Seminar**  
0 credits

**NCT-094 Math Workshop**  
0 credits

**NCT-095 Introduction to Music Theory and Vocal**  
0 credits

**NCT-096 Strategies for College Success**  
0 credits

**NCT-097 Scholastic Enrichment**  
0 credits
NCT-099
Strategic Learning Workshop
1 credit hour

NCT-101
Algebra Workshop I
0 credits

NCT-102
Algebra Workshop II
0 credits

SOCIAL WORK (SOW)

SOW-200
Social Services and Social Work
3 credits
An overview of the historical development of social work. Emphasis on current issues in social welfare and social service programs in the United States. Among the programs explored are those in public welfare, mental health, medical services, child abuse/neglect, school social work, and care for the elderly.

SOW-300
Methods Social Work Practice
3 credits
Interviewing techniques are taught and practiced. Skills in forming and running small groups, working with community organizations, and administering social programs are emphasized. Students study how to gather pertinent psycho-social facts about clients, make an assessment, plan an intervention, and successfully complete service to the client. Students who next will take SOW-301 Field Work Experience will be placed in a social service agency by the end of the semester. Prerequisite: SOW-200.

SOW-301
Field Work Experience
3 credits
Students observe and work in a social service agency. They study the structure of the agency and the people and roles within it, and develop helping skills with clients. Approximately six to eight hours of field work a week for each three credits are required, plus class sessions during the semester.

Prerequisites: SOW-200, SOW-300. May be taken twice in two separate semesters for a maximum of six credits toward the total credits required for graduation.

SOCIOLOGY (SOC)

SOC-101
Sociological Imagination
3 credits
Introduction to principles and concepts for the sociological analysis of human societies. Social relations, social structure, and institutions characteristic of societies past and present are examined, and causes and directions of social change are considered.

SOC-110
Cultural Anthropology
3 credits
The anthropological perspective is introduced, placing human behavior and institutions within their evolutionary, ecological, structural, and ideological contexts. Examples are drawn from the full range of human societies, with an emphasis on nonindustrial forms.

SOC-201
Introductory Seminar in Sociology
3 credits
Designed for students considering a major or minor in sociology. The seminar locates sociology in relation to other disciplines; reviews the basic perspectives used by sociologists to study human behavior; and considers the methods and applications of sociological inquiry.

SOC-205
Families
3 credits
Examines families in the United States, past and present, emphasizing the variety of family experiences in different social contexts and the relationship between family life and social change. Includes comparative material on families in other countries and considers possible alternatives to current family forms.

SOC-206
Deviance and Crime
3 credits
Considers deviant behavior as violation of social norms. Examines the concepts of deviance and crime in socio-historical context. Evaluates major theories advanced to explain deviance. Surveys different types of deviance, including conventional crime, non-criminal deviant behavior, and white-collar corporate, and government crime.

SOC-207
Racial and Ethnic Relations
3 credits
Examines the social origins of prejudice and discrimination, and analyzes intergroup trends in conflict, competition, and cooperation. Considers issues of immigration, economic and political power, and ethnic, racial, and religious pluralism.

SOC-211
Social Movements
3 credits
This course examines social movements that seek change in the social, cultural and political structures of society. The social, economic and political contexts of these movements are treated as well as their origins, tactics, organization, recruitment, and successes and failures. Case studies focus on movements in the areas of labor, civil rights, feminism, the environment, “right wing politics”, and neighborhood activism.

SOC-216
Youth and Crime
3 credits
In-depth examination of the nature and extent of youth criminality in the U.S. Explores changes in youth culture and theories of delinquency. Social policies are related to youth criminality and the youth justice system is considered.

SOC-219
Introduction to Criminal Justice: Police, Courts, Corrections
3 credits
An examination of criminal law and the problematic justice or injustice that stems from the administration of such laws. Studies the cultural and social foundations of U.S. criminal justice system and how these develop and change. Examines role of police and legal professionals.

SOC-225
Population Study
3 credits
Demography: its definition, historical emergence, and growth; population as a social problem in developing and developed nations; population theories, sources and methods of demographic data; population composition, and distribution; demographic processes including fertility, mortality, and migration.
SOC-245  
Social Problems  
3 credits  
American social, economic, and political institutions and their interrelationships are analyzed, with an emphasis on the causes, directions, and consequences of social change in American society.

SOC-246  
Drugs, Crime and American Society  
3 credits  
Explores the nature and extent of drug use in the U.S., how drugs are legally defined and socially constructed, and considers how and why drug policies have developed and changed historically. Considers how the criminalization of drugs has impacted policing strategies, courts, probation programs, sentencing and corrections, as well as other social institutions. Examines the role of local and federal agencies in enforcing drug laws, and considers debates about directions for legal reforms.

SOC-247  
Aging  
3 credits  
The emergence of social gerontology, demographic foundation of aging, the aging process, comparative study of aging and aged, effect of aging on the individual, social institutions and aging, and problems of aging and some solutions.

SOC-248  
Social Service Organizations  
3 credits  
Examines the growth and variety of social service organizations. The training of providers, such as teachers and physicians, and relationships between professionals and clients in settings such as schools and hospitals are studied as well as organizational decision-making, finances, and community relations.

SOC-252  
Media, Culture and Society  
3 credits  
Examines mass-produced commercial culture, how it has developed, and the role it plays in modern society. Analyzes the content of these cultural forms, how its production is organized, and how audiences perceive it.

SOC-261  
Schools and Schooling  
3 credits  
Schools and the process of schooling are analyzed within a broad historical perspective as well as within the structural and cultural context of American society. Education within a global perspective is also considered. Issues discussed include school funding, integration, tracking, technology, bureaucratization, and the “cultural wars” fought within the schools.

SOC-269  
Physical Anthropology  
3 credits  
An analysis of the biological development of the human capacity for culture. Topics include: modern theories of evolution and their application to human evolution; the relationship of human beings to other primates, the human fossil record, and variation among modern human populations. A background in biological studies is not necessary.

SOC-270  
Area Studies: Africa  
3 credits  
An intensive investigation of problems arising from historical and contemporary studies of tribal, peasant, and transitional societies in Africa south of the Sahara.

SOC-271  
Area Studies  
3 credits  
Studies problems arising from historical and contemporary studies of peasant populations of Europe.

SOC-272  
Area Studies: Indians of North America  
3 credits  
Societies and cultures of the Indians of North America from the Arctic to Mesoamerica. Emphasis on evidence of these tribal groups prior to extensive acculturation and their contemporary situation.

SOC-273  
Area Studies: Africa  
3 credits  
The anthropological study of technology, production, and exchange in nonmarket cultures, as related to the social, ideological, and ecological systems in which they are embedded. The question of whether the concepts that derive from market economies can be applied to all economic systems is considered in detail.

SOC-300  
Work And Occupations  
3 credits  
Analyzes the nature and organization of work in modern society. Focuses on such issues as division of labor, specialization, alienation, professionalization, and the role of technological change. Includes an examination of the historical development of work in the 20th century, and a consideration of contemporary and future patterns of work organization.

SOC-301  
Methods Of Research  
3 credits  
The second in a series of required courses for majors. Builds upon the Introductory Seminar in Sociology. Social research methods using documents, observations, and questionnaires are taught, and used in completing research projects. Prerequisite: SOC-201.
SOC-313
Gender and Criminal Justice
3 credits
This course will examine women's experiences with the criminal justice system as offenders, victims, prisoners, and practitioners. It will consider how gender has shaped theories of crime and criminological research. It will explore how cultural constructions of gender have influenced substantive and procedural criminal law, the ways criminal justice agencies respond to crime, and how these have changed historically. Attention will be given to the development of new approaches, reforms, and challenges.

SOC-314
Social Theory
3 credits
Introduces the major thinkers and conceptual problems characterizing the development of sociological thought. Required of sociology majors. Prerequisite: SOC-201.

SOC-315
Issues in Modern Social Theory
3 credits
Examines current trends and issues in sociological thought. Prerequisite: SOC-314 or permission of instructor.

SOC-316
Feminist Social Thought
3 credits
An introduction to feminist social theory, with emphasis on its breadth and variety. Special attention paid to the ways feminist theorists have analyzed the relationship of gender to other kinds of group differences.

SOC-317
Law and the Legal Profession
3 credits
Relationships between law, the economy, and the state are explored. Discussion of laws, legal systems and legal reasoning using cross-cultural comparisons and historical analysis of these in the United States. Particular attention given to impact of law on corporations, workers, women, and minorities. Changes in legal profession and legal education are examined.

SOC-320
Religion and Belief Systems
3 credits
The relation of religious phenomena to social structures and processes; religion in cross-cultural perspective.

SOC-322
Punishment and Corrections
3 credits
This course explores the nature, forms, rationales, and effectiveness of punishment as a form of crime control. It traces the development of corrections in the U.S., identifies cultural trends and developments in penology, including mass incarceration and supermax prisons, considers the ways race and class have shaped these, and the reverberating effects penal policies have had on American culture and society beyond the criminal justice system. It examines the role of laws, politics, crime control agencies, as well as media, and corporations in shaping penal policies. Topics also include: prison subcultures, inmate rights, correctional practices, privatization of prisons, and alternatives to punitive policies of incarceration and capital punishment.

SOC-330
Social Class and Inequality
3 credits
Social, economic, and political aspects of the division of society into classes are considered. Theories of stratification and the distribution of wealth, power, and prestige in societies past and present are examined.

SOC-340
Power and Politics
3 credits
Examines the nature and distribution of power in contemporary societies; analyzes the relationships between political

SOC-341
Developing Societies
3 credits
Examines theories explaining patterns of development; indicators and measures of social well-being; and problems such as population, hunger and environmental crises in developing countries. Focuses especially on patterns of development in Latin America or China.

SOC-342
Police and American Society
3 credits
This course examines important issues regarding police in American society, such as the paradoxes inherent in police work, police organizations and strategies and their effectiveness, the dilemmas of supervising police work, police unionism, the nature and implications of police occupational subculture, the use of police discretion, forms of police misconduct and accountability, professionalization of police and the trend toward police privatization. It also considers the diversity of the police force, trends in the delivery of policing services, the impact of new technologies on policing, and the challenges of policing in a multicultural society.

SOC-343
Policing and Counter Terrorism
3 credits
This course examines the history of different models of policing, considers how the war on terrorism has impacted policing in the U.S., and explores the conflicts inherent in policing in a democratic society. Topics include recent changes in the nature of police work and functions (including crime prevention, investigation, peacekeeping, and intelligence gathering), and in the organization of policing, police-community relations, policing strategies (including traditional, community oriented, problem-solving and intelligence-led policing).

SOC-346
Health Care and Society
3 credits
Application and contributions of sociology to medicine; the strategy and methods of sociomedical research; sociology of illness, addictive and mental disorder; medical institutions; health services and medical care; and current status of medical sociology.

SOC-349
Retirement and Leisure
3 credits
Examines the social phenomena of retirement as an event, process, social role, and life stage. Explores the meaning of leisure, time utilization, and creativity among the elderly. Defines related problems and issues, i.e., financial, physical, psychosocial, and environment-mental. Positive as well as negative implications are presented and evaluated. Prerequisite: SOC-247 recommended.

SOC-350
Social Policy
3 credits
Investigates the relationship between economic development and social policy in comparative and historical context. The main features of preindustrial, early industrial, and advanced industrial social welfare systems are described. Social, economic and political factors that shape social policy are investigated.
SOC-355
Social Interaction
3 credits
Examines the interpersonal relation between and among people in private life, public places, and at work. Explains how such relations affect and are affected by changes in the larger social structure.

SOC-361
Selected Topic: Studies Soc. of Art
3 credits
Exploration of a specialized topic or problem in sociology. Permission of the instructor required.

SOC-367
Selected Topics: Environment
3 credits
Exploration of a specialized topic or problem in sociology. Permission of the instructor required.

SOC-396
Applied Sociology
3 credits
Shows how sociology can be applied in work settings. As participant observers in organizations related to their career objectives, students learn to apply sociological knowledge, perspectives, and skills. In class meetings and individual consultations with the instructor, students examine the applied dimensions of sociology, the uses of sociology in various occupations, the ethical issues involved in applied sociology, and the culture and structure of their work organization.

SOC-400
Senior Seminar
3 credits
For sociology majors only. This seminar involves in-depth examination and research of a specific issue of current importance in the discipline. Learning to do sociology is emphasized. Prerequisites: SOC-201, SOC-301, SOC-314.

SOC-401
Sex and the Body in Society
3 credits
Examines cultural meanings and social practices associated with sex and the body. Contemporary cultural norms and practices in the U.S. will be compared to other societies, historically and cross-culturally. Variations in sexual practices, ideals of sexual attractiveness according to age, gender, race, ethnicity, class and sexual orientation also will be discussed. Topics may include beauty industries (e.g. cosmetics, diet, fashion, surgery, drugs), sex and the workplace, the impact of media, social policy, and technology on ideals of sexual attractiveness, birth control, and sexual violence.

SOC-490
Independent Research and Study
1-4 credits
Independent Research and Study allows juniors and seniors in good academic standing to investigate topics of interest under faculty supervision. Projects must be approved by the faculty member, department chairperson, and academic dean no later than the third week of the semester in which the project is to be conducted. Only one project can be scheduled in a semester, and for no more than four semester hours; up to 12 semester hours of independent research and study may be counted toward graduation. Note that individual departments may have additional restrictions.

SOC-491
Internship in Sociology
1 to 4 credits
A supervised work experience in an approved organization to gain knowledge of applications of sociology in work settings and to analyze work settings using sociological knowledge and research methods. Placements are made in business, government, and community offices that utilize sociological knowledge and research skills. Prerequisite: 2.75 GPA.

SOC 496 – 497
Honors in Sociology
3-6 credits
Training in the efficient collection of data that has a bearing on the problem being investigated. Stresses the technique of proper summarization of the collected material as well as the integration of that material into a comprehensive report. A research design is prepared and hypotheses tested in the field. The original library research is then combined with the findings to produce a mini-thesis. Approval of student’s program by a sponsoring faculty member and the department Independent Study Committee is required. Prerequisites: SOC-201, SOC-301.

SPA-101
Spanish II
3 credits
Continuation of Spanish 100. Emphasizes the use of language for communicative and cultural competency while developing a solid grammar foundation in Spanish. Students are required to work extensively with audio and/or video materials and online sources. Prerequisite: SPA-100 or placement test.

SPA-200
Spanish III
3 credits
An intensive review of Spanish grammar with emphasis on aural-oral (listening and speaking) skills and composition writing. Literary and cultural readings will be used to develop these skills. A special section may be offered to address the needs of native speakers. Students may be required to work with audio and/or video materials and online sources. Prerequisite: SPA-101 or placement test.

SPA-201
Spanish IV
3 credits
A continuation of Spanish review with emphasis on aural-oral skills and

SPA-300
Advanced Grammar and Composition
3 credits
A systematic review of grammatical structure. The development of writing skills, in preparation for upper level courses in literature, culture and professional language. Prerequisite: SPA-201, placement test at 300-level or above. Exceptions may be made for Study Abroad or native/heritage speakers with permission of chairperson.

SPA-301
Spanish for Business
3 credits
A solid foundation in business vocabulary and cultural concepts; situational practice in geographic and cultural contexts necessary to be successful in today’s Spanish-speaking world. Practice in writing business letters and other documents. Oral and written assignments to help students improve their critical thinking and become better communicators. Prerequisite: SPA-201, placement test at 300-level or above. Exceptions may be made for Study Abroad or native/heritage speakers with permission of chairperson.

SPANISH (SPA)

SPA-100
Spanish I
3 credits
Introduction to the fundamentals of Spanish grammar, with emphasis on communicative skills, in culturally authentic contexts. Students are required to work extensively with audio and/or video materials and online sources. Prerequisite: placement test if Spanish has been studied elsewhere.
SPA-302

Writing and Translating

3 credits

Practice in writing and an introduction to translation for students who will use Spanish in their professional lives. Using literary, cultural and journalistic sources, students learn various writing discourses including narration, description, exposition, argumentation, and journalistic and letter writing. Translation involves preliminary study of translation theory and techniques, and practice with texts from students’ chosen careers. Additional study of Spanish grammar as necessary. Prerequisite: SPA-201, placement test at 300-level or above, or SPA-300 or above. Exceptions may be made for Study Abroad or native/heritage speakers with permission of chairperson.

SPA-303

Advanced Communication in Spanish

3 credits

The focus of the course is to strengthen the student’s aural comprehension and speaking skills by providing a framework for regular guided practice of fundamental grammar structures and vocabulary enhancement in the context of Hispanic cultures. Listening activities will include live speech, video recordings, film shorts and one full-length movie. Speaking tasks will be reinforced with written exercises. Prerequisite: SPA-201, placement test at 300-level or above or SPA-300 or above. Exceptions may be made for Study Abroad or native/heritage speakers with permission of chairperson.

SPA-305

Cervantes

3 credits

A detailed study of Cervantes’ masterpiece El ingenioso hidalgo Don Quijote de la Mancha. Lectures, discussions, and supplementary readings. Prerequisite: SPA-201, placement test at 300-level or above or SPA-300 or above. Exceptions may be made for Study Abroad or native/heritage speakers with permission of chairperson.

SPA-310

Spanish Culture and Civilization

3 credits

Spain’s cultural achievements are studied in light of the country’s unique historical and social reality through the use of historical, artistic, architectural, cinematic and literary sources. Cross-cultural awareness is enhanced through exercises that compare Spanish and American society. Classes are in English. No knowledge of Spanish required. This course may contain an optional travel component offered before or after the semester or during spring break.

SPA-311

Latin American Latino Culture

3 credits

A panoramic survey of Latin American cultural achievements in light of the unique social and political history from the pre-Columbian period to the present. The cross-cultural perspective includes a study of Latino culture in the United States. Classes are in English. No knowledge of Spanish is required.

SPA-320

Introduction to Spanish Literature

3 credits

Examines through lectures, readings and class discussions selected texts and their relationship to the main currents of European literary history. Introduction to the practice of literary analysis through written composition. Required for majors. Prerequisite: SPA-201, placement test at 300-level or above or SPA-300 or above. Exceptions may be made for Study Abroad or native/heritage speakers with permission of chairperson.

SPA-325

Introduction to Latin-American/ Latino Literature

3 credits

A study of the development of Latin-American and Latino literature from its origins to the present through the reading, analysis and discussion of representative works by major authors. This course increases the understanding of how social, historical, and political events, together with native as well as foreign literary movements, create a unique literature, conveying the Hispanic-American reality. Required for majors. Prerequisite: SPA-201, placement test at 300-level or above or SPA-300 or above. Exceptions may be made for Study Abroad or native/heritage speakers with permission of chairperson.

SPA-395

Phonetics for Communication

3 credits

A systematic study of the production of Spanish sounds with practice in phonetic transcription and a preliminary investigation of dialects. Prerequisite: SPA-201, placement test at 300-level or above or SPA-300 or above. Exceptions may be made for Study Abroad or native/heritage speakers with permission of chairperson.

SPA-403

Medieval Literature

3 credits

Surveys the literature of Spain during the Middle Ages, with special emphasis on major writers such as Gonzalo de Berceo and Don Juan Manuel, and attention to the epic and the medieval ballad. Modern versions of medieval Spanish are used. Prerequisite: SPA-201, placement test at 300-level or above or SPA-300 or above. Exceptions may be made for Study Abroad or native/heritage speakers with permission of chairperson.

SPA-410

Modern Hispanic Poetry

3 credits

Surveys the poetic genre, emphasizing how to read, analyze, and appreciate poetry. Major poets from Spain and Spanish America of the 19th and 20th centuries representing the main currents of modern lyricism are studied. Focuses on such major writers as Rosalía de Castro, Dario, Jiménez, Machado, Vallejo, Mistral, Neruda, Lorca, Paz, Ana Rossetti, Nicolas Guillen, and Nancy Morejon. Prerequisite: SPA-201, placement test at 300-level or above or SPA-300 or above. Exceptions may be made for Study Abroad or native/heritage speakers with permission of chairperson.

SPA-411

Modern Spanish Novel

3 credits

Traces the development of the Spanish novel, paying particular attention to the masters of the 19th-century Realism (Galdos and Clarín), the innovations and experimentation of the Generation of ‘98 (Unamuno, Baroja, Valle-Inclan, and Pérez de Ayala), and the novelists of the post-Civil War and contemporary periods (Cela, Delibes, Goñi-solo, Martín Gaite, Matute, Fernandez Cubas, and Javier Marías). Emphasis on the aesthetics of the novel as a literary form. Prerequisite: SPA-201, placement test at 300-level or above or SPA-300 or above. Exceptions may be made for Study Abroad or native/heritage speakers with permission of chairperson.

SPA-412

Hispanic Theater

3 credits

This course explores through theater and cinema the compelling issues that have shaped Hispanic cultures and consciousness throughout the centuries. Sample topics include war and remembrance; myth and history; freedom and authority; immigration; globalization; and race, class, and gender. The course may focus on specific authors or
SP-A413
The Hispanic Short Story
3 credits
This course will introduce students to the most representative writers of the short story in Spain and Latin America from Romanticism to the present. Students will be prepared to perform close readings of the literary genre under study, to analyze the form and content of the texts read, paying due attention to all internal and external aspects that impact the narrative process and the evolution of the short story. Prerequisite: SPA-201, placement test at 300-level or above or SPA-300 or above. Exceptions may be made for Study Abroad or native/heritage speakers with permission of chairperson.

SP-A415
Spanish Renaissance
3 credits
The origins and evolution of the Renaissance in Spain and of the literary expression of Renaissance culture as reflected in the development and perfection of prose and lyrical styles through the 16th century. Topics include the medieval heritage, Spanish Humanism, the Celestina, the Renaissance ideal in amatory prose and poetry, mysticism, the ballad, and the picaresque novel. Prerequisite: SPA-201, placement test at 300-level or above or SPA-300 or above. Exceptions may be made for Study Abroad or native/heritage speakers with permission of chairperson.

SP-A416
The Spanish Golden Age
3 credits
The literature of Spain during a period of political decline and outstanding aesthetic achievement: Lope de Vega and the rise of a national theatre; Calderón’s drama of ideas; the development of the novella and the picaresque novel; the poetry and prose of Gongora, Quevedo, and Gracian. Also includes an introduction to literary theory. Prerequisite: SPA-201, placement test at 300-level or above or SPA-300 or above. Exceptions may be made for Study Abroad or native/heritage speakers with permission of chairperson.

SP-A420
From Colonies to Nations
3 credits
This course consists of a panoramic survey of Colonial and Post-Colonial Latin American literature in light of the unique social, cultural and political history from the pre-Columbian to the Independence period (1825). The approach brings together vivid accounts of places and events, speeches, profiles, oral histories, excerpts from a wide range of literature, policy papers, and other readings. The analysis and discussion of selected literary works and representative films will show how Latin American and Caribbean artistic and creative endeavors express the social, cultural and political context of the Americas. Videos and films will provide the sights and sounds of this vast and vital region. Prerequisite: SPA-201, placement test at 300-level or above or SPA-300 or above. Note: This course is cross-listed as LAC-420. Students may not get credit for both SPA-420 and LAC-420.

SP-A426
Latin American/Latino Film and Fiction
3 credits
A study of the main trends in contemporary Hispanic fiction written in Latin America and the United States. Analysis and discussion of selected novels and short stories, and their cinematic representation on film. Required for majors. Prerequisite: SPA-201, placement test at 300-level or above or SPA-300 or above. Exceptions may be made for Study Abroad or native/heritage speakers with permission of chairperson.

SP-A490
Independent Research and Study
1–4 credits
Independent Research and Study allows juniors and seniors in good academic standing to investigate topics of interest under faculty supervision. Projects must be approved by the faculty member, department chairperson, and academic dean no later than the third week of the semester in which the project is to be conducted. Only one project can be scheduled in a semester, and for no more than four semester hours; up to 12 semester hours of independent research and study may be counted toward graduation. Note that individual departments may have additional restrictions.

SP-A491
Internship in Foreign Languages
1–4 credits
A supervised work experience in an approved organization to gain knowledge of the importance and interrelationship of foreign languages and cultures in the workplace. Placements can be made in international governmental agencies, international trade associations, multinational corporations, social service agencies and other appropriate workplace environments both in the United States and abroad. With permission of the supervisor and faculty advisor, a three-credit internship may be substituted for a collateral requirement as credit toward the major. Prerequisite: students should have completed at least one 300-level course in the foreign language.

SPE-201
Inclusion and Students with Disabilities
3 credits
This course is designed to introduce students to the inclusive classroom. Students will develop the ability to design and manage the instructional environment in an inclusive classroom setting. Through the use of case studies and classroom interactions, students will develop effective communication and collaboration skills for professional interactions. Attitudes and behaviors that influence children with special needs will be addressed. A cumulative GPA of 2.75 is required.

SPE-202
Society and Individuals with Disabilities
3 credits
This course will focus on the transition, community, and daily living concerns of individuals with disabilities. Through active participation in class and field sites and research, students will become aware of the various social issues related to family, education, transition, and work experiences of individuals with disabilities. Students will be required to complete a minimum of 30 weekday field hours in addition to regularly scheduled class hours. Prerequisites: SPE-201. A cumulative GPA of 2.75 is required.
SPE-303 Assessment and Instruction for Students with Disabilities
3 credits
This course will give students the opportunity to evaluate, select, develop, and adapt assessment and instructional materials for children with disabilities. The legal, cultural, and ethical implications of assessment and instruction will be discussed. The use of formal and informal assessment to inform instruction will be addressed. Emphasis will be placed on using assessment information to make decisions about appropriate placement and learning environments, as well as making decisions for effective instruction in the classroom. A field experience with children with disabilities will enable students to apply knowledge in realistic classroom settings. Pre-requisites: EDU-106, EDU-206 and SPE-201. A cumulative GPA of 2.75 is required.

SPE-304 Assessment and Instruction in the Inclusive Classroom
3 credits
This course will emphasize assessment, planning and instructional design to maximize the learning of all students, including those with exceptional learning needs, in the inclusive classroom. Students will have the opportunity to explore a variety of instructional strategies to meet the needs of diverse learners. Organization of learning environments and the collaborative process will be addressed. A field experience with children with disabilities will enable students to apply knowledge in a realistic classroom setting. Prerequisites: EDU-106, EDU-206 and SPE-201. A cumulative GPA of 2.75 is required.

SUS-100L Introduction to Sustainability Lab
1 credits
For students concurrently taking SUS-100. Field trips, visiting speakers, and films to complement topics covered in the introductory course. One three-hour laboratory per week. Co-requisite: SUS-100

SUS-300 Sustainability Internship
3 credits
A supervised work/service experience in an approved organization where students gain understanding and experience with applying sustainability principles. Placements may be in private, public, educational, non-profit or governmental organizations. Students are expected to include measurement and documentation of the environmental, social, and economic impact of their work. At least 100 hours of work is required. Prerequisite: SUS-100 AND SUS-100L.

SUS-490 Independent Research and Study
1 –4 credits
Immerses the student in applying sustainability principles in a field setting. Students are expected to assess the outcomes of their projects and communicate their results verbally and in writing to interested audiences.

SUS-490 Independent Research and Study
1 –4 credits
Immerses the student in applying sustainability principles in a field setting. Students are expected to assess the outcomes of their projects and communicate their results verbally and in writing to interested audiences.

SUS-100 Sustainability Studies Seminar
3 credits
To synthesize sustainability studies coursework and internship experiences, students will collaboratively develop and implement a sustainability project on the Rider campus, aiming to simultaneously reduce both depletable resource use and environmental impact. Seminar sessions will explore the historical development of current systems and innovative thinking related to sustainability planning related to the focal issue. Specific topic at discretion of the instructor. Prerequisites: SUS-100, SUS-100L Pre- or Co-requisite: SUS-300 or permission of instructor.

SUS-490 Independent Research and Study
1 –4 credits
Immerses the student in applying sustainability principles in a field setting. Students are expected to assess the outcomes of their projects and communicate their results verbally and in writing to interested audiences.

TEC-201 Internet Ethics
1 credit
This course focuses on using the Internet to explore and reflect on current ethical issues involving technology. These include individual privacy, legal issues such as fair use and copyright laws, and social issues such as bullying and social networking. Students will explore these topics using a variety of search engines and will reflect on the information found in terms of its impact on society as well as its appropriate uses in personal life, education and business. Pass/fail.

TEC-202 Smartboard
1 credit
This course is designed to provide an opportunity for students to become familiar with the features and applications of Smartboard, an interactive whiteboard that can be used in classrooms and professional presentations. Students will gain experience using the touch screen and in integrating the features of the program into learning and professional materials. Pass/fail.

TEC-203 Desktop Publishing and Web Page Design
1 credit
This course provides students with the ability to use desktop publishing software to create materials suitable for use in classrooms, professional settings, and personal use, and with the ability to design web pages. The course is appropriate for anyone who will be involved in designing classroom and student publications and for those who will use web pages in their teaching or personal lives. Discussion will be held on how to use desktop publishing and web page design in elementary and secondary school settings. A project involving application of various desktop publishing and web page design techniques will be completed and demonstrated to the class. Pass/fail.

TEC-204 Electronic Spreadsheets and Classroom Management Software
1 credits
Basic electronic spreadsheet concepts and applications are taught using a major spreadsheet program. Topics include writing basic formulas, copying formulas, playing “What If,” customizing a worksheet, and printing a spreadsheet. Discussions will be held on how to use desktop publishing and web page design in elementary and secondary classes and activities. Pass/fail.

TEC-206 Teaching and Presenting with Technology
1 credit
This course covers designing, planning, and using technology enhanced instruction and presentations. Group assignments will enable students to explore uses of technology to enhance instruction and presentations. Collab-
THERAPEUTIC USES OF TECHNOLOGY

SPS-201

Communication and Individuals with Special Needs
3 credits

This course will focus on the use of technology in the context of communication and interaction with individuals who have special needs. It will cover the use of assistive technology, augmentative communication, and other strategies to promote effective communication. Prerequisite: SPS-101.

SPS-302

Speech, Language, Communication and Disability
3 credits

An overview of the causes, implications, and management of communication disorders. Emphasis will be on therapeutic methods to promote the communication skills of persons with special needs. Prerequisites: SPS-201, SPS-301.

SPS-303

Articulation and Phonetics
3 credits

This course will focus on the articulation and phonetics of the English language. Students will learn about the sounds of English, their production, and how to analyze and correct speech disorders. Prerequisites: SPS-201, SPS-301.

SPS-401

An Introduction to Communication Disorders
3 credits

This course will provide an introduction to communication disorders and their management. Students will learn about the nature of communication disorders, assessment methods, and intervention strategies. Prerequisites: SPS-201, SPS-301.
THE-221
Voice for the Actor
3 credits
Focuses on exploration of the basic principles of vocal production and cultivating natural expressivity of the voice. Class work is based upon the classic progression of voice exercises of Kristin Linklater. Prerequisite: THE-107. Open to Theatre majors or minor, or by permission of the instructor.

THE-222
Speech and Dialects for the Actor
3 credits
Focuses on exploration of the International Phonetic Alphabet (IPA) and the use of the IPA in learning dialects (including Standard Neutral American) for the stage. Prerequisite: THE-107. Open to Theatre majors or minor, or by permission of the instructor.

THE-240
Script Analysis
3 credits
This course provides students with a technique for analyzing any text by breaking down scenes into objectives, conflicts, beats, activities and subtext, allowing the actor to construct an approach to finding character. Prerequisite: THE-107

THE-300
Acting for the Camera
3 credits
Focuses on the craft and artistry of acting in television and film. Examination of TV production and the styles needed for work in various media will be discussed. Physicalization, simplification, listening, marking and other technical requirements will be explored. Staging involving different camera angles will be rehearsed. The emphasis of this class is on adapting the performance to the special needs of the camera. Prerequisite: THE-107

THE-306
American Theatre History
3 credits
The history of the American theater from the colonial period to the present, emphasizing dramatic scripts and theatrical conventions. Examines important playwrights, theorists, and practitioners representative of each period of American history, emphasizing the 19th and 20th centuries.

THE-307
Contemporary American Theatre
3 credits
Today’s most influential theatre artists are discussed. Focusing on playwrights, the form and content of dramatic literature considered most significant today are examined along with recent innovations in design and staging practices.

THE-308
Modern Drama
3 credits
Surveys American and European drama from 1920 to 1970. All plays are read in English translation. In these plays, theatrical artists address the great themes of this century. While doing so, they also expand the limits of theatrical expression.

THE-310
Acting III: Advanced Scene Study
3 credits
Students will study in-depth techniques for exploring characterization. They will be introduced to the “magic if” and study techniques for placing themselves in the circumstances of the characters they are portraying. They will learn the interior and exterior analysis of characters using “Adler” and “Practical Aesthetics” techniques.


THE-311
Acting IV: Styles of Acting
3 credits
Students will learn the appropriate techniques to explore characters in the three styles of Elizabethan, Restoration, and Commedia dell’arte theatre. Sessions will include movement, effective speech, and finding appropriate actions for each style. Students will also learn proper research techniques to understand cultural influences on plays and characters. Prerequisites: THE-107, THE-110, THE-208.

THE-312
The Arts Abroad
3 credits
A two-week trip abroad that includes a critical study of the music and theatre. Students are required to attend all performances, guided tours, and classes before and after the trip. A travel journal and final paper is required. A travel fee is required. Travel sites and artistic disciplines may vary year to year. May be taken more than once for credit. Prerequisite: permission of instructor. Offered January only.

THE-400
Directing
3 credits
The technique of play directing and production management. Lectures present aesthetic and theoretical concepts that are explored in workshops. Each student is required to direct and analyze a one-act play. Prerequisites: THE-107, THE-110, THE-115. Alternate years.

THE-410
Advanced Performance Workshop
3 credits
An opportunity to work an entire semester on a specific style or period of theatre, e.g., Shakespeare, farce, Readers’ Theater. Prerequisites: THE-107, THE-110.

THE-490
Independent Research and Study
1–4 credits
Students may pursue a special topic for which they have prepared through prior course work. Only one project may be scheduled in a semester. The project may involve 1-4 Credits. Approval of the faculty sponsor, department chair, and dean required prior to enrollment. Pre-requisite: junior or senior standing, good academic standing.

THE-491
Internship in Theatre
1–12 credits
Provides junior or senior theatre majors the practical experience of working within a professional theater environment. Students must be sponsored by a theatre professor. For each academic credit, interns must work 48 hours for the semester, or approximately 3.7 hours each week. Prerequisite: permission of instructor.
THE-495
Selected Topics in Theatre History
3 credits
Intensive study of a particular topic, such as the work of one dramatic movement, one period in dramatic history, or one nation's history. Students become deeply involved in an area through research, class discussions, and individual consultation with the instructor.

THE-499
Senior Honors Program
3 credits
A senior honors program may be submitted in partial fulfillment of requirements for graduation with honors in fine arts. Honors work is limited to those departmental majors with a GPA of 3.5 in fine arts courses and cognates. The program, to be planned under the direction of a faculty advisor, will represent a culmination of demonstrated excellence in a specific area of fine arts. Candidates for honors in fine arts must be approved by the department chairperson and the faculty.
Procedures and Policies
Procedures and Policies

While this chapter contains additional information for undergraduate students at Rider University, please refer to The Source: The Student Handbook, found online at www.rider.edu/TheSource for all University policies and procedures, unless otherwise noted below. For complete information on graduate programs, or graduate and undergraduate programs at Westminster Choir please go to www.rider.edu/catalogs.

ADMISSION PROCEDURES

Rider University seeks to enroll students who will benefit from the University’s academic resources while bringing diversity, talents, and energy to the campus environment. Rider offers two options for admission notification: (1) early action and (2) rolling admission. Candidates applying through the early action option must submit all required documents by November 15 and will be notified of the admission decision by December 15. Early action is not binding and a deposit is requested by May 1. Applications received under rolling admission will be reviewed once the file is complete and generally receive notification of the admission decision within four to six weeks.

High School Seniors

To make application, high school seniors should complete and forward the application for admission, along with a $50 application fee, either directly or through the high school guidance department, to the Rider University office of undergraduate admission. An official high school transcript is required as is an official report of scores received on the SAT (Scholastic Aptitude Test) or ACT (American College Testing program) exam. Standardized testing reported on the high school transcript will be considered official. A 150-word essay and a letter of recommendation are also required to be considered for admission. Other appropriate information may be submitted (e.g., personal statement) in support of an application.

Strong candidates for admission will present a high school record that includes (through senior year) 16 acceptable academic units from a college preparatory curriculum. Four units of English are required of all applicants, as are three units of mathematics, up to and including algebra II. Remaining units will be accepted from the academic disciplines of mathematics, science, foreign languages, social sciences and humanities.

Transfer Admission

The primary determinant of transfer admissibility is the academic record an applicant has compiled over all prior college coursework. Accordingly, transfer applicants must submit a Rider application for admission, a $50 application fee, a 150-word essay, a letter of recommendation, and ensure that official academic transcripts are sent to Rider by all postsecondary institutions previously attended. Applicants who have completed 30 credits at the college level need not submit a high school transcript for admission. There is no minimum number of credits a student must earn before applying for transfer. Generally, courses completed with a grade of “C” or better that meet comparable Rider course requirements will be accepted for transfer. Courses are reviewed individually, however, and final determination of transferability rests with Rider’s academic deans.

Grades from another college will not be counted as part of a student’s GPA at Rider. Credits that are more than 10 years old are subject to reevaluation.

Some courses in the business administration curriculum are required at the junior or senior level. If such courses were taken at a lower level, they must be validated before transfer credit can be granted. Methods of validation differ from department to department and from course to course. However, typical methods of validation include examination and successful completion of a specified advanced level course. Specific validation procedures should be discussed with an advisor.

A student transferring from an accredited two-year institution may receive up to 60 credits, provided these credits are compatible with Rider degree requirements. Students transferring from a four-year institution may transfer up to 90 credits (maximum 75 in business).

All transfer students seeking either an associate or a bachelor’s degree must complete their last 30 semester hours at Rider. In addition, candidates for the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration must complete a total of 45 semester hours at Rider, including the last 30 semester hours.

Students who have been dismissed from another institution may not apply for admission to degree programs until one year after the date of dismissal. Falsification or concealment of a student’s previous record will be deemed sufficient basis for summary dismissal.

International Students

To apply for admission, international students must complete the undergraduate application form along with the International Student Supplement and submit it along with a $50 application fee to the office of undergraduate admission. Transcripts from all secondary and post-secondary schools attended must be submitted including an English translation of courses completed and grades received.

The TOEFL or IELTS examination is required of all international applicants whose native language is not English and who have not taken the SAT or ACT.

Students for whom English is their native language may be required to submit scores received from the SAT or ACT examination. Students who attend an American School must submit results from the SAT or ACT examination.

A notarized financial resource statement or notarized bank statement is required to demonstrate the student’s ability to pay the total cost of attendance.

Interviews and Tours

Interested students are encouraged, but not required to interview with a member of Rider’s admission staff. Appointments and campus tours are available weekdays (10 a.m., noon and 2 p.m.) and Saturday mornings when the University is in session and may be arranged by e-mailing admissions@rider.edu or calling the office of admission at 1-800-257-9026 or 609-896-5042.
Rider’s campus is virtually barrier free. Rider extends a special invitation for physically disabled students to visit the campus, examine the physical facilities, and check the availability of support services.

Rider University does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, gender, age, sexual orientation, national or ethnic origin, or disability status in the administration of its educational or admission policies, employment practices, scholarship and loan programs, athletic programs and any other Rider-sponsored program.

Acceptance of Admission

Commuter Students

In order to accept the Rider offer of admission, it is necessary to submit a nonrefundable deposit of $200 to the cashier’s office (along with the admission acceptance form) or pay online through the student portal at www.myrider.rider.edu. The deposit will be credited to the student’s account.

Resident Students

To accept the Rider offer of admission as a resident student, it is necessary to submit a nonrefundable deposit of $400 ($200 tuition deposit and $200 room and board deposit) to the cashier’s office or online through www.myrider.rider.edu. Housing is guaranteed for the fall term as long as all deposits are received no later than May 1 prior to the start of the fall semester.

Deposits are required of all students whether or not they are receiving financial aid.

For more information, please go to www.rider.edu

TUITION AND FEES

Typical undergraduate day expenses for the 2014-2015 academic year are estimated as follows:

Undergraduate Tuition

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-time comprehensive tuition</td>
<td>$36,120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(fall and spring semesters)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Per credit hour tuition</td>
<td>$1,060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit fee per course</td>
<td>$180</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Room and Board

Residence rates on the Lawrenceville campus for the 2014-2015 academic year range from $4,285 per semester for a standard double room to $5,685 per semester for a four single bedroom apartment. Board for the 2014-2015 academic year is estimated at $2,380 per semester. For more information on the wide variety of housing options and meal plans, please contact the Office of Residence Life at 609-896-5057 or visit their Web site at rider.edu/housing.

Student Mandatory Fees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New student orientation fee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New fall semester freshman (Lawrenceville and Princeton)</td>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New fall semester transfer (Lawrenceville)</td>
<td>$225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New fall semester transfer (Princeton)</td>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New spring semester students (both campuses)</td>
<td>$75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student activities fee (academic year)</td>
<td>$290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student teaching fee</td>
<td>$245</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advance Deposits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tuition deposit (new students only)</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing deposit</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technology Fees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full-time students</td>
<td>$210/semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part-time students</td>
<td>$40/course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other Fees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Application fee (nonrefundable)</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Readmission fee (nonrefundable)</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

VETERANS AND MILITARY SERVICE INFORMATION

Rider’s degree programs are approved under the Veterans Readjustment Benefits Act of 1966, as amended. An Application for Program of Education is available from one of Rider’s veterans’ affairs representatives or online at www.vabenefits.vba.va.gov/vonapp or www.benefits.va.gov/gibill/. Students in CCS should complete this form and return it to the veterans’ affairs representative in their college. Students enrolled as full-time day students, graduate students, or students receiving benefits under Vocational Rehabilitation for Disabled Veterans should return this form to the veterans’ affairs representative in the registrar’s office.

Veterans who receive post 9/11 G.I. Bill benefits may be eligible for Rider’s Yellow Ribbon program.

Students filing for benefits at Rider will be responsible for filing a copy of their DD 214 (separation papers) or their Certificate of Eligibility (for students under the post 9/11 G.I. Bill) with the appropriate veterans affairs representative. Contact the CCS certifying official at 609-896-5033 or the Registrar’s Office certifying official at 609-896-5066 if there are any questions.

Enrolled students may contact the Veterans’ Affairs Coordinator at 609-896-5000 X7382 with any questions or concerns.
I.D. card replacement fee
  First replacement $30
  Subsequent replacements $60

Student medical insurance plan (academic year)* $1512
International student medical plan (academic year)* $1512

Enrollment Clearance Fee $50
Enrollment Reinstatement $100
Late payment fee of tuition, all full-time students $250
Late payment fee of tuition, all part-time students $50
Dishonored check fee, first time* $30
Dishonored check fee, after first time $50
Deferred Payment Plan $25
Deferred Payment Plan Late Payment $25
Freshman Resident Parking Fee (per year) $300

*Returned checks that have not been redeemed or made good by the due date will be assessed the late payment fee in addition to the dishonored check fee.

The fees and charges set forth herein are subject to adjustment at any time. Questions regarding rates and fees should be directed to the bursar’s office.

Expenses for the College of Continuing Studies (CCS) are on page 132. Summer session charges are in the summer session catalog, available from the CCS office.

The comprehensive tuition fee covers a normal academic load of between 12 and 18 credit hours per semester. Students are charged $590 per credit hour in excess of 18 credits. The comprehensive tuition fee may not include audit and noncredit courses. Any questions regarding tuition charges should be directed to the bursar’s office. Students taking one through 11 semester credit hours are charged $1,060 per credit hour.

Rider University scholarships require continuous, full-time enrollment. Eligibility for scholarships, grants, loans, and housing may be jeopardized if a student registers for a part-time load.

Students receiving financial aid from federal government programs or agencies (for example the Veterans Administration, the Civil Service Commission or State Grant Agencies) must pursue a full-time course of study of 12 credits or more to meet the eligibility requirements for continued assistance. Most state programs have the same requirement.

**DEPOSITS**

**New Students**

New students are required to provide a tuition deposit of $200. In addition, new resident students are required to provide a housing deposit of $200.

**Continuing Students**

Continuing resident students who wish to reserve housing for the next academic year are required to provide a $200 room deposit. No tuition deposit is required of continuing students.

**Deposit Deferrals and Refunds**

Students whose total financial aid covers direct expenses may be eligible for partial deferral of deposit(s) by applying to the financial aid office. Housing and tuition deposits for new students are not refundable.

**ACCOUNT STATEMENTS**

Billings are PAPERLESS. Statements are sent to students at their Rider e-mail address. Students are encouraged to set up parents and others who pay their bills through iPay’s secure “authorized users” set up. To set up an “Authorized User” visit www.rider.edu/billing. E-bills may be viewed and printed online by visiting www.myrider.rider.edu.

**TERMS OF PAYMENT**

Tuition, fees, and charges for room and board are due and payable in two installments: August for the fall semester and January for the spring semester. Payments should be received by the due dates stated on the invoice to avoid late payment fees. Students participating in Rider’s Study Abroad programs have the same payment deadlines.

Payments may be made by check, cash, Visa®, MasterCard®, Discover, American Express, and electronic check, in person, or by mail addressed to: Cashier’s Office, Rider University, 2083 Lawrenceville Road, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648-3099 or online by logging into IPay via the myrider portal.

Checks should be made payable to Rider University. International students should make payments in U.S. dollars. The student’s name and Bronc ID number should be included on the check.

A 10 month interest free payment plan may be used to pay Rider costs.

For additional information, visit www.rider.edu/finaid

Students are asked to carefully consider the published payment deadlines. Prompt payment of student account balances ensures students keep the classes they selected in advance registration and their advance housing assignments. Balances unpaid after the deadlines or paid with checks returned by the student’s bank will result in courses and housing reservations being cancelled, so please be aware of the deadlines.
Financial Obligations

Students can meet their financial obligations to the University by paying their account balances in full or by enrolling in an approved payment plan. Inquiries about account balances and payment options should be directed to the bursar’s office in the Bart Luedeke Center, 609-896-5020.

Students with unmet obligations are not considered to have valid registrations. They may be prevented from attending classes, receiving transcripts, participating in advance registration for upcoming semesters, and under certain conditions, from participating in graduation ceremonies.

Liability for tuition costs will not be waived unless the student officially drops or withdraws from the course(s) for which he or she registered (see Refunds, below).

REFUNDS

Refunds Due to Withdrawals

No refunds of undergraduate day tuition or room and board will be made to any student who withdraws from Rider without the written permission of the dean of students, nor will any refund be made for absences or dismissal from Rider after the refund period. A student who fails to withdraw officially waives the right to consideration for any refund. All refunds are based upon the official withdrawal date and will be calculated from the official opening date of classes in accordance with the following schedule for the fall and spring semesters.

Prior to the official opening of classes (less deposits) 100%
During the first week of any semester 80%
During the second week of any semester 60%
During the third week of any semester 40%

No refunds are made for withdrawals after the third week of any semester. Budgetary commitments require strict adherence to the policy regarding refunds. Appeals due to extenuating circumstances should be directed to the dean of students.

Refunds Due to Leave of Absence

Students granted leaves of absence due to medical reasons or to fulfill a military obligation may be eligible for refunds or credits if they must withdraw involuntarily during a semester. Students granted leaves of absence may be given prorated credit for the unused portion of the semester calculated from the date the leave is granted.

Refunds for Course Withdrawals

Full-time students who withdraw from courses during the two-week add/drop period revising their course load to less than 12 hours will be billed at the per credit hour day tuition rate.

The refund policy for Continuing Studies appears in that chapter of this catalog. Refund policies for summer session, and special programs may be found in the respective catalogs and announcements.

Return of Title IV Funds

If a student withdraws from the institution, a calculation will be performed to determine the amount of financial assistance the student earned based on the length of time she/he attended. If the amount of aid the student received is greater than the amount of aid earned, a portion of the Title IV proceeds must be returned. No return of Title IV money will occur if the amount of aid earned exceeds 60 percent; at that point, all aid is considered earned. This policy is independent of the Institutional Refund Policy.

FINANCIAL AID

Rider University believes that no student should be denied a quality education for reasons of cost. Accordingly, the financial aid staff is committed to assisting families in making education affordable. All students and their families are encouraged to apply to determine eligibility for federal, state, and institutional aid sources. There are no income cutoffs used to determine eligibility. Often students who do not anticipate receiving aid find themselves eligible for one or more types of financial assistance.

How to Begin

The first step in the annual financial aid application process is the filing of the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). To be considered for Rider University funds, including merit scholarships, all students should file the FAFSA with the federal processor by March 1. An earlier filing date is strongly recommended. It should be noted this is a priority filing deadline. Applications received after this date are awarded on a funds available basis. The FAFSA must be completed for all types of aid including the Federal Direct Stafford Loan.

What the FAFSA Does

The information supplied on the FAFSA provides Rider University with a federally calculated estimate of the amount that the filer’s family can reasonably be expected to contribute toward college expenses. This figure is taken into consideration in relation to the total annual student expense budget to determine eligibility for financial assistance. By filing the FAFSA, students are applying for federal, state and institutional assistance. No other financial aid application will need to be filed.

Awarding

The Rider University financial aid staff develops a financial aid award package that typically includes federal, state and/or Rider University grants, a loan portion, and a work study opportunity on campus as long as financial need is demonstrated. In addition, on the basis of academic merit, scholarship assistance awarded by the office of admissions may also be included. Other sources of funding include off-campus employment, and scholarships awarded by high schools, and civic and business organizations. Additionally, a variety of loan programs and payment plans are available through independent agencies and financial institutions to assist in meeting college costs. In developing each
applicant's financial aid award package, all resources (federal, state, institutional, and private) are expended to address individual student circumstances as well as deliver equitable treatment for all applicants.

Scholarship Programs

Rider University offers several major scholarship programs based solely on academic merit. To be considered for one of these academic scholarships: (1) you must be regularly admissible to the University as a full-time student and continuously remain a full-time student while attending Rider; (2) qualifying GPAs must be based on a 4.0 scale; (3) for freshmen scholarship, completed high school coursework should reflect at least a college-preparatory level of study; (4) completed application for admission, including essay, recommendations, official SAT/ACT scores, fee, and transcripts, must be received by January 15 for freshmen scholarship consideration and by April 1 for transfer scholarship consideration; (5) students must respond with their admission deposit by May 1. Cumulative GPA through seventh semester, December SAT and ACT will be latest academic information considered for awards. Rider only considers the critical reading and math components of the SAT and composite score on the ACT for scholarship. Freshmen awards may be renewed annually for a maximum of four years eligibility. Transfer awards are renewable for a maximum of three years. NOTE: If you qualify for more than one Rider academic scholarship, you will receive the award of greatest monetary value.

For each of the below listed awards, eligibility for federal and state grants and scholarships are taken into consideration:

Presidential Scholarship

Presidential Scholarships of up to $20,000 are awarded automatically each year to freshman students who typically meet the following criteria. Recipients typically average SAT scores totalling at least 1250 or ACT composite score of 28, and a cumulative high school GPA of 3.5 or better. Scholarships are annually renewable for students who remain enrolled on a full-time basis and maintain a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.2. Students must make application by January 15 of their high school senior year and respond with their admission deposit by May 1.

Provost Scholarship

Provost Scholarships range in the amount of $14,000-$15,000 and are automatic for incoming freshmen. Students who have typically qualified in the past have average SATs of 1150 or an ACT composite score of 25 or better and have a cumulative minimum high school GPA of 3.25 or better. The scholarship is renewable if the student maintains a cumulative GPA of 2.80. Students must make application for admission by January 15 of their high school senior year and respond with their admission deposit by May 1.

Dean’s Scholarship

Dean's Scholarships range in the amount of $11,000-$13,000 are automatic for incoming freshmen. Students who have typically qualified in the past have average SATs of 1050 or an ACT composite score of 23 or better and have a cumulative minimum high school GPA of 3.0 or better. The scholarship is renewable if the student maintains a cumulative GPA of 2.6. Students must make application for admission by January 15 of their senior year and respond with their admission deposit by May 1.

Founder’s Scholarship

Founder’s Scholarships are awarded automatically in the amount of $7,000 each year. Students who have typically qualified in the past have average SATs of 1000 or an ACT composite score of 21 or better and a cumulative high school GPA of 3.0 or better. The scholarship is renewable if the student maintains a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5. Students must make application by January 15 of their senior year and respond with their admission deposit by May 1.

Transfer Scholarship

Rider automatically awards transfer scholarships ranging from $5,000 to $16,000 for students transferring to Rider University who have earned a minimum GPA of 2.50. Students designated with the distinction of Phi Theta Kappa (PTK) will receive an additional $1,500 scholarship. These scholarships are renewable each year provided the student maintains full-time status with a GPA of at least 2.5. (Maximum eligibility of three years.) Students must make application by April 1 and respond with their admission deposit by May 1. In case of attendance at multiple institutions, GPA will be cumulative and based on all courses completed.

International Scholarships

Rider University offers academic scholarships for freshmen international students. To be considered for one of the four academic scholarships (Founder’s, Dean’s, Provost, or Presidential), you must:

1. submit your completed application for admission, including essay, standardized test scores, TOEFL or IELTS scores, application fee, and official transcripts by January 15, prior to the semester you wish to enroll;
2. be regularly admissible to the University as a full-time student;
3. have been actively involved in high school and/or local community;
4. have a minimum cumulative 3.0 GPA on a 4.0 scale;
5. submit your deposit on or before the deposit deadline of May 1.

Freshman international students are strongly encouraged to take the SAT or ACT and submit their scores to Rider University. Preference for academic scholarships will be given to those students who submit these scores.

Community Scholars/Bonner Leadership

This service-based scholarship program provides education awards based on the amount of hours served on a community service project. Admitted students with significant community service experience during high school are invited to apply.

Legacy Award Scholarship

The Legacy Award is provided to all students who are the child, grandchild or sibling of a Rider graduate. Qualified students receive a $2,000 grant that is renewable for up to four years of study at Rider University.

Sibling Grants are available to any new full-time undergraduate student enrolling at Rider University who has a sibling currently enrolled as a full-time undergraduate at Rider. Sibling grants are awarded to
each additional sibling for each semester in which multiple siblings are enrolled. To be eligible, enrolling siblings must contact the Office of Financial Aid prior to the start of the semester.

**Actors’ Scholarship**

When combined with the University’s merit scholarships, these scholarships are awarded to students chosen by audition for the Rider theatre program. The scholarship is renewable provided the student remains continuously enrolled on a full-time basis, majors in theatre, and auditions for at least three productions each year and accepts roles offered.

**Athletic Scholarships**

Athletics scholarships are available to qualified student athletes. For further information on athletic scholarships, contact the athletics department at 609-896-5054 for the appropriate coach’s name and extension.

---

**RIDER UNIVERSITY FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE**

Rider University offers a need-based program of financial aid, including a need-based grant awarded to students to offset university costs. Awards vary according to need and academic record, and the range of the award may vary. Students must file the FAFSA each year by the priority filing deadline and demonstrate financial need to be considered for these resources.

**Rider Grant**

This is a need-based grant awarded to students to offset university costs. Awards vary according to need and academic record, and the range of the award may vary.

**Rider Advantage Program**

The Rider Advantage Program benefits all first-time, full-time freshmen who receive a cumulative GPA of 3.2 or better by the end of their first year at Rider and who demonstrate leadership qualities. In addition, potentially eligible students are required to work with Rider’s Center for Career Services to develop a resume that outlines their skills and co-curricular activities.

By maintaining a 3.2 GPA during the freshman year, a qualifying student will receive a grant that matches the actual difference in tuition between the first and second year of college. Subject to academic performance and continuous full-time enrollment, this additional grant will be awarded in the junior and senior years to help close the gap and minimize the impact of subsequent tuition increases.

This grant is renewable in the junior and senior years if the student maintains a 3.2 GPA.

**Endowed Scholarships**

Scholarship funds have been established through the generosity of benefactors, both individuals and foundations. In any given year, the amounts and number of scholarships depend on annual income from endowment funds and gifts from individual donors and may vary accordingly. Most scholarships are applied against direct charges each semester. A general application for endowed scholarships is available online or at the Office of Financial Aid. Interested students should submit an application for consideration for these scholarships. Funds are disbursed on the basis of merit and/or financial need to those who meet the criteria specified by each donor.

**State and Federal Programs**

Rider University participates in the following federal and state financial aid programs. These programs, in conjunction with Rider University and other assistance programs, help students and their families meet the cost of a Rider education.

**Federal Pell Grant**

These entitlement awards range in value from $600 to an expected $5,645 per year based upon high financial need.

**Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant**

These campus-based grants are available to students who demonstrate high financial need.

**Federal Perkins Loan**

These loans are available to eligible students who demonstrate high financial need. Being campus based, funds are limited. The interest rate is five percent and repayment begins nine months after leaving school.

**Federal Work Study**

Employment on- or off-campus is provided to eligible students through this work program. Typically students average about 10 hours per week when classes are in session.

**Federal Direct Loan Programs**

**Subsidized Stafford Loan**

Students enrolled at least half-time and demonstrating need are eligible to participate in the federal subsidized Stafford Loan Program. Freshmen may borrow $3,500, sophomores $4,500, and junior and senior students may borrow a maximum of $5,500 per academic year provided the subsidized loan together with grants, scholarships and other resources does not exceed the student’s financial need. The federal government will pay the loan’s interest until six months after graduation, or withdrawal, or when the student ceases to be enrolled at least half-time. Interest on this loan is fixed and is established each year by the federal government.

**Unsubsidized Stafford Loan**

Students receiving a subsidized Stafford Loan are eligible to be awarded up to $2,000 in unsubsidized federal Stafford Loan. Students ineligible for the subsidized program may also participate in the unsubsidized
federal Stafford Loan Program. In this program, the student rather than the federal government is responsible for the interest during periods of enrollment.

Parent Loan for Undergraduate Students

This loan is for parents of undergraduate dependent students. Parents may obtain a PLUS loan up to the amount of the student’s cost of education less financial aid assistance.

State Grants

The State of New Jersey sponsors a range of programs for New Jersey residents including:

Tuition Aid Grant (TAG)

The amounts of the grant differ in value based on the student’s need. These grants ranged from $1,872 to $11,550 in the 2012-2013 academic year. Note: State grant recipients who enroll for fewer than 12 credits during the last term of the final year of their program of study are considered full-time for purposes of TAG eligibility certification.

Educational Opportunity Fund Grant

Undergraduate grants for eligible students were $2,500 for the 2012-2013 academic year.

PERSONAL POLICIES

University Policies

All students are expected and urged to abide by these regulations, which include the Code of Social Conduct, Alcohol Policy and Anti-Harassment and Non-Discrimination Policy. These are outlined in The Source, Rider’s student handbook, available online at www.rider.edu/TheSource.

Student Conduct Policy

Students at Rider University are expected to abide by the basic principles of integrity, honesty, and respect. To define these principles, Rider has established regulations and policies to govern student conduct in both academic and social matters. These have been designed to allow each student the greatest possible freedom, consistent with the welfare of the community. All students are expected and urged to abide by these regulations, which are spelled out in detail in The Source, the student handbook. In some instances, failure to abide by the code of conduct may result in dismissal or suspension. Please refer to The Source for additional information: http://www.rider.edu/TheSource

Harassment

Rider reaffirms its desire to create an academic and work environment for all students, faculty, staff, and administrators that is not only responsible but supportive and conducive to the achievement of educational/career goals on the basis of such relevant facts as ability and performance. All students, faculty, staff, and administrators have the right to expect an environment that allows them to enjoy the full benefits of their work or learning experience. Harassment is any action that threatens, coerces, or intimidates individuals or classes of individuals because of their racial, sexual, ethnic, or religious identity or because of such characteristics as age or physical disability.

Sexual Harassment

Rider University is committed to sustaining an environment for teaching, learning, employment, and participation in other University programs or activities that is free of sexual harassment. It is the policy of the institution that no member of the community may sexually harass another. Sexual harassment is defined as unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and/or physical, verbal or written conduct of a sexual nature when:

1. Submission to such conduct is made explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of an individual’s employment, education, or participation in University programs or activities; or

2. Submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as a basis for decisions pertaining to an individual’s employment, education, or participation in University programs or activities; or

3. Such speech or conduct is directed against another and is abusive or humiliating and persists after the objection of the person targeted by the speech or conduct; or

4. Such conduct would be regarded by a reasonable person as creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive environment that substantially interferes with an individual’s work, education, or participation in university programs or activities.

In the educational setting within the University, as distinct from other work places within the University, wide latitude for professional judgment in determining the appropriate content and presentation of academic material is required. Conduct, including pedagogical techniques, that serve a legitimate educational purpose does not constitute sexual harassment. Those participating in the educational setting bear a responsibility to balance their rights of free expression with a consideration of the reasonable sensitivities of other participants.

Nothing contained in this policy shall be construed either to (1) limit the legitimate exercise of free speech, including but not limited to written, graphic, or verbal expression that can reasonably be demonstrated to serve legitimate educational, artistic, or political purposes, or (2) infringe upon the academic freedom of any member of the University community.

A copy of this policy will be widely distributed and prominently displayed so as to assure that all members of the Rider community are aware of their rights and responsibilities under this policy.

Protection of Personal Privacy

Access to student records may be accorded to Rider personnel with a legitimate educational interest in the records. Information may be released to other agencies and individuals according to these policies in compliance with the Family Privacy Act of 1974 (as amended):
• Rider may release the following information without written permission from the student: fact of enrollment, dates of enrollment, degree candidacy, degree awarded, and major field.

• Rider may release the following information unless the student has requested in writing that the information not be released: name, home and local address, and home and local telephone number.

No other information concerning an individual will be released without the written permission of that person.

Compensation for Performances

Students may from time to time participate in events or promotions sponsored by the University, including situations for which proceeds are received by the University. A student shall have no right or claim to any payment or proceeds from any entertainment, promotional, or publicity items, events or activities, including events or activities of an artistic or athletic nature. By registering in and attending the University, each student acknowledges that he or she has no right to payment for participation in any University event or payment for participation in sound or sight reproductions of any University event; and to the extent that any rights to any payment may exist, he or she assigns all such rights to the University, together with any and all copyrights, and waives all causes of action pertaining or related to such rights.

Act of Registration

By the act of registration for any term of study at the university, students acknowledge and agree to the following: (1) willingness to accept and comply with the standards and policies set forth in this catalog and in the student handbook (The Source); (2) recognition of the ultimate authority of the President and the Board of Trustees for maintaining order on the campus; and, (3) Rider University’s ownership and exclusive right to the use of any and all promotional, publicity, and entertainment products (including those produced as course requirements), creations, and activities engaged in while they are students at the university, including but not limited to photographs, television, audio and video recordings, motion pictures, concerts, Internet/web-based productions and sales, and theatrical productions and all proceeds therefrom. Students also agree to execute any documents required to confirm or convey such rights to the University as may be required by the University.

ACADEMIC POLICIES

Attendance

Please refer to The Source at:
http://viewer.zmags.com/publication/10ba29e3#/10ba29e3/30

Adding, Dropping and withdrawing from Courses

A student may add a course through the first week of the semester provided the course is still open for registration. Dropping a course may occur through the second week of the semester. After the second week of the semester, a withdrawal from the course is necessary and a “W” is recorded on the transcript.

A graduate student who wishes to withdraw officially from one or more graduate or undergraduate courses must submit a written request and must obtain the approval of the associate dean or department chair of graduate studies, or dean of the respective school. Withdrawals are not permitted during the last two weeks of class except for reasons of validated physical or psychological incapacitation as approved by the dean of the college. Students who do not withdraw officially from courses they fail to complete, will receive a grade of “F” for those courses.

Please refer to http://www.rider.edu/offices-services/finaid/payments-billing-deposits/refunds for information regarding course withdrawals and refunds.

Grade Reports

Members of the faculty are officers of instruction at Rider. Among their responsibilities as such is the evaluation of students’ academic accomplishments in courses of instruction. These evaluations ultimately are expressed in grades that are recorded in the student’s academic record. Members of the faculty, judging the competencies and performances of students, assign grades based on their professional experience and training. Grades assigned by the faculty follow practices and procedures within the standards established by Rider and within the standards established by individual course requirements.

Letter grades are used at Rider for recording faculty evaluations of final student achievement in individual courses and are entered on the permanent academic record of a student’s academic performance.

The academic grades used by faculty for recording evaluations of student achievement are as follows:

A
A-
B+
B
B-
C+
C
C-
D Poor; minimum passing grade
F Failing academic work; failing to abide by standards of academic honesty and integrity; unauthorized withdrawal; and failing to complete course work in prescribed time period
For determining grade point averages, the grades above have weighted values, called variously honor points, quality points, or grade points, as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Numerical Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each instructor of a course will inform the student of the course objectives, procedures, and applicable grading standards. Upon a student's written request, members of the faculty will provide a review of the student's course work at least once each semester by the midpoint of that term. Each student also may review material submitted to the instructor for evaluation, such as papers, examinations, and the like. In these ways, students are able to assess their own progress in a course before final grades are assigned.

(Note: Faculty members are not required to maintain student course materials more than four months after the end of an academic term.)

A student's grade report also may show the following transcript notations, which carry no grade point value:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Notation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Incomplete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Late grade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Registered; did not attend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Passing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Satisfactory progress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>Failure in pass/fail course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Withdrawn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Audit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Satisfactory completion of supplemental education course</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Z        | Insufficient progress in supplemental education course "N" and "W" notations are included in the total semester hours attempted as far as tuition payment is concerned.

Policy for Grade of Incomplete

Students who, as a result of extenuating circumstances, are unable to complete the required work of a course within the normal time limits for the term may request an extension of time from the faculty member. Such extensions of time should be granted only in cases in which illness or other serious emergency has prevented the student from completing the course requirements or from taking a final examination. The request for extension of time must be made prior to the last scheduled class meeting except in those unusual situations in which prior notification is not possible. The faculty member shall determine whether or not to grant the request for a time extension and the type of verification (if any) required to support the request. The faculty member shall specify the time, up to four weeks from the last date of the term, by which work must be completed by the student. If the faculty member agrees to the request, the notation "I" (incomplete) is submitted on the grade roll. In those situations where the faculty member has not received a request for an extension of time, the notation "I" (incomplete) may be submitted on the grade roll by the faculty member when, in his or her judgment, such a determination appears justified. Upon submission of completed required work, the faculty member will submit a change-of-grade form to the registrar.

Students who, as a result of extenuating circumstances, are unable to submit the required work at the end of the four-week period may request an extension of the incomplete grade. The request for an extension of the incomplete must be made prior to the expiration of the four-week period. If the faculty member agrees to the request for an extension, the faculty member shall specify the time, up to a maximum of two weeks from the date of expiration of the four-week period (i.e., six weeks from the last date of the term) by which work must be completed by the student and shall submit an extension-of-incomplete form to the registrar. Upon submission of completed required work, the faculty member shall submit a change-of-grade form to the registrar.

Failure of the registrar to receive from the faculty member a change-of-grade form or an extension-of-incomplete form at the end of the four-week period, or a change-of-grade form at the end of the six-week period, shall result in the automatic assignment of the grade “F” by the registrar.

Dean’s List

The Dean’s List is published at the end of each semester to announce academic honors. To be placed on the Dean’s List, a student must be enrolled full-time and have a 3.25 GPA with no grade below “C”. Part-time students in the College of Continuing Studies are also eligible.

Graduation with Honors

Graduation with distinction depends upon the achievement of exceptionally high scholastic averages and completion of all requirements. This distinction is reflected by the awarding of degrees cum laude, magna cum laude, and summa cum laude. Graduation with distinction is awarded on the following basis:

- Summa cum laude: 3.75-4.0 average
- Magna cum laude: 3.5-3.74 average
- Cum laude: 3.25-3.49 average

Grade point averages are computed only on work taken at Rider.

Course Withdrawals

Students may drop courses during the first two weeks of a semester at their own discretion. Students may withdraw from courses and receive a grade of “W” during the third through seventh weeks of the semester. In the semester’s eighth through 11th weeks, students may withdraw from courses with the written consent of the course instructor and receive a grade of “W”. After the end of the 11th week of a semester, students may withdraw from courses and receive a grade of “W” only for documented involuntary reasons (such as medical incapacity). Such validated reasons shall permit a student to withdraw from courses with a grade of “W” at any time beyond the add/drop period. Reasons must be validated by the academic dean of the college in which the student is enrolled (in consultation with the dean of students).
Withdrawal policies during special sessions observe time limits proportional to the time limits of a regular semester. Course withdrawal forms are available in the registrar’s office and in the CCS office for its students.

**Conditional Standing, Dismissal and Readmission**

All students permitted to enroll at Rider are in good standing and are qualified to be bona fide students. Decisions regarding academic conditional standing and dismissal for poor scholarship are the responsibility of the Committee on Academic Standing within each college.

Because a 2.0 or better cumulative GPA is required for graduation, a student is expected to maintain at least a 2.0 cumulative GPA while enrolled at Rider. A student who fails to maintain at least a 2.0 cumulative GPA will be reviewed by an academic standing committee and may be dismissed or placed on conditional standing.

Students who have not done satisfactory work may be dismissed for poor scholarship at the end of any semester after an appropriate review of their scholastic records by the academic standing committee. There must be substantial evidence of proper motivation and a capacity for doing college-level work to warrant maintaining a student with a record of continued conditional status. An academic standing committee may require a student who does unsatisfactory work to pursue a specific course of study during a particular academic session. A student who fails to pursue a course of study prescribed by an academic standing committee, or who does unsatisfactory work in the prescribed course of study, may be dismissed without the right of further appeal.

Students who wish to appeal a dismissal must submit a written statement of appeal to the academic dean of their college within 10 days from the date on their letter of dismissal. All appeals submitted by the deadline will receive consideration by the appropriate academic standing committee.

Academic dismissal at the end of the fall semester is effective prior to the beginning of the spring semester.

Dismissal for academic reasons terminates a student’s relationship with Rider. Although some students will apply for readmission, there is no real or implied right to such readmission. A student dismissed for academic reasons normally will not be eligible for readmission within one calendar year of the dismissal date. Decisions concerning readmission are made by the Committee on Academic Standing of the college to which the student seeks readmission.

**Voluntary Withdrawal and Readmission**

A student withdrawing is required to submit the withdrawal in writing and to surrender his/her identification card. Failure to comply with this requirement may preclude any further enrollment. An unapproved withdrawal results in failure in all scheduled courses. Additional, relevant policies are as follows:

1. **Withdrawal from the University effective during the term:**
   Withdrawals from the University effective during a term may be approved during the first 11 weeks of classes (registrar will provide withdrawal deadlines for each term). A University withdrawal form is completed and filed (or written/signed notification of intent to withdraw is received). Withdrawals from the University are not approved after the withdrawal deadline except when involuntary (for such reasons as medical incapacity) as judged by the dean in consultation with the dean of students. All grades are entered on transcript as “W”.

2. **Withdrawal from the University effective other than during the term:**
   Withdrawals from the University effective other than during an enrolled term may be approved by the dean of the college (or by the dean of students) upon receipt of a University withdrawal form (or written/signed notification of intent to withdraw). Students who have failed to complete registration by the registration deadline for a regular term may be withdrawn by the dean (or by the dean of students). The students are sent a notice of the action. The effective date is retroactive to a date prior to the beginning of classes. If students are withdrawn for failure to complete registration, courses will be dropped from the transcript.

3. **Dropping a course in the first two weeks:**
   Courses may be dropped by a student prior to the end of the second week of classes of a semester (or proportionate time for shorter terms) by submitting the appropriate form to the dean’s office/registrar (or by electronic means with confirmation of the transaction). Dropped courses are removed from class rosters and do not appear on transcripts.

4. **Course withdrawal from the third to the seventh weeks:**
   Students may withdraw from courses from the third week through the seventh week of semesters (or proportionate times for shorter terms) by submitting completed course withdrawal forms to the dean’s office/registrar.

5. **Course withdrawal from the eighth week to the last two weeks of class:**
   In the semester’s eighth week up to the last two weeks of classes in a semester, students may withdraw from courses with the written consent of the course instructor and receive a grade of “W”. (Proportionate times are used for shorter terms.)
6. **Course withdrawal in the last two weeks of the term:**
   Students may withdraw from courses during the last two weeks of classes or finals (or proportionate times for shorter terms) only for documented involuntary reasons (such as medical incapacity) with the approval of the dean (in consultation with the dean of students).

7. **Readmission:**
   Each college or school grants readmission to students in accordance with policies and procedures specified by the Academic Policy Committee and academic standing committee of each college or school/program.
College of Business Administration

Business administration is for anyone who wants to develop the skills needed to turn ideas and dreams into reality. Whether it’s creating your own company or rising to the top of a major corporation, the key is having the skills to make it happen.

In each of its 13 majors and two graduate degrees, the College of Business Administration (CBA) seeks to develop in students the skills needed to perform effectively in a variety of organizational settings—small business, multinational corporation, service industry, not-for-profit, family company, Wall Street—depending upon the student’s interests and goals. Each program is designed to provide an educational experience for the whole person by combining theory and practice. Business students participate in a learning environment that offers both the practical skills needed to launch a career and the learning skills needed for continued growth.

DEGREE PROGRAMS

Master of Accountancy (MAcc), Online Master of Accountancy (OL MAcc), Master of Business Administration (MBA) and Executive Master of Business Administration (EMBA) degree programs are offered.

The Rider University College of Business Administration (CBA) has a distinctive approach to business education and learning as defined by the mission statement. Graduate business programs strive for excellence through a strong emphasis on:

- Providing an innovative, flexible and dynamic curriculum with focus on the challenges facing today’s businesses;
- Developing students through experiential learning, career support and networking;
- Implementing alliances with local and international businesses and international universities; and,
- Driving quality and continuous improvement in everything we do.

The MBA and the MAcc programs are focused on developing the analytical skills and business knowledge for fully-employed business professionals and managers, as well as selected full-time students.

The Executive MBA is a cohort-based program designed to meet the needs of more experienced managers and executives, placing particular emphasis on leadership and advanced management skills.

PROFESSIONAL ACCREDITATION

Rider University’s College of Business Administration graduate and undergraduate programs are accredited by AACSB International – The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business. The initial accreditation was achieved in 1993 and reaffirmed in 2012. In addition, the accounting program was further recognized for excellence with AACSB International Accounting Accreditation in 2000 and reaffirmed in 2012.

OBJECTIVES AND PROGRAM SUMMARIES

Introduction

The EMBA, MAcc, Online MAcc and MBA programs are designed for students with full-time professional, managerial or executive positions. For the MBA and MAcc programs, courses are typically offered during evening hours, Monday through Thursday in the fall, spring and summer semesters, with some courses offered in the late afternoons and online. While most students pursue the program on a part-time basis, courses are scheduled to allow a student to fast track a degree full-time by enrolling in up to four courses each semester. For the cohort-based EMBA program, courses are offered in an accelerated program structure across 16 months, with classes on Saturdays and selected Friday evenings, and includes up to two weeks of an international study tour.

The Master of Accountancy (MAcc)

The MAcc program prepares individuals for a flexible career path and, ultimately, leadership positions in the accounting profession. Those students who wish to pursue a career in public accounting will develop specialized technical competencies to meet the 150 credit-hour requirement for licensure. Accounting career paths in corporate, financial or governmental sectors are facilitated through the core curriculum and specialized elective courses. The comprehensive curriculum focuses on development of analytical and professional skills necessary for success in today’s global business environment.
The Master of Business Administration (MBA)

The MBA program prepares individuals for career advancement as business professionals, managers and leaders of organizations. Structured around contemporary business knowledge and the development of strong analytical and leadership skills, Rider has developed a forward-looking MBA program built on a long tradition of business education excellence.

Required courses emphasize an integration and synthesis of accounting theories and concepts. Course work assumes that students have established a basic foundation level of accounting at the undergraduate level. Students without an undergraduate accounting degree are required to complete preliminary courses prior to beginning the MAcc core curriculum.

Students have the option to personalize their MAcc degree by creating a skill set from a menu of MBA and MAcc electives. Students may also elect to concentrate in one of the functional disciplines of finance, management, computer information systems or marketing, or pursue an interdisciplinary concentration in entrepreneurship, global business, corporate accounting for managers, or fraud and forensic accounting.

Graduate accounting courses are offered in the evening, with a limited offering scheduled during afternoons and online. Both accounting and non-accounting electives (i.e., MBA electives) are available in the evening.

Please see the MAcc Web site at www.rider.edu/macc for up-to-date information on the program and faculty.

The Online Master of Accountancy (OL MAcc)

Similar to the on-campus MAcc, the Online MAcc program prepares individuals for a range of careers in the accounting profession, using the online educational format. In a 16-month, structured suite of courses, students who have both academic and professional backgrounds in accounting can earn the same graduate degree as our on-campus Master of Accountancy. The OL MAcc supports students in developing their competencies and knowledge to sit for the CPA examination in all states and to meet the education credit-hour requirements for licensure. Accounting career paths in corporate, financial or governmental entities are facilitated through the core MAcc curriculum and specialized elective courses. These electives, built right into the curriculum, include courses that address some of the required topic areas on the CPA examination such as Business Law and Governmental Accounting. In addition, in the Online MAcc program, students can achieve a concentration in fraud and forensic accounting. Required courses emphasize an integration and synthesis of accounting theories and concepts. Course work assumes that students have established a basic foundation level of accounting at the undergraduate level.

The Online MAcc courses are offered in a 16 month, structured cohort-based program with a required one (1) day orientation. The schedule is shown in the detailed curriculum description.

Please see the Online MAcc Web site at www.rider.edu/onlinemacc for up-to-date information on the program and faculty.

The Executive Master of Business Administration (EMBA)

The Executive MBA program allows experienced business professionals to earn an MBA in less than one and one-half years (16 months), while continuing to work full time. It also allows students to enter the program, complete classes and graduate with the same integrated group of up to 25 students. The program consists of two parts: the first part sets expectations concerning what it means to operate at an executive level and then delivers a solid foundation in business concepts and basic leadership and team skills. The second part of the program provides advanced executive sessions on a variety of current business topics of relevance to the business executive. A personal, professional coaching program called Leadership Edge is also included in the curriculum.

The curriculum provides a distinctive and effective business learning environment that emphasizes advanced business theory, interpersonal and communication skills, cross-functional integration of business theory and practice, and the ability to manage in a changing environment.

MBA program flexibility is supported by a variety of MBA and MAcc electives. MBA students have the option to pursue a general MBA that allows them to select graduate level electives based on their individual professional needs. They may also elect to concentrate in one of the functional disciplines of finance, management, or computer information systems, or pursue an interdisciplinary concentration in entrepreneurship, global business, or corporate accounting for managers. Additionally, MBA students with an undergraduate accounting education can complete a concentration in forensic accounting.

Please see the MBA Web site at www.rider.edu/mba for up-to-date information on the program and faculty.

Undergraduate Students Taking Graduate Business Courses

Seniors enrolled in any business major can take one or two graduate business courses (MBA or MAcc) in the senior spring (or equivalent semester) if the following conditions are met:

For taking an MBA course:

• Students must have at least a 3.5 GPA

• Students may take an elective or MBA breadth course if all prerequisites have been met.

For taking a MAcc course:

• Students must have at least a 3.3 GPA or higher.

• Students may take either MAcc-654 or an elective, if all the prerequisites have been met.

A graduate business course taken as an undergraduate can fulfill the requirements of only one program, either graduate or undergraduate. There is no “double dipping” of coursework between graduate and undergraduate programs. Permission to take such courses will be granted by the Assistant Dean for Graduate Programs based on a review of a student’s academic record.

Please see the MBA Web site at www.rider.edu/mba for up-to-date information on the program and faculty.
In addition, there is a seminar on international business, which includes up to two weeks of travel in a key economic region of the globe. Other program highlights include: learning advanced business theory from the faculty while receiving practical executive input from current business leaders who work alongside the faculty. The program has convenient scheduling, and classes are held at a local (Princeton area) executive conference center.

Please see the Executive MBA Web site at www.rider.edu/emba for unique admission requirements, program schedules and other relevant information.

MASTER OF ACCOUNTANCY (MACC)

www.rider.edu/macc

Course Requirements

The MAcc program consists of 30 semester hours at the graduate level, (MAcc-600 and PMBA-8000 levels only). At least fifteen semester hours are in accounting courses and the remaining semester hours are to be taken as MBA or MAcc electives. Please refer to the MBA course descriptions for a listing of PMBA elective courses. MAcc students may elect to use both MAcc and MBA electives to create concentrations. See the “Concentration” section provided in this catalog. Required graduate accounting courses are offered each semester. Graduate accounting electives are typically offered on a three-semester rotational basis. Students may also be required to take an additional 27 credit hours of pre-program requirement based on their educational and professional experience.

Upper Level Required Accounting Courses

(12 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MACC-650</td>
<td>Seminar in Taxation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACC-652</td>
<td>Analysis of Accounting Data</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACC-654</td>
<td>Issues in Financial Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACC-656</td>
<td>International Dimensions of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Courses

Students must take 18 credit hours of graduate business electives (MBA and MAcc) with at least one MAcc elective which are listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MACC-658</td>
<td>Governmental and Not-for-Profit Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACC-662</td>
<td>Auditing Practice and Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACC-663</td>
<td>Fraud and Forensic Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACC-664</td>
<td>Issues in Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACC-665</td>
<td>Fraud Detection and Deterrence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACC-667</td>
<td>Business Valuation: Fundamentals, Techniques and Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACC-670</td>
<td>Accounting Internship (requires prior approval of the Accounting Department Chairperson)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACC-690</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Because Rider has earned AACSB Accounting accreditation, students, who graduate with the MAcc degree are deemed to have met educational requirements to sit for the CPA exam in any state. However, students planning to take the exam should consider elective courses in Business Law (PMBA-8491) and Governmental Accounting (MAC-658).

MAcc students who hold an undergraduate degree in an area other than business will need to complete all of the Business Core Requirements and Accounting Core Requirements before taking any Upper Level Accounting Courses.

MAcc students who hold an undergraduate degree in accounting may waive the Business Core Requirements but must complete the Accounting Core Requirements before taking any Upper Level Accounting Courses.

Business Core Requirements

9 credits (for students with a non-business undergraduate degree or outdated course work that does not meet the waiver requirements). See the communications requirement noted below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PMBA-8020</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMBA-8030</td>
<td>Economic Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMBA-8060</td>
<td>Basic Marketing Principles</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMBA-8070</td>
<td>Management Theory and Application</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: One objective of the MAcc program is to develop strong communication skills. This will be done both formally, through a class for those not demonstrating a level of proficiency expected for business professionals, and informally for all students through faculty review of student-prepared course materials such as research reports, case study write-ups and papers.

Students must have a 4.0 score or higher on the Analytical Writing Section of the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT). This proficiency level demonstrates adequate writing skills and at this level, students will be waived from taking the required business writing course. If a student's score is lower than 4.0, he/she must take the English Department's course ENG-321 Work Place Writing: Business and Professional Contexts, or a similar writing course at a U.S. accredited university at the Junior (300), Senior (400) or Graduate (500 and above) levels. The student must achieve a "C" or better in the course, demonstrating basic proficiency. Course work done outside of Rider University must be approved by the Assistant Dean for Graduate Programs. This requirement must be met within one year of the start of a student's first semester in the MAcc program.
Accounting Core Requirements

18 credits (for non-accounting business undergraduate degree or course work that does not meet the waiver requirements)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC-302</td>
<td>Cost Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-310</td>
<td>Accounting Theory and Concepts I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-311</td>
<td>Accounting Theory and Concepts II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-400</td>
<td>Principles of Auditing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-405</td>
<td>Accounting Problems and Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC-410</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Federal Taxation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Master of Accountancy (MAcc)—Waiver of Courses

A waiver of a course from the "Business Core Requirements" may be granted under the following conditions:

1. A Business Core Requirement course may be waived if the student has graduated from an AACSB-accredited business program within five years prior to semester admitted, and the student achieved a "B" or better in the equivalent course or sequence of courses.

2. One or more Business Core Requirement courses may be waived if the student has achieved a "B" or better in an equivalent undergraduate course (at an accredited four-year institution) or graduate course (at an AACSB-accredited university) within six years prior to the semester admitted.

3. One or more Business Core Requirement courses may be waived based on a combination of education and work experience at the Assistant Dean of Graduate Programs’ discretion.

4. With the approval of the Assistant Dean for Graduate Programs, students may take proficiency exams to test out of the Business Core Requirements courses if the above criteria are not met. A grade of "B" or better is required on the proficiency exams. Within the first year of matriculation, a student is able to take the proficiency exam once on one of the six specified dates. Students may not repeat any proficiency exams.

Waivers of courses for the "Accounting Preliminary Requirements" may be granted as outlined in conditions 1 and 2, if the student receives a "C" or better for these courses. There are no waiver examinations for the "Accounting Preliminary Requirements" for the MAcc program. When the MAcc "Accounting Preliminary Requirements" or the MBA "Pre-Program Requirements" are waived, the student is responsible for a satisfactory level of competency with the representative material. If necessary, the student should review and/or seek tutoring support for the waived material in preparation of advanced courses. Any appeal of a waiver decision based on previous course work must be made to the Assistant Dean for Graduate Programs within the first semester of the program.

ONLINE MASTER OF ACCOUNTANCY (OL MACC)

www.rider.edu/onlinemacc

Course Requirements

The Online MAcc program consists of 30 semester hours at the graduate level, (MAcc-600 and PMBA-8000 levels only). At least 15 semester hours are in accounting courses and the remaining semester hours are to be taken as graduate business electives. The Online MAcc is structured as a 16-month cohort-based program. Students will complete their required and elective course work as outlined below.

The Online MAcc program is designed for students who have completed an undergraduate accounting major or have completed a series of both business and accounting prerequisite courses as part of an undergraduate/graduate program or independently at a four year university:

Business Core Requirement Courses

1. Macroeconomics and Microeconomics
   (6 Undergraduate Credits)

2. Principles of Marketing
   (3 Undergraduate Credits)

3. General Accounting and Managerial Accounting
   (6 Undergraduate Credits)

4. Fundamentals of Management
   (3 Undergraduate Credits)

Accounting Core Requirement Courses

1. Intermediate Accounting I & II (6 Credits)

2. Advanced Accounting (3 Credits)

3. Cost Accounting (3 Credits)

4. Federal Taxation (3 Credits)

5. Auditing (3 Credits)

Upon successful completion of these courses, students may apply to the Online MAcc.

The required courses for the Online MAcc are as follows. As the program is cohort-based, the Upper Level Required Accounting Courses and Electives courses will be taken with the cohort. Students will be able to achieve a concentration in Fraud and Forensic Accounting.

Upper Level Required Accounting Courses

(12 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MACC-650</td>
<td>Seminar in Taxation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACC-652</td>
<td>Analysis of Accounting Data</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACC-654</td>
<td>Issues in Financial Reporting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACC-656</td>
<td>International Dimensions of Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Upper Level Required Online Accounting and Elective Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MACC-662</td>
<td>Auditing Practice and Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACC-663</td>
<td>Fraud and Forensic Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACC-664</td>
<td>Issues in Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACC-665</td>
<td>Fraud Detection and Deterrence</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMBA 8312</td>
<td>Data Mining</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>MACC-667</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Valuation: Fundamentals, Techniques and Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PMBA-8491</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The required and elective courses for the Online MAcc are scheduled for each cohort at the beginning of the 16 month program period. Each student is expected to complete the specified courses as planned. If a student can’t complete a course in the sequence for a personal or professional reason, he/she must work with the Assistant Dean for Graduate Programs to address the matter.

The Master of Accountancy (MAcc)

A waiver of a course from the “Business Core Requirements” may be granted under the following conditions:

1. The Preliminary Requirements (business core courses) may be waived if the student has graduated from an AACSB-accredited business program within five years prior to semester admitted, and the student achieved a “B” or better in the equivalent courses or sequence of courses.

2. One or more Business Core Requirement courses may be waived if the student has achieved a “B” or better in an equivalent undergraduate course (at an accredited four-year institution or graduate course (at an AACSB-accredited university) within six years prior to the semester admitted.

3. One or more Business Core Requirement courses may be waived based on a combination of education and work experience at the Assistant Dean for Graduate Programs’ discretion.

4. With the approval of the Assistant Dean for Graduate Programs, students may take proficiency exams to test out of the Business Core Requirements courses if the above criteria are not met. A grade of “B” or better is required on the proficiency exams. Within the first year of matriculation, a student is able to take any of the proficiency exams once. They will be offered on specified dates throughout the year. Students may not repeat any proficiency exams.

Waivers of courses for the “Accounting Core Requirements” may be granted as outlined in conditions 1 and 2, if the student receives a “C,” or better for these courses. There are no waiver examinations for the “Accounting Core Requirements” for the MAcc program. When the MAcc “Accounting Core Requirements” or the MBA “Pre-Program Requirements” are waived, the student is responsible for a satisfactory level of competency with the representative material. If necessary, the student should review and/or seek tutoring support for the waived material in preparation of advanced courses. Any appeal of a waiver decision based on previous course work must be made to the Assistant Dean for Graduate Programs within the first semester of the program.

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (MBA)

www.rider.edu/mba

Course Requirements

The MBA Program requires a core of 31.5 credit hours of Breadth Course Requirements and 9 credit hours of elective courses. Students may also be required to take up to an additional 19.5 credit hours of Pre-Program requirement based on their business education and course waivers. A student must complete between 40.5 and 60 semester hours for an MBA, depending on the number of pre-program courses that are waived. Electives may be used to concentrate in the areas of entrepreneurship, global business, finance, management, computer information systems, corporate accounting for managers, or forensic accounting to enrich the MBA.

Breadth Course Requirements

(31.5 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PMBA-8200</td>
<td>Managerial Decision Making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMBA-8210</td>
<td>Information Technology Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMBA-8220</td>
<td>Strategic Accounting for Managers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMBA-8230</td>
<td>Managerial Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMBA-8240</td>
<td>Applied Corporate Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Analytical Menu Course (select one of the following)</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PMBA-8250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Operations and Supply Chain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PMBA-8312</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Data Mining</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PMBA-8357</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Business Analytics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PMBA-8346</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Financial Modeling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMBA-8260</td>
<td>Marketing Analysis and Decision Making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMBA-8270</td>
<td>Organizational Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMBA-8290</td>
<td>Legal and Ethical Aspects of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMBA-8880</td>
<td>Strategic Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must be taken concurrently with PMBA-8880L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PMBA-8880L</td>
<td>Strategic Management Lab</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Must be taken concurrently with PMBA-8880</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Courses

(9 credits)

Students are required to complete 9 semester hours of electives to complete the program requirements. A minimum of one elective course (3 credit hours) must be on an international business topic. However, for those students with a concentration in forensic accounting, corporate accounting for managers, or entrepreneurship, the international elective requirement is waived.
The Master of Business Administration (MBA) – Waiver of Courses

A waiver of a course from Pre-Program Requirements may be granted under the following conditions:

1. The Pre-Program courses may be waived if the student has graduated from an AACSB accredited business program within five years prior to semester admitted, and the student must achieve a “B” or better in the equivalent course or sequence of courses.

2. One or more pre-program courses may be waived if the student has achieved a “B” or better in an equivalent course (at an accredited four-year institution) or graduate course within six years prior to the semester admitted.

3. One or more pre-program courses may be waived based on a combination of previous education and work experience at the Assistant Dean for Graduate Programs’ discretion.

4. With the approval of the Assistant Dean for Graduate Programs, students may take proficiency exams to test out of the Pre-Program Requirement courses if the above criteria are not met. A grade of “B” or better is required on proficiency exams. Within the first year of matriculation, a student is able to take the proficiency exam once on one of the six specified dates. Students may not repeat any proficiency exams.

If a student is granted a waiver for any Pre-Program requirements, the student is responsible for a satisfactory level of competency with the representative material. If necessary, the student should review and/or seek tutoring support for the waived material in preparation of advanced courses. Any appeal of a waiver decision based on previous course work must be made to the Assistant Dean for Graduate Programs within the first semester of the program.

It is possible for students to substitute an elective for an MBA Breath Course in the following situations, so as not to duplicate course work that may have been done as undergraduates:

1. Students who graduated in the last five years as Marketing Majors and had at least a 3.0 in their marketing courses will not need to take PMBA-8260 Marketing Management. In its place, students must take an additional elective from the MBA or MAcc programs.

2. Students who graduated in the last five years as Accounting Majors who graduated with at least a 3.0 in their accounting courses, will not need to take PMBA-8220 Strategic Accounting for Managers. In its place, students must take an additional elective from the MBA or MAcc programs.

Note:

1. All students in the MBA program are required to take the English Department’s course ENG-321 Work Place Writing: Business and Professional Contexts, or a similar writing course to fulfill this requirement within one year of their entering semester.

2. Students must have a 4.0 score or higher on the Analytical Writing Section of the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT). This proficiency level demonstrates adequate writing skills and at this level, students will be waived from taking the required business writing course. If a student's score is lower than 4.0, he/she must take the English Department's course ENG-321 Work Place Writing: Business and Professional Contexts, or a similar writing course at a U.S.-accredited university at the Junior (300), Senior (400) or Graduate (500 and above) levels. The student must achieve a “C” or better in the course, demonstrating basic proficiency. Course work done outside of Rider University must be approved by the Assistant Dean for Graduate Programs. This requirement must be met within one year of the start of a student's first semester in the MBA Program.
EXECUTIVE MBA (EMBA)

www.rider.edu/emba

Course Requirements
The Executive MBA is a 46.5-credit, 16-month program, taught in an integrated group setting. While there are many students with undergraduate business degrees in the EMBA program, it is especially appropriate for individuals who have non-business educational backgrounds and those who are transitioning to positions requiring higher levels of business, management, and leadership skills. A key goal of the program is to emphasize application of the information and skills being taught; therefore, students will find this emphasis throughout all aspects of the program.

The program consists of two parts: the first part sets expectations concerning what it means to operate at an executive level and then delivers a solid foundation in business concepts and basic leadership and team skills; the second part provides “advanced executive sessions” on a variety of current business topics of relevance to the business executive.

The EMBA program also has several coaches who work with the students individually throughout the 16-month program to develop essential management, leadership, time management, stress management, and personal career development skills.

Integrated Business Foundation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMBA-9001</td>
<td>Top Management Perspective (Fall)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMBA-9250</td>
<td>Statistical Analysis for Business (Fall)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMBA-9251</td>
<td>Service and Production Management (Fall)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMBA-9260</td>
<td>Strategic Marketing (Fall)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMBA-9270</td>
<td>Management and Team Skills (Fall)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMBA-9230</td>
<td>Economic Principles (Spring)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMBA-9231</td>
<td>Economic Analysis &amp; Decision Making (Spring)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMBA-9220</td>
<td>Financial Reporting and Analysis (Spring)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMBA-9240</td>
<td>Corporate Finance (Spring)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advanced Topics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMBA-9362</td>
<td>Product Development &amp; Commercialization (Summer)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMBA-9303</td>
<td>International Business Seminar with Travel (Summer)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMBA-9302</td>
<td>Corporate Performance Evaluation (Summer)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMBA-9271</td>
<td>Leadership (Summer)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMBA-9301</td>
<td>Corporate Governance: Legal &amp; Ethical Issues (Fall)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMBA-9310</td>
<td>Informational Technology and Management (Fall)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMBA-9880</td>
<td>Strategic Management (Fall)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Waiver of Program Coursework
There are no course waivers granted for the EMBA program.

Executive in Residence Program
Successful business executives, each with their own specialization, are brought in to work alongside the Rider faculty to lend their personal insight to classroom discussion during many of the courses in the “advanced executive session” portion of the program.

International Experience
The international experience includes up to two weeks traveling in developing and/or emerging countries around the world. The actual location for each integrated group is partially dependent upon the interests and needs of the group. Through a series of site visits, the group will meet with business leaders, develop relationships with overseas firms, and get an up-close look at how business is done in some of the world’s most dynamic emerging markets.

Cost
The cost of the program is all-inclusive, covering tuition, books, food, fees, and the international study experience.

Application Procedures (MAcc, Online MAcc, MBA, EMBA)
To apply for admission to the MAcc, Online MAcc, MBA, or Executive MBA program, the procedures are:

• Obtain and complete an application for admission from the Office of Graduate Admission or online at www.rider.edu/gradadmission.

• Return or submit electronically the application with your resume and statements of aims and objectives (or statement of objectives for EMBA applicants) with the nonrefundable $50 application fee to the Office of Graduate Admission.

• Register and take the GMAT and furnish the Office of Graduate Admission with official notification of your GMAT scores. If you have already taken this test, request the Graduate Management Admissions Council (GMAC) to furnish the Office of Graduate Admission with an official notification of your score. Executive MBA applicants may not need to have a GMAT score. Please contact the EMBA Program Director to determine if the GMAT is necessary.

• Rider University will accept the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) in place of the GMAT as an admissions requirement. The Verbal and Quantitative Scores will be factored into an ETS-provided formula to develop a GMAT equivalent score. This equivalent score will be used for admissions decisions and external reporting. The GRE Analytical Writing Score will be used in the same manner as we use that score for the GMAT test. For the GRE, based on its grading rubric and scale, a score of 3.5 or higher will be accepted as competent writing skills; students achieving this level will be exempt from taking ENG-321 Work Place Writing: Business and Professional Contexts.

• Arrange to have an official transcript(s) sent to the Office of Graduate Admission by every institution of higher learning attended (including Rider University). A transcript should be sent even if only one course was taken at the institution. Only official
transcripts will be accepted. Transcripts sent to the student are not acceptable unless they are sealed in the original envelope when received by the Office of Graduate Admission.

• MBA and MAcc applicants whose native language is not English are required to take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and have the official results sent to the Office of Graduate Admission. A score of 80 on the internet-based TOEFL exam is considered proficient and acceptable.

• International students are asked to have their transcripts evaluated (and translated, if necessary) for program equivalency by a recognized credential evaluation service. World Education Services in New York City is suggested for this evaluation.

• For international students, a notarized financial resource statement or notarized bank statement is required to demonstrate the student’s ability to pay the total cost of attendance.

• Additional Executive MBA application requirements include the following personal information:
  • Two work-related recommendations (employer or another business-related source)
  • Personal interview

Application Deadlines
The deadlines for the submission of all credentials for the MBA and MAcc are August 1 for the fall semester, December 1 for the spring semester and May 1 for the summer session. The application deadline for the EMBA is July 1. Applications received after the official deadlines may be given consideration at the discretion of the College of Business Administration.

Admission Requirements

MBA, MAcc, and Online MAcc
No decision is made on an application for admission to the graduate programs of business administration until all required credentials have been submitted. These include a completed application form, a $50 application fee, official notification by GMAC as to the score achieved on the Graduate Management Admissions Test (GMAT), resume, statement of aims and objectives, and an official transcript from every institution of higher learning attended. To be admitted to this program, an applicant must show evidence that he or she has earned a bachelor’s degree or equivalent from an accredited institution of higher learning and has the potential to perform satisfactorily at the graduate level. The primary criteria used in making admission decisions are the undergraduate grade point average, the score achieved on the GMAT, professional experience, and graduate level GPA (if applicable). The Graduate Record Examination (GRE) is acceptable as an admissions examination in place of the GMAT.

The GMAT requirement will be waived for MAcc or MBA applicants who have passed the CPA certifying exam or hold a Ph.D. from an accredited university in the United States. The GMAT requirement will also be waived for MAcc students who have passed the CMA exam.

The GMAT will be waived for potential MAcc students who:

• Have completed at least 90 undergraduate credits in an accounting program from a U.S. AACSB accredited university in the last five years.

• At the time of application, have an overall GPA of at least 3.3 and a 3.3 GPA in accounting.

Students who meet the criteria will be accepted conditionally into the MAcc program. The conditions of admission will be to maintain the minimum GPA requirement throughout the remainder of the undergraduate program and successfully complete the undergraduate program. After the conditions are met, students will be formally admitted into the MAcc. Accounting graduates, who meet the above criteria, will be directly admitted to the MAcc program.

International students are required to present evidence of completion of a university degree equivalent to, or higher than, a bachelor’s degree in the United States. A program equivalency evaluation by a recognized evaluation service is required. World Education Services in New York City is suggested for this service. International applicants must also provide a notarized financial resource statement or notarized bank statement demonstrating their ability to pay the total cost of attendance at Rider.

If a student is conditionally admitted, (i.e., not satisfying one of the requirements above), he/she has no more than four months to satisfy the conditions. Exception to satisfying the conditions can only be approved by the Assistant Dean of Graduate Programs.

EMBA
To qualify for the program, you must demonstrate the following:

Academic Background
• Bachelor’s degree from an accredited University

• Minimum 3.0 GPA (if the student’s GPA is less than 3.0) and the GMAT (may be required)

Business Related Background
• Full-time employment

• Minimum five years of work experience

• Three years managerial/supervisory experience

• Two work-related recommendations (employer or another business-related source)

Interview
Students will also have a personal interview with the EMBA Program Director to assess their academic and professional qualifications and readiness for the Program.

Classification
Each student admitted to the MBA or MAcc program is assigned to one of the following classifications:
Full Standing

Students who have full standing are permitted to register for any pre-program courses that have not been waived or for certain breadth courses, if those courses are needed by the student.

Special

Special student status is granted to those students enrolled in a graduate program at another institution who have been granted permission to take graduate business courses at Rider.

Non-matriculated MBA and MAcc students

Students are allowed to take up to a total of 12 credit hours (a maximum of 6 credit hours in any one semester or summer session, a total of 12 in one and one-half years) as non-matriculated students if they meet the following criteria:

- They have had two years of work experience after the completion of their undergraduate studies;
- They have achieved a 3.0 GPA in their last 60 credit hours or a 3.0 overall GPA for their undergraduate degree at an accredited university;
- They meet the prerequisites for the specific class;
- The classes that they are taking as non-matriculated students are not classes that could be waived if they were admitted to the program.

At any point up to four years after successful course completion (defined as “B” or better), should the student decide to apply to the MBA or MAcc program and be accepted, these courses will be “transferred” and count towards the completion of the degree.

For any student who achieves a 3.3 or higher for the twelve (12) credit hours of CBA graduate course work completed as a non-matriculated student, with no grades below a “B” (no B-’s or below), we will waive the GMAT (or GRE) requirement, and evaluate their admission to our program based on their professional and academic record and professional experience. The twelve (12) credits used for admission evaluation purposes cannot include PMBA 8000 (Executive Communications) or PMBA 8010 (Information Technology Proficiency), which are pre-program requirements not necessarily indicative of graduate academic performance.

Executive MBA students are admitted as “full standing” only.

Transfer of Courses

A student may request the transfer of a graduate course taken at an AACSB-accredited institution. Such a request may be granted if the course was taken within the past three years, was passed with a grade of “B” or higher, and was taken before admission to the MBA program at Rider. Once a student has been admitted to the program, graduate courses taken at other AACSB-accredited institutions must have prior approval of the Assistant Dean for Graduate Programs before transfer credit will be allowed. A maximum of six semester hours of transfer credit may be granted for application against the elective requirements. No academic credit will be granted for corporately-sponsored management or professional development courses.

As the EMBA program is cohort-based, the transfer of courses will not apply.

Advising

The Academic Coordinator of Graduate Programs is the advisor to students in the MBA and MAcc programs and tracks program progress. The Director of the Executive MBA Program is the advisor to the EMBA students. Students are also encouraged to contact members of the faculty and the programs’ executives-in-residence for career and related advising.

Note: The most significant policies and procedures for the graduate business programs are covered in this catalog. Questions and issues not addressed here default to The Source and other University-wide policy statements.

Course Repeat Policy

With the written permission of the Assistant Dean for Graduate Programs, MBA and MAcc students may repeat graduate courses for which they received grades of “C+” or lower. Both grades will appear on the student’s transcript, but only the second grade will count in the GPA.

Academic Integrity

Students are expected to conduct themselves professionally and with the highest standards of academic integrity. The Source student handbook outlines Rider’s academic guidelines.

Dismissal

Rider University reserves the right to dismiss any student when, in the judgment of the faculty or officers of Rider, such action seems advisable. A student in a graduate business program will be subject to dismissal for any of the following reasons:

- Receiving more than two grades of “C+” or below in graduate-level work;
- Completing graduate course work with a cumulative grade point average of less than 3.0;
- Failure to complete the MAcc or MBA program in the required six years.

In all cases of dismissal, graduate business students have the right of appeal. Academic standing dismissal is a progressive process with student participation and advising designed to help students regain good academic standing. Students approaching the six-year time limit to complete the MBA or MAcc may request a time limit extension prior to actual dismissal. The request should be based on unique work requirements, personal, or other reasons. Time limit appeals will be reviewed and acted on by the appropriate program director.

Honors Graduates

Students who graduate with an overall grade point average of 3.85 or better are designated as graduating with distinction. This term appears on the student’s official transcript, below the student’s name in the commencement program, and on the diploma.
**Graduation Requirements and Application**

To graduate from the MAcc or MBA programs, students must have completed all of the course requirements as described above, within the six-year time frame and:

- Must have a Grade Point Average (GPA) of 3.0;
- Cannot have received more than two grades of “C+” or below;
- Cannot have any grades below a “C.”

A student who expects to graduate must fill out and file an application for graduation form no later than the date indicated on the calendar for each semester, found at the front of this publication. Note that students cannot graduate with more than two grades below “C+” level.

**CONCENTRATIONS FOR MBA, MAcc & EMBA STUDENTS**

The required courses provide a distinct and consistent advanced business knowledge and skill platform for all students in the program. The electives allow the student to tailor the graduate educational experience to fit individual needs. Concentrations are comprised of three course elective (nine credit hours) sequences defined from a menu of electives by either the functional area (finance, computer information systems, management, or forensic accounting) or interdiscipline (entrepreneurship, global business, or corporate accounting for managers). Electives counted toward a concentration are to carry a grade of “B” or better, and students must achieve a 3.20 GPA in those electives. Students may elect to pursue a general management option in lieu of a specific concentration.

**Entrepreneurship**

*Faculty Contact: Dr. Ronald Cook*

A minimum of 3 courses needed.

**Required:**
- PMBA-8383 Entrepreneurship
- PMBA-8313 E-Commerce
- PMBA-8384 Consulting for New and Small Ventures
- PMBA 8385 New Venture Launch
- PMBA-8386 Green Entrepreneurship
- PMBA-8491 Business Law
- PMBA-8902 Independent Study in Entrepreneurship*

**Forensic Accounting**

*(MBA, Undergraduate Accounting Majors Only)*

**Fraud & Forensic Accounting (MAcc students)**

*Faculty Contact: Dr. Margaret O'Reilly-Allen*

A minimum of 3 courses needed.

**Required:**
- MACC-663 Fraud and Forensic Accounting
- MACC-665 Fraud Detection and Deterrence
- MACC-667 Business Valuations: Fundamentals, Techniques, and Theory
- PMBA-8312 Data Mining

**Corporate Accounting for Managers**

*Faculty Contact: Dr. Margaret O'Reilly-Allen*

A minimum of 3 courses needed.

Available to all MBA and MAcc students. This concentration is designed to prepare students to sit for the CMA exam. Based on the student’s degree program, one of the three categories below will apply:

**MBA, Non-Accounting undergraduates**

All 3 courses required:
- PMBA-8324 Financial Reporting
- MACC-664 Issues in Managerial Accounting
- PMBA-8321 Managerial Taxation

**MBA, Accounting undergraduates**

**Required:**
- MACC-664 Issues in Managerial Accounting
- PMBA-8321 Managerial Taxation
- Pick One:
  - PMBA-8346 Financial Modeling
  - MACC-667 Business Valuations

**MAcc students**

**Required:**
- MACC-664 Issues in Managerial Accounting
- PMBA-8321 Managerial Taxation
- Pick One:
  - PMBA-8240 Applied Corporate Finance
  - PMBA-8346 Financial Modeling
  - MACC-667 Business Valuations

**Management**

*Faculty Contact: Dr. Joy Schneer*

A minimum of 3 courses needed.

**Required:**
- PMBA-8371 Human Resource Management
- PMBA-8372 Management Skills
- PMBA-8375 International Management
- PMBA-8376 Organizational Development and Effectiveness
- PMBA-8377 Managing Workforce Diversity
- PMBA-8383 Entrepreneurship
- PMBA-890X Selected Topics in Management
- PMBA-890X Selected Topics in Leadership
- PMBA-8902 Independent Study in Management*
**Information Systems**

*Faculty Contact: Dr. Lan Ma Nygren*

A minimum of 3 courses needed.

- PMBA-8312 Data Mining
- PMBA-8313 Electronic Commerce
- PMBA-8314 Project Management
- PMBA-8315 Globalization and Technology
- PMBA-8902 Independent Study in IS*

**Global Business**

*Faculty Contact: Dr. Susan Denbo*

A minimum of 3 courses needed.

- MAcc-656 International Dimensions of Accounting

**Finance**

*Faculty Contact: Dr. Maury Randall*

A minimum of 3 courses needed.

- PMBA-8341 Corporate Treasury Management
- PMBA-8343 Investment Instruments and Strategies
- PMBA-8344 Financial Market Operations
- PMBA-8345 International Financial Management
- PMBA-8346 Financial Modeling
- PMBA-8347 Portfolio Management
- PMBA-8349 Personal Finance
- PMBA-8902 Independent Study in Finance*

*NOTE: ALL Independent Studies must be sponsored by a full-time faculty member and approved by the Assistant Dean for Graduate Programs.*

**Course Descriptions**

**EMBA-9001 Top Management Perspective**

*3 credits*

This team-taught course will serve as the initial course of the EMBA program. The course will take place over three weekends. Top managers will also attend and provide their perspectives to students and faculty in attendance. This course will explore the "art" of case study analysis. Students will focus on identifying, analyzing, and resolving issues from a top management perspective. This course will consider various issues confronted by top managers and heavily emphasizes contemporary cases that illustrate a wide range of management issues. By having the course team-taught by a faculty member and an Executive-in-Residence, both the academic and applied aspects of business will be represented in the classroom. This sets the tone for the approach and philosophy of the entire program - a blending of business theory with real world application. Another of the course's purposes is to allow the students to get to know one another, become acquainted with the faculty who will be teaching in the program, and receive an overview of the material that will be covered.

**EMBA-9220 Financial Accounting**

*3 credits*

This course provides a managerially-oriented focus on the aspects of financial accounting most relevant to business decision makers. Students will develop the ability to read, analyze, and interpret financial information for decisions regarding operating, investing, and financing activities as well as serving as a foundation for more advanced analysis in areas such as credit and equity decisions.

**EMBA-9230 Economic Principles**

*1.5 credits*

This course focuses on how markets work in different settings (structures). The course begins by establishing basic relationships between consumer behavior and demand, and production costs and supply. The remainder of the course focuses on profit-maximizing strategies in different market structures (perfect competition, monopoly, and imperfect competition). Also, this course provides an introduction to the basic economic concepts to prepare students for EMBA-9231, Economic Analysis and Decision Making.

**EMBA-9231 Economic Analysis and Decision Making**

*3 credits*

This course focuses on using economic methods for making managerial decisions affecting the value of the firm. Topics include demand analysis, production and costs, employment decisions, project evaluation, profit-volume analysis and pricing strategies under a variety of settings. The course emphasizes integration between economics, accounting, and finance.

**EMBA-9240 Corporate Finance**

*3 credits*

This course introduces modern corporate finance principles that today's managers should know. Its purpose is to give students a thorough introduction to the theory and practice of financial management. The course reviews the principles executives need to acquire to manage for value creation. Topics covered include valuation of securities, capital budgeting, cost of capital, capital structure, and value-creating decisions in a global environment.

**EMBA-9250 Statistical Analysis for Business**

*3 credits*

This course introduces students to basic concepts and methodologies in probability theory and statistics. Emphasis is on real-world application of reasoning techniques used for interpreting data for decision criteria of managerial decision making. Topics include probability, variables, estimation, hypothesis...
EMBA-9251
Service and Production Management
3 credits
This course focuses on the issues, concepts, skills, and techniques related to the management of operations of organizations. Students are introduced to various techniques of operations research and management science as they are applied to decision making in the management of operations. Topics include productivity, supply chain management, manufacturing strategies, and competitiveness.

EMBA-9260
Strategic Marketing
3 credits
The focus of this course is to provide students with an understanding of marketing situations in order to develop and implement appropriate marketing strategies. Identifying individual case factors and understanding the relationship between developments of strategies is emphasized. Students will apply the material using real-world cases faced by organizations.

EMBA-9270
Management and Team Skills
3 credits
This course is based on the assumption that management and team skills can be learned. To learn skills requires active involvement in the classroom exercises and many learning opportunities come from group activities. To develop these skills, students will need to set personal goals and experiment with new behavior. This course will involve a variety of in-class exercises including self-assessments, interpersonal activities, and a team project.

EMBA-9271
Leadership
3 credits
This course has been designed to provide students with an understanding of leadership from both a scholarly and a practitioner perspective. The purpose is to help students understand what it means to be a leader in general and in the current business environment specifically. Students will be encouraged to consider their own leadership aspirations, to observe others in leadership roles, and to test their own leadership acumen.

EMBA-9301
Corporate Governance, Legal and Ethical Issues
3 credits
This team-taught course provides an overview of corporate governance. The governance structure specifies the distribution of rights and responsibilities among different participants in the corporation, such as the board of directors, managers, shareholders, and other stakeholders. In this course, students will discuss the importance of corporate governance and the roles of various stakeholders in the governance structure. Conflicts of interest that arise between the stakeholders and approaches to mitigate those conflicts will be a central focus of the course. Because corporate governance plays an integral role in creating a culture in which ethical behavior is the norm, this course will also focus on identifying, analyzing, and resolving ethical dilemmas in business. The course will consider ethical issues confronted by managers and heavily emphasizes contemporary cases that illustrate a wide range of ethical issues.

EMBA-9302
Corporate Performance Evaluation
3 credits
This team-taught course emphasizes to executives that shareholder value creation should be an enduring focus of concern because value is the foundation of survival and prosperity for the enterprise. The course introduces multiple perspectives in evaluating the performance of the firm. Among them are management control systems, financial statement analysis, cash flow analysis, and the balanced scorecard (BSC) including Economic Value Added. The nature of these approaches to evaluation draws from the disciplines of accounting and finance. Structuring the course as a team-taught course in which instructors from both of these disciplines will be present helps to ensure that students will receive a comprehensive and integrated understanding of the course topics. Students will experience using real-world cases in evaluation.

EMBA-9303
International Business Seminar With Travel Experience
3 credits
The purpose of this course is to examine the intricacies of conducting business internationally. With each offering, the course will focus on parts of the world where emerging economies are becoming influential players in international business. Examples of these emerging economies include China, South America, Argentina and Chile in particular, and Eastern Europe or Southeast Asia. The influence of external forces resulting from the socio-cultural, economic, technological and political aspects of the macro-environment will be examined. The competitive environment will be examined from the perspective of both multinational and domestic corporations. Finally, consideration will be given to the corporate level strategies and the functional operation of these corporations as they compete for market share, financial investment and human resources.

EMBA-9309, 9409, 9509
Special Topics
3 credits
The study of a timely topic that represents a dimension of business administration not covered in a regular course. Such a topic may be offered by any department of business administration. The nature of the course will be described in the appendix of the registration materials for the semester when the course will be offered.

EMBA-9310
Information Technology and Management
3 credits
This course enables current and future senior executives to gain a strategic perspective of information technology resources within the organization. The focus is on opportunities and challenges associated with managing technological resources as well as how the effective management of information technology can improve competitive positioning and operational performance. Course format will be a combination of lectures, guest speakers, case studies, and hands-on exercises. Experiential learning opportunities will allow students to work with real-world case studies using relevant technologies.

EMBA-9362
Product Development and Commercialization
3 credits
The purpose of this course is to provide an in-depth overview of the Product Development and Commercialization (PD&C) process. This will be done through the analysis of cases that describe actual PD&C as well as innovation problems faced by a variety of organizations (e.g. consumer, health care service). Topics covered include innovation funding, opportunity analysis, common PD&C challenges and issues, and the interface among various disciplines to achieve best-in-class PD&C strategies.
EMBA-9880
Strategic Management: A Capstone Course
3 credits
The capstone course focuses on the elements required to make effective strategic decisions in organizations with reference to the impact these decisions have on all stakeholders. The purpose of this course is to provide students with an understanding of the strategy process through an analysis of how a firm develops a mission, vision, and establishes a sense of purpose while simultaneously monitoring the external environment for emerging opportunities and threats. Topics focus on real-world cases, the evolution of strategic management processes, and strategies for a global world.

EMBA-9900
Leadership Edge
Required, not for credit
This course is structured as pass/fail. It provides students at, or aspiring to, executive positions within their organization’s career, leadership and management development with a real-time, practical approach to leadership. This differentiator and developmental component is referred to as “The Leadership Edge.” Students will reflect on self-assessments completed as part of the program. They are then able to leverage the Leadership Edge experience by pursuing different methods of developing career, leadership, and management competencies to fill identified gaps. Opportunities for development are met through group sessions and student participation in individual (private) coaching or group seminars to discuss personal career and organizational situations. The choice of which avenue is taken (individual or group) is made on an integrated group basis.

EMBA-9906, 9907, 9908, 9909
Special Topics in Business Administration
3 credits
The study of a timely topic that represents a dimension of business administration not covered in a regular course. Such a topic may be offered by any department of business administration. The nature of the course will be described in the appendix of the registration materials for the semester when the course will be offered.

MASTER OF ACCOUNTANCY (MACC)

MACC-650
Seminar in Taxation
3 credits
The course is designed (1) to expand a student’s tax research skills, (2) to examine tax compliance and basic planning concepts available to C corporations, S corporations, partnerships, gifts, estates, and trusts, (3) to explore the tax issues involved in the decision to select a particular form of business organization, (4) to provide an introduction to fundamental concepts of interstate, international, and New Jersey taxation, and (5) to expose the student to a variety of common tax returns, applicable to the above topics. Prerequisite: completion of ACC-410 Fundamentals of Federal Taxation.

MACC-652
Analysis of Accounting Data
3 credits
Employs appropriate information technology and analytical techniques to pursue data collection and analysis needs commonly faced by accounting professionals. Uses cases and projects to pursue such areas of decision concern as financial statement analysis, the evaluation of audit risk and selected additional topics. MACC-654 should be taken before this course. Prerequisite: completion of Preliminary Accounting requirements.

MACC-654
Issues in Financial Reporting
3 credits
Examines accounting theories and the development of a conceptual framework for financial reporting. Theoretical and conceptual assessments of current reporting issues pertaining to asset valuation and income measurement are addressed through cases, readings, and projects. Topics to be investigated from term to term vary depending on their importance and timeliness to the profession. This course should be taken first or early in the program. Prerequisite: completion of the Preliminary Accounting Requirements.

MACC-656
International Dimensions of Accounting
3 credits
This course examines the global applications of accounting principles and practices, including the relationship between international accounting issues and company strategy. Topics include theoretical and societal considerations of international accounting issues, the identification of transnational accounting practices, and attempts at harmonization. Prerequisite: completion of the Preliminary Accounting Requirements. This course applies to the Global Business concentration.

MACC-658
Governmental and Not-for-Profit Accounting
3 credits
This course provides an in-depth study of the concepts, objectives and techniques of the evolving field of accounting for non-profit institutions and organizations. Areas emphasized include municipal and state governmental units, hospitals, colleges and universities and service organizations. Problems, cases and selected readings are employed. Prerequisite: completion of PMBA-8020 or Preliminary Accounting requirements.

MACC-662
Auditing Practice and Problems
3 credits
Uses cases to examine current auditing issues, including professional ethics, internal control, materiality and risk assessment. Students will complete a simulated audit from start to finish, including audit planning, audit fieldwork and preparation of an audit opinion. Prerequisite: ACC-400 Principles of Auditing.

MACC-663
Fraud and Forensic Accounting
3 credits
A course designed to provide a background in all areas of forensic accounting including: fraudulent financial reporting and the detection of fraud, money laundering and transnational flows, courtroom procedures and litigation support, as well as cybercrime. A wide variety of teaching tools are employed including extensive use of the professional literature, case analysis, videos, role playing and text materials. Prerequisite: completion of the Preliminary Accounting Requirements. This course is required for the Forensic Accounting and Fraud & Forensic Accounting concentrations.

MACC-664
Issues in Managerial Accounting
3 credits
Examines current management accounting practices with an emphasis on world class developments and strategic implications to the firm. Integrates current management accounting literature with considerations of planning, control, decision-making and information needs of the firm. Prerequisite: completion of ACC-302 Cost Management
or PMBA-8220 Strategic Accounting for Managers. This course applies to the Corporate Accounting for Managers concentration.

**MACC-665**  
**Fraud Detection and Deterrence**  
3 credits  
This course explores contemporary forensic accounting topics pertaining to fraud examination, detection and deterrence. Topics include audit responsibility and reporting, professional judgment, quality control and developing effective policies in preventing and detecting economic crimes. Students will apply relevant fraud examination techniques to a variety of settings. Prerequisite: MACC-663 and completion of the Preliminary Accounting Requirements. This course is required for the Forensic Accounting and Fraud & Forensic Accounting concentrations.

**MACC-667**  
**Business Valuations: Fundamentals, Techniques and Theory**  
3 credits  
A course in the fundamentals of business valuations including basic, intermediate, and some advanced concepts and methodologies required by accounting and finance professionals in valuing a closely held (privately-owned) business where there is no market price. Prerequisite: completion of PMBA-8240 or the Preliminary Accounting Requirements. This course applies to the Corporate Accounting for Managers, Forensic Accounting and Fraud & Forensic Accounting concentrations.

**MACC-670**  
**Accounting Internship**  
3 credits  
This course provides on-site experiential learning through supervised employment with a participating company. Students will be reviewed periodically by senior staff. Academic assignments, including a formal report, will be developed in conjunction with a faculty member. Permission of the instructor is required.

**MACC-690**  
**Special Topics**  
3 credits  
The study of a timely topic that represents a dimension of business administration or accounting that not covered in a regular course. Such a topic may be offered by the Accounting Department. The nature of the course will be described in the appendix of the registration materials for the semester when the course will be offered.

**PMBA-8000**  
**Executive Communications**  
1.5 credits  
This course will provide students with knowledge, skills, and techniques to further develop their presentation skills. This course, which is taught in a workshop style, challenges the students to improve their formal presentation skills, increase the impact of their presentations, and strengthen their confidence. Students will be introduced to different media tools that will support them in advancing their speaking and presentation skills.

**PMBA-8010**  
**Information Technology**  
1.5 credits  
Computing proficiency requires understanding implications of advanced information technologies and the ability to successfully apply these technologies in an increasingly global society. This course will enable students to effectively use specific information systems tools (spreadsheet and database management) to begin to design applications for effective decision making.

**PMBA-8020**  
**Fundamentals of Accounting**  
3 credits  
For those students having no previous knowledge of accounting, subject is approached from the point of view of the user of accounting information rather than that of the accountant who supplies the information. Surveys mechanics of accounting as a means to an end, emphasizing accounting as a tool of management and the language of business. Problems and cases bring out the managerial implications of accounting.

**PMBA-8030**  
**Economic Analysis**  
3 credits  
An intensive exposition of the essentials of microeconomics and macroeconomics. Topics include analysis of markets, the nature and characteristics of producer behavior, the theory of pricing in competitive and noncompetitive markets, and their welfare effects. At the macro level, coverage of the economy in the short run deals with economic fluctuations, fiscal policy, and monetary policy. An examination of the economy in the long run covers factors affecting economic growth. Designed for students who have had less than one year of introductory economics at the undergraduate level. The course will cover in one semester what is normally covered in two semesters at the undergraduate level.

**PMBA-8040**  
**Basic Financial Principles**  
1.5 credits  
The central unifying theme of this course is valuation. Valuation is the basis for decisions in all major areas of finance. This course begins with a discussion of basic concepts including time value of money and its application for valuation of stocks and bonds and analysis of risk and return. Further application of valuation for capital investment projects made by a firm is explored by introducing the techniques of capital budgeting.

**PMBA-8050**  
**Introduction to Calculus**  
1.5 credits  
This course has been designed to prepare students for courses in the MBA program in which calculus is used. Topics include limits, derivatives, functions of two or more independent variables and maxima and minima in one and two independent variable(s).

**PMBA-8051**  
**Fundamentals of Statistical Analysis**  
3 credits  
Covers basic statistical techniques useful in business decision making. Includes descriptive statistics, event probability, random variables, sampling distributions, regression analysis and topics in statistical inference. Prerequisite: MSD-105 (or equivalent).

**PMBA-8052**  
**Models and Methods of Operations Management**  
1.5 credits  
This course provides students with some of the most frequently used quantitative tools necessary in analyzing and resolving issues and problems in PMBA-8250 Operations and Supply Chain Management. These tools may also be used in other PMBA courses such as Managerial Economics. Prerequisite: PMBA-8051.

**PMBA-8060**  
**Basic Marketing Principles**  
1.5 credits  
The purpose of this course is to provide students with an operational understanding of basic marketing principles and concepts. This will be done through interactive exercises and discussions based both on primary source and textbook readings as well as discussions and critical examinations of current marketing practices in companies and industries of
interest to the students. Topics covered include environmental analysis, target marketing, product and service strategy, integrated marketing communications, channels of distribution, pricing practices, and the interface between marketing and corporate strategic planning.

PMBA-8070 Management Theory and Application
1.5 credits
A foundation course that provides an introduction to the theory and practice of management. The management functions of planning, organizing, leading, and controlling provide an organizing framework for examining current management challenges (e.g., globalization, ethics, diversity, and multidimensional organizational structures).

PMBA-8200 Managerial Decision Making
3 credits
In this course, students will improve their managerial and analytical thinking skills through a range of approaches and techniques. Students will learn to analyze business problems within the context of managerial decision making. The course is designed as a series of seminars and will be organized in three areas, each with its complementary learning goals: Business Intelligence, Enterprise Analysis, and Executive and Managerial Decision Making. Prerequisites: Completion of MBA pre-program courses.

PMBA-8210 Information Technology Management
3 credits
This course introduces the theory and practice of Information and Communication technologies deployment in organizations. This includes planning, analysis, design, and implementation of computer-based management information systems (MIS). The course emphasizes an understanding of emergent cutting-edge technological phenomena and the effect of information systems on the practice of management. Prerequisites: Completion of PMBA-8010.

PMBA-8220 Strategic Accounting for Managers
3 credits
This course emphasizes the issues encountered by managers regarding performance measurement, incentives, ethics and strategic management accounting tools. Students will learn to recognize ethical issues and apply a code of conduct to those issues, understand the criteria for recognizing revenue, analyze cash flows for investment decisions, compute measures of returns on investments, and understand the uses of a Balance Scorecard in performance evaluation. This course will also cover transfer pricing issues and methods in domestic and international settings, the application of differential analysis to a variety of short-run decisions, and the application of traditional costing methods, activity-based costing, activity-based management, and target costing to products and services. Preparation of a master budget and its role in planning, control, and decision making is also discussed. Prerequisites: Completion of MBA pre-program courses. This course is not open to MAcc students.

PMBA-8230 Managerial Economics
3 credits
Focuses on using economic methods for making managerial decisions affecting the value of the firm. Topics include demand analysis, production and costs, employment decisions, project evaluation, profit-volume analysis and pricing strategies under a variety of settings. The course emphasizes integration between economics, accounting, and finance. Prerequisites: Completion of MBA pre-program courses.

PMBA-8240 Applied Corporate Finance
3 credits
This course is designed to further develop the students’ skills through practical application of concepts and tools taught in prior finance courses. Students will learn by solving real-world case studies and learning to communicate clearly their decisions to both sophisticated and lay audiences. The primary method of instruction is the preparation, presentation, and discussion of finance cases. Each case study session will be preceded by lectures and discussion of the main theoretical concepts. The case studies considered will cover a wide range of corporate financial problems including value creation, capital budgeting, capital structure, cost of capital, and mergers and acquisitions. Throughout the course, attention will be given to the international dimensions of the issues and problems presented and discussed. Prerequisites: Completion of PMBA-8040 and PMBA 8020. This course applies to the Corporate Accounting for Managers concentration (MAcc only).

PMBA-8250 Operations and Supply Chain Management
3 credits
This course provides MBA students with the current knowledge and practice of operations and global supply chain management. Supply chain management has become one of the most important and talked about topics in business in recent years. Many companies have realized that they can reduce their costs, increase profits, and increase customer satisfaction by improving their supply chain practices. It is also evident that most supply chains extend beyond the borders on the U.S., and consequently, have global components and challenges. This course is designed to prepare students to meet operations and supply chain related challenges in their careers. Prerequisites: Completion of MBA pre-program courses. This is part of the Analytics Menu.

PMBA-8260 Marketing Analysis and Decision Making
3 credits
The purpose of the course is to provide the analytical skills required to understand complex marketing situations in order to develop and implement appropriate marketing strategies. The decision-making processes in the management of product planning, pricing practices, selection of channels of distribution and development of effective promotion programs are investigated. This involves identification and selection of appropriate target markets, the effective use of marketing research and recognition of organizational dynamics. The case approach is used to develop communication skills and further build team skills as students interact with peers in solving problems. Prerequisite: Completion of MBA pre-program courses.

PMBA-8270 Advanced Organizational Behavior
3 credits
A study of key individual, group, and organizational processes. At the individual level, the focus is on different personalities, job attitudes, and work motivation. The implication of individual factors is then considered in a team context focusing on the processes of communication, influence, conflict, and leadership. Finally, we examine the impact of organizational culture and change on workplace behavior. In order to integrate the individual, group, and organizational levels of study, the course emphasizes a team-based approach to learning. Prerequisite: Completion of MBA pre-program courses.
**PMBA-8290**
**Legal and Ethical Aspects of Management**
3 credits
The purpose of this course is to prepare students to meet the legal, ethical, and regulatory challenges and opportunities they will encounter as they conduct business as managers and entrepreneurs. To excel, managers and entrepreneurs must recognize that the law is important to firm success and that they must always consider the legal ramifications of their business decisions. Students will learn how to identify legal and ethical issues before they become legal problems and how to communicate and work collaboratively with legal counsel. The course begins with an overview of business ethics and social responsibility and goes on to cover the U.S. court system and the laws of contracts, torts, and intellectual property. The course covers corporate governance issues including the fiduciary duties of officers, directors, and controlling shareholders, public and private offerings of securities, and securities fraud. Environmental regulation, product quality, legal aspects of the employment relationship (as they relate to the liability of the corporation and managers for the acts of their employees), wrongful termination, discrimination, and sexual harassment will also be covered. Prerequisite: Completion of MBA pre-program courses.

**PMBA-8303**
**International Business Study Tour**
3 credits
This course provides a cross-cultural perspective for conducting business outside of the United States. Students will gain a better appreciation of how culture, history, and politics influence organizational dynamics, transactions and business customs. Prerequisite: Completion of MBA pre-program courses. This course applies to the Global Business concentration. This course will satisfy the International elective requirement.

**PMBA-8312**
**Data Mining**
3 credits
In this course, students will learn to solve problems/exploit opportunities by processing datasets, interpreting results, and deploying solutions. This course provides hands-on experience with these tasks. Upon this base of experience, students will build a robust data mining methodology that can be applied to real-world investigations. The course of study will include Online Analytical Processing (OLAP), statistical and machine learning techniques, and unstructured text analysis. Students will learn to apply these techniques through the study of payroll, procurement, and expense report fraud. Cell phone and credit card fraud, credit and bankruptcy analysis, and customer relationship management will also be covered. Prerequisites: Completion of PMBA-8010. This course applies to the Information Systems, Forensic Accounting, and Fraud & Forensic Accounting concentrations. This is part of the Analytics Menu.

**PMBA-8313**
**Electronic Commerce**
3 credits
Electronic commerce involves the use of information technology to improve, enhance, simplify or enable business transactions. This course examines such business, social, and technical issues of electronic commerce as the technology of the Internet, effective system strategies to attract and maintain customers, security, and electronic payment systems. Prerequisite: Completion of MBA pre-program courses. This course applies to the Information Systems and Entrepreneurship concentrations.

**PMBA-8314**
**Project Management**
3 credits
In our complex world of global economies and pervasive technology, change is constant. It is a persistent challenge to manage this change. It is the body of knowledge that is project management that helps managers address this change. This course will introduce students to project management for a variety of disciplines. The methods and techniques taught will be applicable not only to software development, but to any series of tasks that could constitute a project. The course content will cover the identification, approval, and management of complex projects. Various project management tools, techniques, and approaches will be covered. This course applies to the Information Systems and Entrepreneurship concentrations.

**PMBA-8315**
**Globalization and Technology**
3 credits
The emergence and growth of the global economy constitutes an epochal shift in the organization of the world. Technology has been a key component in the production and acceleration of these phenomena. This course introduces students to the latest theoretical and empirical literature on globalization as shaped by technology. Prerequisite: Completion of MBA pre-program courses. This course applies to the Information Systems and Global Business concentrations. This course will satisfy the International elective requirement.

**PMBA-8319**
**Selected Topics in CIS**
3 credits
The study of a topic (or combination of topics) that represents some dimensions of computer information systems or has important and direct implications for CIS management. Topics recently covered include project management, data mining and data privacy. Theoretical foundations as well as applications may be explored. Readings, research, lectures, projects, discussions or other appropriate methods are employed to stimulate student learning. Prerequisite: Completion of MBA pre-program courses. This course applies to the Information Systems concentration.

**PMBA-8321**
**Managerial Taxation and Strategy**
3 credits
This course is designed for students who are embarking on (or already in) careers in investment banking, corporate finance, strategy consulting, money management, or venture capital. The focus of the course comes from integrating the tax law with the fundamentals of corporate finance and microeconomics. Prerequisite: PMBA 8020. This course applies to the Corporate Accounting for Managers concentration.

**PMBA-8324**
**Financial Reporting**
3 credits
Focus is on analysis and evaluation of alternative accounting methods and the relationship to company policy. Insight is gained through the reading of articles in leading accounting and financial periodicals and Internet research. Cases demonstrating financial reporting methods are assigned and discussed in class. Term project required. Topics include financial instruments, earnings per share, deferred taxes, post-retirement benefits and the accounting rule-making process. Prerequisite: PMBA 8020 and PMBA 8040. This course applies to the Corporate Accounting for Managers concentration.

**PMBA-8335**
**International Trade and Investment**
3 credits
A study of the international economy in which business firms operate, and public policies that influence their activities. Includes international trade theory, balance of payments analysis, the international monetary system, barriers to trade, and the role...
of multinational corporations. Prerequisite: Completion of MBA pre-program courses. This course applies to the Global Business concentration. This course will satisfy the International elective requirement.

**PMBA-8341**
**Corporate Treasury Management**
3 credits
This course is designed to provide an understanding of modern principles and techniques for corporate treasury management. The course materials are useful for finance, banking, accounting and information system professionals or small business owners. Topics include analysis of liquidity and solvency, credit and accounts receivable management, cash collection and disbursement systems, short-term investment and borrowing, management of treasury information and technology, multinational cash management, and other related topics. Success in this course will help students preparing for the Certified Cash Manager (CCM) exam. Prerequisite: Completion of PMBA-8040. This course applies to the Finance concentration.

**PMBA-8343**
**Investment Instruments and Strategies**
3 credits
Principles of investment analysis and portfolio management. Includes analysis of stocks and fixed income securities, mutual funds, international investing, margin trading and short sales, convertibles, stock options and financial futures. Hedging strategies, market forecasting and tax advantaged investments are also discussed. Makes considerable use of problems to illustrate concepts. Prerequisite: Completion of PMBA-8040. This course applies to the Finance concentration.

**PMBA-8344**
**Financial Market Operations**
3 credits
Flow of funds analysis is used to study financial intermediation and interest rate determination in money and capital markets. Includes the flow of funds accounts, funds flow through financial institutions, the demands for and supply of credit by economic sectors, and the impact of public policies on financial market behavior. Prerequisite: Completion of PMBA-8040. This course applies to the Finance and Global Business concentrations.

**PMBA-8345**
**International Financial Management**
3 credits
The techniques of multinational financial management are developed for enterprises that do business in more than one country and/or have assets and liabilities denominated in more than one currency. The management of foreign exchange and country risks is applied to working capital, capital budgeting, and capital structure decisions. Prerequisite: Completion of PMBA-8040. This course applies to the Finance and Global Business concentrations. This course will satisfy the International elective requirement.

**PMBA-8346**
**Financial Modeling**
3 credits
Spreadsheets are utilized to analyze problems and cases. Students receive instruction in computer use beyond that available in other finance courses. Spreadsheet applications include valuation models, cost of capital, capital budgeting, risk and return, portfolio analysis, stock market analysis, and options and futures. Prerequisite: Completion of PMBA-8040. This course applies to the Corporate Accounting for Managers, Finance and Entrepreneurship concentrations. This is part of the Analytics Menu.

**PMBA-8347**
**Portfolio Management**
3 credits
Real-world application of the concepts and techniques of investment analysis and portfolio theory. Students interact with and make recommendations to professional portfolio managers. Topics include stock valuation methods, major forces driving movements in current equity markets, international investment opportunities, industry analysis, technical analysis and investment timing, evaluation of portfolio performance, analysis of business conditions and interest rates, and hedging portfolio risk with stock index options and financial futures. Prerequisite: Completion of PMBA-8040. This course applies to the Finance concentration.

**PMBA-8348**
**Fixed Income Securities and Alternative Investments**
3 credits
This is an introductory course in fixed income securities and alternative investments. The first part of the course covers the markets for fixed income securities and their derivatives. Valuation of these securities and determination of the risk inherent in these securities are discussed. Methods for managing that risk, such as hedging and credit derivatives, are also discussed. The second part of the course covers a variety of alternative investments, including real estate funds, venture capital, hedge funds, and commodities. Valuation of these investments and determination of their risk are discussed. Prerequisite: Completion of PMBA 8040 or any MAcc student with PMBA 8020 completed.

**PMBA-8349**
**Personal Financial Planning**
3 credits
This course provides a background and an appreciation of the fundamental concepts and processes associated with Personal Financial Management. Various technical elements that are part of the study for a Certified Financial Planner certification will be covered including risk management, investments, tax planning, retirement planning, employee benefits, and estate planning. Prerequisite: Completion of PMBA 8040 or any MAcc student with PMBA 8020 completed.

**PMBA-8354**
**Quality Assurance and Total Quality Management**
3 credits
This course integrates the concepts of statistical quality control and the practices of today's leading companies in creating systems of total quality management (TQM). Considers how various business functions (e.g., production, engineering and design of products and services, purchasing raw materials, providing technical assistance to customers, and statistical quality control) and their interrelationships can be used to create high-quality products, and, thus, high levels of customer satisfaction. Includes traditional statistical methods for process control, acceptance sampling, reliability and quality improvement, as well as numerous examples of U.S. and foreign firms at the cutting edge of TQM. Introduces current thinking of leading figures in TQM. Prerequisite: Completion of MBA pre-program courses.
PMBA-8357
Business Analytics for Managers
3 credits
Business Analytics, the data driven approach to management, is essential to achieve effective business decision-making and competitive advantage. All business managers need to analyze data and make quantitative-based decisions in their business careers. The focus of this course is to equip students with a variety of data analysis methods and tools that are useful to uncover trends, patterns, relationships, and other useful information. The course will take a hands-on, example-based approach and introduce fundamental concepts as they are needed. The primary tool is spreadsheet software—specifically, Microsoft Excel. This course is part of the Analytics Menu.

PMBA-8361
Business to Business Marketing
3 credits
The practices and policies used in the marketing of goods and services to business and industrial buyers are analyzed, focusing on the market and demand for products, marketing research, product planning, channels of distribution, pricing policies and practices and the development of sales program and service policies. Prerequisite: Completion of PMBA-8060.

PMBA-8362
Marketing Communications
3 credits
This course dynamically blends the concepts and issues of integrated marketing communications with real world experiences. It is highly interactive, with students spending time in teams creating solutions, presenting, and feeling the experience of being in real life marketing communications situations. Students also will be exposed to current and classic literature pertaining to the course content. Prerequisite: Completion of PMBA-8060.

PMBA-8363
Consumer Behavior
3 credits
The purpose of this course is to provide the analytical skills required to understand the nature of consumer decision making and internal and external factors that influence buying decisions in order to develop and implement appropriate marketing strategies. A case study approach is utilized in this course. This will be done through the analysis of actual marketing problems faced by a variety of organizations. The readings and class discussions will also include internal and external influences on consumer behavior, marketing research tools, marketing strategies to reach consumers and shape consumers’ opinions, the role of marketing communications and marketing mix elements in creating a unique value proposition, and managing consumer relationships. Prerequisite: Completion of PMBA-8060.

PMBA-8364
Marketing Research
3 credits
An overview of the subject matter which will assist students in developing an appreciation for the use by marketing management of marketing research and marketing information systems in making marketing decisions. Topics include specific research procedures for gathering, processing, analyzing and presenting information relevant to marketing problems in such areas as: advertising effectiveness, product development, distribution channels, sales techniques, consumer behavior, and forecasting study of research planning, implementation, and interpretation of findings is facilitated by the use of cases or projects. Prerequisite: Completion of PMBA-8060.

PMBA-8365
International Marketing Management
3 credits
Examination of the nature and scope of global marketing activities, including the theoretical framework of international marketing, foreign marketing environments, multinational markets, MNC information systems, strategic marketing decisions, and organization for transnational marketing. Prerequisite: Completion of PMBA-8060. This course applies to the Global Business concentration. This course will satisfy the International elective requirement.

PMBA-8369
Selected Topics in Marketing
3 credits
The study of a topic (or combination of topics) that represents some dimension of marketing or has important and direct implications for marketing management. Theoretical foundations as well as special applications of marketing decision-making may be explored. Readings, research, lectures, discussions or other appropriate methods are employed to stimulate student learning. Prerequisite: Completion of PMBA-8060.

PMBA-8371
Human Resource Management
3 credits
This course is an introduction to the field of human resource management (HRM). The goal is to provide students with an understanding of current corporate HR practices. Common HR problems and the tools and procedures for dealing with them will be discussed. Contemporary topics such as strategic HR planning, international staffing, career planning, workforce diversity, work/family balance, and work motivation will be examined. EEO guidelines and their implications for human resource functions will be discussed as well. A combination of conceptual and experiential approaches include discussions, case studies, exercises, small group activities, and lectures. Prerequisite: Completion of MBA pre-program courses. This course applies to the Management concentration.

PMBA-8372
Management Skills
3 credits
This is a practicum in interpersonal skills that are useful for practicing managers. Topics include motivating oneself and others, persuasive communication, creative problem-solving, managing conflict, using power constructively, managing change, and team management. Students are given opportunities to practice these skills in class and are asked to apply them to their current lives and report on the results of their applications. The course will provide students with a better understanding of the art of managing and of themselves as current or future managers. Prerequisite: Completion of MBA pre-program courses. This course applies to the Management concentration.

PMBA-8375
International Management
3 credits
This course focuses on the complexities of working and managing in a global business environment. Emphasis is placed on cross-cultural awareness, international communication, and negotiations. Students will explore the effect of culture on organizational behavior, managerial decision making, and global leadership. Prerequisite: Completion of MBA pre-program courses. This course applies to the Management and Global Business concentrations. This course will satisfy the International elective requirement.
PMBA-8376  Organizational Development and Effectiveness  3 credits  
This course focuses on Organization Development (OD), a discipline concerned with improving organizational effectiveness by means of planned, systematic interventions. The course will acquaint students with OD concepts, techniques, and skills. The course provides opportunities for students to explore and enhance their personal skills as change agents and consultants. The teaching/learning process emphasizes experiential activities and case analysis. Prerequisite: Completion of MBA pre-program courses. This course applies to the Management concentration.

PMBA-8377  Managing Workforce Diversity  3 credits  
This course explores the opportunities and challenges of the increasingly diverse workforce emerging in the U.S. today. It will address the knowledge and skills managers must develop in working with others who are different from themselves. Some of these differences are obvious - gender, race, age, and physical characteristics. Other differences are not as easily observed such as family structure, educational level, social class, and sexual orientation. Understanding and valuing diversity requires attitudinal self-assessment and change. Values, stereotypes, and prejudices will be explored through readings, reflective writing, and active involvement in discussions, projects, and activities. Prerequisite: Completion of MBA pre-program courses. This course applies to the Management concentration.

PMBA-8383  Entrepreneurship  3 credits  
The course deals with new business venture start-up. Topics include entrepreneurship concepts and characteristics, new venture types and pros/cons, choice of products/services, market study, marketing planning, financing, and business plan preparation. Practical exercises in developing business plans for new business ventures are part of the course. Prerequisite: Completion of MBA pre-program courses. This course is required for the Entrepreneurship concentration. This course applies to the Management concentration.

PMBA-8384  Consulting for New/Small Ventures  3 credits  
This course provides experience-based learning to students through the use of student teams to assist area small businesses/organizations. These small firms could have a variety of needs ranging from market research, improving financial reporting and bookkeeping, business planning, streamlining operational procedures, etc. This course will provide students the opportunity to experience in-depth analysis of an individual organization. The emphasis is on student consultants generating immediate, actionable recommendations for the client. Thus, this course is useful not only for those considering small business ownership, but provides an opportunity to students to learn entrepreneurial thinking. Prerequisite: Completion of MBA pre-program courses and permission of instructor. This course applies to the Entrepreneurship concentration.

PMBA-8385  New Venture Launch  3 credits  
Students will start and run a new venture while under the supervision and guidance of faculty. Students will take a business plan they have developed and execute it. This is an opportunity to experience the launch process and learn hands-on how to adapt to the marketplace. Some businesses started in this class may also be eligible to receive venture funding from Rider. This course applies to the Entrepreneurship concentration.

PMBA-8386  Green Entrepreneurship  3 credits  
This course is both a traditionally academic graduate course and a practical, case study based, business development course. Lectures will present the scientific, technical, financial, and business underpinnings required to understand the rationale for and the range of solutions possible that businesses can utilize when initiating or developing sustainable practices or new entrepreneurs can consider as they develop new businesses. Students will be learning about real business examples and discussing how the technical aspects of sustainability interact with the more practical and immediate demands of running a business — making a profit and maintaining positive cash flow while acting ethically. Prerequisite: Completion of MBA pre-program courses.

PMBA-8389  Tax Planning for Entrepreneurs  3 credits  
The business and personal finances of an entrepreneur are integrally related. Often personal resources fund business operations and business resources fund individual necessities and obligations. This course is designed to familiarize the entrepreneur with wealth maximization and tax minimization strategies for business and personal activities. This course covers basic tax compliance concepts and includes personal financial planning and estate planning issues. Restricted to MBA students only. Prerequisite: Completion of MBA pre-program courses. This course applies to the Entrepreneurship concentration.

PMBA-8397  Evidence Management and Presentation  3 credits  
This course addresses legal issues and practical considerations involved in the collection, acquisition, analysis and storage of digital evidence and presentation of digital and technical evidence to judges, juries and other decision makers. The law of evidence and its implications for the manner and method technical evidence is acquired and presented for consideration in court or in other proceedings (i.e. criminal, civil, or administrative). Requirements and preparation for the presentation of technical evidence as an expert or fact witness. Prerequisite: Completion of MBA pre-program courses.

PMBA-8402  The Business of Sports  3 credits  
This course examines diverse managerial issues involving the sports industry. The course covers topics at the league level, the team level, the athlete-agent level, and the college level. The constituencies with interests in sports issues such as athletes, fans, media, companies, advertisers, and legislators are discussed along with global aspects of sports enterprises. Valuation issues related to sports teams are also covered. The course is designed to integrate all aspects of businesses as they apply to sports with an emphasis on strategy, management, marketing, and finance. Prerequisite: Completion of MBA pre-program courses.

PMBA-8491  Business Law  3 credits  
Considers in depth the law relating to the sale of goods, commercial paper, and secured transactions as promulgated by the Uniform
Commercial Code. Explores warranties, guarantees, remedies, and product liability. Also considers the law of agency, partnerships and corporations. International dimensions of sales law and related topics are addressed. Prerequisite: BUS-210 Introduction to Law: Contracts or its equivalent at another college or university. Students who have taken BUS-211 Commercial Law or BUS-214 Advanced Business Law cannot take this course.

Note: This elective is particularly appropriate for students in the MAcc program and in anticipation of CPA law requirement. Prerequisite: Completion of MBA pre-program courses. This course applies to the Entrepreneurship concentration.

PMBA-8492 Ethical Issues in Business
3 credits
An introduction to identifying, analyzing and resolving ethical dilemmas in business. The course begins with a general introduction to ethics, considers ethical issues connected with the economic systems within which modern business takes place and heavily emphasizes contemporary cases that illustrate a wide range of ethical issues. Prerequisite: Completion of MBA pre-program courses.

PMBA-8880 Strategic Management
3 credits
This course provides an understanding of the strategic management process. Students will analyze and discuss concepts and cases relating to strategic management, make strategic decisions for a hypothetical company in the online computer simulation project, and develop a detailed action plan to resolve a hypothetical business situation. Prerequisite: Completion of MBA pre-program courses.

PMBA-8902 Independent Studies in Business Administration
3 credits
Involves a program determined by the individual faculty member and approved by the program director. Written assignments are required as part of this rigorous academic experience. Students are eligible for a maximum of one independent elective and should have completed at least three breadth courses prior to the start of the independent study. Prerequisite: Completion of MBA pre-program courses and permission of the Assistant Dean for Graduate Programs.

PMBA-8905 Internship
3 credits
In order to supplement in-class learning with practical training, an internship may be taken for three elective credits. The internship may not be done at a student’s current employer. An internship may only be taken if the student has been enrolled for at least one full academic year and during the semester he/she receives credit for the internship is taking at least three graduate-level classes (including the internship course). The course will be supervised by a full-time faculty member and will follow a structure similar to that of independent study. Course grades will be determined by evaluations from the student’s on-site supervisor, as well as the sponsoring faculty member. Prerequisite: Completion of MBA pre-program courses and permission of the Assistant Dean for Graduate Programs.

PMBA-8906, 8907, 8908, 8909 Selected Topics in Business Administration
3 credits
The study of a timely topic that represents a dimension of business administration not covered in a regular course. Such a topic may be offered by any department of business administration. The nature of the course will be described in the appendix of the registration materials for the semester when the course will be offered. Prerequisites: To be announced and completion of MBA pre-program courses.
Guide to Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If you are interested in</th>
<th>See section on</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Counseling</td>
<td>Educational Specialist in Counseling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Counseling</td>
<td>Counseling Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Clinical Mental Health Counseling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• School Counseling (Elem./Sec.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Licensed Professional Counselor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Director of Counseling Services</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Student Assistance Coordinator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Life and Career Coaching Certificate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• School Psychologist</td>
<td>Educational Specialist in School Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Curriculum Specialist</td>
<td>Teacher Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Supervisor of Instruction (K–12 including business education and subject specialties)</td>
<td>Teacher Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Athletic Director</td>
<td>Educational Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• School Administrator</td>
<td>Educational Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Principal</td>
<td>Educational Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Reading Specialist</td>
<td>Reading/Literacy Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Special Education Teacher of Students with Disabilities</td>
<td>Special Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Bilingual Education Teacher</td>
<td>Graduate Level Teacher Certification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Business Education Teacher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Elementary Teacher (K-6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• English Teacher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• English as a Second Language Teacher (ESL)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Mathematics Teacher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Music Teacher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Early Childhood Preschool-Grade 3 Teacher (P-3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Reading Teacher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Science Teacher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Social Studies Teacher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• World Language Teacher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Teacher-Coordinator of Cooperative Vocational-Technical Education</td>
<td>Teacher-Coordinator of Cooperative Vocational-Technical Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Developing People and Organizations</td>
<td>Organizational Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Leadership in Higher Education</td>
<td>Organizational Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Leadership in Counseling-Related Services</td>
<td>Organizational Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Leadership in Information Technology</td>
<td>Organizational Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Teacher Development and Professional Advancement</td>
<td>Master of Arts in Teaching</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Education, Leadership, and Counseling

The Department of Graduate Education, Leadership, and Counseling strives to provide quality programs with personal attention. Our full-time faculty, all of whom have doctoral degrees, teach the majority of our courses. Our School of Education is accredited by the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE/CAEP) and our Master's degree in Counseling Services is accredited by the Council for the Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP). Other programs that have received national accreditation include: School Psychology; Educational Leadership.

Classes are scheduled to enable those who work full-time to complete their programs. Class sizes are moderate to small, and many degree programs have internships.

The Department offers educational specialist degrees, master's degrees, and certifications and endorsements in a variety of areas. These degree programs of study, their descriptions, and the certifications associated with them appear first and the remaining certification and endorsement programs follow. Within each category, they are in alphabetical order. Course descriptions for each program can be found in this catalog and on the Registrar's Office website. The Procedures and Policies section contains many important pieces of general information about graduate study. All programs require an application available from the Office of Graduate Admission.

You may also apply to be a special student in some programs. Students enrolled in graduate programs elsewhere or students seeking course work for professional development not leading to a degree, certification or endorsement from Rider University may take courses as a special student. Apply to the Graduate Admission Office. You must have a bachelor's degree and two letters of recommendation.

MISSION STATEMENT

The School of Education prepares undergraduate and graduate students for professional careers in education, organizations, and agencies in the diverse American society.

The School of Education fosters the intellectual, personal, and social development of each student for a changing world by creating and providing programs that embody the highest academic and professional standards.

The School of Education develops students who are committed, knowledgeable, professional, and reflective and who value service, ethical behavior and the improvement of one's self and profession.

The School of Education promotes a climate of scholarly inquiry, high expectations for achievement, and best professional practices, while establishing beneficial relationships with the public and exchanging relevant ideas and services that speak to emerging needs.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION CONCEPTUAL FRAMEWORK

Knowledgeable

The School of Education emphasizes content and pedagogical knowledge, which candidates implement in supervised classroom and field experiences. Candidates use acquired technological expertise and reference relevant standards for planning and reflecting on their classroom work.

Professional

Novice and experienced educators enrolled in the School of Education are on a career-long path toward professionalism that does not end with graduation. We encourage candidates to become thoughtful, creative problem-solvers.

Reflective

The School of Education defines reflection as the process of thinking clearly and deliberately to promote understanding about professional practice. Reflection, grounded in active experience, has value for developing educators, through classroom observation, self-assessment, and journal writing.

Committed

Commitment, highly prized by the School of Education, serves as an essential cornerstone for teaching and learning. Commitment is a set of connected attitudes, values, and beliefs that result in professional behaviors expected of dedicated educators.

ADMISSION STATUS

Upon completion of the steps in the application procedures described below, the applicant will be assigned to one of the following classifications once admitted:

Graduate Standing

The student is qualified to undertake graduate study and is recognized as a degree or certification candidate upon admission;

Conditional Standing

Students who do not satisfy all of the admission requirements or have not completed all of the undergraduate preparatory requirements or both may be permitted to enroll in studies during a probationary period not exceeding twelve (12) graduate credits with a minimum grade
point average of 3.0. Students who fail to attain a 3.0 grade point average upon completion of up to twelve (12) graduate credits will be subject to dismissal.

**Special Standing**

The student does not plan to be a degree candidate or certification candidate in a department/graduate program. Certification students enter the program under this classification. (If a certification student applies for admission to a master’s or specialist degree program and is accepted, the student may apply for transfer of certificate course credits according to the policy guidelines of the department.)

**TRANSFER OF CREDIT**

Upon application to and before admission to any graduate degree program in education, leadership, and counseling, students may request transfer of up to 12 semester hours of graduate credits completed at an accredited institution. These credits must have been earned within six years of the date of credit transfer approval. All transfer credits must be approved by the advisor and the department chair. Courses accepted for transfer must be similar to required or elective courses that are approved for the respective programs, and a grade of at least “B” must have been earned in each of these courses.

Students who are eligible to transfer graduate credits from other institutions must submit official transcripts of these credits. The Department of Graduate Education, Leadership, and Counseling will consider specific written requests for appropriate transfer credits. Official transcripts covering courses submitted for transfer must accompany the written request for such transfer if the transcripts have not already been filed.

**Transfer of Credit for Educational Specialist (Ed.S.) Students**

Rationale: The Department of Graduate Education, Leadership, and Counseling recognizes that students enrolled in an educational specialists program may enter after completing an appropriate master’s program. Consideration is typically given to their prior graduate training and its application to the current degree. The program director/designee and the department chairperson will determine the number of credits to be transferred given the following guidelines.

**Guidelines for Transfer of Credits for Ed.S. Students**

1. All transfer credits must carry a letter grade of at least “B.”

2. Transfer credits must be taken within the six years from the date of acceptance into the program. Exceptions may also be granted by the program director/designee for courses where content remains consistent over time and supports current program objectives.

3. For students in the School Psychology Program up to 36 credits may be transferred. Students in the Counseling Services Program may transfer up to 48 credits from a CACREP approved program. Students admitted from a non-CACREP approved program may transfer up to 36 credits.

4. Official transcripts must accompany the request for transfer of credit. The program director/designee must approve the credits to be transferred upon admission.

5. Credits approved for transfer will be added to the student’s transcript at the time of admission to the program.

6. Course descriptions and/or syllabi of the courses being requested for transfer may be required.

**Guidelines for Transfer of Credits for MA in Organizational Leadership Students**

1. All requests for transfer credits must be made at the time of application.

2. Courses accepted for transfer to accomplish core or concentration requirements must be substantially similar to those students would take at Rider University.

3. Courses accepted for transfer to accomplish elective requirements must be approved by the program director/designee.

4. Course syllabi for transfer requests must be provided.

5. Decisions for accepting courses for transfer credit will be made by the program director/designee and appropriate faculty subject experts.

6. Not all concentrations allow transfer credit.

7. If not already filed, official transcripts must accompany the application for transfer of credits.

8. All courses used for transfer of credit must be “B” or better.

9. Courses used for transfer of credit must have been taken within six (6) years from the date of admission to the program.

**COURSE REPEAT POLICY**

Students may not repeat any graduate course for credit that they have already taken, except a course in which they have received a grade lower than “B” or one from which they withdrew. Any exceptions must be approved by the department chair.

**COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION**

Students who are pursuing a graduate program leading to the Master of Arts in counseling services; clinical mental health counseling; organizational leadership; reading/literacy education; or special education, must successfully pass a comprehensive examination covering knowledge of a specialized field; major concepts, theories and ideas; techniques for applying to a problem area knowledge of the specialized field and/or the related areas of foundations and research; adequate communication of ideas in light of the question(s) posed.

The comprehensive examination is administered once each regular semester during the academic year. Only those students who have achieved the following requirements for the MA degree are eligible to sit for this exam:

1. A cumulative average of 3.0 or better by the time of application for the comprehensive exam.
2. In the last semester of the program; or, may take the examination in the spring if only one course remains and will be taken in the summer. Permission of program director/designee is required.

Application for Comprehensive Examination and Graduation

A student who plans to take the comprehensive examination and graduate must fill out and file an Application for Comprehensive Examination and Graduation form on or before the date specified in the graduate calendar for his or her final semester. This form must be filed with the chair of the Department of Graduate Education, Leadership, and Counseling.

DISMISSAL

Any of the following situations will result in the automatic dismissal of a student working toward a graduate degree or certification program in the Department of Graduate Education, Leadership, and Counseling:

- Receiving two grades of "F" in graduate course work;
- Receiving any grade of "C" (C+, C, or C- or lower) in more than two graduate courses;
- Not attaining a grade point average of 3.0 after taking twelve or more graduate credits at Rider University;
- Failing the comprehensive examination for the second time (pertains only to students enrolled in degree programs that require the examination);
- Failure to complete degree requirements in six years;
- The Department of Graduate Education, Leadership, and Counseling reserves the right to dismiss any student when, in the judgment of the faculty or the officers of Rider, such action seems advisable.

HONORS GRADUATES

Students who graduate with an overall grade point average of 3.85 or better are designated as graduating with distinction. This term appears on the student’s official transcript, below the student’s name in the commencement program, and on the diploma.

PROGRAMS OF STUDY

Degrees and Certifications Offered

The Educational Specialist (Ed.S.) degree is offered in the following areas:

- Counseling Services
- Educational Leadership
- Organizational Leadership
- Reading/Literacy Education
- Special Education
- Teaching
- Teacher Leadership

In addition, the Department provides opportunity for study leading to teacher certification and other types of educational and human services certification.

Educational Certificates

The Department of Graduate Education, Leadership, and Counseling provides opportunity for study leading to teacher certification and other types of educational certification in the following areas:

- Bilingual Education
- Business Education Teacher
- Director of Counseling Services
- Elementary Teacher (K–6)
- English as a Second Language (ESL)
- English Teacher
- Mathematics Teacher
- Music Teacher
- Early Childhood Preschool–Grade 3 Teacher (P–3)
- Reading Specialist
- Reading Teacher
- School Administrator (Principal)
- School Counselor
- School Psychologist
- Science Teacher (Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Physics, Earth Science)
- Social Studies Teacher
- Supervisor of Instruction
- Teacher Leadership
- World Languages Teacher–French, German, Spanish (K–12)

The MA degree is offered in the following areas:

- Clinical Mental Health Counseling
Endorsement to Existing Teaching Certificates:
• Teacher of Students with Disabilities
• Teacher-Coordinator of Cooperative Vocation/Technical Education
• Early Childhood Preschool–Grade 3 Teacher (P–3)
• English as a Second Language (ESL)
• Bilingual Education

Educational Specialist Degrees
The Ed.S. in counseling services meets the Licensed Professional Counselor (LPC) educational requirements for most states. The Ed.S. in school psychology meets the New Jersey state certification requirements.

General Application Requirements
A decision is made about an application for admission only when all required credentials have been submitted. The faculty encourages prospective students from diverse ethnic and cultural backgrounds to apply.

The following are due by the application due date:
• A completed application form, with a non-refundable $50 application fee;
• Official transcripts from all colleges and universities attended;
• Other such admission requirements as specified within the particular program to which you are applying;
• If there are due dates, they will be specified within the program requirements.

General Educational Specialist Degree Requirements
To qualify for the degree of Educational Specialist (Ed.S.), the candidate must:
• Comply with the general requirements concerning graduate study.
• Complete the program within six years of the date the student enrolled in his/her first course unless an extension is approved by the chairperson of graduate education, leadership, and counseling programs.

Educational Specialist in Counseling Services
(66 credits)

Program Description
The Ed.S. in counseling services meets the Licensed Professional Counselor (LPC) academic requirements for most states.

There are three concentrations: school counseling; community counseling and director of school counseling services. Individualized advising helps candidates develop and grow professionally in the following specialty areas:
• Multicultural Counseling Issues
• College Counseling and Higher Education Affairs
• Group Counseling and Process
• Special Needs of At-Risk Students
• Legal and Ethical Issues in Counseling
• Career Counseling and Development
• Substance Abuse
• Geriatrics/Hospice Issues
• Probation/Parole Counseling
• Elementary/Secondary School Counseling
• Family and Marital Issues in Counseling
• Grief and Crisis Counseling
• Grant Writing/Management

The Ed.S. in Counseling Services provides students the opportunity to become licensed as an Approved Clinical Supervisor by the National Board for Certified Counselors (NBCC). It also provides opportunity for candidates whose masters degree in counseling was completed with 48 or less credits, to complete the 60 credits now required for LPC by many state counseling licensure boards.

Flexibilities built into the Ed.S. degree program allow for career change for both LPC’s and school counselors. LPC’s who wish to become school counselors can complete courses required for school counselor certificate and master’s level school counselors can complete the courses required for LPC’s in many states. Program faculty provide the individual advising necessary to accomplish these career change goals.

Admission Requirements
Admission into the program occurs in the summer, fall and spring semesters. For admittance into the fall semester, applications must be received by May 1, for the summer semester by April 1, and for the spring semester applications must be received by November 1. The following criteria must be met:

1. A master’s degree in counseling or in counseling-related discipline.
2. A minimum of 3.25 GPA (on a 4.0 scale) in all previous graduate courses.
3. Two current professional references.
4. A written statement of the applicant’s professional goals.
5. One year (or its equivalent) of counseling experience.
6. A group or individual interview.

Degree Requirements

1. A minimum of 66 graduate semester hours including appropriate master's level work.

2. Eighteen (18) credits must be completed after admission to the Ed.S. for candidates from CACREP approved master's programs.

3. Thirty (30) credits must be completed after admission to the Ed.S. for all non-CACREP approved program graduates.

4. Degree completion requires a minimum of 3.3 GPA.

The program will be individualized to allow students to meet their career goals and to provide in-depth training and experience in a specialized area.

Course Requirements for an Ed.S. in Counseling Services

Group I—Professional and Psychological Foundations

(36 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COUN-500</td>
<td>Introduction to Counseling and Helping Professions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN-501</td>
<td>Group Counseling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN-502</td>
<td>Vocational/Career Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN-520</td>
<td>Multicultural Counseling and Relationship Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN-530</td>
<td>Legal and Ethical Issues in Counseling and Psychotherapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN-660</td>
<td>Counseling Supervision: Issues, Concepts and Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNPY-501</td>
<td>Theories of Counseling and Helping Professions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNPY-515</td>
<td>Psychopathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPS-503</td>
<td>Human Growth and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPS-520</td>
<td>Measurement, Tests and Assessments in Counseling/School Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPS-521</td>
<td>Statistics and Quantitative Data Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC-500</td>
<td>Introduction to Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Group II—Field Experience

(15 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COUN-550</td>
<td>Counseling Techniques Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN-580</td>
<td>Elementary School Counseling Practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN-581</td>
<td>Secondary School Counseling Practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN-585</td>
<td>Clinical Mental Health Counseling Practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN-586</td>
<td>Group Counseling Practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN-590</td>
<td>Internship in Counseling I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN-591</td>
<td>Internship in Counseling II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN-690</td>
<td>Internship in Counseling Specialty I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Group III—Special and Related Areas

(15 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COUN-508</td>
<td>Foundations of Clinical Mental Health Counseling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN-510</td>
<td>Approaches to Family Counseling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN-515</td>
<td>Substance Abuse Counseling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN-516</td>
<td>Strategies in Addiction Counseling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN-525</td>
<td>Gender Issues in Counseling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN-535</td>
<td>Holistic Wellness Counseling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN-600</td>
<td>Independent Study and Research in Counseling Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNPY-503</td>
<td>Psychological Development of the Adult and Aging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNPY-515</td>
<td>Consultation in School and Agency Settings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNPY-516</td>
<td>Advanced Psychopathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNPY-518</td>
<td>Counseling Children, Adolescents and Families</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURR-531</td>
<td>Strategies for Curriculum Development, Design, Innovation and Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD-501</td>
<td>Educational Leadership and Organizational Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD-505</td>
<td>Supervisor/Teacher Leadership for Improved Instruction and Student Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPS-502</td>
<td>Psychological Development of the Child and Adolescent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSO-501</td>
<td>Foundations of School Counseling: Referral Sources for Clients and Students with Special Needs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSO-510</td>
<td>Sociological and Cultural Foundations of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC-530</td>
<td>Introduction to Student Affairs in Higher Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Educational Specialist Degree in School Psychology

(67 credits)

Program Description

The Rider University School Psychology Program is dedicated to educating future school psychologists within a climate of scholarly inquiry and the context of a scientist-practitioner model of service delivery. It is one of only three programs in New Jersey to be fully approved by the National Association of School Psychologists (NASP). Problem-solving and data-based decision-making permeate all aspects of training with the ultimate goal of fostering the knowledge base, skill set, reflective practice, and professional commitment to improve the educational and mental health of children and adolescents in the schools. The program offers a highly structured, developmental curriculum that builds upon preceding coursework and experience. Through a variety of theoretical, conceptual, and experiential pedagogical activities, students are prepared to provide a range of evidence-based services including consultation, psychological assessment, behavioral and academic intervention, prevention, counseling, and program planning/evaluation. Students also receive training in sensitively working with clients from diverse cultural and individual backgrounds.
Complementing the program’s philosophy, the fundamental goals of the program (noted below) are to provide each graduate with the required skills, professionalism, and knowledge base to become a productive member of the school psychology community:

1. Ability to implement a problem-solving model supported by a solid understanding of the knowledge base and empirical literature of school psychology as well as legal, ethical, and professional standards of practice.

2. Capacity to provide psychological services and educational consultation within diverse contexts where individual differences in ethnicity, socioeconomic status, culture, gender, sexual orientation, and abilities are appreciated.

3. Ability to work collaboratively with educators, administrators, school counselors, families, and the community to provide a comprehensive range of educational and mental health services to children and adolescents.

4. Capacity to utilize data-based decision making and empirically supported prevention, assessment, and intervention strategies that result in a positive impact on youth, families, and the communities/schools that they serve.

Professional knowledge and skills are developed across the 10 domains of training and practice established by the National Association of School Psychologists (NASP):

- 2.1 Data-Based Decision-Making and Accountability
- 2.2 Consultation and Collaboration
- 2.3 Interventions and Instructional Support to Develop Academic Skills
- 2.4 Interventions and Mental Health Services to Develop Social and Life Skills
- 2.5 School-Wide Practices to Promote Learning
- 2.6 Preventative and Responsive Services
- 2.7 Family-School Collaboration Services
- 2.8 Diversity in Development and Learning
- 2.9 Research and Program Evaluation
- 2.10 Legal, Ethical, and Professional Practice

The acquisition of knowledge and skills is monitored and evaluated across the program via traditional assessment methods and performance-based outcomes representative of professional practice. Students also compile a portfolio to document and reflect upon their professional growth and to serve as evidence of competency across the domains of training and practice.

Admission Requirements

Applications must be received by February 1. Admission into the program occurs during the early spring with a start date in the subsequent fall semester. The review and acceptance process occurs immediately following the application deadline. Since the school psychology program must maintain a specified student-to-staff ratio, the number of openings available is controlled. Applicants, therefore, are encouraged to ensure that all materials are submitted by the deadline to receive optimal consideration. The following criteria must be met:

1. An undergraduate degree with a minimum GPA of 2.75 (on a 4.0 scale) or a graduate degree with a minimum GPA of 3.25.

2. Two letters of recommendation.

3. Submission of GRE scores in which the verbal and quantitative scores combined must be equal to or greater than 144.

4. Interview with program faculty.

5. A written statement of learning goals.

Degree Requirements

1. Satisfactory annual ratings for retention and progression in the School Psychology program. Program faculty will evaluate the academic, professional competencies, and professional work characteristics of each student based upon their portfolio and personal statement. A recommendation for continuation, continuation with remediation, or dismissal will be made by July 31st of each year.

2. Based upon NASP standards, all students must fulfill a residency requirement by enrolling as a full-time student (minimum of nine graduate credits for one semester) so as to develop an affiliation with colleagues, faculty, and the profession.

3. Completion of 67 graduate credit hours with a minimum GPA of 3.3 on a 4.0 scale.

4. Take the PRAXIS II exam in school psychology during the first semester of internship, EDPS-590 Internship in School Psychology and furnish a copy of the score to the school psychology program director.

Course Requirements for an Ed.S. in School Psychology

Foundations of Education and Human Behavior
(21 credits)

Educational Foundations
(9 credits)

Course No. Course Title
EDSO-510 Sociological and Cultural Foundations of Education
EDAD-501 Educational Leadership and Organizational Theory
EDPS-508 Cognitive Processes and Learning

Human Behavior and Development
(12 credits)

Course No. Course Title
EDPS-503 Human Growth and Development
EDPS-535 Biological Basis of Behavior
EDPS-538 Developmental Child Psychopathology
SPED-514 Positive Behavior Support

**Professional Core: School Psychology Practice**
(37 credits)

Assessment and Intervention
(18 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDPS-514</td>
<td>Assessment and Intervention I: Standardized Measures of Academics and Behavior</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPS-515</td>
<td>Assessment and Intervention II: Curriculum-Based Measures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPS-509</td>
<td>Assessment and Intervention III: Psychoeducational Assessment and Report Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPS-510</td>
<td>Assessment and Intervention IV: Behavioral and Social-Emotional Needs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPS-570</td>
<td>Advanced Interventions for Children, Adolescents and Families</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPS-581</td>
<td>Practicum in Psychoeducational Assessment and Report Writing (100 hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPS-582</td>
<td>Practicum in the Assessment of Behavior and Social-Emotional Needs (100 hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPS-584</td>
<td>Practicum in Curriculum-Based Measures (100 hours)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Consultation
(4 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CNPY-515</td>
<td>Consultation in School and Agency Settings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPS-583</td>
<td>Practicum in Consultation in School and Agency Settings</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Research
(6 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC-500</td>
<td>Introduction to Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPS-521</td>
<td>Statistics and Quantitative Data Analysis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Professional Practice
(9 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDPS-513</td>
<td>Professional Practice of School Psychology: Issues and Historical, Ethical and Legal Considerations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPS-590</td>
<td>Internship in School Psychology I (600 hours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPS-591</td>
<td>Internship in School Psychology II (600 hours)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Education and Treatment of Students with Special Needs
(3 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPED-539</td>
<td>Instructional Practices for Students with Mild Disabilities</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

or

SPED-535 Instructional Practices for Students with Severe Disabilities

**Counseling Psychology**
(6 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COUN-550</td>
<td>Counseling Techniques Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNPY-518</td>
<td>Counseling Children, Adolescents and Families</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Practicum and Internship**

Students are expected to complete 400 practicum hours prior to their internship. During each practicum, the students will develop specific skills in the field relative to associated coursework and under program faculty's supervision.

Internship serves as the culminating experience consisting of 1,200 hours. The internship occurs on a full-time basis over the period of one year OR on a part-time basis over two consecutive years.

**PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT OPPORTUNITIES**

Certified school psychologists are invited to enroll in courses of their own selection to further develop or update their skills. Application is required as a special student.

**MASTER'S DEGREES**

The Department of Graduate Education, Leadership, and Counseling offers eight programs for the master's degree: Clinical Mental Health Counseling; Counseling Services; Teacher Leadership; Educational Leadership; Organizational Leadership; Reading/Literacy Education, Teaching, and Special Education. For application, admission and graduation, there are both general requirements for all master's degree programs and requirements specific to the program. Due to mandatory changes in the New Jersey Code, some of these programs may be revised by the time you enroll.

**General Master's Degree Application Requirements**

A decision is made about an application for admission only when all required credentials have been submitted. Applications must be received by April 1 for summer session, May 1 for fall session, and November 1 for spring session unless otherwise specified for specific programs. Completed applications received after the official deadline may be given consideration pending program capacity.

The faculty encourages prospective students from diverse ethnic and cultural backgrounds to apply. The following are due by the application due date:

- A completed application form, with a non-refundable $50 application fee;
- Official transcripts from all colleges and universities attended;
- Other such admission requirements as specified within the particular program to which you are applying;
If the due dates are different, they will be specified within the program requirements.

**General Master’s Degree Requirements**

To qualify for the degree of Master of Arts, the candidate must:

- Comply with the general requirements concerning graduate study;
- Enroll in graduate study at Rider for no fewer than two academic semesters or the equivalent thereof;
- Complete at least 33–60 semester hours of graduate credit in an approved program of studies;
- Complete an internship/practicum as required by individual programs;
- Successfully pass a written comprehensive examination except for the Master of Arts in Teaching degree; Educational Leadership degree; and Teacher Leadership degree;
- Maintain a grade point average of “B” (3.0) or better for work submitted for the master's degree with no more than two “C”s; and
- Complete the program within six years of the date the student enrolled in his/her first course unless an extension is approved by the Department of Graduate Education, Leadership, and Counseling. Students in the Clinical Mental Health Counseling program have ten years and students in Counseling Services program have eight years to complete the program.

**COUNSELING SERVICES MASTER OF ARTS PROGRAMS**

The Counseling Services Program offers two Master of Arts degrees: Clinical Mental Health Counseling and Counseling Services (School Counseling Concentration). Individual advising, small classes and engagement in carefully selected fieldwork experiences help students prepare for a variety of career goals as professional counselors. Computer literacy is expected and will be essential in the following courses: COUN-505, EDPS-520, and EDUC-500. All degree candidates must purchase student professional liability insurance.

**Master of Arts in Clinical Mental Health Counseling**

(60 credits)

**Program Description**

The Clinical Mental Health Counseling program meets all the standards for the Counseling Council for the Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP) and the academic requirements for the Licensed Associate Counselor (LAC) that is the first step towards obtaining the Licensed Professional Counselor (LPC) in New Jersey. This program also meets the academic requirements for licensure in Pennsylvania and most other states. The program prepares students to provide counseling services in community agencies, hospitals, businesses, government facilities, and institutions of higher education.

**Master of Arts in Counseling Services (School Counseling Concentration)**

(48 credits)

**Program Description**

The Master of Arts in Counseling Services, School Counseling Concentration, prepares candidates for school counselor positions in elementary and secondary schools. The program’s emphasis is on developmental counseling. The program is accredited by the Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP); has been approved for certification by the New Jersey State Board of Education and meets the certification requirements in most other states; and meets the core requirements of the National Board of Certified Counselors (NBCC).

**Admission Requirements**

Admission into the program occurs in the fall and spring semesters. For admittance in the fall semester, applications must be received by April 1, and for the spring semester applications must be received by November 1. Completed applications received after the official deadline may be given consideration pending program capacity. Individuals whose credentials are not complete by the due date cannot be guaranteed the required admissions interview.

The following criteria must be met:

1. Complete the general master's degree application requirements.
2. An undergraduate degree with a minimum GPA of 2.75. Applicants who have completed graduate level courses must have a minimum GPA of 3.0 in their graduate courses.
3. Official transcripts from all colleges and universities attended.
4. Two current professional letters of recommendation.
5. Participation, along with other applicants, in a group interview session facilitated by counseling services faculty. The purpose of this meeting is to help determine the applicant’s fitness and compatibility for a career in this field.
6. An on-site writing sample to be completed on the day of the group interview. The purpose of this writing activity is to assist faculty in assessing the applicant’s likelihood of success in meeting the written expression demands of the program.
7. Submission of results from either the General Records Examination (GRE) or Miller Analogies Test (MAT). A candidate who has a master’s degree is exempt from these test score requirements.

The counseling services faculty will evaluate each applicant’s potential for success in the program by taking into consideration all the factors listed above in arriving at admissions decisions.

**Degree Requirements**

1. Meet general master’s degree requirements.
2. A passing grade on the comprehensive examination.
3. Successful completion of all academic and field requirements.

**Course Requirements for Counseling Services**

**School Counseling Concentration**

(48 credits)

Refer to Counseling Services Handbook for course sequence and prerequisites.

**School Counseling - Group I**

(36 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COUN-500</td>
<td>Introduction to Counseling and Helping Professions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNPY-502</td>
<td>Theories of Counseling and Helping Professions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNPY-514</td>
<td>Psychopathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNPY-518</td>
<td>Counseling Children, Adolescents and Families</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN-503</td>
<td>Group Counseling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN-505</td>
<td>Vocational/Career Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN-530</td>
<td>Legal and Ethical Issues in Counseling and Psychotherapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN-550</td>
<td>Counseling Techniques Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPS-503</td>
<td>Human Growth and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN-580</td>
<td>Elementary School Counseling Practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>CNSC-580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Elementary School Counseling Practicum and Student Assistance Coordinator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>COUN-581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Secondary School Counseling Practicum and Student Assistance Coordinator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN-590</td>
<td>Internship in Counseling I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN-591</td>
<td>Internship in Counseling II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group II**

(6 semester hours)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDPS-520</td>
<td>Measurement, Tests and Assessments in Counseling/School Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC-500</td>
<td>Introduction to Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group III**

(6 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDSO-501</td>
<td>Foundations of School Counseling: Referral Sources for Clients and Students with Special Needs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSO-510</td>
<td>Sociological and Cultural Foundations of Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Core Requirements for Clinical Mental Health Counseling**

(60 credits)

Refer to Counseling Services Handbook for course sequence and prerequisites.

**Group I**

(51 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COUN-500</td>
<td>Introduction to Counseling and Helping Professions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNPY-502</td>
<td>Theories of Counseling and Helping Professions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNPY-514</td>
<td>Psychopathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNPY-516</td>
<td>Advanced Psychopathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN-503</td>
<td>Group Counseling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN-505</td>
<td>Vocational/Career Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN-508</td>
<td>Foundations of Clinical Mental Health Counseling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN-515</td>
<td>Substance Abuse Counseling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN-516</td>
<td>Strategies in Addictions Counseling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN-520</td>
<td>Multicultural Counseling and Relationship Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN-530</td>
<td>Legal and Ethical Issues in Counseling and Psychotherapy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN-550</td>
<td>Counseling Techniques Laboratory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPS-503</td>
<td>Human Growth and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN-585</td>
<td>Clinical Mental Health Counseling Practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN-590</td>
<td>Internship in Counseling I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN-591</td>
<td>Internship in Counseling II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN-660</td>
<td>Counseling Supervision: Issues, Concepts, and Methods</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group II**

(6 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDPS-520</td>
<td>Measurement, Tests and Assessments in Counseling/School Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC-500</td>
<td>Introduction to Research</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group III**

(3 credits)

Elective: three semester hours of an elective must be taken with permission of program advisor. Please note - some electives may have prerequisites.

**Professional Counselor Development Opportunities (Non-Degree)**

Admission into the non-degree program is limited.

**Professional Counselor Licensure Series**

Graduates of master’s degree programs in counseling are advised appropriately and take courses offered that are appropriate for those seeking professional counseling licensure. Admission is limited.
School Counselor Certificate Program
This certificate program meets or exceeds certification requirements in most states. Students are responsible for applying for certification in states other than New Jersey. Admission is limited.

Director of Counseling Services
This program is designed for school counselors who wish to be certified as director of counseling services. The applicant's academic and experience backgrounds are assessed in terms of state certification requirements. Admission is limited.

Student Assistance Coordinator (SAC) Certificate Program
The Student Assistance Coordinator (SAC) Certificate is made up of 21 semester hours. This certificate is part of the Counseling Program in the Department of Graduate Education, Leadership, and Counseling. It meets the content area requirements, defined by the New Jersey Administrative Code—N.J.A.C. 6A:9-13.2 (c) 2: Student Assistance Coordinator Certificate of Eligibility with Advanced Standing (SAC CEAS). After completion of this 21 semester hour certificate, students can apply for the SAC CEAS in New Jersey supplied by the NJ Department of Education. Admission is limited.

Rider University Life and Career Coaching Certificate
The Counseling Services Program offers the Rider University Life and Career Coaching Certificate that meets the educational requirements for certification as a Board Certified Coach through the Center for Credentialing & Education (CCE). There are two pathways to obtaining the Certificate: (1) for students without a Master of Arts in counseling, they must complete three counseling courses (COUN-500, COUN-505, CNPY-502); (2) for students who have completed a Master of Arts in counseling, they must complete one course (COUN-501). The certificate program is designed to meet the content area requirements for a coach training program, as defined by CCE.

Professional Development Opportunities
Those engaged in professional counseling are invited to enroll in courses of their own selection to further develop or to update their counseling skills and abilities. Admission is limited.

Programs in Educational Leadership

Master of Arts in Educational Leadership
(36 credits)

Program Description
The programs in Educational Leadership at Rider University prepare candidates for leadership positions at different administrative levels in elementary and secondary schools, colleges and related educational organizations. All programs are accredited by NCATE/CAEP. The programs have been designed to be developmental and experiential in nature, fostering ethical behavior and the improvement of self and one's profession. Candidates are prepared for leadership opportunities in a collegial and collaborative academic environment that promotes inquiry and discovery, personal growth and initiative, and professional development. The Option Sequences build upon and reference the Interstate School Leaders Licensure Consortium (ISLLC); Standards for School Leaders, and the Standards of the National Policy Board for Educational Administration, utilized by the Educational Leadership Constituent Council (ELCC).

(Option I Sequence) Principal Leadership Cohort: Master of Arts in Educational Leadership
(36 credits)
Offered by Rider's respected and NCATE/CAEP-accredited School of Education, the Principal Leadership Cohort focuses on equipping educators with the leadership qualities and skills needed to respond to the challenges — and opportunities — facing schools today. Focusing on transformational leadership and instructional improvement, the program aligns with Interstate School Leaders Licensure Consortium and Educational Leadership Constituent Council (ELCC) standards.

Preparing Principals for New Emerging Needs
Rider's Principal Leadership program recognizes that it is principals who are best positioned to lead the effort in their schools to ensure that teaching and learning are as excellent as possible. Principals who have a school-wide focus on better teaching and learning, who know how to create a vision and share authority, and who are prepared to be accountable for achieving the school's educational goals, are vital to ensuring the quality of our children's education. The professionals in our School of Education work with our participants to develop and evaluate curricula, use data to diagnose student needs, coach teachers, plan professional development in their schools, and establish school-wide norms that support high quality teaching and learning.

A Flexible Executive Format Program
Leading to an M.A. in Educational Leadership, the Principal Leadership program's cohort-based, executive-style format brings educational peers together to study, network and learn as a unit throughout the program. Participants engage in online classes during the school year, and attend two residencies on Rider's Lawrenceville campus each summer. The program's flexible blended learning format recognizes the demands of the teaching profession while maintaining the rigor of a quality leadership training program. Participants pursue their graduate studies without interrupting their professional and personal responsibilities. Candidates complete their graduate studies in two years, and are eligible to apply for both the principal and supervisor certificates.

All-Inclusive Tuition
This executive program's all-inclusive tuition covers the full cost of attendance, student fees, and residency expenses (including meals). School districts with multiple participants in the Principal Leadership program may qualify for a group discount rate.

Principal Leadership Highlights
The 36-semester hour program of study consists of 12 courses that focus on three areas of leadership:

- Personal Leadership
- Instructional Leadership
- School Culture Leadership
An accomplished and distinguished faculty whose members bring deep practical and theoretical knowledge to their disciplines leads the program. There is close integration of coursework and fieldwork, using techniques such as case studies, problem-based learning and journaling to encourage continuous reflection about the connections between theory and practice. The curriculum heavily emphasizes teaching and learning, school redesign and collaborative decision-making. Relevant field-based experiences (Leadership Growth Projects) are also integrated throughout the program of study, beginning with the very first course.

**Planned Internship Experiences**

This year-long aspect of the program emphasizes both the management and instructional facets of leadership for increased student performance. Coordinated by the program director at Rider and a school-based mentor, participants develop the skills needed to strategically transform public schools that prepare students for college and career success.

**Qualifications for Admission**

In addition to completing Rider University’s Application for Graduate Admission, students applying to the MA in Educational Leadership Principal Cohort are required to provide the following:

- Official transcripts from all colleges and universities attended with a minimum of 3.0 cumulative GPA;
- Copies of most recent teacher evaluations for last two years;
- Three letters of recommendation (one from supervisor, principal, colleague);
- A current professional résumé;
- Essay on outlook of school leadership (250–500 words).

**Degree Requirements**

1. Meet general master’s degree requirements.

2. Candidates will demonstrate course understandings through actual classroom and school applications that are referenced to state adopted core curriculum content standards and professional development standards, the Standards for School Leaders of the Interstate School Leaders Licensure Consortium, and the candidate proficiencies developed by the Educational Leadership Constituent Council.

3. Reference the ISLLC and ELCC Standards throughout the program.

4. Develop and refine the personal leadership platform statement throughout the program.

5. Complete a 9-12 hour standards and outcome-based growth project in each class and a 300 hour “capstone internship” in the Seminar/Practicum courses in Educational Leadership (EDAD-591/592).


8. Complete a “Capstone School Improvement/Change Project.”

**Group I—Leadership**

(18 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDAD-501</td>
<td>Educational Leadership and Organizational Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD-507</td>
<td>Education and the Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD-514</td>
<td>School Finance and Fiscal Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD-521</td>
<td>Using Research Strategies and Analysis of Data to Make Decisions in Schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD-591</td>
<td>Seminar/Practicum in Educational Leadership (fall)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD-592</td>
<td>Seminar/Practicum in Educational Leadership (spring)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group II—Supervision**

(6 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDAD-505</td>
<td>Supervisor/Teacher Leadership for Improved Instruction and Student Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD-511</td>
<td>Group Process in Supervision for Creative Change and Collaboration in Schools</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group III—Curriculum and Instruction**

(9 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CURR-531</td>
<td>Strategies for Curriculum Development, Design, Innovation and Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURR-538</td>
<td>Assessment of Curriculum and Instruction to Improve the Performance of Teachers and Diverse Learners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURR-548</td>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction for Diverse Learners</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group IV—Foundations**

(3 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC-515</td>
<td>Issues in American Schools and Society</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Certificate of Advanced Study in Educational Leadership and Supervision (Principal Certificate)**

(21 credits)

The Certificate of Advanced Study in Educational Leadership and Supervision is a sequence option designed for candidates who aspire to school leadership positions as a director, assistant principal, or principal. Candidates have completed a master’s degree and hold New Jersey certification as a supervisor. A second course in supervision (EDAD-511) is required of candidates who have previously taken only one course in a state-approved supervisory certification sequence. An internship experience begins with and is documented from the first course. The approximately 60–70 hours of field-based experience under the supervision of a mentor translates leadership theory into...
practice. The complete internship experience begins and is document-
ed from the first course, and the “capstone” internship experience (EDAD-591-592) concludes the program. Candidates will complete a year-long “Capstone School Improvement/Change Project.”

The frameworks for the program have been established to meet preparatory requirements as established in the New Jersey Administrative Code (6A:9-12.5) as well as the challenges, responsibilities, and opportunities inherent in educational leadership.

**Required Courses in the Certificate Sequence**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDAD-501</td>
<td>Educational Leadership and Organizational Theory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD-507</td>
<td>Education and the Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD-511</td>
<td>Group Process in Supervision for Creative Change and Collaboration in Schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD-514</td>
<td>School Finance and Fiscal Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD-521</td>
<td>Using Research Strategies and Analysis of Data to Make Decisions in Schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD-591</td>
<td>Seminar/Practicum in Educational Leadership (fall)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD-592</td>
<td>Seminar/Practicum in Educational Leadership (spring)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Master of Arts in Teacher Leadership**

The first option is to enroll in the full 36-credit master’s degree, which provides teachers with a career path leading to teacher leadership. The overall aim of this option is improving instruction, increasing student achievement, and ultimately improving schools. Teachers who complete the master’s degree will have an opportunity to acquire content knowledge and skills needed to be effective teacher leaders in their schools and school districts. The full master’s degree includes the 21-semester hour Teacher Leadership core and a 15-credit subject matter specialization. The completion of this master’s degree will provide eligibility for New Jersey supervisor certification.

**Teacher Leadership Certificate**

The second option is to enroll in the Rider University Teacher Leadership Certificate option. This 21-semester hour option provides mediated field placements, mentored internships, face-to-face and online courses and experiences, and on-the-job training that build necessary skills in teacher leadership. Those teachers who complete the Teacher Leadership core, which consists of seven core courses, will receive the Rider University Professional Development Certificate in Teacher Leadership.

**Multiple Options for Teacher Leadership**

We know teachers are busy professionals. Our new program has three options. For convenience, many courses within these options are offered in an online format. Face-to-face seminars are offered at various points in the program. Mentored internships and mediated field placements are the hallmark of this program.

**Professional Development Certificate in Core Curriculum and Common Core Standards**

This 15-semester hour option provides teachers with opportunities for face-to-face and online courses that require the application of what is being learned in class to how content is being taught in their classrooms. The primary goal associated with this option is to enhance content knowledge and ability to deliver instruction in a common core curriculum area of specialization. The completion of five common core courses within a specific content or related area will result in a Rider University Professional Development Certificate in the specific discipline.

Imagine a school alive with teacher leaders who have deep content knowledge in a variety of subjects and the leadership experience to lead from within!

**THE MASTER OF ARTS DEGREE IN TEACHER LEADERSHIP**

*(Option II Sequence)*

**Program Description**

This degree program seeks students who wish to enhance their knowledge and ability to deliver content instruction and further develop their leadership skills in educational settings. This program is designed to be developmental and experiential in nature, fostering ethical behavior and the improvement of self and one’s profession. The program is based upon leadership standards established by the Educational Leadership Constituent Council (ELCC). These standards emphasize performance-based learning opportunities in the areas of articulating and implementing a vision for learning, promoting effective instruction, effectively utilizing and managing resources in the learning environment, collaborating with families and community members, promoting the success of all students in an ethical manner, and recognizing the influence of the larger political, social, economic, legal, and cultural context.

The Teacher Leadership Degree program serves those students who seek a graduate program that will develop their professional capacities as teachers and leaders. Increasingly, teachers are called upon to play a leadership role in the following areas: design, coordinate, and evaluate standards-based curricular programs; assess the outcomes of instruction; support the work of other teachers through mentoring, peer-coaching, and collaborative problem-solving; contribute to the professional development of the staff by providing and facilitating teacher in-service programs; and to promote a positive climate and culture for learning both inside and outside of the classroom. This program also prepares students for formal instruction/supervisory roles by emphasizing the knowledge, skills, and dispositions needed to assume leadership responsibilities for school and district-wide improvement initiatives.

Leadership Growth Projects are a requirement of every Teacher Leadership core course within the program. Leadership Growth Projects provide students with an opportunity to develop and practice their teacher/supervisory leadership skills throughout the program so that they are well-prepared for the requirements of their culminating internship...
experience. (Capstone Project) An electronic portfolio showcasing all completed Leadership Growth Projects will be submitted at the end of the “core” requirements to document continuous and sustained accomplishments of all candidates in their educational settings. Upon the completion of the Master of Arts Degree in Teacher Leadership, graduates will qualify for the New Jersey Instructional Supervisor Certificate.

**Teacher Leadership Core Courses**

(21 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDAD-552</td>
<td>Creative, Ethical Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD-505</td>
<td>Supervisor/Teacher Leadership for Improved Instruction and Student Learning (NJDOE 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURR-531</td>
<td>Strategies for Curriculum Development, Design, Innovation and Change (NJDOE 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURR-538</td>
<td>Assessment of Curriculum and Instruction to Improve the Performance of Teachers and Diverse Learners (NJDOE 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD-521</td>
<td>Using Research Strategies and Analysis of Data to Make Decisions in Schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD-511</td>
<td>Group Process in Supervision for Creative Change and Collaboration in Schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD-510</td>
<td>Seminar/Practicum in Teacher Leadership and Supervision (NJDOE 4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Core Curriculum/Common Core Standards Courses**

(15 credits)

Completion of Five Courses in any of the following Core Curriculum Content Areas:

- English as a Second Language Education
- Inclusive Practices in Education
- Mathematics Education
- Principal
- Science Education

For those students who are not interested in completing a Master’s Degree program (36 semester hours) as described above, there are opportunities to acquire a Rider University Professional Development Certificate in either the Teacher Leadership Core (21 semester hours) or a Rider University Professional Development Certificate in an area within the Common Core Curriculum.

**Rider University Professional Development Certificate in Teacher Leadership Option**

(21 credits)

This 21-semester hour option provides mediated field placements, mentored internships, face-to-face and online courses and experiences, and on-the-job training that build necessary skills in teacher leadership. Those teachers who complete the Teacher Leadership core, which consists of seven core courses which are listed above, will receive the Rider University Professional Development Certificate in Teacher Leadership.

**Rider University Professional Development Certificate in Core Curriculum and Common Core Standards Option**

(15 credits)

This 15-semester hour option provides teachers with face-to-face and online courses that require the application of what is being learned in class to how content is being taught in their classrooms. The primary goal associated with this option is to enhance content knowledge and ability to deliver instruction in a common core curriculum area of specialization. The completion of five core curriculum or common core courses within a specific content or related area will result in a Rider University Professional Development Certificate in that specific common core curriculum.

**ESL (English as a Second Language) Initial Certification**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-500</td>
<td>Conceptual Frameworks for Teaching and Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-518</td>
<td>Social and Cultural Practices and their Effects on Learning in School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CURR-548</td>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction for Diverse Learners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC-520</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistics and Psycholinguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-508</td>
<td>Literacy and the Bilingual/Bicultural Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC-521</td>
<td>Teaching a Second Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-570</td>
<td>Seminar and Internship in Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or GLTP-571</td>
<td>Supervised Practicum in Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or CURR-547</td>
<td>Practicum in Classroom Learning (for those who are teaching but not teaching in ESL)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**English as a Second Language (ESL) Education Certification**

**Inclusive Practices in Education Concentration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CURR-548</td>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction for Diverse Learners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC-520</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistics and Psycholinguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC-521</td>
<td>Teaching a Second Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-508</td>
<td>Literacy and the Bilingual/Bicultural Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC-560</td>
<td>Educating and Evaluating the Bilingual Child</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPED-512</td>
<td>Psychology of Exceptionality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED-514</td>
<td>Positive Behavior Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED-523</td>
<td>Inclusive Educational Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED-539</td>
<td>Instructional Practices for Children with Mild Disabilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED-540</td>
<td>Seminar in Collaboration, Consultation, and the Inclusive Classroom</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mathematics Education Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CURR-517</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning Number and Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURR-518</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning Rational Numbers and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Proportional Reasoning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURR-519</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning Algebraic Reasoning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURR-520</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning Geometric Understanding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURR-522</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning Measurement and Data</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Principal Certification Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDAD-501</td>
<td>Educational Leadership and Organization Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD-507</td>
<td>Education and the Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD-514</td>
<td>School Finance and Fiscal Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD-591</td>
<td>Seminar/Practicum in Educational Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD-592</td>
<td>Seminar/Practicum in Educational Leadership</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Science Education Concentration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CURR-640</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning Physical Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURR-641</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning Life Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURR-642</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning Earth and Space Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURR-643</td>
<td>Engineering Solutions to the Challenges of Contempory Science Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TBA</td>
<td>Instruction and Assessment for Student Success in Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Supervisor Certification Program for New Jersey

This program is designed for experienced and fully-certified teachers and other related instructional personnel to gain the necessary skills and professional knowledge to become supervisors in a school system. It is a coherent program that develops the reflective capacities of students to perform a wide range of supervisory functions in accord with recognized professional standards, best practices and values. Students should note that the recommended course sequence set by Rider University has been approved by the New Jersey Department of Education for the New Jersey supervisor's certificate and meets the four course requirements established by the Department: a course in the general principles of staff supervision (N–12); two courses in general principles of curriculum development (N–12); and a practicum in supervision where students will be expected to complete a mentored internship in a school or appropriate work setting as a requirement of the culminating course in the sequence.

Admission to the Program

Prospective students must meet the following requirements to be admitted to the program 1) a standard New Jersey instructional certificate or educational services certificate or its out-of-state equivalent; 2) complete three years of successful, full-time teaching experience under the appropriate certificate; 3) a master’s degree from a regionally accredited college or university; 4) present recommendations from two educational leaders, with whom you are currently working, e.g., one's department chair, supervisor, principal, and/or superintendent; and 5) an interview with the program director.

Course Requirements for New Jersey Supervisor Certification

Curriculum Development Requirements

(6 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CURR-531</td>
<td>Strategies for Curriculum Development, Design, Innovation and Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURR-538</td>
<td>Assessment of Curriculum and Instruction to Improve the Performance of Teachers and Diverse Learners</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Staff Supervision Course Requirement

(3 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDAD-505</td>
<td>Supervisor/Teacher Leadership for Improved Instruction and Student Learning</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Supervision Practicum Requirement

(3 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDAD-510</td>
<td>Seminar/Practicum in Teacher Leadership and Supervision</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MASTER OF ARTS IN ORGANIZATIONAL LEADERSHIP

(36-39 credits)

Program Description

The Master of Arts in Organizational Leadership is designed to enhance students' leadership capabilities and understanding of the world in which today's leaders must function. The knowledge and skills that students will attain through the study of leadership can help them advance in their careers in such specialties as counseling-related services, developing people and organizations, higher education and information technology.

While cultivating the ability to ethically lead organizations is the focus of the program, students will also develop and refine their critical thinking and problem solving skills, ability to motivate and empower others, and aptitude to communicate effectively and persuasively. Through concentration courses, students will apply the concepts of leadership as they pertain to the advanced study of another academic discipline. Graduates of the program will have developed a vision of leadership as they pertain to the advanced study of another academic discipline. Graduates of the program will have developed a vision of leadership as they pertain to the advanced study of another academic discipline. Graduates of the program will have developed a vision of leadership as they pertain to the advanced study of another academic discipline. Graduates of the program will have developed a vision of leadership as they pertain to the advanced study of another academic discipline. Graduates of the program will have developed a vision of leadership as they pertain to the advanced study of another academic discipline.

By successfully completing the program, students will develop a core set of leadership skills and knowledge that will enable them to:

- Understand and apply effective leadership styles and models;
- Utilize frameworks of ethical decision-making;
- Communicate effectively and persuasively within all levels of an organization;
- Write and think more critically;
• Understand how to utilize strategic planning and financial resources to advance organizations.

In addition to developing a core set of leadership skills and knowledge, the program (depending on the selected area of concentration) will provide students with skills and knowledge requisite to:

• Developing People and Organizations;
• Leadership in Higher Education;
• Leadership in Counseling-Related Services;
• Leadership in Information Technology

Admission Requirements

Admission into the program occurs in the summer, fall, and spring semesters. A decision is made about admission only when all required credentials have been submitted. The faculty encourages prospective students from diverse ethnic and cultural backgrounds to apply.

The following are criteria for admission:

1. A completed application form, with a non-refundable application fee.
2. Official transcripts from all colleges and universities attended.
3. An undergraduate degree with a minimum GPA of 2.75. Applicants who have completed graduate level courses must have a minimum GPA of 3.0 in their graduate courses.
4. Two current professional or academic letters of recommendation.
5. An interview with the program director, an on-site writing sample, and a recommendation for admission.
6. For MA Organizational Leadership international applicants, a minimum total score of 80, with a minimum score of 18 for each section on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL), or a score of 6.5 on the International English Language Testing System (IELTS) is required.

Degree Requirements

1. Comply with the general requirements concerning graduate study at the master's degree level.
2. Enroll in graduate study at Rider for no fewer than two academic semesters or the equivalent thereof.
3. Complete at least 36–39 semester hours of graduate credit.
4. Complete a guided field experience unless admitted with a year of full-time work.
5. Successfully pass a written comprehensive examination.
6. Maintain a GPA of "B" (3.0) or better for work submitted for the master's degree.
7. Complete the program within six years of the date the student enrolled in his/her first course unless an extension is approved by the Department of Graduate Education, Leadership, and Counseling.

Course Requirements

(36-39 credits)

Group I—Core Courses—Required

(21-24 credits)

All students complete seven core courses listed below. In addition, LEAD-570: Guided Field Experience in Organizational Leadership is required of all students who do not have at least one year of full-time work experience.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEAD-500</td>
<td>Introduction to Organizational Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAD-510</td>
<td>Organizational Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAD-530</td>
<td>Individual and Group Processes in Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAD-540</td>
<td>Strategic and Financial Decision-Making in Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAD-550</td>
<td>Organizational Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAD-560</td>
<td>Legal and Ethical Issues in Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAD-570</td>
<td>Guided Field Experience in Organizational Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAD-598</td>
<td>Project Seminar in Organizational Leadership</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Group II—Concentration Courses

(12 credits)

Students will be expected to meet the requirements for any one of the following concentrations.

Developing People and Organizations

Program Goal: Prepare graduates to be strategic professionals who work effectively through others, particularly in the area of organization and human development. This concentration helps students to understand broad organizational concepts that apply to private and non-profit sectors. Students build conceptual understanding and explore connections to applied settings.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEAD-511</td>
<td>Facilitating Culture and Process Change in Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAD-512</td>
<td>Forms of Diversity in Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAD-513</td>
<td>Media and Technology in Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAD-531</td>
<td>Developing the Human Side of Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAD-532</td>
<td>Program Design for Training and Development in Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAD-533</td>
<td>Conflict and Crisis Resolution in Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAD-534</td>
<td>Team Effectiveness and Creativity in Organizations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Leadership in Higher Education

Program Goal: Prepare graduates for a variety of institutional roles in higher education, with emphasis on developing leadership skills for organizational change.

Course No. Course Title
EDUC-525 Introduction to Higher Education Administration
Select three of the following courses:
EDUC-530 Introduction to Student Affairs in Higher Education
EDUC-535 Legal and Ethical Issues in Higher Education
EDUC-540 Planning, Budgeting and Program Evaluation in Higher Education
EDUC-550–559 Selected Topics in Higher Education

Leadership in Counseling-Related Services

Program Goal: Prepare graduates with knowledge of mental health issues in order to increase their effectiveness as leaders and change agents in the organizations that serve consumers with mental health needs.

Course No. Course Title
COUN-508 Foundations of Clinical Mental Health Counseling
CNPY-514 Psychopathology
COUN-530 Legal and Ethical Issues in Counseling and Psychotherapy
Select one of the following courses:
COUN-505 Vocational/Career Development
COUN-515 Substance Abuse Counseling
COUN-520 Multicultural Counseling and Relationship Development

Leadership in Information Technology

Program Goal: Prepare graduates with skills and abilities needed to lead organizational change and understand how information technology can be used to improve organizational effectiveness and efficiency.

Course No. Course Title
PMBA-8010 Information Technology
Select three of the following courses:
PMBA-8312 Data Mining
PMBA-8313 Electronic Commerce
PMBA-8319 Selected Topics in CIS—Project Management
PMBA-8319 Selected Topics in CIS—Globalization and Telecommunication

Group III—Electives
(3 credits)

Students will choose one elective course with advisor approval. Students may choose from a variety of graduate courses in business and education as well as organizational leadership.

MASTER OF ARTS IN READING/LITERACY EDUCATION

(36 credits)

Admission to the Master of Arts in Reading/Literacy Education is temporarily suspended.

Program Description

This program prepares students to become professionals of literacy education in schools, businesses, industries, and other settings where coaching in reading and writing skills are offered. The program is approved by the New Jersey State Board of Education for preparation of certified reading specialists and teachers of reading. Because the program is nationally accredited, graduates qualify for reading specialist certification in states across the country including Pennsylvania, New York and Delaware.

The program incorporates a theory-based curriculum that defines reading and writing as language processes. Translation of the theory occurs in three on-campus practicum experiences in the Rider University Center for Reading and Writing, a learning center respected worldwide. In this setting, graduate students access the literacy needs of children ages 6 through 17 observing their language, learning, reading and writing, listening and speaking needs. Remedial, developmental and gifted programs are used in the Center with children in all grades, all ages, and all abilities. The experiences in the Center replicate, as much as possible, a classroom as well as a resource room and basic skills program. A professional faculty trained in this integrated language arts approach and certified as reading specialists assist and supervise in the training process.

Admission Requirements

Admission into the program occurs in the summer, fall, and spring semesters.

The following criteria must be met:

1. Complete the general master's degree application requirements.
2. An undergraduate degree with a minimum GPA of 2.75. Applicants who have completed graduate level courses must have a minimum GPA of 3.0 in their graduate courses.
3. Two current professional letters of recommendation.
4. An interview with the program director.

Degree Requirements

1. Meet general master's degree requirements.
2. A passing grade on the comprehensive examination.
3. Successful completion of all academic and field requirements.
Course Requirements

**Group I—Foundations of Reading/Language Arts**
(21 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>READ-501</td>
<td>Psychology and Pedagogy of the Reading/Language/Literacy Process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-502</td>
<td>Curriculum, Instruction and Supervision in Reading/Literacy Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-503</td>
<td>Content Reading in High School, College and Continuing Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-504</td>
<td>Diagnosis of Reading/Literacy Abilities and Disabilities: Seminar and Practicum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-505*</td>
<td>Supervised Practicum/Clinical Work in Reading/Literacy Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-508</td>
<td>Literacy and the Bilingual/Bicultural Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-509*</td>
<td>Advanced Supervised Practicum/Clinical Work in Reading/Literacy Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-600</td>
<td>Independent Study and Research in Reading/Literacy Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Either one or both (READ-505 and READ-509) must be taken in a summer session barring extenuating circumstances.

**Group II—Literature and Language Foundations**
(6 credits—3 credits in Literature and 3 credits in Linguistics)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>READ-501</td>
<td>Foundations of Linguistics and Psycholinguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-511</td>
<td>Research into and Survey of Literature for Children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-512</td>
<td>Adolescent Literature</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group III—Educational Foundations**
(3 credits)

May be taken in another category with consent of advisor if similar graduate-level course work has been completed.

**Group IV—Research and Measurement Foundations**
(6 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC-500</td>
<td>Introduction to Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPS-506</td>
<td>Testing and Measurement Techniques in Reading/Literacy Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group V—Educational Psychology**
(3 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDPS-512</td>
<td>Psychology of Exceptionality</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MASTER OF ARTS IN READING/LITERACY EDUCATION AND TEACHER PREPARATION COMBINED PROGRAM

Many states require teacher certification as a prerequisite for the reading specialist certification (e.g., New Jersey). Students may combine the Master of Arts in literacy education with the teacher certification program. A student interested in enrolling in both programs must make application to each. Some courses fill reciprocal requirements. Program advisors will guide students to select courses appropriately.

*Admission to this program is temporarily suspended.*

Endorsement in ESL for those enrolled in or having completed a Master of Arts in Literacy Education

(18 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>READ-508</td>
<td>Literacy and the Bilingual/Bicultural Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-509</td>
<td>Advanced Supervised Practicum/Clinical Work in Reading/Literacy Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-510</td>
<td>Foundations of Linguistics and Psycholinguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-517</td>
<td>Teaching a Second Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-518</td>
<td>Social and Cultural Practices and their Effects on Learning in School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-519</td>
<td>Using Composing to Study the Structure of American English for First and Second Language Learners</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MASTER OF ARTS IN SPECIAL EDUCATION

(39 credits)

**Program Description**

The Master of Arts in Special Education Program is designed to prepare certified teachers to teach students with special needs in a variety of settings. This program provides opportunities for candidates to understand the nature and causes of disabilities, become familiar with agencies and resources for persons with disabilities, and learn best practices and materials for teaching students with disabilities. This knowledge base, combined with a variety of shared experiences, provides opportunities for teachers to develop their expertise and become confident in their ability to work with students with special needs and become leaders in meeting the challenges of diverse classrooms.

For individuals who already hold New Jersey Teacher of the Handicapped or Teacher of Students with Disabilities certification, a 33-credit course sequence is available to provide opportunities for them to further develop their knowledge base and become experts in the field of special education.

For individuals who are currently prepared to teach in general education settings, a 39-credit course sequence is designed to strengthen their preparation to meet the needs of all children, particularly those with disabilities. Candidates who currently hold a regular New Jersey instructional certificate (elementary, secondary, or P-3) and successfully complete the program, will be eligible for a New Jersey Teacher of Students with Disabilities Endorsement.
**Admission Requirements**

Admission into the program occurs in the summer, fall, and spring semesters.

The following criteria must be met:

1. Complete the general master’s degree application requirements.

2. An undergraduate degree with a minimum GPA of 3.0. Applicants who have completed graduate level courses must have a minimum GPA of 3.0 in their graduate courses.

3. Submit two current professional letters of recommendation. At least one letter must be from a district or school administrator or immediate supervisor.

4. Applicants must currently hold or be eligible for a CE, CEAS, or Standard New Jersey instructional certificate.

**Degree Requirements**

1. Meet general master’s degree requirements.

2. Successful completion of all academic and field requirements.

3. Completion of 39 (33 for those with existing New Jersey Teacher of the Handicapped or Teacher of Students with Disabilities certification) graduate credits with a minimum GPA of 3.00 on a 4.0 scale.

4. Successful completion of a required sequence of field experiences.

5. Candidates must successfully pass a comprehensive examination covering knowledge and skills related to the field of special education.

6. Successful demonstration of professional dispositions and behavior.

**Course Requirements**

Candidates entering with an undergraduate degree in education and teacher certification will be required to take the following courses in each area listed. Several of the special education courses in Group II (Core Courses) must be completed in order based on prerequisites.

**Group I—Introductory Courses**

(6 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPED-512</td>
<td>Psychology of Exceptionality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED-514</td>
<td>Positive Behavior Support</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group II—Core Courses**

(21 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPED-523</td>
<td>Inclusive Educational Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED-525</td>
<td>Transition to Adult Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED-531</td>
<td>Assessment for Instruction in Special Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED-535</td>
<td>Instructional Practices for Students with Severe Disabilities</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPED-539</td>
<td>Instructional Practices for Students with Mild Disabilities (Capstone Course)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED-540</td>
<td>Seminar in Collaboration, Consultation, and the Inclusive Classroom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED-542</td>
<td>Literacy and Students with Special Needs or READ-502</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group III—Educational Research and Foundations**

(6 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC-500</td>
<td>Introduction to Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSO-510</td>
<td>Sociological and Cultural Foundations of Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group IV—Electives**

(3 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPED-504</td>
<td>Assistive and Augmentative Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPS-508</td>
<td>Cognitive Processes and Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURR-531</td>
<td>Strategies for Curriculum Development, Design, Innovation and Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNPY-514</td>
<td>Psychopathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED-507</td>
<td>Emergent Literacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED-580</td>
<td>Supervised Internship in Special Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group V—Capstone Course**

(3 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPED-590</td>
<td>Professional Seminar in Special Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Prerequisites: completion of all program courses)

**Teacher of Students with Disabilities Certification Program**

(21 credits)

**Program Description**

The graduate education certification program for teacher of students with disabilities includes the 21 semester-hour credits required by the State of New Jersey for endorsement as a teacher of students with disabilities for someone who is already fully certified as a teacher. Courses must be completed in order based on prerequisites.

**Application Requirements**

1. A completed application form with application fee.

2. Official transcripts from all colleges and universities attended.

3. Two current letters of recommendation. At least one letter must be from a district or school administrator or immediate supervisor.
4. Applicants must currently hold or be eligible for a CE, CEAS, or Standard New Jersey instructional certificate (elementary, secondary, or P-3).

5. An undergraduate degree with a minimum GPA of 2.75. Applicants who have completed graduate-level courses must have a minimum GPA of 2.75 in their graduate courses.

Course Requirements and Sequence

The graduate education certification program for teacher of students with disabilities will require a minimum of 21 semester-hour credits required by the State of New Jersey for endorsement as a teacher of students with disabilities. Candidates must possess an existing certificate of eligibility in another area.

Introductory Courses

(6 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPED-512</td>
<td>Psychology of Exceptionality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED-514</td>
<td>Positive Behavior Support</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Core Courses

(12 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPED-523</td>
<td>Inclusive Educational Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED-525</td>
<td>Transition to Adult Life</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED-531</td>
<td>Assessment for Instruction in Special Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED-535</td>
<td>Instructional Practices for Students with Severe Disabilities</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Capstone Course

(3 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPED-539</td>
<td>Instructional Practices for Students with Mild Disabilities</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional Courses

The following supplemental courses are recommended for candidates who wish to expand their knowledge of students with special needs. These courses may be taken over and above the required program sequence.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDPS-508</td>
<td>Cognitive Processes and Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURR-531</td>
<td>Strategies for Curriculum Development, Design, Innovation and Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CNPY-514</td>
<td>Psychopathology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED-507</td>
<td>Emergent Literacy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CERTIFICATION AND ENDORSEMENT PROGRAMS

We offer a number of programs for individuals who are not seeking a degree, but who want to fulfill state requirements for a certification or endorsement. Some of these certifications have been presented in the section on Master's degrees within the appropriate program. Three of them are not associated with a Master's degree and are presented here: Graduate Level Teacher Certification, P–3 Certification and Endorsement and Teacher-Coordinator of Cooperative Vocational-Technical Education Programs.

General Application Requirements

They are the same as the Master's level application requirements.

MASTER OF ARTS IN TEACHING (MAT)

(30 credits)

Program Description

The MAT degree program offers completers of Rider University's Graduate-Level Teacher Preparation program or the undergraduate Teacher Education program the opportunity to acquire, enrich, and expand their professional knowledge so that they will become effective agents for positive change in their classrooms and schools. This 30-semester hour program is individualized allowing candidates to tailor their own courses of study that blend curriculum, instruction, and pedagogical content knowledge. Secondary and elementary teachers will feel equally at home with the flexibility that the initial certification MAT program affords in selecting electives.

Admission Requirements

Admission to the program occurs in the summer, fall, and spring semesters.

1. A completed application form, with a nonrefundable application fee.
2. A minimum 2.75 undergraduate GPA, and 3.0 graduate GPA.
3. Official transcripts from all colleges and universities attended on file; and,
4. An interview with the program director.

Degree Requirements

1. Meet general master's degree requirements;
2. Successful completion of all academic requirements;
3. Completion of 30 graduate semester hours with a minimum GPA of 3.00; and,
4. Successful demonstration of professional dispositions and behavior.

Course Sequence

Required courses

(9 credits)

Choose one sequence:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ME-685</td>
<td>Research in Music Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME-692</td>
<td>History and Philosophy of Music Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ME-721 Curriculum Development and Evaluation
or
EDAD-521 Using Research Strategies and Analysis of Data
CURR-531 Strategies for Curriculum Development
Innovation and Change
CURR-538 Assessment of Curriculum and Instruction to Improve the Performance of Teachers and Diverse Learners
or
CURR-548 Curriculum and Instruction for Diverse Learners

Elective courses (21 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-500</td>
<td>Conceptual Frameworks for Teaching and Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-502</td>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction in Reading/Language Arts: Early Literacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-503</td>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction in Reading/Language Arts: Literacy and Learning in Content Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-504</td>
<td>Teaching English Language Arts in Secondary Schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-505</td>
<td>Teaching Social Studies in Secondary Schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-506</td>
<td>Teaching Science in Secondary Schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-507</td>
<td>Teaching Mathematics in Secondary Schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-510</td>
<td>Curriculum and Teaching in the Elementary School I: Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-515</td>
<td>Curriculum and Teaching in the Elementary School II: Science, Social Studies and the Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-520</td>
<td>Curriculum and Teaching in Middle/Secondary Schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC-521</td>
<td>Teaching a Second Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSED-530</td>
<td>Emerging Instructional Strategies in Business Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURR-517</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning Number and Operations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURR-518</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning Rational Numbers and Proportional Reasoning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURR-519</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning Algebraic Reasoning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURR-520</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning Geometric Understanding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURR-522</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning Measurement and Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURR-535</td>
<td>Theory and Practice of Bilingual Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURR-548</td>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction for Diverse Learners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURR-552</td>
<td>Creative, Ethical Teacher Leadership</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURR-640</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning Physical Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURR-641</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning Life Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURR-642</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning Earth and Space Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURR-643</td>
<td>Teaching and Learning Solutions to the Challenges of Contemporary Science Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD-505</td>
<td>Supervisor/Teacher Leadership for Improved Instruction and Student Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDAD-510</td>
<td>Seminar/Practicum in Teacher Leadership and Supervision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED-514</td>
<td>Positive Behavior Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED-523</td>
<td>Inclusive Educational Practices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED-535</td>
<td>Instructional Practices for Students with Severe Disabilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED-539</td>
<td>Instructional Practices for Students with Mild Disabilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPED-540</td>
<td>Seminar in Collaboration, Consultation, and the Inclusive Classroom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPS-503</td>
<td>Human Growth and Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPS-507</td>
<td>Advanced Educational Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPS-508</td>
<td>Cognitive Processes and Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDPS-512</td>
<td>Psychology of Exceptionality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDSO-510</td>
<td>Sociological and Cultural Foundations of Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC-515</td>
<td>Issues in American Schools and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-501</td>
<td>Psychology and Pedagogy of the Reading/Language/Literacy Process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-508</td>
<td>Literacy and the Bilingual/Bicultural Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-510</td>
<td>Foundations of Linguistics and Psycholinguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-511</td>
<td>Research into and Survey of Children’s Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-512</td>
<td>Adolescent Literature</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BM/MAT students must take 21 semester hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ME-581</td>
<td>Elementary Praxis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME-582</td>
<td>Secondary Praxis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME-723</td>
<td>Psychology for Music Teachers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME-591</td>
<td>Choral Music 5-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME-540</td>
<td>Choir Training for Young Singers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME-693</td>
<td>Seminar in Music Education</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 elective graduate course from Westminster Choir College
1 elective from the elective courses list above.

**GRADUATE-LEVEL TEACHER CERTIFICATION PROGRAM (GLTP)**

**Program Description**

The Department of Graduate Education, Leadership, and Counseling offers a graduate-level program suited for college graduates and career changers seeking the initial teaching certificate. The Graduate-Level Teacher Certification Program is appropriate for applicants who have a proven record of academic performance, are committed to the ideals of the teaching profession, and have the potential to succeed as a teacher. Rider offers a streamlined, rigorous, and sequential program of professional studies that combines the best of theory, research, and practice. It is designed for part-time enrollees who take one or two courses per semester. The classes run in late afternoons and evenings. The teaching internship requires full-time enrollment.

Students who complete all the requirements of this state-approved and nationally accredited Graduate-Level Teacher Preparation program are eligible to receive a New Jersey Certificate of Eligibility with Advanced Standing that authorizes the holder to seek and accept offers of employment in New Jersey schools. After a year of mentorship on the job...
in a New Jersey school, the certificate becomes valid for the lifetime of
its holder. New Jersey has directed other states to accept the Certificate
of Eligibility with Advanced Standing as evidence of completion of an
approved college teacher education program.

Students seeking out-of-state certification will find that completing this
nationally accredited program will enable them to become certified im-
mEDIATELY in many states. Since each state has its own requirements
for teacher certification, it is wise for students to contact the certification
office (Memorial Hall, 116) for assistance in determining out-of-state
certification requirements and state reciprocity agreements. Each sub-
ject specialty has a prerequisite equivalent of a liberal arts and science
undergraduate major or a subject-area major. The elementary educa-
tion prerequisite is any liberal arts and science major (or 60 semester
hours that comprise the equivalent of a major). Subject specializations
(for “secondary” level subject area teaching) require at least 30 semester
hours in the appropriate disciplines.

Students will be able to transfer 15 of their course credits from the
Graduate Level Teacher Preparation program into the Master of Arts
in Teaching (MAT) degree if they choose to continue their teacher
education.

We offer the following programs, which will lead to teacher certifica-
tion in the State of New Jersey:

- Bilingual Education
- Business Education (K–12)
- Elementary Education (K–6)
- English as a Second Language
- English Language Arts Education (K–12)
- Mathematics (K–12)
- Music Education
- Early Childhood Preschool–Grade 3 (Teacher)
- Science (K–12) (Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Physics,
  Earth Sciences)
- Social Studies (K–12)
- World Languages (K–12) (French, German, Spanish)

Application Requirements

Each candidate will be reviewed for both academic and personal
qualifications to judge potential for success as a teacher. Admission
is competitive; therefore, the points listed below represent minimum
criteria for acceptance and do not guarantee acceptance. Admission
requirements for the Graduate-Level Teacher Certification Program
include the following criteria:

1. A completed application form with application fee.
2. A bachelor’s degree from an accredited institution.
3. A 2.75 cumulative grade point average or above from undergradu-
   ate studies.
4. The elementary education certification prerequisite is any liberal
   arts and science major or its equivalent (60 semester hours). Each
   subject specialty certification (English Language Arts, for example)
   has a prerequisite equivalent of a corresponding liberal arts and
   science undergraduate major or equivalent (that is, a minimum of
   30 semester hours and appropriate distribution of courses in the
   field related to the certification).
5. Nine undergraduate or graduate credits in courses from the
   behavioral sciences (psychology, educational psychology, sociology,
   educational sociology, social psychology, or cultural anthropology).
6. A passing score on the Praxis exam(s) designated for the New Jersey
   state certification being sought.
7. Evidence of interest in teaching through such experiences as
   parent-teacher organization activities, substitute teaching, serving
   as a teaching aide, camp counseling, coaching, etc.
8. A formal interview with admission personnel.

Completion Requirements

1. Completion of all courses before internship with a “C+” or better
   in each course and with a 3.0 grade point average.

2. Completion of GLTP-570 with a “C+” grade or better.

Course Requirements

The course requirements for each program track are listed below. Most
programs are 21 semester hours. All courses listed are three semester
hours with the exception of GLTP-570, which is nine semester hours
(full-time student teaching in a school setting plus a periodic cam-
pus-based or field-based seminar).

Elementary Education Certification (K-6)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-500</td>
<td>Conceptual Frameworks for Teaching and Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-502</td>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction in Reading/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Language Arts: Early Literacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED-507</td>
<td>Emergent Literacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-510</td>
<td>Curriculum and Teaching in the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elementary School I: Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-515</td>
<td>Curriculum and Teaching in the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elementary School II: Science, Social Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and the Arts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-570</td>
<td>Seminar and Internship</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Early Childhood (P-3) Certification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-500</td>
<td>Conceptual Frameworks for Teaching and Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-502</td>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction in Reading/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Language Arts: Early Literacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED-507</td>
<td>Issues and Challenges in Early Childhood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course No.</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECED-550</td>
<td>Developmental Methods and Assessment in Early Childhood Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-510</td>
<td>Curriculum and Teaching in the Elementary School I: Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-570</td>
<td>Seminar and Internship in Teaching</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bilingual Certification**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-500</td>
<td>Conceptual Frameworks for Teaching and Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURR-548</td>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction for Diverse Learners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-518</td>
<td>Social and Cultural Practices and their Effects on Learning in School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC-520</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistics and Psycholinguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-508</td>
<td>Literacy and the Bilingual/Bicultural Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC-521</td>
<td>Teaching a Second Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC-560</td>
<td>Educating and Evaluating the Bilingual Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-570</td>
<td>Seminar and Internship in Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-571</td>
<td>Supervised Practicum in Teaching</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business Education Certification**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-500</td>
<td>Conceptual Frameworks for Teaching and Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-503</td>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction in Reading/Language Arts: Literacy and Learning in Content Areas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-520</td>
<td>Curriculum and Teaching in Middle/Secondary Schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSED-530</td>
<td>Emerging Instructional Strategies in Business Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-570</td>
<td>Seminar and Internship in Teaching</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Science Certification**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-500</td>
<td>Conceptual Frameworks for Teaching and Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-503</td>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction in Reading/Language Arts: Literacy and Learning in Content Areas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-520</td>
<td>Curriculum and Teaching in Middle/Secondary Schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-506</td>
<td>Teaching Science in Secondary Schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-570</td>
<td>Seminar and Internship in Teaching</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**English Certification**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-500</td>
<td>Conceptual Frameworks for Teaching and Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-503</td>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction in Reading/Language Arts: Literacy and Learning in Content Areas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-520</td>
<td>Curriculum and Teaching in Middle/Secondary Schools</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mathematics Certification**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-504</td>
<td>Teaching English Language Arts in Secondary Schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-570</td>
<td>Seminar and Internship in Teaching</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Social Studies Certification**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-500</td>
<td>Conceptual Frameworks for Teaching and Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-503</td>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction in Reading/Language Arts: Literacy and Learning in Content Areas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-520</td>
<td>Curriculum and Teaching in Middle/Secondary Schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-505</td>
<td>Teaching Social Studies in Secondary Schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-570</td>
<td>Seminar and Internship in Teaching</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Mathematics Certification**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-500</td>
<td>Conceptual Frameworks for Teaching and Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-503</td>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction in Reading/Language Arts: Literacy and Learning in Content Areas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-520</td>
<td>Curriculum and Teaching in Middle/Secondary Schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-507</td>
<td>Teaching Mathematics in Secondary Schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-570</td>
<td>Seminar and Internship in Teaching</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Music Certification**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-500</td>
<td>Conceptual Frameworks for Teaching and Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-503</td>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction in Reading/Language Arts: Literacy and Learning in Content Areas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-520</td>
<td>Curriculum and Teaching in Middle/Secondary Schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME-721</td>
<td>Curriculum Development and Evaluation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME-581</td>
<td>Elementary Praxis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME-582</td>
<td>Secondary Praxis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-570</td>
<td>Seminar and Internship in Teaching</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**World Language Certification**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-500</td>
<td>Conceptual Frameworks for Teaching and Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-503</td>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction in Reading/Language Arts: Literacy and Learning in Content Areas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-520</td>
<td>Curriculum and Teaching in Middle/Secondary Schools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC-521</td>
<td>Teaching a Second Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-570</td>
<td>Seminar and Internship in Teaching</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ESL (English as a Second Language) Certification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-500</td>
<td>Conceptual Frameworks for Teaching and Learning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-518</td>
<td>Social and Cultural Practices and their Effects on Learning in School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURR-548</td>
<td>Curriculum and Instruction for Diverse Learners</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC-520</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistics and Psycholinguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-508</td>
<td>Literacy and the Bilingual/Bicultural Child</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC-521</td>
<td>Teaching a Second Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLTP-570</td>
<td>Seminar and Internship in Teaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC-560</td>
<td>Educating and Evaluating the Bilingual Child (Veteran teachers already certified in another area take EDUC-560 in place of GLTP-570)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURR-547</td>
<td>Practicum in Classroom Learning (for those who are teaching but not teaching in ESL)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Selective Retention in Graduate-Level Teacher Certification Program

The Graduate-Level Teacher Certification Program conducts reviews of students’ professional growth throughout the program. The program may refer a student to the Faculty Committee on Professional Development in Teacher Education whose charge is to conduct a special evaluation of individuals enrolled in teacher education programs. The committee must ensure that only those students who show promise of success in the teaching profession will be allowed to continue in the teacher education programs.

The School of Education’s Committee on Academic Standing conducts a continuous screening of all students, including periodic evaluations of the academic performance of students enrolled in graduate education. When necessary, the committee takes appropriate action with respect to students who fail to maintain the academic and professional requirements of the program.

General Application Requirements

They are the same as the Master’s level application requirements.

Cooperative Education Coordinator

Program Description

Rider University offers the two required graduate courses for this certificate. The applicant will need to contact the state to make arrangements to meet the other criteria.

Admission Requirements

1. Bachelor’s degree from a regionally accredited institution.
2. Grade point average of 2.75 on a 4.0 scale in the bachelor’s degree.
3. Hold a standard instructional certificate with a vocational-technical endorsement in any field.

Courses

The program requires six credits.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSED-508</td>
<td>Organizing and Administering Cooperative Work Experience Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUN-505</td>
<td>Vocational/Career Development</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Application Dates

Contact the Office of Graduate Admission for application deadlines: 609-896-5036 or gradadm@rider.edu. Applicants are urged to submit their credentials well before these dates, as program capacity may have already been met by the dates specified. Completed applications received after the official due date may be given consideration pending program capacity availability. Individuals whose credentials are not complete by the due date cannot be guaranteed the required admissions interview.

Course Descriptions

BUSINESS EDUCATION (BSED)

BSED-504 Curriculum Strategies and Evaluative Concepts in Business Education

3 credits

Designed to provide the student with effective curriculum strategies and evaluative concepts relative to business and office education programs in elementary, secondary, and post-secondary public and private schools. Students are acquainted with appropriate curriculum and evaluation models designed to plan, organize, implement, revise and assess instruction and programs. Improvement of curriculum and evaluation is the primary goal.

BSED-506 Administration and Supervision of Business and Vocational Education

3 credits

A study of the administrative and supervisory problems associated with business and vocational education at the local, county, state, and federal levels. Administrative and supervisory improvement strategies are explored. Major topics include: educational administrative structures; role of the supervisor of instruction; state and federal legislation; certification; personnel policies; ethical conduct; funding procedures; and public relations. Improvement of administration and supervision of business and vocational education is the primary goal.

BSED-508 Organizing and Administering Cooperative Work Experience Programs

3 credits

An overview of the current administrative and instructional strategies used in organizing and administering cooperative work experience programs at the secondary and post-secondary levels. Up-to-date concepts are reviewed relative to program approval, teacher coordinator certification, work agreements, labor laws, funding, reporting supervision of student learners, related instruction, student wages, and vocational student organizations. Current instructional materials are reviewed and evaluated. Improvement in the organization and administration of cooperative work experience programs is the primary goal.
BSED-509
Principles and Strategies of Vocational and Cooperative Education
3 credits
Designed as one of the specialized courses in the preparation of business and marketing education teachers and teacher-coordinators of cooperative work experience programs. The philosophy and history of education for and about work, including technology, are studied along with the principles and strategies for organizing and administering vocational cooperative education programs. Developmental/reflective evaluative techniques will be applied for the assessment of self, students, instruction and selected case studies. Current instructional concepts, organizational and administrative strategies, legislative enactments, and regulations pertaining to the employment of youth are included. Special attention is given to the role of vocational student organizations and advisory committees.

BSED-519
Directed Study and Research in Business Education
1–3 credits
Provides the student with an opportunity to complete a project, resolve a problem, or pursue a major activity that will make a contribution to the teaching profession in business or marketing education. Each participant, under the supervision of a senior faculty member, follows a planned sequence of professional activity that culminates in a completed written project. Professional teacher development is the primary goal.

BSED 530
Emerging Instructional Strategies in Business Education
3 credits
Emphasis is placed on the enhancement of teaching effectiveness in business education as emerging instructional strategies are reviewed and studied. Special attention is devoted to the new technology and its use in business education while focusing attention to the present and future needs of the employer. Current instructional materials are presented and utilized. Master practicing business education teachers will augment the instructor’s presentations.

COUNSELING PSYCHOLOGY (CNPY)

CNPY-502
Theories of Counseling and Helping Professions
3 credits
Introduces the theoretical constructs of the primary contemporary counseling psychology theories being used in the counseling and other helping professions, such as coaching. The theoretical constructs will be explored for use for self-reflection and self-development and to serve as the basis for development of psychological maps for understanding purposes of clients’ behaviors. Prerequisite/co-requisite: COUN-500.

CNPY-503
Psychological Development of the Adult and Aging
3 credits
Surveys psychological principles applied to counseling services with emphasis on developmental processes, individual differences, and mental health. Concepts and theoretical orientations to human adult development and transitions throughout the adult life span. The analysis, interpretation, and practical implications of significant research that has contributed most to the knowledge of human development of the adult and aging will be examined.

CNPY-504
Psychopathology
3 credits
A survey of the study of abnormal psychology. Includes classification, assessment, and treatment and prevention of psychopathology. Characteristics of healthy psychological functioning are examined. Biological, psychological, and sociocultural bases of well-adjusted and maladjusted behavior patterns are considered. Stress, anxiety, and milder forms of psychopathology are considered, as are more severe psychopathological conditions.

CNPY-515
Consultation in School and Agency Settings
3 credits
This course provides an introduction to school and agency based consultation theories and practices. Contemporary models of consultation are presented with students’ emphasis on mental health, behavioral, and systems approach. In addition to the study of conceptual models, the development of skills in the consultation process in school and/or agency settings is emphasized. Students engage in behavioral consultations with consultees in approved placements.

CNPY-516
Advanced Psychopathology
3 credits
An in-depth study of psychopathology with emphasis on developmental and personality disorders, and physiological disturbances. Includes assessment, classification, and treatment with emphasis on utilization in a variety of counseling and school settings. Biological, pathological, pharmacological bases of mental disorders are introduced and discussed in relationship to specific disorder classifications. Prerequisite: CNPY-514 or permission of instructor.

CNPY-518
Counseling Children, Adolescents and Families
3 credits
This course will emphasize counselor and consultant behaviors that facilitate the helping process with children, adolescents, and their families. Information and activities will be provided that address age, ethnic, and developmental considerations in counseling children and adolescents. Issues and practices related to crisis intervention will be explored. Prerequisite: EDPS-503.

SCHOOL COUNSELING (CNCS)

CNCS-580
Elementary School Counseling Practicum and Student Assistance Coordinator Practicum
3 credits
A 100-hour supervised experience in counseling and consultation in an elementary school setting. Students will obtain a minimum of forty (40) contact hours with clients. The course will also provide an historical overview of the school guidance and counseling function. Current practices for assessing, organizing, implementing and evaluating school counseling services will be reviewed. Students will develop knowledge and skills in the development of primary, secondary, and tertiary interventions designed to promote the academic and social development of children of elementary school age. Students will apply knowledge and skills developed in pre-practicum experiences in addressing the needs of school children. Students must be supervised by a SAC. Prerequisite: To be taken semester prior to COUN-590.
COUN-500
Introduction to Counseling and Helping Professions
3 credits
Educational, social, and psychological foundations of counseling services. Basic theories, principles, and techniques of counseling and related helping professions, such as coaching, and their applications to professional services. Emphasizes self-awareness as related to becoming a facilitator of helping skills. The team approach to counseling services and the contribution of the various specialties within the total counseling services program are stressed.

COUN-501
Coaching Principles and Practices
3 credits
This course is an introduction to the profession of coaching. It is designed to fulfill the educational requirements for certification as a Board Certified Coach through the Center for Credentialing and Education (CCE). The CCE competencies for certification provide the basis for course material.

COUN-503
Group Counseling
3 credits
Analyzes the historical development of group treatment methods, theories, practices, methods for appraising outcomes of treatment, and research findings. Includes critique of recordings, demonstrations, and students’ own group experiences as counseling group members. Prerequisites/co-requisites: COUN-500, CNPY-502.

COUN-505
Vocational/Career Development
3 credits
Preparation for planning and presenting vocational/career development programs at all levels. Analyzes vocational development theories, research, and the literature in the field. The problems and techniques of presenting and using occupational and career information, educational planning, vocational planning, and individual and group processes are stressed. Includes concepts of career/life planning and counseling and coaching techniques, lifespan transitions, and the interrelationships among work, family, and other life roles. Computer literacy is required in this course.

COUN-508
Foundations of Clinical Mental Health Counseling
3 credits
This course will provide the foundation of community counseling including roles, policies, history, diversity, systems, programs, interventions, fiscal issues, community resources, consultation, advocacy, and assessment that are unique to community counselors. Projects include searching for government and foundation funding, writing a grant proposal, developing a resource directory, visiting and writing reports evaluating community agencies. This course also meets Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP) standards for Community Counseling Programs.

COUN-510
Approaches to Family Counseling
3 credits
Presents a basic understanding of major approaches of family counseling. Family counseling approaches covered include structural, systems, Ackerman, Satir, and analytical. These approaches are presented as related to major problem centered family concerns—child-rearing concerns, alcohol, drugs, child abuse, dysfunctional marriage, divorce, etc. Emphasizes self-awareness as related to family development. Prerequisite: COUN-500, CNPY-502, or permission of instructor or advisor.

COUN-515
Substance Abuse Counseling
3 credits
Analyzes the development, intervention, and treatment of drug abuse and alcoholism. Designed to assist counselors in identifying drug abuse and alcoholism, examining the specialized approaches of counseling with these clients and reviewing the related elements; i.e., family participation, physical problems, effects on school or job, etc.

COUN-516
Strategies in Addiction Counseling
3 credits
This is a laboratory based experience in which students will learn to implement evidenced based counseling techniques which are utilized in the field of substance abuse counseling. Students will be able to expand their basic counseling skills and techniques learned in COUN-550, as well as be exposed to techniques that are unique to addiction counseling. In addition to learning assessment skills, students will learn interventions for codependency, motivational interviewing, mindfulness training, relapse prevention, group counseling, family counseling, etc. This course will also focus on issues of ethics and prevention in addiction counseling.

COUN-520
Multicultural Counseling and Relationship Development
3 credits
Introduces, examines, and critically analyzes and reflects upon major origins and dimensions of human similarities and differences. Explores and personalizes the social- psychological and behavioral implications of these similarities and differences. Examines issues of racism, reverse racism, age and handicapped discrimination, sexism, sexual orientation, etc., in the light of theories of individual and group identity development and the impact of these on, between and within group relationships. Each student is expected to utilize this knowledge for the development of healthy multicultural skills. A semester-long engagement in a multicultural interaction and a presentation of a multicultural discovery project are required.
COUN-525  
**Gender Issues in Counseling**  
3 credits  
Examines the psychological, physiological, historical, and socio-cultural factors that affect the development of women and men across the life span and discusses implications for counseling. Focuses on relevant gender issues including gender bias and equity, misdiagnosis, self-esteem, depression, violence and sexual abuse, the feminization of poverty, and the importance of relationship for women. Presents an overview of feminist psychotherapy and explores the context of the behavioral, emotional and biological problems that impact on mental health. Also discusses the emerging men's movement and trends in counseling men; introduces gay and lesbian issues, the issues of minority women, and factors in counseling the HIV/AIDS client.

COUN-530  
**Legal and Ethical Issues in Counseling and Psychotherapy**  
3 credits  
Examines and analyzes the legal, ethical, and professional parameters of counseling and psychotherapy. Discusses legal liabilities and malpractice cases arising from constitutional, tort, contract, family, privacy, and criminal laws. Examines client rights and counselor duties and responsibilities. Explores legal, ethical, and professional implications of third party payment, informed consent, medication, case documentation, client termination and abandonment. Advertisement of counseling services, crisis and case management, consultation and supervision, “duty-to-warn” and court appearances of an expert witness will be explored. Special attention will be given to child abuse reporting issues, dual relationships and to regional legal and ethical developments.

COUN-535  
**Holistic Wellness Counseling**  
3 credits  
Based on current methods and research, students will explore holistic wellness (e.g., spirituality, self-direction, work and leisure, friendship, and love) positive psychology (e.g., hope, forgiveness, etc.), and human change from personal and interpersonal perspectives. Prerequisites: COUN-500 and CNPY-502.

COUN-550  
**Counseling Techniques Laboratory**  
3 credits  
A basic laboratory pre-practicum for counseling services majors which provides opportunities for both observation of and participation in counseling activities. The purpose of this course is to provide students with their initial counseling experience under closely supervised conditions. The focus of this course is the development of basic counseling skills through an emphasis on techniques (basic and advanced listening and helping skills), strategy (the counseling process), and self-development (the student as counselor) grounded in professional counseling theories. Prerequisites/co-requisites: COUN-500 and CNPY-502. Prerequisite: EDPS-513.

COUN-580  
**Elementary School Counseling Practicum**  
3 credits  
A 100-hour supervised experience in counseling and consultation in an elementary school setting. Students will obtain a minimum of forty (40) contact hours with clients. The course will also provide an historical overview of the school guidance and counseling function. Current practices for assessing, organizing, implementing and evaluating school counseling services will be reviewed. Students will develop knowledge and skills in the development of primary, secondary, and tertiary interventions designed to promote the academic and social development of children of elementary school age. Students apply knowledge and skills developed in pre-practicum experiences in addressing the needs of school children. Prerequisite: To be taken semester prior to COUN-590.

COUN-581  
**Secondary School Counseling Practicum**  
3 credits  
A 100-hour supervised experience in counseling and consultation in a secondary school setting. Includes seminar discussions, interview analyses, videotape observations, and individual supervision with the faculty supervisor. Provides the counselor-in-training with the opportunity to develop and practice skills and techniques necessary for the effective delivery of counseling services in the secondary school setting. Reviews current practices for assessing, developing, organizing, implementing, evaluating, and reflecting on counseling services as they address the special needs of secondary school students. Prerequisite: To be taken semester prior to COUN-590.

COUN-582  
**Coaching Practicum Practicum**  
3 credits  
A 30-hour supervised experience in coaching with individuals, groups, or organizations. Includes seminar discussions, observations of recorded sessions, session analyses, and group supervision with the faculty supervisor. Provides the coach in training with the opportunity to develop and practice skills and techniques necessary for the effective delivery of coaching services. Reviews current practices for assessing, developing, organizing, implementing, evaluating, and reflecting on coaching services as they address the needs of clients. This course is designed to fulfill the practice requirements for certification as a Board Certified Coach through the Center for Credentialing and Education. Prerequisites: COUN-500 or COUN-501, CNPY-502, COUN-505 and permission of instructor.

COUN-585  
**Clinical Mental Health Counseling Practicum**  
3 credits  
A supervised experience in counseling and consulting techniques in mental health facility, community counseling agency, or college setting. Includes seminar discussions, interview analyses or audiotape/videotape observations, and individual supervision with the instructor. For the experienced counselor or the advanced counselor in training who desires to review and/or strengthen individual counseling and consulting techniques. A field placement of 100 hours is required with a minimum of 40 direct contact hours with clients. Students registering for this course should contact the instructor the semester prior to the course being offered. Prerequisite: To be taken semester prior to COUN-590.

COUN-586  
**Group Counseling Practicum**  
3 credits  
A supervised experience in group counseling. Each student is expected to screen and select prospective clients and do group counseling for two groups of clients. Individual and group supervision is provided throughout the semester. Each student is expected to critique at least one audio recording each week with a fellow student. Besides making and critiquing audio recordings, students periodically are asked to make and critique video recordings of their group counseling sessions. Students registering for this course should contact the instructor the semester prior to the course being offered. Prerequisite: COUN-503, need permission of advisor.
COUN-590
Internship in Counseling I
3 credits
An internship that provides 300 hours of on-the-job experience, including all activities that a regularly employed staff member would be expected to perform. The internship placement is selected on the basis of the student’s career goals. School and agency counselors who supervise interns determine the structure and the content of the internship in cooperation with the Rider supervisor. The approval and cooperation of the student’s superintendent, principal, or other appropriate administrative personnel must be obtained in cooperation with the faculty supervisor. Any exceptions must be approved by the instructor.

COUN-591
Internship in Counseling II
3 credits
The continuation of an internship that provides a 300-hour field experience including all activities that a regularly employed staff member would be expected to perform (n.b., a regularly employed staff member is defined as a person occupying the professional role to which the student is aspiring). The internship placement is selected on the basis of the intern’s career goals. School and agency counselors who supervise interns determine the structure and the content of the internship in cooperation with the faculty supervisor. The approval and cooperation of the intern’s agency or school field supervisor must be obtained in cooperation with the faculty supervisor. Any exceptions must be approved by the faculty supervisor.

COUN-600
Independent Study and Research in Counseling Services
1–3 credits
Students may take two independent studies. However, under special circumstances, such as students seeking certifications (e.g., Student Assistance Coordinator), students may be approved by their advisor to take up to six COUN 600 3-credit courses for a total of 18 credits.

COUN-660
Counseling Supervision: Issues, Concepts and Methods
3 credits
This course introduces and critically examines issues and concepts that arise in the supervision of counseling and psychotherapy practitioners and trainees. Methods and techniques of supervision are presented to enable students to become knowledgeable and skilled providers of proficient clinical supervision. Psychotherapeutic, behavioral, integrative, systems, experiential, and developmental models of supervision are studied. The unique problems encountered in group, family, and couples counseling supervision are raised as well as legal, ethical, and multicultural issues. Administrative and contemporary issues such as inter- and intra-agency supervision, inter-agency communication, record keeping, evaluation, and taping of counseling sessions are examined.

COUN-690
Internship in Counseling Specialty I
3–6 credits
This internship provides on-the-job clinical experience in approved settings. Placement is selected based on students’ specialty area goals and must be approved by the faculty advisor the semester prior to actual placement. Students must also submit in writing a description of clinical activities available in the field site before the placement is approved. Students will be required to attend a weekly seminar during which time each student will present and/or discuss legal, ethical, multicultural, contemporary, and clinical issues in her/his specialty area.

CURRICULUM, INSTRUCTION AND SUPERVISION (CURR)

CURR-517
Teaching and Learning Number and Operations
3 credits
This course provides an in-depth study of the content and pedagogy necessary to facilitate the transition from concrete arithmetic reasoning to abstract algebraic reasoning. It addresses students’ mathematical understanding of equality, variable, generalization, and functions; cognitive development of algebraic reasoning; and the instructional, curricular, and assessment implications for teaching. The course includes the NCTM Principles of problem solving, reasoning and proof, connections, communication, and multiple representations and the Common Core State Standards for mathematics content and mathematical practices.

CURR-518
Teaching and Learning Rational Numbers and Proportional Reasoning
3 credits
This course provides an in-depth study of the content and pedagogy for understanding rational numbers and proportional reasoning. Content includes a variety of situations involving proportions, for example, real-world problems involving ratios, rates, and percents; geometry involving similarity; algebra involving linearity; and probability involving assigning a probability to an event. Distinguishing proportional situations from those that are not and reasoning proportionally in appropriate situations are emphasized. Emphasis is placed on children’s cognitive development of rational numbers and proportional reasoning, and the instructional, curricular, and assessment implications for teaching. The course includes the NCTM Principles of problem solving, reasoning and proof, connections, communication, and multiple representations and the Common Core State Standards for mathematics content and mathematical practices.

CURR-519
Teaching and Learning Algebraic Reasoning
3 credits
This course provides an in-depth study of the content and pedagogy necessary to facilitate the transition from concrete arithmetic reasoning to abstract algebraic reasoning. It addresses students’ mathematical understanding of equality, variable, generalization, and functions; cognitive development of algebraic reasoning; and the instructional, curricular, and assessment implications for fostering algebraic reasoning in students. Strong emphasis is placed on the NCTM Principles of problem solving, reasoning and proof, connections, communication, and multiple representations and the Common Core State Standards for mathematics content and mathematical practices.

CURR-520
Teaching and Learning Geometric Understanding
3 credits
This course provides an in-depth study of the content and pedagogy for geometric understanding. It addresses students’ mathematical understanding of shapes and their properties, location, transformation of shapes, and
visualisation; the cognitive development of geometric thinking; and the instructional, curricular, and assessment implications for teaching. Emphasis is placed on the NCTM Principles of problem solving, reasoning and proof, connections, communication, and multiple representations and on the Common Core State Standards for Mathematics Practices.

**CURR-522**

**Teaching and Learning Measurement and Data**

3 credits

This course provides an in-depth study of the content and pedagogy for measurement, data analysis, and probability. Mathematical content includes units, systems, and processes of measurement; techniques, tools, and formulas to determine measurements; data collection and display; statistical methods to analyse data; and, evaluating inferences and predictions. Emphasis is placed on children’s cognitive development of measurement and data, and the instructional, curricular, and assessment implications for teaching.

The course includes the NCTM Principles of problem solving, reasoning and proof, connections, communication, and multiple representations and the Common Core State Standards for Mathematics Practices.

**CURR-523**

**Teaching and Learning Mathematics in the High School**

3 credits

This course addresses issues central to teaching and learning mathematics in the high school; building learning communities, how students learn mathematics, use of worthwhile mathematical tasks, instructional modes, technology options, and assessment to inform instruction. Mathematical topics examined are number and quantity, algebra, trigonometry, geometry, and statistics and probability, and modeling. Strong emphasis is placed on the NCTM Principles of problem solving, reasoning and proof, connections, communication, and multiple representations and on the Common Core State Standards for Mathematics Practices.

**CURR-524**

**Teaching Mathematics in the Middle School**

3 credits

This course has been designed to guide both in-service and pre-service teachers towards growth in teaching mathematics in middle school classrooms, according to the best of current practices. It is accepted that teaching and learning is an ongoing process through-out our careers. Teaching math well requires: a) Deep understanding of the mathematics content, b) Understanding of how students develop mathematical ideas, and c) The ability to shape appropriate learning environments and tasks. Realistically, the process of teaching mathematics, how students learn it, and how to build appropriate learning environments in courses like this one is only the first step towards developing the content and pedagogical skills needed to teach in the 21st century. The objective is to help students construct ideas that take them in the right direction, providing models for the continued long-term learning they will develop with their own classrooms clearly in mind.

According to the best of current practice, this involves learning through exploration, inquiry and discovery. As students communicate and then reflect on teaching situations, they will form what has been described as a community of practice, a prototype for how groups of educators join forces, over months and years, to strengthen both their understanding and school practice.

**CURR-526**

**Place Value Instruction: Navigating the Decimal**

3 credits

K-8 teachers examine the theory and practice of K-8 place value instruction during a weeklong course. Incorporating the ideas of the successful CONNECT-ED project, this seminar will examine place value theory and model instructional design that traces children’s developmental levels and aligns with national and state standards. Participants will work with peers and experienced University faculty to design longitudinal instructional modules on other math topics. By engaging in this multi-grade design process, teachers will examine new ideas about mathematics, children’s mathematical thinking, and mathematics instruction. Participants can earn professional development hours or college credit.

**CURR-527**

**Curricular and Instructional Design for Fraction Understanding**

3 credits

K-8 teachers examine the theory and practice of K-8 fraction instruction during a week-long course. Built on the successful CONNECT-ED project, this seminar will model how to design fraction instruction that traces children’s developmental levels, and aligns with national and state standards. Participants will work with peers and experienced University faculty to design similar instructional activities. By engaging in this multi-grade design process, teachers will examine new ideas about mathematics, children’s mathematical thinking, and mathematics instruction. Participants can earn professional development hours or college credit.

**CURR-531**

**Strategies for Curriculum Development, Design, Innovation and Change**

3 credits

This course addresses the importance of philosophy, historical precedents, learning theory, developmental theory, emerging social issues, and recent trends in content knowledge and effective instructional practices as bases for designing and developing the K-12 curriculum. The articulation of curriculum aims and goals, the development and selection of learning experiences, the organization of learning experiences, deciding upon which instructional practices are more suited for particular curricular goals and objectives and plans for evaluating curriculum outcomes are used as steps for developing the curriculum. Students investigate the roles of teachers, teacher leaders, supervisors and administrators in implementing curriculum designs in school settings. Students are expected to demonstrate course understandings through actual school applications and field experiences that are referenced to core curriculum content standards, professional development standards and national school leadership standards.

**CURR-532**

**Strategies for Curriculum Change**

3 credits

This course will examine organizational skills and knowledge necessary to effect curriculum development and change, K-12. The course will address the socio-political context of curriculum change along with alternative strategies for initiating, implementing and sustaining standards-based curriculum improvements. Topics of study include strategic planning, problem-solving strategies, needs assessments, curriculum alignment, program evaluation, staff development and the organization of staff members for collaborative deliberation and decision making as essential means for promoting successful curriculum change at all levels of schooling. Students will demonstrate course understandings through actual classroom and school applications that are referenced to state adopted core curriculum content standards and professional development standards, the Standards for School Leaders of the Interstate School Leaders Licensure Consortium, and the
candidate proficiencies development by the Education Leadership Constituent Council. Prerequisite: CURR-531.

CURR-533
Elementary School Curriculum
3 credits
A review of principles, curriculum, and methodology in elementary education, examined in the framework of social, cultural, and psychological developments. Recent developments in theory and empirical knowledge are analyzed. Emphasizes developing the content and organization of an integrated curriculum with a concern for individual differences with provision for social environments best adapted to fulfill basic needs and interests. Prerequisite: CURR-531.

CURR-534
Secondary School Curriculum
3 credits
A survey of the changing aims and programs of the secondary school. General, specialized, vocational, and activity programs are discussed with an analysis and evaluation of recent curriculum developments and projects. Current issues and controversies, in addition to research findings affecting secondary curriculum, are studied. Prerequisite: CURR-531.

CURR-535
Theory and Practices of Bilingual Education
3 credits
Introduces the rationale and research as a basis for bilingual education as well as the varied and current approaches to implementing programs. Implications drawn from the social, psychological, and linguistic problems of bilingual learners are considered as they apply to the needs, goals, and issues of bilingual/bicultural programs.

CURR-536
Special Studies in Curriculum, Instruction, and Supervision
3 credits
The content of this course varies for each offering. In-depth treatment of issues, problems, concerns, or developments in curriculum, instruction, and/or supervision will be provided. Topics such as global education, teaching and learning styles, classroom management, etc., are announced in advance and serve as the focus of course content.

CURR-538
Assessment of Curriculum and Instruction to Improve the Performance of Teachers and Diverse Learners
3 credits
The emphasis in this course will be placed on analyzing and using various instructional models to meet the learning expectations embodied in curriculum goals and the common core content standards from Pre-K through 12. Students will be expected to utilize a variety of instructional models in their classrooms and evaluate when the implementation of each model will be the most effective. The diverse learning needs of students will be closely examined and specific strategies to maximize student learning and student performance will both be learned and practiced. Students will learn how to gather and assess student achievement data and relate student performance to the existing curriculum goals and objectives to determine possible changes in instructional methods and strategies to produce better student achievement results. Students will also learn how to evaluate teaching performance as it relates to the established curriculum. Students will propose appropriate staff development agendas based upon their analysis of teacher instruction and will learn how to provide meaningful supervisory support to optimize learning and achievement as mentors, coaches, teacher leaders, and supervisors. Students will demonstrate course understandings through actual classroom and school applications that are referenced to state adopted common core content standards and professional development standards, the Standards for School Leaders of the Interstate School Leaders Licensure Consortium (ISLLC), and the candidate proficiencies developed by the Educational Leadership Constituent Council (ELCC).

CURR-548
Curriculum and Instruction for Diverse Learners
3 credits
This course will examine the curricular and instructional issues that educational leaders must address in accommodating the school program to the needs and abilities of diverse learners. A historical perspective will be developed with an emphasis on how schools have responded to meet the needs of the exceptional child. Legal issues and programmatic trends will be examined and assessed since the inception of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act. Multicultural issues will be introduced within the context of school and society. The responsibility of the educational leader in fostering a multicultural perspective pertaining to curriculum and instruction, governance, bias and prejudice and school climate and culture will be emphasized. Students will identify and develop curricular possibilities and solutions in school settings to accommodate learners’ diverse needs. Students will demonstrate course understandings through actual classroom and school applications that are referenced to state adopted core curriculum content standards and professional development standards, the Standards for School Leaders of the Interstate School Leaders Licensure Consortium, and the candidate proficiencies developed by the Educational Leadership Constituent Council. Prerequisites: CURR-531 and CURR-538.

CURR-552
Creative, Ethical Teacher Leadership
3 credits
In order to be effective, teacher leaders require in-depth understanding of the complex, threat-filled, 21st-century globalized environment that provides the context for their work. They must understand the problems, opportunities, and pressures generated by the current socioeconomic, political, and cultural system of the United States, which is characterized by dogmatism-saturated disputes over the purposes of education and the allocation of resources. In addition, they must appreciate the ways in which the larger forces of globalization influence these national trends and issues. Finally, they must understand the ways in which the principles of wise, ethical, intelligent, and creative leadership can help them and their colleagues in their efforts to maintain and strengthen student learning in these daunting conditions.

CURR-560
National Writing Project
3 credits
Examines theory, research, and practices in the teaching of writing K-12, with emphasis on improved practices in teaching writing as well as the personal writing of participants. Students investigate relevant local and national standards and curriculum, design, present and respond to peer demonstration lessons in writing, and publish to the National Writing Project e-anthology. Further participation in NWP activities is encouraged and supported. This Invitational Summer Institute is part of the National Writing Project network. Project participants, called Summer Fellows, become Teacher Consultants upon completion of the Institute and are expected to maintain affiliation with the Project and to participate
in the dissemination of professional development in writing instruction K-12 for all subject areas.

**CURR-590 Seminar and Practicum in Curriculum, Instruction and Supervision**  
3 credits  
Taken at the completion of all course work in the program. Students study in seminar fashion the current literature and research in the general areas of curriculum, instruction and supervision. Each student is involved in an individualized field experience. Typically the experience involves work with supervisory assistance in a selected segment of the student’s school district, or in an approved location. The cooperation of the administrative staff of the student’s school district is essential for the effective completion of this project. The instructor is free to observe the project in progress, and to evaluate the completed research project and the finished project paper. Prerequisite: all course work including EDUC-500, permission of instructor.

**CURR-640 Teaching and Learning Physical Science**  
3 credits  
This course provides an in-depth study of content and pedagogy for understanding selected physical science topics aligned with state and national standards. The course will be structured around big ideas identified in standards, common misconceptions, and appropriate learning progressions. While addressing the content, emphasis will also be placed on: effective instructional strategies and science practices through the use and study of such practices and strategies.

**CURR-641 Teaching and Learning Life Science**  
3 credits  
This course provides an in-depth study of content and pedagogy for understanding selected life science topics aligned with state and national standards. The course will be structured around big ideas identified in standards, common misconceptions, and appropriate learning progressions. While addressing the content, emphasis will also be placed on: effective instructional strategies and science practices through the use and study of such practices and strategies.

**CURR-642 Teaching and Learning Earth and Space Science**  
3 credits  
This course provides an in-depth study of content and pedagogy for understanding selected earth and space science topics aligned with state and national standards. The course will be structured around big ideas identified in standards. While addressing the content, emphasis will also be placed on: effective instructional strategies and science practices through the use and study of such practices and strategies.

**CURR-643 Engineering Solutions to the Challenges of Contemporary Science Issues**  
3 credits  
This course provides an in-depth study of the content and pedagogy for understanding selected technology, engineering and design topics aligned with state and national standards. The course will be structured around big ideas identified in standards, common misconceptions, and appropriate learning progressions. While addressing the content, emphasis will also be placed on: effective instructional strategies and science practices through the use and study of such practices and strategies.

**EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (ECED)**

**ECED-507 Emergent Literacy**  
3 credits  
Examines perspectives on literacy acquisition including the social-constructivist perspective. Examines the processes of comprehension and composition through the language systems for written language: the graphophonic, syntactic, semantic, and pragmatic. Explores the components of these processes including concepts of print, knowledge of the alphabet, phonological awareness, language play, literary genres, spelling development, vocabulary development, and word recognition.

**ECED-532 Issues and Challenges in Early Childhood Education**  
3 credits  
This course addresses the role of parents of young children within the context of school, home and society, as well as the influence of culture, traditions and current issues in early childhood education. Students will explore the efficacy of parenting techniques and behaviors on child development in the early years, including cognitive growth, emotional and social well-being and physical health. Students will investigate strategies for fostering home-school partnerships that enhance child development and educational success, as well as the influence of community, culture and socio-economic status on families and schools throughout our world. In addition, this course addresses current issues and challenges in the early childhood profession including inclusion of children with special needs, advocacy for quality care and education for all young children, and any other subject that might arise - either from the lives of children and families, teachers’ professional development, or community agencies.

**EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION (EDAD)**

**EDAD-501 Educational Leadership and Organizational Theory**  
3 credits  
This introductory course will provide leadership candidates with a framework for understanding the complexity of organizational behavior in an educational setting. Theories and issues in the technical core of teaching and learning, educational governance, leadership, communication patterns, decision-making, school culture, organizational problem solv-
ing and school change will be presented, examined and applied through a series of case studies and student initiated inquiry/research projects and presentations. Students will demonstrate course understandings through actual classroom and school applications that are referenced to state adopted core curriculum content standards and professional development standards, the Standards for School Leaders of the Interstate School Leaders Licensure Consortium (ISLLC), and the candidate proficiencies developed by the Educational Leadership Constituent Council (ELCC).

EDAD-505
Supervisor/Teacher Leadership for Improved Instruction and Student Learning
3 credits
This foundations course in educational leadership will explore the many ways in which teachers can become instructional leaders in their schools. A fundamental knowledge of effective instruction and supervisory/evaluation practices for the purpose of improved teaching and student learning will be emphasized. As coaches and mentors, instructional leaders need to understand the relationship between collegiality, collaboration, educational leadership, and improved student performance. This course will emphasize the development of classroom observation techniques and skills and the development of effective communication and interpersonal skills needed for facilitating continuous improvement of instruction, professional staff development, improved student performance, and overall school reform. In addition, course participants will have the experience of creating a personal vision for teaching and student learning as they develop an instructional leadership platform statement. Course participants will be required to demonstrate course understandings through the actual implementation of a Leadership Action Growth Project in their classrooms and school that is referenced to Teacher Leader Model Standards and state adopted core content standards and professional development standards, the Standards for School Leaders of the Interstate School Leaders Licensure Consortium (ISLLC), and the candidate proficiencies developed by the Educational Leadership Constituent Council (ELCC).

EDAD-507
Education and the Law
3 credits
This course will address legal issues and requirements confronting educational leaders in school settings. Students will be introduced to varied legal requirements that pertain to educational settings. Legal concepts and issues, and policies and procedures relating to students, parents, teachers and administrators, the board of education, and the community will be introduced and examined. Some of the topics referenced will include: regulations and the key concepts in the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act and the Americans with Disabilities Act; No Child Left Behind legislation; church-state issues; free-speech rights of students, teachers and extracurricular groups; curriculum development and implementation; rules governing student and staff conduct; creating and maintaining a safe school environment; child abuse; search and seizure procedures; affirmative action requirements; and, due process procedures. Students will demonstrate course understandings through actual classroom and school applications that are referenced to state adopted core curriculum content standards and professional development standards, the Standards for School Leaders of the Interstate School Leaders Licensure Consortium (ISLLC), and the candidate proficiencies developed by the Educational Leadership Constituent Council (ELCC).

EDAD-510
Seminar/Practicum in Teacher Leadership and Supervision
3 credits
This course will require students to apply theory and “best practices” research in group processes to the leadership function of developing the capacity for all school staff to participate efficiently and effectively in groups and teams within their schools and school district. Participants in the class will develop the personal and technical skills, techniques, and strategies to organize and facilitate the development of collaborative teacher teams. Students will explore the effectiveness of grade level team meetings, interdisciplinary team meetings, “critical friends” groups, and professional learning communities and the positive impact that such groups can have on the overall climate and culture of a school. Students will realize the significant contribution that they can make both as participants and organizers of groups within schools whose goals are to improve interaction among stakeholders within their schools while striving to improve teaching and learning. Students will demonstrate course understandings on an ongoing basis throughout the course and will be expected to facilitate a group and demonstrate their ability to lead a group of individuals toward a common goal in a collaborative and caring manner. Course activities are referenced to state adopted common core content standards and professional development standards, the Standards for School Leaders of the Interstate School Leaders Licensure Consortium (ISLLC), and the candidate proficiencies developed by the Educational Leadership Constituent Council (ELCC). Prerequisite: EDAD-505.

EDAD-511
Group Process in Supervision for Creative Change and Collaboration in Schools
3 credits
This course will require students to apply theory and “best practices” research in group processes to the leadership function of developing the capacity for all school staff to participate efficiently and effectively in groups and teams within their schools and school district. Students will demonstrate course understandings on an ongoing basis throughout the course and will be expected to facilitate a group and demonstrate their ability to lead a group of individuals toward a common goal in a collaborative and caring manner. Course activities are referenced to state adopted common core content standards and professional development standards, the Standards for School Leaders of the Interstate School Leaders Licensure Consortium (ISLLC), and the candidate proficiencies developed by the Educational Leadership Constituent Council (ELCC). Prerequisites: CURR-531, CURR-532 or CURR-538, and EDAD-505.
EDAD-514
School Finance and Fiscal Management
3 credits
This course will examine the principles and court decisions involved in shaping the legal framework of school finance. Students will examine the historical spending patterns of a school district budget and develop new budget proposals using “generally accepted accounting procedures” and the appropriate state budgeting codes. Students will study school budgeting procedures as a tool for program and school improvement. The class will examine the financial implications associated with site-based management models and whole school reform. Legislation pertaining to the financing of short and long term debt will be examined. Students will use technology to gather data; identify non-tax based resources; create presentations for specific audiences; and, work with models of data driven indicators to examine issues of equity, efficiencies and resource deployment. Students will demonstrate course understandings through actual classroom and school applications that are referenced to state adopted core curriculum content standards and professional development standards, the Standards for School Leaders of the Interstate School Leaders Licensure Consortium (ISLLC), and the candidate proficiencies developed by the Educational Leadership Constituent Council (ELCC). Prerequisite: EDAD-501.

EDAD-515
Mentoring Beginning Teachers
3 credits
This field-based practicum requires that each student work with a novice teacher (student teacher or beginning teacher) while enrolled in the course. Through reading, observation, biography and interview, students will explore how novice teachers acquire teaching knowledge and skill. By researching their own practice as mentors, reading relevant literature and participating in critical dialogue in seminars, students will explore and evaluate methods of facilitating and supporting novice teachers’ professional growth.

EDAD-521
Using Research Strategies and Analysis of Data to Make Decisions in Schools
3 credits
This course focuses on the significant role that the collection of data, and the interpretation and analysis of data plays in the improvement of teaching and student performance. Teachers and instructional leaders must have the knowledge and expertise to problem-solve and make decisions based upon the collection and interpretation and analysis of data. Statistical concepts and methodologies will be used to further the understanding of various research strategies. Actual student performance data will be collected and interpreted and analyzed by class participants and participants will be expected to develop and implement a plan of action to address discrepancies found in student performance data. Participants in the class will also learn how to access student data using various software programs and consider how the use of technology might assist them in improving teacher effectiveness and student performance. In addition, students in the class will learn the skills and strategies needed for them to become effective data coaches within their schools. Students will demonstrate course understandings through actual classroom and school applications that are referenced to state adopted core curriculum content standards and professional development standards, the Standards for School Leaders of the Interstate School Leaders Licensure Consortium (ISLLC), and the candidate proficiencies developed by the Educational Leadership Constituent Council (ELCC). Prerequisites: EDAD-501 and EDAD-514.

EDAD-591
Seminar/Practicum in Educational Leadership
3 credits
This is the first of two “capstone” internship courses for candidates in the educational leadership program. The course meets New Jersey Department of Education requirements for an extended administrative internship in the schools. Students will continue pursuing field-based internship projects initiated in EDAD-591 in collaboration with a site mentor and the course instructor. Students will demonstrate course understandings through actual classroom and school applications that are referenced to state adopted core curriculum content standards and professional development standards, the Standards for School Leaders of the Interstate School Leaders Licensure Consortium (ISLLC), and the candidate proficiencies developed by the Educational Leadership Constituent Council (ELCC). Enrollment by permission of instructor. Prerequisite: EDAD-591.

EDAD-600
Independent Study and Research in Educational Administration
1–3 credits
Course content varies with the academic research interests of students who wish to engage in independent study related to the overall content of educational administration.

EDPS-502
Psychological Development of the Child and Adolescent
3 credits
Surveys of psychological principles applied to counseling services with emphasis on developmental processes, individual differences, and mental health. Concepts and theoretical
orientations to human development from conception through adolescence. The analysis, interpretation, and practical implications of significant research that has contributed most to the knowledge of human development of the child and adolescent.

**EDPS-503 Human Growth and Development**  
3 credits  
Provides an overview and broad understanding of life span developmental theories and research applied to counseling services with special emphasis on developmental processes, individual differences and mental health. Includes strategies for working with developmental issues across the life span.

**EDPS-506 Testing and Measurement Techniques in Reading/Literacy Education**  
3 credits  
Studies basic characteristics of test scores, including: reliability and validity, selection, administration, and scoring of tests; measurement of achievement, intelligence, aptitude, and interests; and the writing and editing of items of teacher-made tests, school marking procedures, interpreting of test scores. Covers basic statistical tools needed by reading specialists.

**EDPS-507 Advanced Educational Psychology**  
3 credits  
A critical examination of contemporary learning theory as applied to educational thought and practice. The psychological, physiological, and sociological foundations of education and training; personality problems encountered by classroom teachers.

**EDPS-508 Cognitive Processes and Learning**  
3 credits  
This course deals with what is known relative to the principles of cognitive psychology and their application to learning. The flow of information is followed from where it begins through the processes of integration and storage. Cognitive principles will be studied relative to concept formation, reasoning, and problem solving. Their relationship to specific educational tasks such as the teaching of reading, writing, mathematics, and other content will be explored and confirmed through empirical evidence.

**EDPS-509 Assessment and Intervention III: Psychoeducational Assessment and Report Writing**  
3 credits  
Building upon EDPS-514 and EDPS-515, this course furnishes students with the clinical, practical, and theoretical sophistication to understand the assessment process for learning, cognitive, and academic concerns. Students are expected to master a wide range of concepts and skills to successfully complete this course, including administering, scoring, and interpreting tests of cognitive abilities, academic achievement, emotional-behavioral status, and adaptive behavior. Students also are required to synthesize data from multiple methods of assessment and sources to produce written psychological reports that inform intervention practice. Prerequisite: EDPS-513.

**EDPS-510 Assessment and Intervention IV: Behavioral and Social-Emotional Needs**  
3 credits  
The assessment of personality is reviewed from the context of a comprehensive, ecological model of social-emotional, behavioral, and academic development. Assessment is studied from an empirically based, problem-solving model that links directly to intervention. Students learn to select appropriate assessment tools to match individual referral questions so as to evaluate the behavioral and social/emotional problems of children and adolescents. Prerequisite: EDPS-513.

**EDPS-512 Psychology of Exceptionality**  
3 credits  
This course provides opportunities for the study of school psychological issues associated with specific educational exceptionalities, including learning disabilities, mental retardation, behavior disorders, physical handicaps, and giftedness. The characteristics, identification procedures, and current intervention strategies are examined from a psychological and sociocultural perspective. An experience in the field will enable students to apply knowledge in a realistic classroom setting. *NOTE: This course is cross-listed as SPED-512. Students cannot get credit for both EDPS-512 and SPED-512.*

**EDPS-513 Professional Practice of School Psychology: Issues and Historical, Ethical, and Legal Considerations**  
3 credits  
This course is designed to provide an introduction to school psychology through an analysis of the contemporary roles and functions of school psychologists. Professional issues are explored in the context of the history and evolution of school psychology as a specialty area of professional psychology. In addition, the study of professional ethics, best practices, and standards for delivery of school psychological services that have been adopted by national organizations representing the profession of school psychology will be reviewed.

**EDPS-514 Assessment and Intervention I: Standardized Measures of Academics and Behavior**  
3 credits  
This course will increase students’ understanding of the standardized assessment process, measurement issues, psychometric properties of assessment instruments, and the role of these instruments in informing academic, behavioral, and social-emotional interventions.

**EDPS-515 Assessment and Intervention II: Curriculum-Based Measures**  
3 credits  
This course will build upon students’ knowledge and skills in individual-referenced assessment based upon the standards and general curriculum. Students will be able to design, administer, score, and interpret curriculum-based assessment and link these data to intervention.

**EDPS-520 Measurement, Tests and Assessments in Counseling/School Psychology**  
3 credits  
The first course in a two-course sequence on measurement and research. It will develop the ability to calculate descriptive statistics, and administer, evaluate and interpret assessment instruments commonly used in the counseling profession. Topics include descriptive statistics, reliability and validity, social and ethical considerations in testing, the appropriate selection and usage of standardized tests, and the communication of their results. Computer literacy is required in this course.
EDPS-521
Statistics and Quantitative Analysis
3 credits
Prior to the beginning of this course, the student should have designed both a survey and an interview format in an area of interest to them. Inferential statistics and quantitative techniques for analyzing, interpreting and reporting research data will be applied to this data. Prerequisites: EDPS-520, EDUC-500.

EDPS-535
Biological Basis of Behavior
3 credits
This course will emphasize a biological approach to the study of psychology and behavior. Topics studied will include the following: 1) the genetics of human psychological differences; 2) the anatomy of the nervous system; 3) psychopharmacology; 4) neuropsychological diseases (e.g., epilepsy, autism, multiple sclerosis); 5) memory and amnesia; 6) sleeping, dreaming, and circadian rhythms; and 7) the biopsychology of mental health difficulties.

EDPS-538
Developmental Child Psychopathology
3 credits
The course will furnish students with a comprehensive account of the characteristics, correlates, causes, contexts, and outcomes of psychopathology in children. It serves to augment students’ understanding of specific conditions in childhood and adolescence including autism spectrum disorders, attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder, mental retardation, childhood anxiety/depression, enuresis/encopresis, learning disabilities, communication disorders including selective mutism, and emotional/behavioral disorders. The diagnostic nosologies of the DSM and IDEA will be referenced and thoroughly discussed. A special emphasis upon a developmental-systems framework for understanding child psychopathology will be presented wherein the importance of context and the influence of multiple, interacting events and processes in shaping adaptive and maladaptive development will be investigated.

EDPS-570
Advanced Interventions for Children, Adolescents and Families
3 credits
This course provides opportunity to expand each student’s knowledge and skills in the development of effective interventions to meet academic, behavioral, and social-emotional needs. Currently accepted practices based upon the individual’s referral problem will be explored. Intervention will be approached from a problem-solving model and based on current assessment data. Case studies will be used to link theory and application. Prerequisite: EDPS-513.

EDPS-581
Practicum in Psychoeducational Assessment and Report Writing
1 credit
This practicum experience provides supervised practice in administering, scoring, and interpreting an array of individually administered assessment instruments for the purpose of producing a written psychological report that is linked to intervention. Prerequisite: EDPS-513.

EDPS-582
Practicum in the Assessment of Behavioral and Social-Emotional Needs
1 credit
This practicum experience provides supervised practice in assessment of behavioral and social-emotional needs. Students will be expected to complete a Functional Behavioral Assessment including recommendations for a behavior intervention plan and a means to monitor and evaluate the target student’s progress. Prerequisite: EDPS-513.

EDPS-583
Practicum in Consultation in School and Agency Settings
1 credit
This practicum experience provides supervised practice in assessment of behavioral and social-emotional needs. Students will be expected to complete a Functional Behavioral Assessment including recommendations for a behavior intervention plan and a means to monitor and evaluate the target student’s progress. Prerequisite: EDPS-513.

EDPS-584
Practicum in Curriculum-Based Measures
1 credit
This practicum provides supervised experience in identifying academic needs of students utilizing curriculum-based assessment (CBA) methods within a problem-solving framework. Students will practice the selection and administration of appropriate CBA tools to match referral question(s) at the individual, class-wide and school-wide levels. Students will also practice assessment of the academic environment by conducting structured direct observation of the classroom. Students will summarize and analyze assessment data, develop goals and objectives and make recommendations for intervention. Prerequisites: EDPS-513.

EDPS-590
Internship in School Psychology I
3 credits
The student functions as a school psychologist in a 600-hour approved field placement under the supervision of a certified school psychologist. At least 50 percent of the internship must occur in a school setting. Additionally, students attend weekly seminars that deal with issues related to professional ethics, problem-solving and intervention design, and group supervision. The internship occurs at the end of the student’s program. Prerequisites: EDPS-581, EDPS-582, and EDPS-583.

EDPS-591
Internship in School Psychology II
3 credits
The student functions as a school psychologist in a 600-hour approved field placement under the supervision of a certified school psychologist. At least 50 percent of the internship must occur in a school setting. Additionally, students attend weekly seminars that deal with issues related to professional ethics, problem-solving and intervention design, and group supervision. The internship occurs at the end of the student’s program. Prerequisite: EDPS-590.

EDPS-600
Independent Research and Study in School Psychology
1–3 credits
Course content varies with the academic research interests of students who wish to engage in independent study related to the overall content of school psychology.

EDSO-501
Foundations of School Counseling: Referral Sources for Clients and Students with Special Needs
3 credits
Addresses community social services available to clients and special needs students. Reviews principles and methods utilized by social agencies. Representatives of various community agencies are invited to discuss the role and function of the agencies they represent. Students visit various community agencies and report on their work.
EDUC-500
Introduction to Research
3 credits
Introduces basic research and evaluation concepts for the purpose of facilitating reading of journal articles and communication with researchers. Designed for students in business education, educational administration, and selected special students.

EDUC-501
Methods and Instruments of Research
3 credits
Acquaints students with insights, information, methods, procedures, and techniques for planning, conducting, and evaluating research. Includes the nature and types of research methods, and procedures used in educational and psychological research, and the use of research data and other appropriate tools. The completion of a research proposal is required. Students who wish to complete the research project may do so on an individual basis in consultation with their respective advisors. Prerequisites: EDPS-506 and READ-501.

EDUC-502
History of Education
3 credits
The necessary knowledge of modern education’s heritage so that students understand and appreciate current educational practices in proper perspective. Concentration on education’s evolution in the U.S. from colonial times to the present, with a major emphasis on a study of topical issues in education treated within the framework of their historical background. A term paper and intermittent reports are required.

EDUC-503
Philosophy of Education
3 credits
Considers the nature, aims, and objectives of education in a democratic society. Critical evaluations of various educational theorists and the philosophies of pragmatism, idealism, realism, existentialism, etc., are made. Students are encouraged to develop their own philosophy of education by preparing intermittent reports and term papers.

EDUC-511
Educational Foundations: Philosophical/Historical Perspectives
3 credits
Major thoughts and significant actions in American educational history from colonial times to the present. Synthesis and integration of philosophical and historical contributions to the evolution of America’s educational heritage for the purpose of understanding and appreciating current educational practices in proper perspective. Major emphasis on topical issues within the framework of their philosophical/historical backgrounds. Critical evaluations made of educational practices based on pragmatism, idealism, realism, existentialism. Students are encouraged to develop their own philosophy of education by preparing intermittent reports and term papers.

EDUC-515
Issues in American Schools and Society
3 credits
This course is designed to examine contemporary educational issues impacting schools and to re-examine the purposes of schooling in a democratic society. Students will explore current and emerging policy issues and the demands for reform in schools and districts. Emphasis will be placed on identifying and developing politically feasible responses to policy issues and procedural problems facing educational leaders today. The role of the leader in promoting the development of a collaborative institutional culture and climate and the identification of best-practice strategies to involve community stakeholders in the development of policies and programs will be emphasized. Effective communication models for use within the school, district and greater community and the use of different media and technology formats will be examined and evaluated. Students will demonstrate course understandings through actual classroom and school applications that are referenced to state adopted core curriculum content standards and professional development standards, the Standards for School Leaders of the Interstate School Leaders Licensure Consortium, and the candidate proficiencies developed by the Educational Leadership Constituent Council.

EDUC-520
Introduction to Linguistics and Psycholinguistics
3 credits
This course provides an introduction to the properties of human languages and to their systematic study in the field of linguistics and psycholinguistics. Topics include the nature of human language as distinct from other communication systems; sound patterns (phonology), word-formation (morphology), sentence structure (syntax), and meaning (semantics) in the world’s languages; relations to cognition, communication, and social organization; dialect variation and language standardization; language learning by children and adults; and the nature and history of writing systems. Intended for any undergraduate and graduate interested in language or its use. It is assumed that students have had no prior course work or exposure to linguistics and will begin with the basic assumptions that are shared by those who study language from a variety of perspectives. Students analyze their own speech patterns, investigate different speech acts in different languages and develop a research project using a linguistic construct in order to apply it to the second language classroom. Students present this project in a poster format to the university community at the end of the semester.

EDUC-521
Teaching a Second Language
3 credits
This course focuses on interactive methods of teaching a new language as well as cross-cultural understanding. Students learn to plan using national and state standards for language instruction, organize activities, design and direct language learning tasks, and assess learning. Includes theoretical positions on communicative language learning and teaching, the use and evaluation of currently used materials, the design of new materials, and field experiences in the language to be taught. Students develop their professional portfolio, participate in an E-seminar, prepare a unit of study, and present lesson segments. Open to prospective world language teachers, ESL and bilingual teachers, as well as practicing teachers seeking certification. Fall only.

*NOTE: This course is cross-listed as READ-517. Students cannot get credit for both READ-517 and EDUC-521.
EDUC-525
Introduction to Higher Education Administration
3 credits
This course examines major trends, issues and problems facing colleges and universities from a variety of perspectives including historical, curricular, administrative, public policy, governance, and faculty. Students will develop an understanding of the organizational components of higher education and how these components affect the operations of a college or university. The course will assist the student in developing appropriate policy determinations for colleges and universities.

EDUC-530
Introduction to Student Affairs in Higher Education
3 credits
This course is designed to cover a variety of issues associated with the management and administration of student services and programs in higher education. The course will begin with an overview of historical and philosophical foundations of the profession, especially its goal of addressing students’ economic, social, developmental, and academic needs. Understanding the characteristics and changing demographics of student populations will be contrasted with the appropriate preparation and continued professional development of the practitioner.

EDUC-531
Introduction to Collective Bargaining and Labor Relations
3 credits
This course assumes that students do not have prior knowledge of legal terminology or concepts. It will provide students with a foundation in the fundamentals of collective bargaining and union-management relationships within the unique environment of the college campus. American labor law is the prevailing system of laws that govern universities and colleges, however, students will explore how these general “rules of the game” apply to higher education institutions. The course will challenge participants to consider how general rules and principles of collective bargaining and labor relations shape, and are shaped by fundamental aspects of the higher-education “workplace” including academic freedom, faculty workloads, tenure and shared governance. These unique factors have the potential to influence expectations concerning productivity, termination and the traditionally sharp distinction between labor and management found in other industries.

EDUC-535
Legal and Ethical Issues in Higher Education
3 credits
This course discusses the fundamentals of American law that directly and indirectly affects the environment of higher education. Students will use diverse sources of law to understand the many different ways laws, code and common law affect the life of the higher education administrator. Ethical issues will be explored in relationship to critical issues in higher education such as admissions, affirmative action, dismissal procedures, academic honesty, and student loans.

EDUC-540
Planning, Budgeting and Program Evaluation in Higher Education
3 credits
This course discusses the history, evolution, theory and practice of strategic planning in higher education. Students will apply strategic planning techniques to budget development. Students will appreciate the contextual influences of the modern society on planning and budgeting. Students will integrate strategic planning and budgeting with institutional research and apply it to organizational improvement in a college or university.

EDUC-550-559
Selected Topics in Higher Education
As a special topics course, the content will vary according to the topic or issue under consideration for a given offering of the course. The following are some of the topics anticipated: Adolescent into Adult Development, Problems and Issues in Residence Life, Public Relations and Marketing in Higher Education, Technology and Data Management in Higher Education, Planning for a Safe and Secure Campus Environment. Students will be expected to investigate the research literature related to the topic, examine institutional practices and implications, and propose improvements to campus policies and procedures. The EDUC-500 to 559 course numbering is designed to permit students to enroll in more than one version of the course to fulfill concentration requirements. (Course is offered on a special scheduling basis.

EDUC-560
Educating and Evaluating the Bilingual Child
3 credits
An examination of the historical, legal, and pedagogical aspects of the education of language minority students. Considers the design of school programs for minority students including legal mandates, testing, staffing and funding. Emphasis is placed on the evaluation of bilingual students as they enter, develop and exit from special programs of study.

GRADUATE-LEVEL
TEACHER PREPARATION (GLTP)

GLTP-500
Conceptual Frameworks for Teaching and Learning
3 credits
This course provides psychological and interdisciplinary perspectives on teaching and learning. Within the theme of optimal development of creative intelligence, students use these perspectives to guide their reflective professional development throughout their program. The course develops knowledge, skills, and dispositions pertinent to (a) child and adolescent development, (b) learning theories, (c) philosophical and historical perspectives on education, (d) socio-contextual and interdisciplinary influences on education, and (e) higher-order creative and critical thinking.

GLTP-502
Curriculum and Instruction in Reading/Language Arts: Early Literacy
3 credits
Current strategies for teaching beginning learners vocabulary, comprehension, composition, and language study. Pedagogy for all learners, ranging from gifted to diverse learners. How to manage literacy instruction through content areas in general education in preschool and primary grades. Prerequisite: GLTP-500.

GLTP-503
Curriculum and Instruction in Reading/Language Arts: Literacy and Learning in Content Areas
3 credits
Current strategies for providing instruction in vocabulary, comprehension, composition and language study in content areas in upper elementary grades through high school. Pedagogy for all learners, ranging from gifted to diverse learners in general education. Prerequisite: GLTP-500.
GLTP-504
Teaching English Language Arts in Secondary Schools
3 credits
Students preparing to teach English in middle schools and senior high schools explore strategies for the imaginative teaching of literature, poetry, drama, grammar, composing processes, vocabulary, and oral language use. Students research, develop, and critique thematic units, analyze curriculum, and study the selection, development, and use of a wide variety of teaching materials. Traditional and alternative methods of assessment are explored. Prerequisite: GLTP-520.

GLTP-505
Teaching Social Studies in Secondary Schools
3 credits
The theoretical foundations of teaching social studies in junior and senior high schools. Basic goals and aims of social studies instruction are studied, and specific methodological techniques are described and practiced. Demonstration lessons are prepared and presented. Considers typical problems with which teachers are confronted. Prerequisite: GLTP-520.

GLTP-506
Teaching Science in Secondary Schools
3 credits
Classroom interaction analysis systems are utilized in the study of the teaching-learning process. Students develop their own repertoire of teaching strategies. Emphasis is on the investigation and interpretation of recent curriculum developments, and the use of the laboratory in science instruction. Prerequisite: GLTP-520.

GLTP-507
Teaching Mathematics Secondary Schools
3 credits
The critical analysis of the aims of teaching mathematics in the secondary school; review of recent research in the content and teaching of mathematics by individuals and groups; demonstration lessons (reflective teaching) to illustrate techniques of teaching; the planning of lessons; selection and organization of materials and subject matter; and evaluation of lesson presentation. Prerequisite: GLTP-520.

GLTP-510
Curriculum and Teaching in the Elementary School I: Mathematics
3 credits
This course introduces students to the elementary curriculum and focuses on teaching of mathematics that is developmentally appropriate for students from nursery to grade eight. In keeping with NAEYC and CCSS standards, emphasis is placed on planning for and implementing an integrated curriculum approach, discovery learning, hands-on experiences, use of technology, lesson planning, and traditional and non-traditional assessment strategies. Students will also explore positive models for classroom management and discipline. Field experiences will consist of classroom observations and assessing individuals and/or small groups of students. Prerequisite: GLTP-500.

GLTP-515
Curriculum and Teaching in the Elementary School II: Science, Social Studies and the Arts
3 credits
This course focuses on methods and materials of instruction in science, social studies, and the arts that are developmentally appropriate for students in preschool through grade eight. Emphasis is placed on integrated curriculum, theme cycles, unit planning, hands-on learning experiences, discovery learning, and traditional/non-traditional assessment strategies. Field experience will consist of observation and analysis of a unit of study over time in at least one field site as well as continued teaching of lessons to individual and/or groups of children. Prerequisite: GLTP-502.

GLTP-520
Curriculum and Teaching in Middle/Secondary Schools
3 credits
This course is designed for students seeking the initial teaching certificate and introduces them to curriculum and instruction in middle, junior and senior high schools. The history and rationale for secondary-level education is developed. Students acquire skills in instructional planning and classroom management. Field experiences will supplement classroom instruction. Prerequisite: GLTP-503.

GLTP-525
Guided Field Experience in K-12
3 credits
This is a field-based course in which students will spend an intensive three-week term in a designated school setting, mediated by University faculty. Students will participate in the daily routines of elementary, middle, or secondary schools. Field-site teachers will mentor students by articulating decisions that they make regarding classroom instruction and assessment. Students will meet regularly in seminar to analyze and discuss issues related to teaching and learning. This course will be offered J-Term, Summer I or other three week period.

GLTP-570
Seminar and Internship in Teaching
9 credits
This course, designed for those seeking initial certification, requires full-time supervised daily participation in a school setting. The student gradually assumes a full load of teaching responsibility at the school. The experience will test the translation of educational theory into meaningful practice. A student-teaching fee is charged for this course. (Nine semester hours; offered in fall and spring semesters only).

GLTP-571
Supervised Practicum in Teaching
3 credits
This practicum is a condensed version of the Internship in Teaching. It is available only to interns seeking teacher certification who already have a year of successful, full-time teaching experience or its equivalent. A special application must be made and approved for enrollment in the course. The practicum requires seven weeks of full-time, supervised daily participation in a school setting. After a brief period of orientation to the school and classroom, the intern assumes a full load of teaching responsibility at the school. The experience fine tunes the teaching abilities of interns and enables them to demonstrate competence in the specialty for which they seek certification. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

LEAD-500
Introduction to Organizational Leadership
3 credits
This course will introduce students to classical and current views of leadership and to the process of graduate-level scholarship. Students will gain foundational knowledge in the theories and models of leadership, will assess their own leadership style, and will learn to develop and answer research questions in leadership studies. They will be asked to
apply this knowledge to analyze and address leadership issues within organizations within which they work, study, or volunteer.

**LEAD-510**  
Organizational Communication  
3 credits  
This course will acquaint students with classic and contemporary approaches to organizational communication and provide them with analysis and research assignments to further the process of graduate-level scholarship. Students will gain knowledge of the breadth of theoretical approaches to understanding communication in organizations as well as processes relevant to communicative life in organizations. Students will gauge the presence of various approaches to organizational communication and communication processes in organizations in which they work, study, or volunteer and evaluate their effectiveness. Students will ask questions that can be answered by systematic research in academic and professional/practitioner organizational communication literature, -demonstrating information literacy skills.

**LEAD-511**  
Facilitating Culture and Process Change in Organizations  
3 credits  
Organizational culture and existing processes can enable productive and effective environments, or they can be barriers to carrying out the central missions of corporations, not-for-profits, governmental or educational institutions. For organizations to thrive and survive in the future they must be able to change and develop rapidly. This course provides a working knowledge of the key theories and practices necessary to be an effective change agent. Students develop skills in diagnosis, design of interventions and strategies for communicating change. Prerequisite/corequisite: LEAD-510.

**LEAD-512**  
Forms of Diversity in Organizations  
3 credits  
Increasingly, leaders and employees are part of a more diverse, multiethnic and globally influenced workforce. Students will become more conversant with forms of diversity, such as different cultural traditions, as well as differences in generational sensibilities, ableness, gender, and level of adult development. Students will learn about the different "worldviews" which organizational members bring into the organization, and how that affects their ability to work together. The course develops students’ knowledge of and skills in practicing: principles for optimizing human performance in organizations, cultural intelligence, human diversity, and leading multicultural organizations.

**LEAD-513**  
Media and Technology in Organizations  
3 credits  
Students will learn how digital technology affects effective communication by leaders and will gain basic skills in the use of new media in organizations. From social media to mobile applications and video blogging, organizations now operate in complex communication environments. Making use of these new means for communication is an organizational challenge and opportunity, of especial importance to the leadership and implementation of change.

**LEAD-530**  
Individual and Group Processes in Organizations  
3 credits  
This course will inform students about leadership concepts and models for identifying and working with the motivations, influences and tactics present in conflict and its resolution in personal and organizational settings. Through group dynamics exercises, the themes of developing leadership identity, recognized and affirmed by self-awareness; understanding and exercising relationship awareness and group behavior; and recognizing the multiple relational dimensions of leadership will guide both the understanding and practice of leading people and managing relationships.

**LEAD-531**  
Developing the Human Side of Organizations  
3 credits  
This course examines the evolving human resources function within today’s organizations, and it is designed to provide students with a comprehensive understanding of the use of human resources from a systemic and strategic perspective. Students learn the processes used to select, evaluate and develop employees and leaders and develop a Human Resource Development (HRD) program.

**LEAD-532**  
Program Design for Training and Development in Organizations  
3 credits  
This course provides a full circle approach to workforce training and development that is applicable to professionals in human resources, organizational development, or other leaders who see themselves as trainers, mentors and coaches. The course is designed for students to explore “real world” applications for programs, services and operations in a training environment, and covers key principles such as adult learning theory, facilitation skills, curriculum development, needs assessment, training methodology and techniques, resources and constraints, as well as learning how to evaluate and improve the efficacy of training programs.

**LEAD-533**  
Conflict and Crisis Resolution in Organizations  
3 credits  
Leaders face conflict and crisis in their organizations. Being effective in their resolution is an important leadership attribute. Skills that support positive and integrative outcomes include mediation, negotiation and crisis resolution skills. This course will use multiple case studies and role-playing assignments to engage students in understanding how individuals and teams handle mediation and negotiation scenarios. The course will also use multiple case studies to enhance students’ understanding of the components of effective and ineffective leadership for crisis.

**LEAD-534**  
Team Effectiveness and Creativity in Organizations  
3 credits  
In organizations, teams are used for many purposes. Some teams reach high performance, generating quality outcomes. Some cross-functional teams, such as those used for new product development, are expected to be both effective and creative. This course examines the characteristics and behaviors of teams that produce good results and those that generate new ideas. The focus of the course is on functioning as teams and developing team facilitation capabilities, so that students may be more effective as team members and play a consultative role in organizations.

**LEAD-540**  
Strategic and Financial Decision-Making in Organizations  
3 credits  
This course explores the importance of information and financial resources within the culture of organizations, and the necessary relationship that exists between the two. The course draws on current literature and student experience to explore resource management and focuses on the effective use of information resources within the boundaries defined by financial realities. The relationship between data analyses and effective decision-making will be explored.
LEAD-550
Organizational Research
3 credits
The purpose of this course is to prepare future organizational leaders to read professional journal articles, plan research, and critique research. The course covers basic research methods, such as experimental, ex post facto, correlational, case study, time series, interviews, surveys, and basic statistics in terms of understanding and selecting statistics. These concepts are taught within the framework of organizational leadership.

LEAD-551-559
Selected Topics in Organizational Leadership
3 credits
As a Selected Topics course, the content will vary according to the topic or issue under consideration. Students will study important topics related to leadership within organizations. They will examine and analyze theoretical work, conduct background research, interpret findings and develop positions in regard to the topic under study. Depending on the topic, they may propose and plan policy or develop programs to influence change in organizations.

LEAD-560
Legal and Ethical Issues in Organizations
3 credits
This course will provide students with knowledge of legal guidelines and current laws/ regulations to ensure appropriate workplace behaviors. Students will gain knowledge and skills in the use of conflict resolution strategies to help build harmonious relationships in the workplace. Potential sources of conflict that lead to employee grievances and litigation will be identified. Students will complete self-assessment tools to determine their own conflict resolution style. The course will also cover legal issues found in the workplace, such as sexual harassment, collective bargaining agreements, employment law, etc.

LEAD-570
Guided Field Experience in Organizational Leadership
3 credits
This required course provides students enrolled in the M.A. in Organizational Leadership degree program with the opportunity to gain practical experience through an organized and mentored field experience. Through specialized readings and the completion of a significant project, students will be asked to apply their knowledge of leadership concepts to analyze and address leadership issues within organizations where they work, study, or volunteer. The field experience entails active observation and participation in a variety of leadership roles and organizational functions. Prerequisites: LEAD-500, LEAD-510

LEAD-598
Project Seminar in Leadership
3 credits
This course serves as a practicum for students about to graduate with their M.A. in Organizational Leadership. Students will be required to plan, initiate, carry out, assess and write-up a leadership project. Reflection on progress and what is being learned will occur each week in class, using an Action Learning format. Class sessions will also be used for exercises and practice of skills. The course is normally scheduled for fall and/or spring semesters. When it is listed as a Summer Session I course, students should expect their projects to require extended work beyond the normal finish date of the semester. Course is taken in last semester of study.

LEAD-600
Independent Study and Research in Organizational Leadership
3 credits
The content of the course varies with the academic research interests of students who wish to engage in independent study related to the core content of organizational leadership and/or one of the concentrations in higher education administration, communication, information technology, and counseling-related services.

LITR-500
Multimodal Teaching and Learning
3 credits
As we consider the 21st century's rapid expansion of information and text, it is timely to take a critical view of what literacy means in the 21st century and how it is influencing children's literacy development and the work of educators. Many argue that the rapidly evolving use of technology is potentially shifting the ways in which we construct and comprehend information, or is it? In this hybrid/online course, we aim to explore these sometimes competing conceptions of text as we consider what these new literacies mean for children's literacy development as well our own work as educators.

LITERACY (LITR)

READ-501
Psychology and Pedagogy of the Reading/Language/Literacy Process
3 credits
Studies the communication process from a componential point of view, including language acquisition and development, perception, comprehension and cognition, composition, and language systems. A review of the literature in each area as well as a survey of models of reading and language is included.

READ-502
Curriculum, Instruction, and Supervision in Reading/Literacy Education
3 credits
Reading and literacy pedagogy for ALL learners, gifted, average, and diverse learners is the course content. Current strategies for teaching comprehension, composition, vocabulary, language study, and independence skills are learned in a workshop setting. How to manage literacy instruction through content areas for all aged children in mainstream classrooms is studied. Parent education and professional development are discussed. Selected observations of activities in the Center for Reading and Writing and in a public school are a requirement.

READ-503
Content Reading in High School, College, and Continuing Education
3 credits
Familiarizes teachers with the philosophy, language, and methodology of the literacy process as they effect instruction in content areas. Emphasis is on the ways in which the integration of listening, speaking, reading and writing activities within all curricular areas can increase learning. Through lectures, demonstrations, and workshop-type activities, students will both experience and create lessons within various fields. Also investigates the content and methodology of reading programs in educational settings ranging from middle school through adult education.

READ-504
Diagnosis of Reading/Literacy Abilities and Disabilities: Seminar and Supervised Practicum
3 credits
Studies reading/literacy abilities and disabilities and standardized and informal tests. Observational techniques and diagnostic teaching for assessment are stressed. Students work with clients in the Rider Center for Reading...
and Writing and write case studies, as well as direct a parent conference. Students will work on campus with children two hours a week for eight weeks in addition to scheduled seminar meetings. Prerequisites: READ-505 and EDPS-506.

**READ-505**  
**Supervised Practicum/Clinical Work in Reading/Literacy Education**  
3 credits  
Implementation of strategies for teaching gifted, average, and special needs student’s literacy skills in the Center for Reading and Writing is the thrust of this course. Students will learn to manage personalized instruction when teaching groups of children. Learning how to write constructive progress reports will also be a focus. Two hours weekly, plus the scheduled seminar, are required for a 10-week period. Videotapes of teaching will be reviewed with supervisory staff. Prerequisite: READ-502 or GLTP-502 (with Program Director’s consent).

**READ-508**  
**Literacy and the Bilingual/Bicultural Child**  
3 credits  
Presents multidisciplinary and interdisciplinary perspectives on bilingual/bicultural children and their reading process. Strategies and materials for second language reading instruction are suggested and discussed.

**READ-509**  
**Advanced Supervised Practicum/Clinical Work in Reading/Literacy Education**  
3 credits  
Students select specific types of learners to teach in order to become more efficient identifying and teaching those with different anomalies. Advanced practicum students (509) work in the same room with a student in READ-505 serving as a reading coach to these new practicum students. Demonstration teaching, mock parent/child conferences, and creating quality case studies are reviewed by the student reading coach. Developing strategies for special needs students is encouraged. Graduate student teacher coaches get first hand coaching experience in this course.

**READ-510**  
**Foundations of Linguistics and Psycholinguistics**  
3 credits  
Structural and transformational-generative linguistic theory and the nature of the communication process are covered. Students study psychological, social, and linguistic aspects of language acquisition as these relate to the literacy process.

**READ-511**  
**Research into and Survey of Literature for Children**  
3 credits  
Surveys developmental trends in literature for children of preschool through sixth grade. Students will become knowledgeable with theoretical and practical aspects of the study of children’s literature. Candidates will explore their own assumptions about literature and its relationship to young readers, further their knowledge of the reading process, and explore ways in which literature can be integrated into the school curricula.

**READ-512**  
**Adolescent Literature**  
3 credits  
Literature for the young adult in a changing society is covered. Survey and how to use literature to teach literacy skills in all content areas is a focus. Popular young adult authors are explored.

**READ-513**  
**Managing an Integrated Literacy Program in the Mainstream Classroom for All Learners**  
1 credit  
Students learn in one week, first hand at the Center for Reading and Writing, how to organize personalized instruction within the context of a portfolio-based mainstream classroom. Teachers will be taught by a child between the ages of six and 16, how the management system works with ALL types of learners.

**READ-514**  
**Portfolio Assessment in the Integrated Literacy Classroom**  
1 credit  
This one-week course focuses on how to include students with special needs in a portfolio-based, mainstream literacy classroom. Each teacher who attends will be adopted by a child who will teach him/her the self-monitoring portfolio system and instructional strategies used by ALL children at the Center for Reading and Writing.

**READ-515**  
**Special Topics in Literacy III**  
1 credit  
This one-week workshop is offered annually in the summer. The topic changes each year to address current trends in instruction. Participants will focus on the topic of study through observations and transactions with children and teachers in the Center for Reading and Writing.

**READ-517**  
**Teaching a Second Language**  
3 credits  
This course focuses on interactive methods of teaching a new language as well as cross-cultural understanding. Students learn to plan using national and state standards for language instruction, organize activities, design and direct language learning tasks, and assess learning. Includes theoretical positions on communicative language learning and teaching, the use and evaluation of currently used materials, the design of new materials, and field experiences in the language to be taught. Students develop their professional portfolio, participate in an E-seminar, prepare a unit of study, and present lesson segments. Open to prospective world language teachers, ESL and bilingual teachers, as well as practicing teachers seeking certification. Fall only.

*NOTE: This course is cross-listed as EDUC-521. Students cannot get credit for both EDUC-521 and READ-517.

**READ-518**  
**Social and Cultural Practices and their Effects on Learning in School**  
3 credits  
This course focuses on the customs and cultures of culturally and linguistically diverse learners and how their diversities affect their enculturation into American communities. These differences will be studied by reviewing professional literature and children’s literature whose stories are set in the varied locations where these customs are practiced.

**READ-519**  
**Using Composing to Study the Structure of American English for First and Second Language Learners**  
3 credits  
This course will focus on effective instruction in the composing process in mainstream K-12 classrooms where English fluent, culturally and linguistically diverse, reluctant, and enthusiastic children learn. How the writing process guides learners to comprehend written forms of the English language is studied. An analysis of pedagogy used in the teaching of writing to second language learners will be analyzed through a review of theories and research that support practices for ESL students.
READ-600
Independent Research and Study in Reading/Literacy Education
1–3 credits
Course content is designed specifically to meet specific academic needs or interests of students who wish to engage in independent study related to literacy education.

SPECIAL EDUCATION (SPED)

SPED-504
Assistive and Augmentative Technology
3 credits
This course will emphasize the use of assistive technology, augmentative communication modalities, visual supports, and related instructional strategies that maximize the learning of all individuals including those with exceptional learning needs. Students will learn how to effectively customize materials and adapt learning environments using computer technology. Students will become familiar with the use of high-tech, low-tech solutions that support the individualized needs of learners with a wide range of disabilities.

SPED-512
Psychology of Exceptionality
3 credits
This course provides opportunities for the study of school psychological issues associated with specific educational exceptionality, including learning disabilities, mental retardation, behavior disorders, physical handicaps, and giftedness. The characteristics, identification procedures, and current intervention strategies are examined from a psychological and sociocultural perspective. An experience in the field will enable students to apply knowledge in a realistic classroom setting. *NOTE: This course is cross-listed as EDPS-512. Students cannot get credit for both SPED-512 and EDPS-512.

SPED-514
Positive Behavior Support
3 credits
This course is designed to provide extensive knowledge and practice in meeting the behavioral challenges of individuals. Students will receive instruction in a problem-solving approach to identify the possible function(s) of problem behavior and in the design of proactive, positive behavior intervention plans that emphasize the teaching of appropriate alternative skills. An emphasis is placed upon behavior change strategies, which intervene on antecedent events, teach appropriate alternative skills, and provide supports in the natural environment. Multicomponent interventions also are designed to include the interest and preferences of the target student. Legal and ethical considerations are considered. An experience in the field will enable students to apply knowledge in a realistic classroom setting.

SPED-523
Inclusive Educational Practices
3 credits
This course will emphasize planning and instructional strategies that maximize the learning of all students including those with exceptional learning needs in the general education classroom. Students will consider their role as curriculum makers and how to effectively plan a course, a unit, and a lesson for a wide array of diverse learners. The organization of the learning environment also will be discussed so as to guide learning. Teaching methods that enhance content for all learners and the design of learning strategies to help students learn how to learn will be introduced. An experience in the field will enable students to apply knowledge in a realistic classroom setting. Prerequisites: SPED-512 and SPED-514.

SPED-525
Transition to Adult Life
3 credits
This course is designed to provide students with an understanding of theoretical and applied models of transition in special education. Information on the application and interpretation of specialized assessment tools will be presented. Transition planning, including understanding, formulating and implementing the ITP, will be taught. Knowledge of and collaborative interactions with the wide variety of school and community personnel and agencies with a role in transition will be emphasized. Strategies for developing student self-advocacy and independence in the transition process will be presented. Legal information and ethical issues will be noted. An experience in the field will enable students to apply knowledge in a realistic classroom setting. Prerequisites: SPED-512 and SPED-514.

SPED-531
Assessment for Instruction in Special Education
3 credits
This course will give students the opportunity to evaluate, select, develop and adapt instructional and assessment materials for children with disabilities. Using various case studies, students will have the opportunity to develop an Individualized Educational Program and synthesize assessment information to make appropriate instructional decisions. Students will experience the collaborative process and develop their ability to function as part of an educational team. A field experience with children with disabilities will enable students to apply knowledge in a realistic classroom setting. Prerequisites: SPED-512; SPED-514; SPED-523; SPED-525; SPED-531 and SPED-535.

SPED-535
Instructional Practices for Students with Severe Disabilities
3 credits
The course will provide students with the knowledge and skills needed to provide systematic, individualized instruction to students with moderate to severe disabilities. Knowledge and training in the use of task analysis, prompting hierarchies, discrete trials, systematic instructional plans and routines will be offered across all domains of a life skills curriculum. Based upon a student’s assessment data, students will be able to develop an appropriate individual educational plan with specific goals and objectives. In addition, strategies to modify and/or adapt goals to provide instruction in an inclusive setting will be explored. An experience in the field will enable students to apply knowledge in a realistic classroom setting. Prerequisite: SPED-531.

SPED-539
Instructional Practices for Students with Mild Disabilities
3 credits
This course will give students the opportunity to evaluate, select, develop and adapt instructional and assessment materials for children with disabilities. Using various case studies, students will have the opportunity to develop an Individualized Educational Program and synthesize assessment information to make appropriate instructional decisions. Students will experience the collaborative process and develop their ability to function as part of an educational team. A field experience with children with disabilities will enable students to apply knowledge in a realistic classroom setting. Prerequisites: SPED-512; SPED-514; SPED-523; SPED-525; SPED-531 and SPED-535.

SPED-540
Seminar in Collaboration, Consultation, and Inclusive Classroom
3 credits
This course is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills to facilitate successful inclusion programs. Students...
will develop the ability to design and manage the instructional environment in an inclusive classroom setting. Through the use of research, case studies, and classroom interactions, students will develop effective communication, conflict resolution, and collaboration skills for professional interactions. Students will become familiar with appropriate models for collaborative consultation. Attitudes and behaviors that influence the success of children with special needs in the general education classroom will be addressed. An experience in the field with children with disabilities will enable students to apply knowledge in a realistic classroom setting. Prerequisite: SPED-539.

**SPED-542**  
**Literacy and Students with Special Needs**  
3 credits  
The course will provide an overview of theories, assessment, and intervention techniques for literacy of students with special instructional needs. Students will explore research validated methods for literacy development and instruction, including current strategies for teaching comprehension, composition, vocabulary, and language study. Management of literacy instruction is studied in a workshop setting. Ten hours of field work in a special education setting is required. Prerequisites: SPED-531 and SPED-539.

**SPED-580**  
**Supervised Internship in Special Education**  
3 credits  
This supervised internship experience will provide students with an opportunity to connect theory and practice in special education during the summer. Students will work full-time in a setting with individuals with disabilities. After a brief period of orientation to the setting, the intern will assume a full load of teaching and/or supervisory responsibilities appropriate to the context of the experience. Seminar meetings will be required. Permission of the program director is required. Prerequisites: SPED-512, SPED-514, SPED-523, SPED-525, SPED-531, SPED-535, SPED-539.

**SPED-590**  
**Professional Seminar in Special Education**  
3 credits  
This course addresses the current issues in the field of special education. Students will identify these issues through directed readings and through a direct, supervised field experience. Students will need to document a minimum of 100 hours in a field setting. The instructor will provide group supervision in the weekly seminars. Students also will obtain experience developing and delivering a professional presentation on a current issue in the field. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

**SPED-600**  
**Independent Study and Research in Special Education**  
1–3 credits  
The content of the course varies with the academic research interests of students who wish to engage in independent study related to topics in special education.
At the core of a liberal arts education are its breadth and its emphasis on multidisciplinary and interdisciplinary perspectives in problem-solving. The problems in today's and tomorrow's worlds are increasingly complex and, therefore, require decisions that are formulated from wide and multiple perspectives.

The goals of the liberal arts programs at Rider University help students learn critical skills to analyze information and alternatives critically, focusing on collaboration with students and faculty members and those who may differ from us in background and experiences. The programs at Rider provide real-world learning experiences to prepare students for a successful future.

Program Overview
Applied Behavior Analysis is the application of the science of motivation and learning to describing, explaining, predicting and changing individual behavior. ABA is used in educational settings, organizational settings (e.g. job training, performance assessment, task analysis and training), behavior change related to health outcomes (e.g. compliance with medication, eating disorders intervention, smoking cessation) and most often in interventions with individuals with developmental disabilities.

Core required courses provide specialized education related to specific educational/career goals and the certification by the BCBA board.

- The ABA track leads to employment primarily in settings providing one-on-one interventions with individuals with developmental disabilities especially the growing population of children with Autism Spectrum Disorders.
- The ABA track prepares students for certification by the Behavior Analysis Certification Board. Students obtain substantial internship experience in the local community.

Admission Status
Upon completion of the steps in the application procedures described below, the applicant will be assigned to one of the following classifications once admitted:

- **Graduate Standing**
The student is qualified to undertake graduate study and must apply for matriculated status when eligible;

- **Conditional Standing**
The student either has not satisfied all of the admission requirements or has not completed all of the undergraduate preparatory requirements or both and may be permitted to engage in studies during a probationary period;

- **Special Standing**
The student does not plan to matriculate in a Rider graduate degree. Certificate students enter the program under this classification. (If a certificate student applies for admission to a master’s degree program and is accepted, the student may apply for transfer of certificate course credits according to the policy guidelines of the department.)

Transfer of Credits
Upon acceptance to the MA in Applied Psychology: Applied Behavior Analysis program, students may request transfer of up to nine semester hours of graduate credits completed at an accredited institution. These credits must have been earned within six years of the date of credit transfer approval. All transfer credits must be approved by the department chair. Courses accepted for transfer must be similar to required or elective courses that are approved for the respective program, and a grade of at least “B” must have been earned in each of these courses.

Course Repeat Policy
Students may not repeat any graduate course for credit that they have already taken, except a course in which they have received a grade lower than “B” or one from which they withdrew. Any exceptions must be approved by the department chair.

Dismissal
Any of the following situations will result in the automatic dismissal of a student working toward a graduate degree or certification program in the Department of Graduate Education, Leadership, and Counseling:

- Receiving two grades of “F” in graduate course work;
- Receiving any grade of “C” (C+, C, or C- or lower) in more than two graduate courses;
- Not attaining a grade point average of 3.0 after taking 12 or more graduate credits at Rider University;
- Failing the comprehensive examination for the second time (pertains only to students enrolled in degree programs that require the examination);
- Failure to complete degree requirements in six years;
- The Department of Graduate Education, Leadership, and Counseling reserves the right to dismiss any student when, in the judgment of the faculty or the officers of Rider, such action seems advisable.

Application Requirements
1. A completed Rider University Application for Graduate Study
2. Application Fee of $50 (non-refundable)
3. Official transcripts from every college and university attended
4. Two letters of recommendation
5. Résumé
6. Statement of Aims and Objectives
7. Personal interview (by invitation, following an initial screening by the Admission Office)

Degree Requirements
The program requires 36 semester hours and includes 11 psychology courses and a required field placement experience. The supervised fieldwork must be at a pre-approved site.
Course Requirements for the MA in Applied Psychology: Applied Behavior Analysis Track

Core Curriculum – required of all students (24 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY-510</td>
<td>Introduction to Applied Behavior Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-511</td>
<td>Principles of Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-513</td>
<td>Observational Methods and Functional Assessment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-514</td>
<td>Single Subject Research Design and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-516</td>
<td>Creating Effective and Ethical Behavior Intervention</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-530</td>
<td>Interventions for Individuals with Developmental Disabilities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-533</td>
<td>Interventions for Individuals with Autism Spectrum Disorders</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-535</td>
<td>Language Assessment and Interventions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-536</td>
<td>Social Skills Assessment and Interventions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

Choose two (6 credits)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY-315/515</td>
<td>Psychological Tests</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-325/525</td>
<td>Cognitive Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-345/545</td>
<td>Health Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-550</td>
<td>Advanced Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-365/565</td>
<td>Drugs and Human Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-374/574</td>
<td>Psychology of Family</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-377/577</td>
<td>Developmental Psychopathology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 580</td>
<td>Special Topics in Applied Behavior Analysis (topics vary)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-382/582</td>
<td>Aging and Brain</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY-585</td>
<td>Independent Research and Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Practicum Requirement

One semester required of all students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY-590</td>
<td>Practicum in Applied Behavior Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Application Requirements

1. A completed Rider University Application for Graduate Study
2. Application Fee of $50 (non-refundable)
3. Official transcripts from every college and university attended
4. Two letters of recommendation
5. Résumé
6. Statement of Aims and Objectives
7. Personal interview (by invitation, following an initial screening by the Admission Office)

Master of Arts in Business Communication

The Master of Arts degree in Business Communication is a 33-credit program designed to advance communication knowledge and skills as they apply to the professional work setting. Communication is the common thread weaving throughout every working day in every workplace. Most employees are required to communicate orally or in writing to clients, colleagues, supervisors and/or the public on a daily basis.

Program Overview

Completion of this 33-credit program will prepare students for jobs in business communication and as professional communicators in a range of organizational settings. Strategic communication is a central activity in the professional world and requires knowledge, case analysis and skill refinement at a high level. Courses focus on understanding the business environment and on analysis of business communication challenges and development of appropriate solutions to them. Students will learn the theories that are the foundation for effective communication and apply this knowledge to class exercises and professional experiences.

Application Requirements

1. A completed Rider University Application for Graduate Study
2. Application Fee of $50 (non-refundable)
3. Official transcripts from every college and university attended
4. Two letters of recommendation
5. Résumé
6. Statement of Aims and Objectives
7. Personal interview (by invitation, following an initial screening by the Admission Office)
Course Descriptions

COMMUNICATIONS (COMM)

COMM-503
Corporate and Persuasive Discourse
3 credits
Imparts advanced knowledge of crisis management, including theory, techniques and applications. Students will gain competency in a number of areas including: changing opinion and behavior, crisis management principles, strategies, tactics and communication methods. Students will work in teams to develop the knowledge and skills to manage the messages surrounding crisis-related issues found in organizations.

COMM-504
Strategic Business Writing
3 credits
Provides students with the tools to think and write strategically. Students will gain competency in a number of areas including: identifying challenges and communicating to different workplace audiences; developing content for daily, routine and specific workplace requirements; focusing on strategic, outcomes-based writing; and cultivating interpersonal relationships for successful communication. These skills are particularly important for those in or aspiring to managerial/senior staff roles.

COMM-507
Business Presentation Strategies
3 credits
Develops the ability to create purposeful presentations with targeted messages relating to audience needs. Students will gain competency in a number of areas including: messaging, writing for the visual media, using current visual presentation tools, delivering an impactful presentation and taking advantage of social media channels. They will develop the knowledge and skills to influence and inspire internal and external constituencies, a key part of communication practitioners’ jobs, especially those in managerial/senior staff roles.

COMM-525
Visual Communication
3 credits
Develops understanding of the importance of visuals and using different ways to communicate effectively with visuals, which is an integral part of any advanced communication and journalism curriculum. The goal of the course is to provide students with the practical knowledge and critical skills necessary to effectively use visuals as an important and inevitable component in the communication process. The course covers visual communication theories, perception of psychology, design and layout principles, typography, imagery in mass media and visuals in interactive media.

COMM-531
Legal and Ethical Issues for Professional Communicators
3 credits
Provides students with the knowledge to understand and apply ethical guidelines and current laws and regulations relative to workplace communication, as well as the legal limits impacting professional communications. This knowledge is particularly important for those in or aspiring to managerial/senior staff roles.

COMM-545
Information Gathering and Analysis
3 credits
Develops the knowledge and skills to use various research methods and analysis techniques to provide critical information for, and assist with, business decisions. It will cover developing research tools, gathering and verifying information, analyzing, and reporting results. These skills are particularly important for those in or aspiring to managerial/senior staff roles.

COMM-551
Strategic Business Writing
3 credits
Provides students with the knowledge to understand and apply ethical guidelines and current laws and regulations relative to workplace communication, as well as the legal limits impacting professional communications. This knowledge is particularly important for those in or aspiring to managerial/senior staff roles.

COMM-552
Communicating in Multicultural Workplaces
1.5 credits
Instructs in the use of diversity and cultural communication principles and strategies to effectively manage a culturally diverse workforce. This course will help organizational leaders understand how gender, ethnic, religious, and other differences affect the workplace, and how to effectively harness those differences towards maintaining a workplace that promotes good employee relations, and ultimately, good productivity for the organization.

COMM-553
Communication in a Global Market
1.5 credits
Examines communication between and among businesses in a global context. The course presents communication as an essential pivot around which revolve the social and institutional relationships within and among nations. Hence, exploring global communication structures and tendencies is an important means to understanding social, cultural, economic and political impositions on global business. The emerging role of technologies of communication, such as social media, will be a particular focus of this course.

COMM-554
Effective Group Communication
1.5 credits
Encompasses the study of individual and group behavior in the workplace. Emphasis is placed on individual behavior and group dynamics, application of current group theories, effective group communication, and effective leadership/followership skills. A comprehensive review of these processes, as well as others, will allow students to examine their role in groups as well as teams.

COMM-555
Communication and Organizational Culture
1.5 credits
Examines communication and culture in organized settings. Emphasis is placed on managing organizational culture, communication and the relationship between organizational performance and organizational culture. A review of research and analysis as it relates to organizations will allow students to apply what they have learned about organizational culture to real life situations.

COMM-560
Communication Issues for Leaders
3 credits
Focuses on analysis of contemporary issues that highlight the necessity of effective communication for those in a leadership position. Through analysis and discussion of historical and current challenges faced by organizations, students will learn to recognize how effective leaders apply successful communication strategies. Case studies will also explore the effect that poor communication choices have had on organizations. Emphasis will be placed on discussion, research, and presentation.

COMM-563
Digital Media Communication
3 credits
Looks at the digital technologies that make up the new world of digital convergence. The course will examine the effects of digital media convergence on social life, ethics, industry, and local and global communities through a variety of theories and paradigms. This course will also help students develop necessary digital media production skills and use them critically to solve media development problems.
**COMM-565**  
Relational Communication  
3 credits  
Introduces students to seminal and contemporary research in the area of relational communication. Broken down into three modules, the curriculum will be divided among the topics of Interpersonal Communication, Group Communication, and Intercultural Communication. In the first, emphasis will be placed upon theories of human communication, verbal and nonverbal communication, gender, and conflict. The second module will explore various elements of group communication, including leadership and followership, roles, status, power and problem solving and decision making. The third module will introduce students to the study of intercultural communication, with its focus on the relationship between culture and communication.

**COMM-599**  
Capstone in Business Communication  
3 credits  
Provides students with the opportunity to explore, research and discuss practical and theoretical topics in business communication. This capstone course gives students an opportunity to apply skills and knowledge they have learned throughout the Master of Arts in Business Communication curriculum. Under faculty supervision, students will complete a major project using a variety of research methods.

**PSYCHOLOGY (PSY)**

**PSY-510**  
Introduction to Applied Behavior Analysis  
3 credits  
This course will provide an introduction to applied behavior analysis. Students will learn the history and defining features of the field. Due to the scientific nature of applied behavior analysis, students will also learn characteristics and processes associated with the scientific method. Furthermore, foundational concepts will be defined, along with relevant behavior change procedures.

**PSY-511**  
Principles of Learning  
3 credits  
This course will provide students with more in-depth understanding of the philosophical assumptions, characteristics and basic principles of behavior analysis. Students will have the opportunity to review concepts learned during Introduction to Applied Behavior Analysis. This course will also provide and introduce to the basic research in behavior analysis. Students will become more fluent in definitions, characteristics, principles, processes, and concepts of behavior analysis. Prerequisite: PSY-510

**PSY-513**  
Observational Methods and Functional Assessment  
3 credits  
This course is designed to provide knowledge and skills of methodologies to conduct a thorough behavioral assessment, interpret the assessment data, and identify goals for treatment. Topics will include direct observation/data collection methods, data analysis, functional assessment, stimulus preference and reinforcer assessments, and ethical and professional issues. The second half of the course will deal specifically with functional analysis including the history of and variations to the methodology. The relationship between assessment techniques and the development of the least-restrictive but most effective behavioral intervention will also be discussed. Prerequisites: PSY-510, PSY-511

**PSY-514**  
Single Subject Research Design and Analysis  
3 credits  
Students will be introduced to the basic evaluative methods used in behavior analysis including various models of single subject design such as multiple baselines, reversal designs, and alternating treatment models. Students will design analyses, collect data, graphically display their data, and provide an analysis of findings. Students will read original research articles and practice analysis of findings. Prerequisites: PSY-510, PSY-511, PSY-513

**PSY-530**  
Interventions for Individuals with Developmental Disabilities  
3 credits  
The purpose of this course is to prepare students to work with individuals with a broad spectrum of developmental disabilities. The course will begin with a discussion of typical child development and milestones, address how development might differ from the norm, introduce subsequent assessment and diagnosis and ultimately, introduce appropriate interventions. The main focus of this course is applied behavior analysis (ABA) and common ABA strategies for intervention.

**PSY-533**  
Interventions for Individuals with Autism Spectrum Disorders  
3 credits  
The purpose of this course is to provide students with a general understanding of the clinical characteristics of autism spectrum disorders. The course will briefly address etiology and neurocognitive underpinnings of these disorders but will focus on psycho-educational interventions. The course will be taught from an applied behavior analytic perspective.

**PSY-535**  
Language Assessment and Intervention  
3 credits  
Students will be introduced to the classification of verbal responses, both vocal and non-vocal. Using videotaped examples, students will categorize observed verbal behavior. Students will be provided with practical tools for the assessment of verbal behavior, as well as an array of intervention strategies. A focus will include the design of teaching strategies to enhance language acquisition, as well as ongoing evaluation of intervention efficacy will be employed. Prerequisites: PSY-510, PSY-511, PSY-513, PSY-514

**PSY-536**  
Social Skills Assessment and Intervention  
3 credits  
Students will be introduced to the development of social skills and the identification social skills deficits. Using videotaped examples, students will categorize observed social behavior. Next, students will be provided with practical tools for the assessment of social and emotional behavior, as well as an array of intervention strategies. Tools for the collection of data and the evaluation of the success of target interventions will be stressed. Prerequisites: PSY-510, PSY-511, PSY-513, PSY-514

**PSY-580**  
Selected Topics in Applied Psychology  
3 credits  
Students will actively engage in an in-depth inquiry into a special topic area concerning applied psychology. Though the seminar topics will change, students will be required to engage in a hands-on research experience and will be required to apply the tools of the discipline to projects of interest.
PSY-585
Independent Research and Study
3 credits
Provides students with an opportunity to design and carry out original research in an area of their choice. Students designate a faculty supervisor and work closely with him/her during the semester. Permission of Instructor.

PSY-590
Field Placement in Applied Behavior Analysis
3 credits
The applied behavior analysis practicum includes a required field placement of 15 hours per week and periodic on campus meetings. The practicum experience will allow students to experience the professional life of a behavior analyst in one of several preapproved sites. Sites approved include those for children, adolescents or adults with disabilities. Placements will be selected in consultation with the Practicum Coordinator and will require a written practicum plan from the cooperating field supervisor. Prerequisites: PSY-510, PSY-511, PSY-513, PSY-514
Procedures and Policies
Procedures and Policies

While this chapter contains additional information for graduate students at Rider University, please refer to The Source: The Student Handbook, found online at www.rider.edu/TheSource for all University policies and procedures, unless otherwise noted below. For complete information on graduate programs, including application procedures and degree requirements, consult the relevant graduate program chapter. Information about the graduate program at Westminster Choir College may be found in the Westminster Choir College academic catalog.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Time Limitation
All of the requirements for the master’s degree must be completed within six years of the date of first registration for graduate course work.

Course Load in Graduate Business
A full-time program consists of nine (9) or more semester hours of graduate course work. Part-time students who are employed full-time will generally be limited to six semester hours of graduate work in a given semester. During the evening summer session, the recommended course load is one-half that of a regular semester.

Course Load in Graduate Education
A full-time program during the fall and spring semesters consists of nine (9) or more semester hours of graduate course work. A full-time program during the Summer Sessions consists of six (6) or more semester hours of graduate course work. Students enrolled in the Graduate-Level Teacher Certification program are restricted to two courses (6 semester hours) per semester until the point of student teaching.

Course Load in Graduate Liberal Arts and Sciences
A full-time program consists of nine (9) or more semester hours of graduate course work. Part-time students who are employed full-time will generally be limited to six semester hours of graduate work in a given semester. During the evening summer session, the recommended course load is one-half that of a regular semester.

General Requirements
A student must comply with the general requirements of Rider University concerning graduate study. Graduate students must demonstrate the ability to express their thoughts in writing and in speaking in clear, correct English for class reports, research papers, theses and examinations.

Registration
Students admitted to graduate study are encouraged to select courses during convenient early registration periods. Students who miss the early registration periods may register on specified days immediately preceding the start of each semester.

Graduate students enrolled in the College of Business Administration’s programs register via the mail or online during the early registration period. After beginning to take graduate courses, students may not take undergraduate business courses to meet core business course requirements.

Graduate students enrolled in the College of Liberal Arts, Education, and Sciences receive registration information via mail, but they are strongly encouraged to meet with advisors to select courses and develop plans for future study.

ACADEMIC POLICIES

Attendance
Please refer to The Source at: http://viewer.zmags.com/publication/10ba29e3#/10ba29e3/30

Adding, Dropping and Withdrawing from Courses
A student may add a course through the first week of the semester provided the course is still open for registration. Dropping a course may occur through the second week of the semester. After the second week of the semester, a withdrawal from the course is necessary and a “W” is recorded on the transcript.

A graduate student who wishes to withdraw officially from one or more graduate or undergraduate courses must submit a written request and must obtain the approval of the associate dean or department chair of graduate studies, or dean of the respective school. Withdrawals are not permitted during the last two weeks of class except for reasons of validated physical or psychological incapacitation as approved by the dean of the college. Students who do not withdraw officially from courses they fail to complete, will receive a grade of “F” for those courses.

Please refer to http://www.rider.edu/offices-services/finaid/payments-billing-deposits/refunds for information regarding course withdrawals and refunds.

Grades and Transcript Notations
A cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or better must be achieved in all graduate course work attempted at Rider. The letter designations used to grade the quality of achievement in graduate courses and the quality points assigned to these letter designations to complete grade point averages are:

- A Excellent
- A- Good
- B+ Excellent
- B Good
- B- Fair
- C+ Excellent
- C Fair
- C- Fair
- D Poor; minimum passing grade
- F Failing academic work; failing to abide by standards of academic honesty and integrity; unauthorized withdrawal; or failing to complete course work in prescribed time period.
The related quality points for the purpose of computing grade points are:

- A  4.0
- A-  3.7
- B+  3.3
- B   3.0
- B-  2.7
- C+  2.3
- C   2.0
- C-  1.7
- F   0.0

Other designations are as follows:
- I  Incomplete
- U  Unsatisfactory
- P  Passing
- W  Withdrew
- S  Satisfactory Progress
- X  Audit

**Policy for Grade of Incomplete**

Students who, as a result of extenuating circumstances, are unable to complete the required work of a course within the normal time limits for the term may request an extension of time from the faculty member. Such extensions of time should be granted only in cases in which illness or other serious emergency has prevented the student from completing the course requirements or from taking a final examination. The request for extension of time must be made prior to the last scheduled class meeting except in those unusual situations in which prior notification is not possible.

The faculty member shall determine whether or not to grant the request for a time extension and the type of verification (if any) required to support the request. The faculty member shall specify the time, up to four weeks from the last date of the term, by which work must be completed by the student. If the faculty member agrees to the request, the notation “I” (incomplete) is submitted on the grade roll. In those situations where the faculty member has not received a request for an extension of time, the notation “I” (incomplete) may be submitted on the grade roll by the faculty member when, in his or her judgment, such a determination appears justified. Upon submission of completed required work, the faculty member will submit a change-of-grade form to the registrar.

Students who, as a result of extenuating circumstances, are unable to submit the required work at the end of the four-week period may request an extension of the incomplete grade. The request for an extension of the incomplete must be made prior to the expiration of the four-week period. If the faculty member agrees to the request for an extension, the faculty member shall specify the time, up to a maximum of two weeks from the date of expiration of the four-week period (i.e., six weeks from the last date of the term) by which work must be completed by the student and shall submit an extension-of-incomplete form to the registrar.

Upon submission of completed required work, the faculty member shall submit a change-of-grade form to the registrar. Failure of the registrar to receive from the faculty member a change-of-grade form or an extension-of-incomplete form at the end of the four-week period, or a change-of-grade form at the end of the six-week period shall result in the automatic assignment of the grade “F”.

**Interruption of Studies**

Students who interrupt their studies must notify the appropriate graduate program office. If studies are interrupted for up to one year, students may return with the approval of the advisor. However, if two calendar years elapse between the last date of attendance and the next registration, students must submit an application for readmission together with a nonrefundable readmission fee. Students will be responsible for the application and degree requirements in force at the time of readmission.

For students to remain in good standing with the division, they must file a notification of non-attendance form announcing their intention to not attend any semester prior to the beginning of that semester. The form may be procured from the approved graduate office.

### EXPENSES, TUITION AND FEES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>College of Business Administration (MBA, MAcc, and Online MAcc programs)</td>
<td>$900 per credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Business Administration (Executive MBA Program)</td>
<td>$55,000 for the 17-month program. The EMBA program tuition is all-inclusive. Visit rider.edu/emba for more information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Liberal Arts, Education, and Sciences (Counseling, Applied Psychology Programs and Business Communication)</td>
<td>$720 per credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Liberal Arts, Education, and Sciences (All Other Programs)</td>
<td>$670 per credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westminster Choir College</td>
<td>Full time - $36,120 annually Part time - $1,060 per credit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The comprehensive tuition fee may not include audit and noncredit courses.
### Student Expenses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expense</th>
<th>Per Course</th>
<th>Per Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Technology Fees</td>
<td>$40 (part time students)</td>
<td>$210 (full-time students)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distance Learning Course Fee</td>
<td>$35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Teaching</td>
<td></td>
<td>$245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit</td>
<td></td>
<td>$240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westminster Choir College – Applied Music – 1 Hour Sessions</td>
<td>$2,090 per semester</td>
<td>$1,500 Elective per semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westminster Choir College – Applied Music – 30 Minute Sessions</td>
<td>$1,050 per semester</td>
<td>$740 Elective per semester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Student Orientation</td>
<td></td>
<td>$275 for the student's first semester only</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Misc. Expenses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expense</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Application Fee</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Student Processing Fee (Princeton only)</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accompanist Fee* (Princeton - per semester)</td>
<td>$480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Readmission (non-refundable; after 2 years of non-enrollment)</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment Clearance Fee</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment Reinstatement</td>
<td>$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Insurance Plan** (academic year)</td>
<td>TBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID Card Replacement - First Time</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID Card Replacement - Subsequent Times</td>
<td>$60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Tuition Payment (all PT graduate students)</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Late Tuition Payment (all PT graduate students)</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred Payment Plan</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred Payment Plan – Late Payment Fee</td>
<td>$25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dishonored Check Fee - First Time</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dishonored Check Fee - Subsequent Times</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Voice primary students should expect, in most cases, to hire accompanists. They may choose to hire a college-approved accompanist at a standard fee of $480 per semester. The semester fee is not refundable in any part if a student discontinues voice study or decides to seek out another accompanist.

**Medical plans are marketed in spring, rates for the current year will be determined based on the plan marketing.

Eligibility for scholarships, loans, and housing may be jeopardized if a student registers for a part-time load.

Students receiving financial aid from federal government programs or agencies (for example the Veterans Administration, the Civil Service Commission or State Scholarship Commissions) must pursue a full-time course of study of 12 credits or more to meet the eligibility requirements for continued assistance. Most state programs have the same requirement.

For more information, contact the Office of Financial Services:
Bart Luedeke Center
2nd Floor
609-896-5360
finaid@rider.edu
or go to www.rider.edu/onestop

### Terms of Payment

Tuition, fees and charges for room and board are due and payable in two installments: August for the fall semester and January for the spring semester. Students should mail their payments to be received by the due dates stated on the invoice.

Payments may be made by check, cash, Visa*, MasterCard*, in person, online, or by mail addressed to: Cashier’s Office, Rider University, 2083 Lawrenceville Road, Lawrenceville, N.J. 08648-3099. Checks should be made payable to RIDER UNIVERSITY. International students should make payments in U.S. dollars. The student’s name and Social Security number should be included on the check.

Students are asked to carefully consider the published payment deadlines. Prompt payment of student account balances ensures students keep the classes they selected in advance registration, and their advance housing assignments. Balances unpaid after the deadlines or paid with checks returned by the student’s bank will result in courses and housing reservations being cancelled.

### Deferred Payment Plan

Students may subscribe to the deferred payment plan that provides for three equal payments for the fall and spring semesters on the following basis:

- At registration: 1/3
- October 15 (fall) and March 15 (spring): 1/3
- November 15 (fall) and April 15 (spring): 1/3

A $25 deferred payment fee will be added to the student’s account payable at registration. Any student who pays in installments and fails to return the completed deferred payment plan form will be assessed a $25 deferred payment plan participation fee. Any student who defaults on the deferred payment plan will be assessed a late payment fee of $25 and will be considered ineligible for further participation in the plan. There is no deferred payment plan for summer session.
Financial Obligations

Students can meet their financial obligations to the University by paying their account balances in full or enrolling in an approved deferred payment plan. Inquiries about account balances and payment options should be directed to the bursar's office in the Student Center, 609-896-5020.

Students must also be in good financial status with all organizations with which Rider has declared an official relationship, such as the New Jersey Higher Education Assistance Authority in order to be officially registered.

Students with unmet obligations are not considered to have valid registrations. They may be prevented from attending classes, receiving transcripts, and participating in advance registration for upcoming semesters, and under certain conditions, from graduating.

Liability for tuition costs will not be waived unless the student officially drops or withdraws from the course(s) for which he or she registered.

Financial Aid

Financial aid is available to qualified graduate students under several state and federal loan programs. Examples of loan sources include the Stafford Loan. Interested students should contact the office of student financial services (609-896-5360) to inquire about these and other loan possibilities.

A limited number of graduate assistantships is also available. Inquiries about these assistantships should be directed to the respective graduate offices in business administration and education, leadership, and counseling.

For additional information, please go to www.rider.edu/onestop

VETERANS AND MILITARY SERVICE INFORMATION

Rider's degree programs are approved under the Veterans Readjustment Benefits Act of 1966, as amended. An Application for Program of Education is available from one of Rider's veterans' affairs representatives or online at www.vabenefits.vba.gov/vonapp or www.benefits.va.gov/gibill/. Students in CCS should complete this form and return it to the veterans' affairs representative in their college. Students enrolled as full-time day students, graduate students, or students receiving benefits under Vocational Rehabilitation for Disabled Veterans should return this form to the veterans' affairs representative in the registrar's office.

Veterans who receive post 9/11 G.I. Bill benefits may be eligible for Rider's Yellow Ribbon program.

Students filing for benefits at Rider will be responsible for filing a copy of their DD 214 (separation papers) or their Certificate of Eligibility (for students under the post 9/11 G.I. Bill) with the appropriate veterans' affairs representative. Contact the CCS certifying official at 609-896-5033 or the Registrar's Office certifying official at 609-896-5066 if there are any questions.

Enrolled students may contact the Veterans' Affairs Coordinator at 609-896-5000 X7382 with any questions or concerns.

PERSONAL POLICIES

University Policies

All students are expected and urged to abide by these regulations, which include the Code of Social Conduct, Alcohol Policy and Anti-Harassment and Non-Discrimination Policy. These are outlined in The Source, Rider's student handbook, available online at www.rider.edu/TheSource

Student Conduct Policy

Students at Rider University are expected to abide by the basic principles of integrity, honesty, and respect. To define these principles, Rider has established regulations and policies to govern student conduct in both academic and social matters. These have been designed to allow each student the greatest possible freedom, consistent with the welfare of the community. All students are expected and urged to abide by these regulations, which are spelled out in detail in The Source, the student handbook. In some instances, failure to abide by the code of conduct may result in dismissal or suspension. Please refer to The Source for additional information: http://www.rider.edu/TheSource

Harassment

Rider reaffirms its desire to create an academic and work environment for all students, faculty, staff, and administrators that is not only responsible but supportive and conducive to the achievement of educational/career goals on the basis of such relevant facts as ability and performance. All students, faculty, staff, and administrators have the right to expect an environment that allows them to enjoy the full benefits of their work or learning experience. Harassment is any action that threatens, coerces, or intimidates individuals or classes of individuals because of their racial, sexual, ethnic, or religious identity or because of such characteristics as age or physical disability.

Sexual Harassment

Rider University is committed to sustaining an environment for teaching, learning, employment, and participation in other University programs or activities that is free of sexual harassment. It is the policy of the institution that no member of the community may sexually harass another. Sexual harassment is defined as unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and/or physical, verbal or written conduct of a sexual nature when:

1. Submission to such conduct is made explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of an individual's employment, education, or participation in University programs or activities; or

2. Submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as a basis for decisions pertaining to an individual's employment, education, or participation in University programs or activities; or

3. Such speech or conduct is directed against another and is abusive or humiliating and persists after the objection of the person targeted by the speech or conduct; or
4. Such conduct would be regarded by a reasonable person as creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive environment that substantially interferes with an individual’s work, education, or participation in university programs or activities.

In the educational setting within the University, as distinct from other work places within the University, wide latitude for professional judgment in determining the appropriate content and presentation of academic material is required. Conduct, including pedagogical techniques, that serves a legitimate educational purpose does not constitute sexual harassment. Those participating in the educational setting bear a responsibility to balance their rights of free expression with a consideration of the reasonable sensitivities of other participants.

Nothing contained in this policy shall be construed either to (1) limit the legitimate exercise of free speech, including but not limited to written, graphic, or verbal expression that can reasonably be demonstrated to serve legitimate educational, artistic, or political purposes, or (2) infringe upon the academic freedom of any member of the University community.

A copy of this policy will be widely distributed and prominently displayed so as to assure that all members of the Rider community are aware of their rights and responsibilities under this policy.

**Protection of Personal Privacy**

Access to student records may be accorded to Rider personnel with a legitimate educational interest in the records. Information may be released to other agencies and individuals according to these policies in compliance with the Family Privacy Act of 1974 (as amended):

- Rider may release the following information without written permission from the student: fact of enrollment, dates of enrollment, degree candidacy, degree awarded, and major field.
- Rider may release the following information unless the student has requested in writing that the information not be released: name, home and local address, and home and local telephone number.

No other information concerning an individual will be released without the written permission of that person.

**Compensation for Performances**

Students may from time to time participate in events or promotions sponsored by the University, including situations for which proceeds are received by the University. A student shall have no right or claim to any payment or proceeds from any entertainment, promotional, or publicity items, events or activities, including events or activities of an artistic or athletic nature. By registering in and attending the University, each student acknowledges that he or she has no right to payment for participation in any University event or payment for participation in sound or sight reproductions of any University event; and to the extent that any rights to any payment may exist, he or she assigns all such rights to the University, together with any and all copyrights, and waives all causes of action pertaining or related to such rights.

**Act of Registration**

By the act of registration for any term of study at the university, students acknowledge and agree to the following: (1) willingness to accept and comply with the standards and policies set forth in this catalog and in the student handbook (The Source); (2) recognition of the ultimate authority of the President and the Board of Trustees for maintaining order on the campus; and, (3) Rider University’s ownership and exclusive right to the use of any and all promotional, publicity, and entertainment products (including those produced as course requirements), creations, and activities engaged in while they are students at the university, including but not limited to photographs, television, audio and video recordings, motion pictures, concerts, Internet/web-based productions and sales, and theatrical productions and all proceeds therefrom. Students also agree to execute any documents required to confirm or convey such rights to the University as may be required by the University.